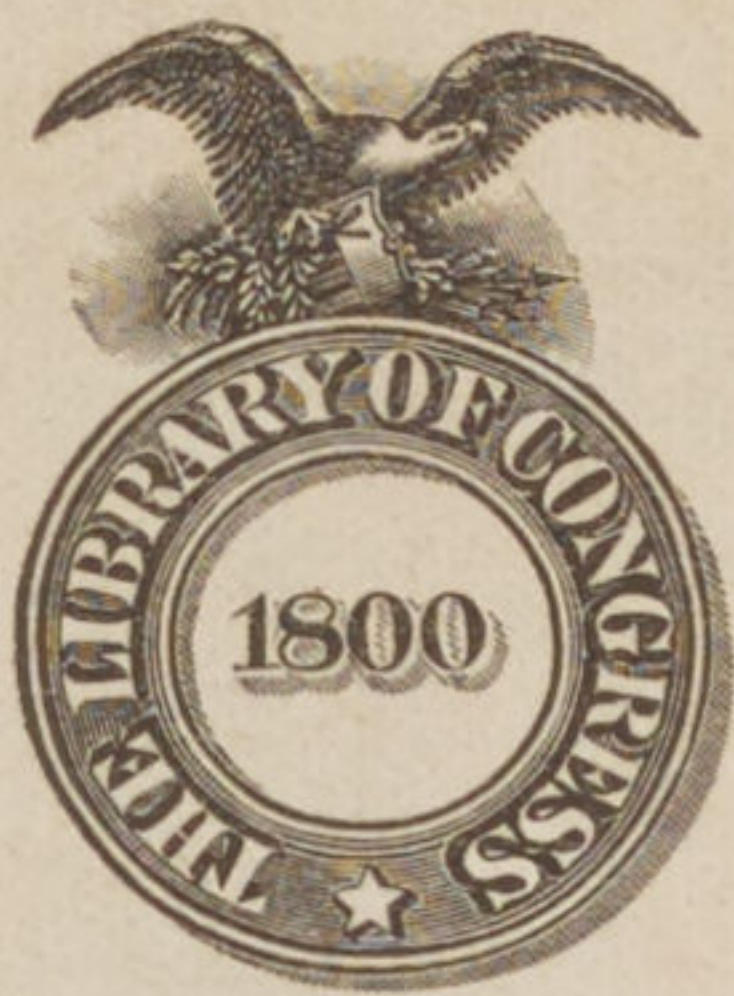


THE
REGIMENT

FOR THE ARMY



Published

ority.

Class

LIC 485

Book

G 7 A 2

PUBLISHED

OFFICE.

To be pu
W
OLIV
E.

1911

- ABYSSINIA.** Expedition to, 12 vols. and maps. 1870. Half mor., 25 5s. Cloth, £4 4s.
- AFRICA.** British Central. Protectorate. Précis of Information concerning the, with notes on Adjoining Territory. 1899. 3s. 6d.
- AFRICA.** British East. Protectorate, and Zanzibar. 1900. 3s.
- AFRICA.** Continent of. Geology of. Notes on. 1906. 3s.
- AMHARIC LANGUAGE.** Short Manual of the. With Vocabulary. 1909. 5s.
- AMMUNITION.** Treatise on. 1905. 3s. (Under revision)
- ANIMAL MANAGEMENT.** 1908. 1s. 6d.
- ARABIC GRAMMAR.** Two parts. 1887. (Sold to Officers only). 10s.
- ARMOURERS.** Instructions for. 1904. 1s. 6d. (Under revision)
- ARMY LIST.** The Official Quarterly. Each 15s.
- ARMY LIST.** Monthly. Each 1s. 6d.
- ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS** issued before Dec. 31, 1892, which are still in force and required for reference. Reprint of. May, 1896. 3d.
- ARMY ORDERS.** Monthly. Each 3d.
- ARMY ORDERS.** Covers for. 9d.
- ARMY PAY,** Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay. Royal Warrant. 1909. 1s.
- ARMY ALLOWANCES** Regns. 1910. 1s.
- ARMY ENTRANCE** Regns. :—
- R.M. Academy. Admission to, from April 1, 1912. 1d.
- R.M. College. Ditto. 1d.
- Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Officers of. 1907. 1d.
- Special Reserve of Officers (including Irish Horse), the Malta, the Bermuda, and the Channel Islands Militia, and the Territorial Force. Officers of the. 1908. 1d. (Under revision)
- University Candidates. 1909. 1d. (Under revision)
- Colonial Military Forces. Officers of. 1907. 1d.
- See also Commission; Medical Corps; Special Reserve; Territorial Force; Veterinary Corps.
- ARMY REVIEW.** Quarterly. Commencing July 1911. 1s.
- ARMY SERVICE CORPS:—**
- Regimental Standing Orders. 1911. 6d.
- Training. Part I. 9d.
- Ditto. Part II. Supplies. 1909. 1s. 3d.
- Ditto. Part III. Transport. 9d.
- Ditto. Part IV. Mechanical Transport. (In the press)
- ARTIFICERS.** Military. Handbook. 9th edition. 1910. 1s.
- ARTILLERY.** Royal:—
- Officers' Mess Management. (See Ordnance College).
- Practice. Instructions:—
- Garrison. Coast Defences. Seawards. 1911-12. 3d. (Under revision)
- Garrison. Siege, and Movable Armament. 1911. 3d. (Under revision)
- Horse, Field, and Heavy. 1911. 6d.
- Standing Orders for:—
- Brigade of Mounted Artillery. 1d.
- Lieut.-Colonel's Command, R.G.A. (Coast and Siege). 1d.
- Training:—
- Field. 1908. (Out of print). (Under revision)
- Ditto. Amendments. Feb. 1910. 3d. Jan. 1911. 1d.
- Ditto. Appendix IV. Mountain Artillery. 1d.
- Garrison—
- Vol. I. 1910. 6d.; Amendments. Feb. 1911. 1d.
- Vol. II. (Siege). 1911. 9d.
- Vol. III. 1911. 1s.
- ARTILLERY COLLEGE.** Reports upon the 14th to 18th Senior Classes. Each 1s. (See also Ordnance College).
- ARTILLERY FIELD.** The Tactics of. (Von Schell). Translated. 1900. 1s.
- ARTILLERY MUSEUM** in the Rotunda, Woolwich. Official Catalogue. 1906. (Sold at the Rotunda. 1s. 6d.).

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

- ARTILLERY AND RIFLE RANGES ACT, 1885, and MILITARY LANDS ACTS, 1892 to 1903.** Byelaws under:—
 Aldeburgh, 1896; Ash (Aldershot Camp), 1887; Finborough, 1901; Hythe, 1894; Inchkeith Battery, 1896; Kinghornness, 1896; Landguard, 1887; Lydd—Dungeness, 1895; Middlewick, 1890; Millbrook, 1888; Orchard Portman, 1896; Paull Point Battery, 1896; Scarborough, 1902; Scraps Gate, 1886; Shoeburyness, 1895; Southwold, 1896; Strensall, 1900; Warden Point Battery and Hurst Castle, 1889; Wash, 1891; Whitehaven Battery (Cumberland), 1896; each 1*d*.
 Purfleet, 1911, 1*s*.
 Salisbury Plain, 1900, 4*d*.
ARTILLERY STORE ACCOUNTS AND THE SUPERVISION OF A R.G.A. SUB-DISTRICT. Notes on. April 1911. 1*s*.; Amendments, 1911. 1*d*.
ARTILLERY STORE ACCOUNTS AND THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF EQUIPMENT OF ROYAL ARTILLERY, HORSE, FIELD, AND HEAVY BATTERIES. Notes on. June 1911. 6*d*.
BALLISTIC TABLES. For use with the Text Book of Gunnery. 4*s*.
BALLOONING. Military. Manual of. Part I. 1905. 1*s*.
BARRACKS. Care of. Instruction in. 1901. 9*d*.
BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH. Experiments with, to determine the resistance of the air to the motion of projectiles. Report on. 1870. 1*s*.
BAYONET FIGHTING. Instruction in. 1*d*.
BAYONET FIGHTING FOR COMPETITIONS. Instruction in. 1*d*.
BELGIAN ARMY. Handbook. 9*d*.
BICYCLES. Military. Handbook on. 1911. 1*d*. (In the press)
BRITISH MINOR EXPEDITIONS, 1746 to 1814. 1884. 2*s*. 6*d*.
CARRIAGES. Military. And Stores connected with them. Treatise on. Sixth Edition. Corrected to April, 1902. With volume of plates. 10*s*. 6*d*.
CAVALRY OF THE LINE. PEACE ORGANIZATION OF THE; and Arrangements for Mobilization consequent on the establishment of Cavalry Depôts. (Special A.O., July 19, 1909). 1*d*.
CAVALRY SCHOOL, NETHERAVON. Standing Orders. 1911. 2*d*.
CAVALRY TRAINING. 1907. (Reprinted with Amendments. 1910). 1*s*.
 Ditto. Amendments. April 1911. 1*d*.
CHEMISTS OF THE RESEARCH DEPARTMENT. Rules and Regulations. 1*d*.
CHIROPODY. Manual of. 2*d*.
CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES, General Stores Inspection Division, Woolwich. Rules for. 1905. 2*d*.
CIVIL POWER. DUTIES IN AID OF THE. Special A.O., Dec. 17, 1908. (Amendments to "King's Regulations" and to "Manual of Military Law"). 1*d*.
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (including Materials). Priced Vocabulary of. 1911. 1*s*.; Amendments. Oct. 1911. 1*d*.
CLOTHING Regulations:—
 Part I. Regular Forces. 1909. 1*s*.; Part II. Special Reserve. 1909. 3*d*.; Part III. Mobilization, Field Service, and Demobilization. 1908. 3*d*.; Amendments to Parts I., II., and III. Nov. 1909; April, Oct. 1910; March, April, Sept., Nov. 1911. Each 1*d*.
CLUBS. Regulation. Exercises for the. 1863. (Reprinted 1887). 3*d*.
COLCHESTER GARRISON. Standing Orders. 1909. 7*d*.
COLLEGE. ROYAL MILITARY. SANDHURST. Standing Orders. 1909. 3*d*.
COMMAND. ALDERSHOT. Standing Orders. 1*s*. 3*d*.
COMMAND. WESTERN. Standing Orders. Jan. 1910. 2*d*.
COMMANDS, Military, and Staff in the United Kingdom. Reorganization of. (Special A.O., Jan. 6, 1905, with alterations to date. Issued with Special A.O., Nov. 11, 1907). 3*d*.
COMMISSION IN H.M. REGULAR ARMY. Short Guide to the various ways of obtaining a; &c., &c. Nov. 1908. 2*d*. (Under revision.) (See also Army Entrance; Medical Corps; Special Reserve; Territorial Force; Veterinary Corps).
CONVEYANCE OF TROOPS AND ISSUE OF TRAVELLING WARRANTS. Instructions. 1910. 2*d*.
COOKING. Military. Manual. 6*d*.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION. 1910. 2*d*.
CREWS OF WAR DEPARTMENT VESSELS AND BOATS AT HOME STATIONS. Regulations for the Appointment, Pay, and Promotion of. 1911. 2*d*.
CYCLIST TRAINING. Provisional. 1908. 4*d*.
DIVISION ORDERS. Extracts from. 1880. 2*s*. 6*d*.
DOVER GARRISON. Standing Orders. 6*d*.
DRAINAGE MANUAL. 1907. 2*s*. 6*d*.
DRAWING PLATES. Military:—
 Attack of Dufor's Countermines or 2nd plate of Mines; Carnot's First System; Detached Forts; Concealed Defences, 1, 2, 3, 4; Printing Plate, A, B, C, &c.; Detail Plate, No. 1; Do., No. 2; Neighbourhood of Woolwich; Village and Surrounding Ground. Each 2*d*.
 Attack of Fortress—Preliminary Operations; Do., Distant Attack; Do., Close Attack; Neighbourhood of Metz. Each 3*d*.
 Woods and Villages. 6 plates. Each 6*d*.
 Neighbourhood of Woolwich. Southern Side. 1*s*. 6*d*.
DRESS REGULATIONS. 1911. 2*s*. 6*d*.
DRUM AND FLUTE DUTY for the Infantry, with Instructions for the Training of Drummers and Flautists. 1887. 2*s*.

MILITARY BOOKS

Published by



Authority.

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C. ; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH ; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

- ABYSSINIA.** Expedition to. 12 vols. and maps. 1870. Half Mor., £5 5s. Cloth, £4 4s.
- AFRICA.** British Central. Protectorate. Précis of Information concerning the, with notes on Adjoining Territory. 1899. 3s. 6d.
- AFRICA.** British East. Protectorate, and Zanzibar. 1900. 3s.
- AFRICA.** Continent of. Geology of. Notes on. 1906. 3s.
- AMHARIC LANGUAGE.** Short Manual of the. With Vocabulary. 1909. 5s.
- AMMUNITION.** Treatise on. 1905. 3s. (Under revision)
- ANIMAL MANAGEMENT.** 1908. 1s. 6d.
- ARABIC GRAMMAR.** Two parts. 1887. (Sold to Officers only). 10s.
- ARMOURERS.** Instructions for. 1904. 1s. 6d. (Under revision)
- ARMY LIST.** The Official Quarterly. Each 15s.
- ARMY LIST.** Monthly. Each 1s. 6d.
- ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS** issued before Dec. 31, 1892, which are still in force and required for reference. Reprint of. May, 1896. 3d.
- ARMY ORDERS.** Monthly. Each 3d.
- ARMY ORDERS.** Covers for. 9d.
- ARMY PAY,** Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay. Royal Warrant. 1909. 1s.
- ARMY ALLOWANCES** Regns. 1910. 1s.
- ARMY ENTRANCE** Regns. :—
R.M. Academy. Admission to, from April 1, 1912. 1d.
R.M. College. Ditto. 1d.
Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Officers of. 1907. 1d.
Special Reserve of Officers (including Irish Horse), the Malta, the Bermuda, and the Channel Islands Militia, and the Territorial Force. Officers of the. 1908. 1d. (Under revision)
University Candidates. 1909. 1d. (Under revision)
Colonial Military Forces. Officers of. 1907. 1d.
- See also* Commission; Medical Corps; Special Reserve; Territorial Force; Veterinary Corps.
- ARMY REVIEW.** Quarterly. Commencing July 1911. 1s.
- ARMY SERVICE CORPS:—**
Regimental Standing Orders. 1911. 6d.
Training. Part I. 9d.
Ditto. Part II. Supplies. 1909. 1s. 3d.
Ditto. Part III. Transport. 9d.
Ditto. Part IV. Mechanical Transport. (In the press)
- ARTIFICERS.** Military. Handbook. 9th edition. 1910. 1s.
- ARTILLERY.** Royal:—
Officers' Mess Management. (See Ordnance College).
Practice. Instructions:—
Garrison. Coast Defences. Seawards. 1911-12. 3d. (Under revision)
Garrison. Siege, and Movable Armament. 1911. 3d. (Under revision)
Horse, Field, and Heavy. 1911. 6d.
Standing Orders for:—
Brigade of Mounted Artillery. 1d.
Lieut.-Colonel's Command, R.G.A. (Coast and Siege). 1d.
Training:—
Field. 1908. (Out of print). (Under revision)
Ditto. Amendments. Feb. 1910. 3d. Jan. 1911. 1d.
Ditto. Appendix IV. Mountain Artillery. 1d.
Garrison—
Vol. I. 1910. 6d.; Amendments. Feb. 1911. 1d.
Vol. II. (Siege). 1911. 9d.
Vol. III. 1911. 1s.
- ARTILLERY COLLEGE.** Reports upon the 14th to 18th Senior Classes. Each 1s. (See also Ordnance College).
- ARTILLERY. FIELD.** The Tactics of. (Von Schell). Translated. 1900. 1s.
- ARTILLERY MUSEUM** in the Rotunda, Woolwich. Official Catalogue. 1906. (Sold at the Rotunda. 1s. 6d.).

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

ARTILLERY AND RIFLE RANGES ACT, 1885, and MILITARY LANDS ACTS, 1892 to 1903. Byelaws under:—

Aldeburgh, 1896; Ash (Aldershot Camp), 1887; Finborough, 1901; Hythe, 1894; Inchkeith Battery, 1896; Kinghornness, 1896; Landguard, 1887; Lydd—Dungeness, 1895; Middlewick, 1890; Millbrook, 1888; Orchard Portman, 1896; Paull Point Battery, 1896; Scarborough, 1902; Scraps Gate, 1886; Shoebury—ness, 1895; Southwold, 1896; Strensall, 1900; Warden Point Battery and Hurst Castle, 1889; Wash, 1891; Whitehaven Battery (Cumberland), 1896; each 1*d*.

Purfleet, 1911, 1*s*.

Salisbury Plain, 1900, 4*d*.

ARTILLERY STORE ACCOUNTS AND THE SUPERVISION OF A R.G.A. SUB-DISTRICT. Notes on. April 1911. 1*s*.; Amendments, 1911. 1*d*.

ARTILLERY STORE ACCOUNTS AND THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF EQUIPMENT OF ROYAL ARTILLERY, HORSE, FIELD, AND HEAVY BATTERIES. Notes on. June 1911. 6*d*.

BALLISTIC TABLES. For use with the Text Book of Gunnery. 4*s*.

BALLOONING. Military. Manual of. Part I. 1905. 1*s*.

BARRACKS. Care of. Instruction in. 1901. 9*d*.

BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH. Experiments with, to determine the resistance of the air to the motion of projectiles. Report on. 1870. 1*s*.

BAYONET FIGHTING. Instruction in. 1*d*.

BAYONET FIGHTING FOR COMPETITIONS. Instruction in. 1*d*.

BELGIAN ARMY. Handbook. 9*d*.

BICYCLES. Military. Handbook on. 1911. 1*d*.

(In the press)

BRITISH MINOR EXPEDITIONS, 1746 to 1814. 1884. 2*s*. 6*d*.

CARRIAGES. Military. And Stores connected with them. Treatise on. Sixth Edition. Corrected to April, 1902. With volume of plates. 10*s*. 6*d*.

CAVALRY OF THE LINE. PEACE ORGANIZATION OF THE; and Arrangements for Mobilization consequent on the establishment of Cavalry Depôts. (Special A.O., July 19, 1909). 1*d*.

CAVALRY SCHOOL, NETHERAVON. Standing Orders. 1911. 2*d*.

CAVALRY TRAINING. 1907. (Reprinted with Amendments. 1910). 1*s*.

Ditto. Amendments. April 1911. 1*d*.

CHEMISTS OF THE RESEARCH DEPARTMENT. Rules and Regulations. 1*d*.

CHIROPODY. Manual of. 2*d*.

CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES, General Stores Inspection Division, Woolwich. Rules for. 1905. 2*d*.

CIVIL POWER. DUTIES IN AID OF THE. Special A.O., Dec. 17, 1908. (Amendments to "King's Regulations" and to "Manual of Military Law"). 1*d*.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (including Materials). Priced Vocabulary of. 1911. 1*s*.; Amendments. Oct. 1911. 1*d*.

CLOTHING Regulations:—

Part I. Regular Forces. 1909. 1*s*.; Part II. Special Reserve. 1909. 3*d*.; Part III. Mobilization, Field Service, and Demobilization. 1908. 3*d*.; Amendments to Parts I., II., and III. Nov. 1909; April, Oct. 1910; March, April, Sept., Nov. 1911. Each 1*d*.

CLUBS. Regulation. Exercises for the. 1863. (Reprinted 1887). 3*d*.

COLCHESTER GARRISON. Standing Orders. 1909. 7*d*.

COLLEGE. ROYAL MILITARY. SANDHURST. Standing Orders. 1909. 3*d*.

COMMAND. ALDERSHOT. Standing Orders. 1*s*. 3*d*.

COMMAND. WESTERN. Standing Orders. Jan. 1910. 2*d*.

COMMANDS, Military, and Staff in the United Kingdom. Reorganization of. (Special A.O., Jan. 6, 1905, with alterations to date. Issued with Special A.O., Nov. 11, 1907). 3*d*.

COMMISSION IN H.M. REGULAR ARMY. Short Guide to the various ways of obtaining a; &c., &c. Nov. 1908. 2*d*. (Under revision.) (See also Army Entrance; Medical Corps; Special Reserve; Territorial Force; Veterinary Corps).

CONVEYANCE OF TROOPS AND ISSUE OF TRAVELLING WARRANTS. Instructions. 1910. 2*d*.

COOKING. Military. Manual. 6*d*.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION, 1910. 2*d*.

CREWS OF WAR DEPARTMENT VESSELS AND BOATS AT HOME STATIONS. Regulations for the Appointment, Pay, and Promotion of. 1911. 2*d*

CYCLIST TRAINING. Provisional. 1908. 4*d*.

DIVISION ORDERS. Extracts from. 1880. 2*s*. 6*d*.

DOVER GARRISON. Standing Orders. 6*d*.

DRAINAGE MANUAL. 1907. 2*s*. 6*d*.

DRAWING PLATES. Military:—

Attack of Dufor's Countermines or 2nd plate of Mines; Carnot's First System; Detached Forts; Concealed Defences, 1, 2, 3, 4; Printing Plate, A, B, C, &c.; Detail Plate, No. 1; Do., No. 2; Neighbourhood of Woolwich; Village and Surrounding Ground. Each 2*d*.

Attack of Fortress—Preliminary Operations; Do., Distant Attack; Do., Close Attack; Neighbourhood of Metz. Each 3*d*.

Woods and Villages. 6 plates. Each 6*d*.

Neighbourhood of Woolwich. Southern Side. 1*s*. 6*d*.

DRESS REGULATIONS. 1911. 2*s*. 6*d*.

DRUM AND FLUTE DUTY for the Infantry, with Instructions for the Training of Drummers and Flautists. 1887. 2*s*.

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued

- DUTCH ARMY** (Home and Colonial). Handbook. 1896. 9d.
DYNAMICS. Notes on. (See Ordnance College).
EGYPT. BRITISH FORCE IN. Standing Orders. 1909. 1s.
EGYPT. CAMPAIGN OF 1882 IN. Military History. With Case of Maps. Condensed Edition. 1908. 3s. 6d.
ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS IN FORTRESSES, GARRISONS, AND ON RANGES. Instructions for the Provision and Maintenance of. Provisional. 1909. 4d. (Under revision)
ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. Text Book for the use of the Cadets at the R.M. Academy. 1911. 2s. 6d. (In the press)
ELECTRICITY. Notes on. 1911. 1s. 3d.
ELECTRIC LIGHT APPARATUS. DEFENCE. Instructions for the Working of. 1911. 1d.
ELECTRIC LIGHTING. Military. Vol. I. 1s.; Vol. II. 1s. 6d.
ENGINEER SERVICES Regns. Peace:—
 Part I. 1910. 1s.
 Part II. 1911. Technical Treatises. 9d.
ENGINEERING. Field. Manual of. 1911. 9d.
ENGINEERING. Military:—
 Part I. Field Defences. 1908. 1s. 6d.
 Part II. Attack and Defence of Fortresses. 1910. 9d.
 Part III. Military Bridging and Use of Spars. Corrected to Jan. 1902. 1s. 6d. (Under revision)
 Part IV. Mining and Demolitions. 1910. 1s.
 Part V. Miscellaneous. 1907. 1s. 3d.
 Part VI. Military Railways. 1898. (Reprinted 1904). 4s.
ENGINEERS. ROYAL. TRAINING. 1907. 6d. (Under revision)
EQUIPMENT Regns.:—
 Part 1. 1909. 1s. (Under revision); Amendments. May 1911. 1d.
 Part 2. Details:—
 Secs. I. Infantry. (Regular Army). 1910. 6d.; Ia. Mounted Infantry. 1909. 6d.; II. Cavalry. (Regular Army). 1910. 3d.; III. Army Service Corps. (Regular Army). 1910. 3d.; IV., IVa, and IVb. Army Ordnance Corps. Army Pay Corps. Army Veterinary Corps. (Regular Army). 1911. 2d.; V. Royal Army Medical Corps. (Regular Army). 1910. 2d.; VI-IX. R.M. Academy; R.M. and Staff Colleges; School of Signalling, Aldershot; Cavalry School, Netheravon; Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction; Military Prisons, Detention Barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps (Regular Army). 1910. 2d.; Xa. Engineer. General. Fortress, Survey, Railway, and Depot Units. Peace and War. (Regular Army). 1910. 2d.; Xb. Field Troop (exclusive of South Africa). (Regular Army). 1910. 2d.; Xc. Field Company (exclusive of Egypt and South Africa). (Regular Army). 1910. 2d.; Xd. Divisional Telegraph Company (exclusive of Egypt and South Africa). (Regular Army). 1910. 2d.; Xe. Wireless Telegraph Company. (Regular Army). 1910. 2d.; Xf. Signal Company (Air-line). (Regular Army). 1911. 2d.; Xg. Signal Company (Cable). (Regular Army). 1911. 2d.; Xh. Balloon Company. (Regular Army). 1910. 2d.; Xj. Bridging Train. (Regular Army). 1911. 2d.; XIa. Horse Artillery. Q.F. 13-pr. 1910. 9d.; XIb. Field Artillery. Q.F. 18-pr. 1910. 9d.; XIc. Field Artillery. B.L. 5-in. Howitzer. 1908. 9d.; XIc. Field Artillery. Q.F. 4.5-in. Howitzer. 1911. 9d.; XIc. Training Brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. Equipment, Horse and Field Artillery, Staff and Depôts, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery (Horse and Field), and Mounted Band. (Regular Army). 1911. 6d.; XIIa. Royal Garrison Artillery. (Regular Army). 1910. 2s. 6d.; XIIb. Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege Artillery, Movable Armament, and Machine Guns in Armaments. (Regular Army). 1910. 1s.; XIIc. Heavy Artillery. B.L. 60-pr. (Regular Army). 1910. 6d.; XIII. Headquarters Units (War). 1909. 2d.; XIV. Base Remount Depot and Advanced Remount Depot. War only. 1907. 2d.; XVI. Special Reserve. 1911. 4d.; XVII. Officers Training Corps. 1909. 3d.; Practice Batteries and Drill Guns (Fixed Mountings) of the Royal Garrison Artillery. (Part 2, Secs. XIIa. and XVI., and Part 3). 1909. 1s. 6d.; Amendments to ditto. March 1911. 1d.
 Amendments to Parts 1 and 2. Jan., Feb., April, May, Aug., Sept., Dec. 1907; March 1908; July 1909. Each 1d.
 Amendments to Part 2. Oct. (two issues), Nov. (two issues) 1910; June, Sept. 1911. Each 1d.
 Part 3. Territorial Force. 1911. 6d. (In the press)
 Ditto. Details:—
 Sec. IX. Artillery 1912. 1s. (In the press)
 Sec. X. Engineer. 8d.
 Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Aug. 1908; April 1909; Jan., May, Aug., Dec. 1910; April, Aug. 1911. Each 1d.
 Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Oct. 1909. 2d.
 Amendments to Parts 2 and 3. Jan. 1909. 1d.
EQUIPMENT. INFANTRY. Pattern 1908 Web. 2d.
ESTABLISHMENTS:—
 Peace. Part II. Territorial Force. 1911-12. 4d.
 War. 1910-11. Expeditionary Force. 8d. (Under revision)
 Ditto. Part II. Territorial Force. 1911. 8d.

NOTE.—Owing to the redistribution of the matter throughout this Edition, the usual practice of denoting changes and additions by a black line in the margin has not been followed.

8
Dress.
9

[All rights reserved.]

DRESS REGULATIONS

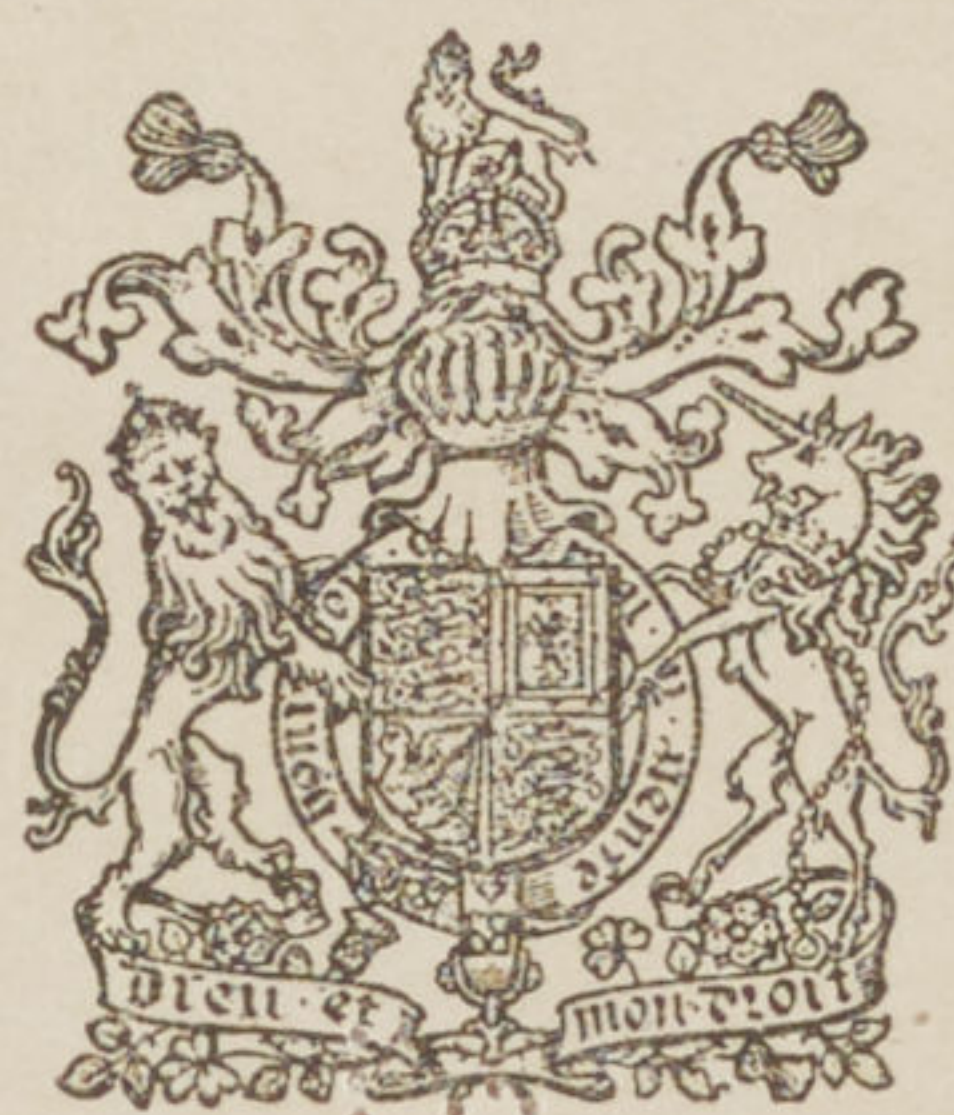
FOR

THE ARMY.

St. Brit.

WAR OFFICE,

1911.



LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY

MACKIE AND CO., LTD., WARRINGTON AND LONDON.

1911

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

UC485
6742
1911

D. OF D.
MAY 27 1912

31

a. s. s. May 11/12

HIS MAJESTY has been graciously pleased to approve the following revised "Dress Regulations for the Army," and to command that they be strictly observed on all occasions.

General or other Officers Commanding will be held responsible that no deviations from the authorized patterns in the uniform of Officers, Warrant Officers and Soldiers are permitted in their respective commands.

E. W. D. Ward

WAR OFFICE,
26TH NOVEMBER, 1911.

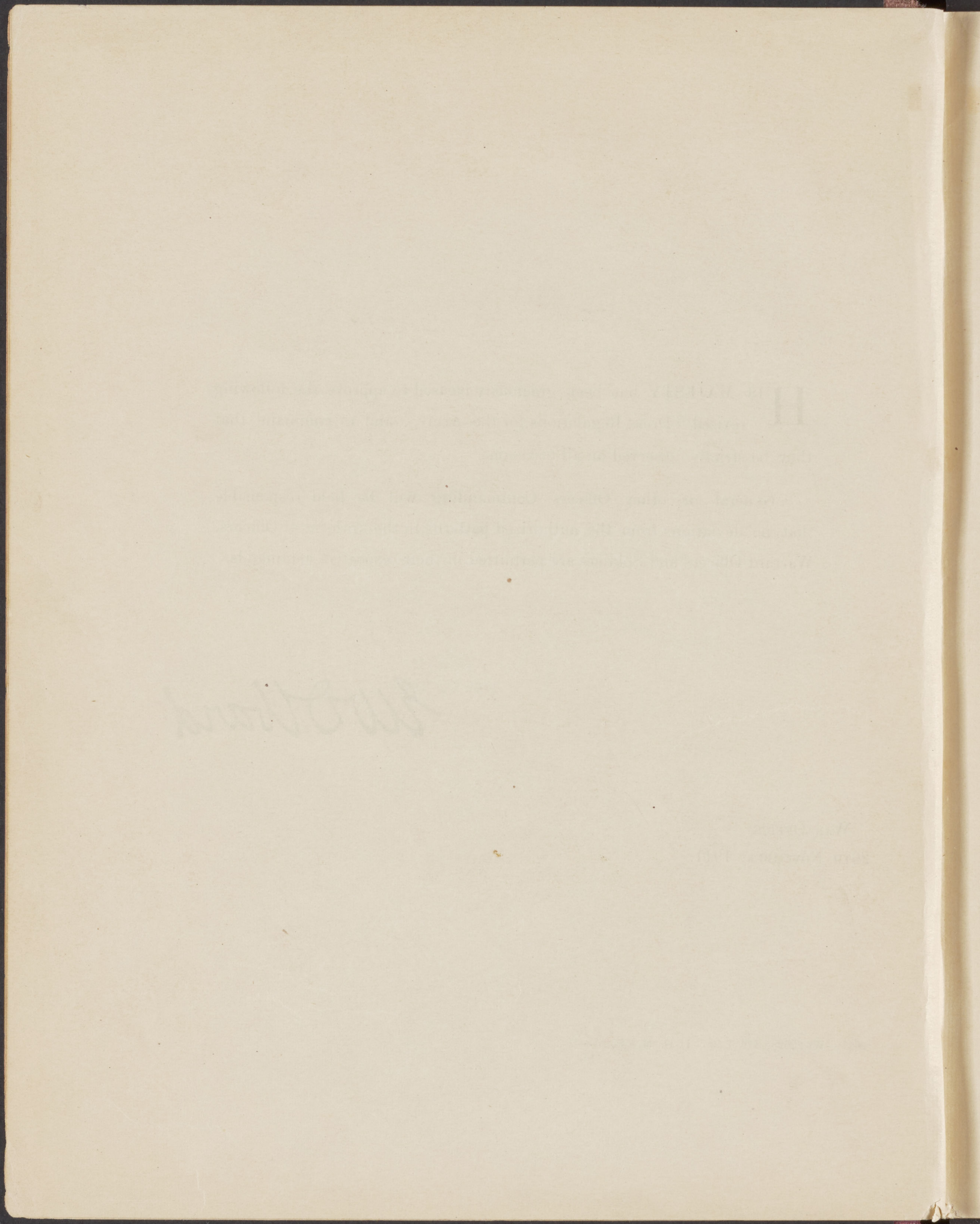


TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PART I.

PAGE.

[illegible]

PART II.

STAFF :—

Aides-de-Camp to the King	18
Aides-de-Camp General to the King... ..	19
Equerries to the King	19
Extra Equerries to the King	20
Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons to the King	20
Equerries to Queen Alexandra	20
Equerries to the Prince of Wales	20
Equerries to other Members of the Royal Family	20
Staff of the Lieut.-General and General Governor of Ireland	21
Personal Staff of Governors-General and Colonial Governors	21
Military Members of the Army Council, the Inspector General of the Forces, and the I.G. of the Oversea Forces	21
Staff Officers	21

PART III

FIELD-MARSHALS, GENERAL OFFICERS, AND SUBSTANTIVE COLONELS:—

Field Marshals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Generals, Lieutenant-Generals, and Major-Generals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25
Brigadier-Generals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27
Substantive Colonels	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27
Officers below the rank of Colonel extra regimentally employed	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28

PART IV.

CAVALRY :—

[illegible]

PART V.

ROYAL ARTILLERY AND ROYAL ENGINEERS:—

Royal Horse Artillery	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48
Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49
Royal Malta Artillery	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49
Bermuda Militia Artillery	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50
Royal Engineers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50

PART VI.

INFANTRY:—

[illegible]

PART VII.

CORPS, DEPARTMENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS:—

Army Service Corps	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	94
Army Medical Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	95
Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	97
Army Veterinary Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	99
Army Veterinary Corps	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	101
Army Chaplains Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	102
Staff for Royal Engineer Services	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103
Army Ordnance Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	104
Army Pay Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	107

	PAGE.
Inspectors of Army Schools	110
West African Regiment	111
Corps of Military Police	111
Mounted Infantry	112
Officers for whom no special uniform is prescribed	112
Channel Islands Militia	113
King's Own Malta Militia	114
Unattached List for Indian Army	114
Adjutants of Yeomanry Regiments and Units of the T.F.	115
Unemployed Officers on the Active List	115
Retired Officers	115
Reserve of Officers	115
Special Reserve of Officers	116
Army Motor Reserve	116
Royal Hospitals, Chelsea, and Kilmainham	117
Military Knights of Windsor	117
Special uniform for service abroad	118
Gentlemen Cadets, Royal Military College	118
Gentlemen Cadets, Royal Military Academy	119
Index	131

APPENDICES.

I. Orders of Dress, Soldiers	120
II. Care and preservation of uniform	121
III. Buttons and Lace	122
IV. Description of Service revolver	122
V. Description of Saddlery	122
VI. Swords and Scabbards	123
VII. "Sam Browne" Belts	128
VIII. Water Bottle.	129

PLATES.

1. The Royal Arms and Badges of rank.
- 2 to 8. Head-dresses.
9. Tunic and Frock coat—Field Marshal and General Officer ; Gorget Patches, and universal serge frock.
10. Tunics, Substantive Colonel and A.D.C. to the King.
11. Tunic and Frock coat, Household Cavalry.
12. Tunics, Dragoon Guards, Dragoons and Hussars.
13. Tunics, Lancers and R. Engineers ; Dress jacket, R.H.A.
- 14 and 15. Tunic and Frock coat, Foot Guards.
16. Tunics and Doublet, Infantry, Rifles, and Highlanders.
17. Tunics, A.S.C., A.M.S., A.V.S., and Military Police.
18. Tunics, A.O.D. and A.P.D.
- 19 and 20. Service dress jackets.
- 21 to 24. Mess dress.
25. Undress.
26. Pea jacket, Great coat and Waterproof cape.
27. Shoulder cords.
28. Sword belts and sword knots.
- 29 to 32. Swords and scabbards.
- 33 and 34. Sam Browne belt.
- 35 and 36. Saddlery.

DRESS REGULATIONS

FOR THE ARMY,

1911.

PART I.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS AND ORDERS OF DRESS.

1. Commanding officers are forbidden to introduce or to sanction any deviation from the sealed patterns of dress, clothing, equipment and badges. They will be responsible for the cost of replacing or restoring to the approved pattern any articles worn in their units which may be found not to be in conformity therewith.
2. When obtaining uniform and equipment, officers should make sure, by personal comparison if possible, that articles according to sealed pattern are being supplied.
3. Sealed patterns of garments, buttons, lace, embroidery, badges of rank, special badges, devices, horse furniture and appointments are deposited at the War Office for reference and guidance, and duplicates of the sealed pattern badges are in possession of officers commanding regiments, battalions, and infantry depôts.
4. No unauthorized ornament or emblem is to be worn when in uniform, but special emblems may be carried on the headdress on anniversaries, provided authority has been obtained.
5. In Irish regiments all ranks are authorized to wear a sprig of shamrock in their headdress on St. Patrick's day. This emblem may also be worn on that day by Irishmen serving in other units.
6. Officers on leave from abroad are to be in possession of uniform for use if detailed for duty in this country or on the return voyage. Officers while in foreign countries are not to wear uniform without having obtained the permission of His Majesty's representative, which will only be granted when they are employed on duty, or attending Court, or at state ceremonies to which they have been invited. Permission to wear uniform at foreign manœuvres can only be obtained from the War Office.
7. Officers on leave from, or under orders for, stations abroad, may wear the foreign pattern headdress.
8. Regulation uniform must not be worn at fancy dress balls, but there is no objection to military uniform of obsolete pattern being worn on such occasions.
9. Uniform will be worn while on duty; it is left to the discretion of the senior officer in a garrison to permit plain clothes to be worn when not on duty.
10. Officers attending manœuvres, field training, camps of exercise, and experiments at schools of instruction are to wear uniform.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

11. **Aiguillette.**—The aiguillette is the distinguishing mark of officers serving on the staff of the army. For description of aiguillette and method of wearing it, *see* paragraph 120.
The aiguillette for Field-M Marshals, the Personal Staffs of the King and of the Royal Family, and the Household Cavalry is included in the description of their respective uniforms.
12. **Badges of Rank.**—The rank of officers is shown by badges as under :—
 - Field-Marshal*—Crossed batons on a wreath of laurel, with a crown above.
 - General*—Crossed sword and baton, with crown and star above.
 - Lieutenant-General*—Crossed sword and baton, with crown above.
 - Major-General*—Crossed sword and baton, with star above.
 - Brigadier-General*—Crossed sword and baton.
 - Colonel*—Crown and two stars below.
 - Lieutenant-Colonel*—Crown and one star below.
 - Major*—Crown.
 - Captain*—Three stars.

Lieutenant—Two stars.

Second-Lieutenant—One star.

Second-Lieutenant on probation—No badge.

Badges of rank, except when otherwise ordered, will be worn on all shoulder cords and shoulder straps. They will be in silver embroidery on gold shoulder cords and gold-laced shoulder straps, in gilt or gilding metal on plain cloth shoulder straps, and in gold embroidery on the frock-coat. In Rifle Regiments they will be bronze. The crowns when laid on shoulder cords or shoulder straps are 1-inch broad and 1-inch in height; the stars are 1-inch between opposite points.

The batons forming part of the Field-Marshal's badges will be in embroidery and crimson velvet.

General Officers' badges are worn in pairs, point of sword to the front and edge of blade outwards or towards the arm.

The sword is two inches long and the baton $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch shorter.

Officers having brevet, local, temporary, or honorary rank wear the badges of that rank.

13. Badges.—No badges are allowed to be worn, except those authorized by these regulations. Civic insignia, mayoral chains and badges are not to be worn with military uniform.

Collar badges will be fixed with the centre of the badge 2 inches from the opening of the collar of the tunic or frock coat.

14. Belts, Sword.—As described for the respective services in which worn.

Sword belts will be worn as follows:—

Under the tunic by the Personal Staff of the Sovereign and Royal Family, Field-M Marshals, General Officers, Colonels, officers of Cavalry of the Line, mounted officers of Royal Artillery, officers of Infantry of the Line (except Highland Regiments), and Rifle Regiments, and over the tunic or doublet by all other officers.

Over the frock-coat and under patrol jackets.

The web belt, described in Appendix VII, will be worn by officers of all branches of the service who wear the sword belt under the tunic or patrol jacket, and with the frock-coat under the girdle or waist sash. Slings will be fitted with studs and holes so that they can be removed from the belt.

Infantry officers carrying colours wear the web sword belt over the tunic and under the sash.

15. Belts, "Sam Browne."—The universal pattern, "Sam Browne," in brown leather, with two braces, revolver case, ammunition pouch, frog and brown leather scabbard is worn in all branches of the Service with service dress. Appendix VII.

16. Boots.—

Mounted Officers: (1) Full dress, mounted—except where otherwise specified, butcher boots will be worn. The height of the boot will vary according to the length of the leg. It should reach to about 4 inches from the top of the knee. The leg of the boot should be jacked sufficiently to prevent it sinking. A spur rest is fixed 2 inches above the top edge of the heel to keep the spur horizontal. (2) Full dress and undress, dismounted; also mess dress—Wellington boots with boxes for spurs.

Dismounted Officers.—Wellington boots in full dress, mess dress and undress. Highland regiments wear shoes when the kilt is worn.

With drab service dress, all officers, except those of Highland regiments, wear ankle boots of brown leather with plain toe caps. In Highland regiments brown shoes are worn.

17. Braid, Buttons, &c.—Unless otherwise specified, loops, frogs, and buttons on the fronts of tunics, &c., will be at equal distances.

The sizes for the buttons are given in Appendix III. All buttons, except for mess dress and those worn on gorget patches, will be die-struck, those of Household troops excepted. The buttons worn on articles of service dress will be of gilding metal ungilt, except in Rifle Regiments, where they will be of black bronze.

18. Breeches, Bedford cord.—Staff officers, officers of mounted units, and mounted officers of dismounted units—colour as for rank and file, laced at the knee.

19. Breeches, Knickerbocker.—Officers of dismounted services, except those of Highland regiments who wear the kilt covered with a khaki apron, drab mixture serge similar to the trousers of non-commissioned officers and men, band of same material.

20. Cap, Comforter.—Brown silk, similar to the pattern for rank and file.

21. Cap, forage.—*Universal pattern.*—

Cloth, with three cloth welts, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches total depth, diameter across the top $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches for a cap fitting $21\frac{3}{4}$ inches in circumference, the top to be $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch larger or smaller in diameter for every $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch the cap may vary in size of head above or below the before-mentioned standard, *e.g.*, a cap $22\frac{1}{4}$ inches in circumference, diameter across the top $10\frac{5}{8}$ inches; cap 21 inches in circumference, diameter 10 inches. The sides to be made in four pieces, and to be $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches deep between the welts, a cloth band $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide placed between the two lower welts.

The cap set up on a band of stiff leather, or other material, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep, but not stiffened up in front.

Chin-strap of black patent leather $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide, buttoned on to two $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gilt buttons placed immediately behind the corners of the peak.

The peak to droop at an angle of 45 degrees, and to be 2 inches deep in the middle when worn with embroidery, and $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches when plain.

White covers may be worn in hot weather, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding.

Peaks will be embroidered as follows:—

Field-M Marshals and General Officers.—Two rows of oakleaf embroidery.

Field Officers on the staff of the Army.—One row of oakleaf embroidery on lower edge.

Other Field Officers (except Rifles) and Officers of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards.—Plain gold embroidery $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, on lower edge.

Field Officers of Rifle Regiments.—Black oakleaf embroidery on lower edge.

Other Officers.—Plain peak.

The forage cap will not be worn with the service dress unless specially ordered as a distinguishing mark between opposing forces. Forage and service dress caps will be placed evenly on the head.

22. Cap, Glengarry.—Highland and Scottish regiments. Shape similar to that worn by non-commissioned officers and men, bottom of cap bound with black silk.

23. Cap, Service Dress.—Of the same shape as the forage cap, para. 21, but of drab mixture serge to match the service dress. Brown leather chin-strap, buttons of gilding metal. The forage cap, para. 21, may not be worn with a khaki cover instead of the service dress cap.

24. Cocked Hats.—Cocked hats will be of black silk. Dimensions for medium size:—

The left side $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, the right side $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches; each corner $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches long.

On the right side, a black silk cockade with a loop fastened by a button; at each corner, a bullion tassel, consisting (except where otherwise stated) of nine gold bullions and eleven crimson bullions under them, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, exclusive of the head; midway between the loop and tassel, front and back, a band of $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black braid of oak-leaf pattern.

25. Collars.—The collars of tunics, frock-coats, and jackets will, unless otherwise stated, be cut square at the top in front, and fastened with two hooks and eyes; a silk tab sewn on inside. The height is not to exceed 2 inches.

White linen collars are worn with the service dress jacket, serge frock, and mess dress. With white or khaki drill frocks they are optional, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike. The collar is not to show more than $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch above the uniform. Collars are worn by the 7th Hussars and Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry with the frock coat.

26. Depth of Skirts.—The skirts of tunics for officers 5 feet 9 inches in height will be:—

For all officers except those of Cavalry and Rifle regiments, 10 inches—For officers of Cavalry and Rifle regiments, 9 inches. The skirts of frock coats will reach to the knees.

27 Frock-Coat, Universal.—*Highland, Rifle, and West India Regiments excepted.*—Blue cloth, double breasted, with stand-up collar; plain sleeves with two small buttons and button holes at the bottom; two rows of regimental buttons down the front, six in each row at equal distances, the distance between the rows 8 inches at the top and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom, *these measurements are not to be exceeded*; flaps behind 10 inches deep, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist; the skirt to reach to the knees and to be lined; shoulder-straps of cloth the same material as the garment attached by an under-piece passed through a loop on the lower part of the shoulder, fastened at the top by a small button which passes through both under-piece and shoulder-strap; the top of the strap is triangular.

Collar badges, according to unit. Badges of rank in gold embroidery, on shoulder straps.

28. Frock Serge, Universal.—Blue angola, tartan, or serge according to climate, full in chest, cut with broad back, slits at sides, five small buttons down the front, length of skirts as for tunic. Two breast patch pockets outside, $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, 8 inches deep, the top edge of pocket in line with the second button, three-pointed flap, small button and hole, loose plait on rear side of pocket, two similar outside patch pockets below, with three-pointed flap. Two inside breast pockets up and down with hole and button, two inside skirt pockets, with hole and button. Black alpaca lining. Shoulder straps of same material as the frock, fastened with a small button. Stand-up collar from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches high. Sleeves with pointed cuffs 6 inches high, with $2\frac{1}{4}$ -inch slit, two small buttons and button holes. Badges of rank in metal. No collar badges. In rifle regiments, the frock will be dark green, and in Highland and Scottish regiments the front of the skirts will be rounded off to Highland pattern. This frock must not be worn on duty under arms or when parading with troops.

29. Gloves.—Full Dress and with Frock-Coat.—White doeskin or buckskin. Rifle regiments, black gloves.

Service Dress—Brown dogskin or buckskin. All officers of a unit must wear the same pattern.

30. Great Coat.—Universal pattern. Cloth, drab mixture, milled and waterproofed; double-breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; stand and fall collar 5 inches deep (2-inch stand and 3-inch fall), fastening with two hooks and eyes; cloth tab and buttons; a $2\frac{1}{4}$ -inch inverted expanding pleat down the centre of the

back, from the collar to the waist terminating under the back strap; ordinary sleeves, loose turn back cuffs of single material, 6 inches deep; two large cross pockets with slightly curved flaps at the waist in front; vertical slit for sword jettied in left side $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the pocket; a pocket in the left breast placed vertically between the second and third button; two rows of buttons down the front, four in each row, about $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, the rows 8 inches apart at the top and 4 inches at the bottom; two buttons to back slit with holes in a fly; a 2-inch cloth back strap sewn in side seams fastened with three holes and buttons; skirt to fasten with two tabs and buttons inside, and to run squarely all round; coat lined on shoulder and sleeve only; shoulder-straps of same material as the garment, edged all round except at the base with cloth according to the branch of the service, sewn on to the shoulder at base and fastened at the top by a small button; the top of the strap is triangular. Buttons and badges of rank in gilt metal, except for rifle regiments.

The coat is cut below the waist with spring to form 8-inch lap, or 4 inches on from the centre line. The slit at the back should be of suitable length for riding.

31. Helmet, Universal, Home Pattern.—

- (a) Cork, covered with blue cloth in four seams, two on each side; peaks front and back, stiffened and covered with cloth with a seam at each side; the front peak bound with gilt metal $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide, the back peak with patent leather $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. Above the peaks and going round the helmet a cloth band $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, and stitched top and bottom. Back peak to centre of crown $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches; front peak to centre of crown $10\frac{1}{4}$ inches; side to centre of crown 8 inches. Curb-chain chin strap, the links $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide and the strap lined with patent leather, backed with black velvet. Gilt rose fastenings at the sides; convex bar of gilt metal, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, down the centre of the back and to the bottom of the back peak. The bar is in one piece, and is fastened to the helmet by means of two studs and a flattened prolongation of the bar under the back peak. At the top of the helmet, a gilt spike mounted on a cross-piece base.

The dimensions of the spike are—

Height of spike from place of insertion in the top rose of the cross-piece base	...	...	$2\frac{3}{4}$ -inches.
Total height of spike and base	...	...	$3\frac{1}{4}$ -inches.
Diameter of spike at point of contact with the top rose of base	...	...	$\frac{7}{8}$ -inch.

The cross-piece base is of gilt metal; there is a rose at the top into which the spike is screwed, and a smaller rose on each of the four terminations of the base. A hook at the back of the base, to which the chin strap is attached when not worn under the chin. The width of the base from the point of the front termination to the point of the rear termination, measured in a straight line underneath, $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches, that from side to side, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The base is attached to the helmet by four screws and nuts. For ventilation, the base is perforated with four holes. A collet is inserted in the crown of the helmet.

- (b) In Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery, the Army Service Corps, the Royal Army Medical Corps, and the Army Veterinary Corps, a ball in a leaf cup is substituted for the spike. Height of ball and cup, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
- (c) In Light Infantry, the helmet is covered with dark green cloth.
- (d) A description of the plates worn with this pattern of helmet is included in the dress of the services for which it is regulation.

32. Helmet, Universal, Foreign Service.—Helmets in khaki and white drill of the following description are worn by all officers:—

“Wolseley” pattern, cork, made with six seams; bound with buff leather; projecting brim all round, 3 inches in front, 4 inches at back, 2 inches at sides; ventilated at top with zinc button covered with khaki or white drill; side hooks. At top of helmet, a collet riveted on to a collar $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide to receive the button. Brown leather chin strap $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide. The khaki helmet with a white cover and white pagri may be substituted for the white helmet.

Plumes, spikes, chains, &c., will be worn with the white helmet on ceremonial occasions when not on duty with troops, and by General, Staff, and Departmental Officers in review order with troops. Plumes will not be worn by General and Staff Officers when the order of dress is “Review order, staff in blue.”

No badges, plumes, hackles, or ornaments of any description are to be worn with the khaki helmet.

Plumes: General and Staff Officers—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, with red feathers under, reaching to the end of the white ones. Military Secretaries and Aides-de-Camp wear the red feathers outside the white. Officers of Royal Engineers and Departmental officers who wear the cocked hat at home—Plumes of the description and colour laid down for their respective services.

Plumes are attached to the helmet by means of a screw passing through a socket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, leaf pattern, and fastened by a nut.

The feathers of plumes will be for general officers, 10 inches; colonels, 8 inches; and officers under the rank of colonel, 6 inches in length.

White pagris are worn with white helmets at all stations abroad, except by the Northumberland Fusiliers, who wear a red and white pagri, and the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, who wear a

red pagri. The badge is worn in the centre of the pagri on the front of the helmet, and should be fitted so as not to perforate the helmet. Plain khaki pagris are in all cases worn with the khaki helmet.

Metal furniture will be in gilt or gilding metal, except in Rifle regiments, when it will be bronze.

Ornaments, Cavalry.—A spike of bright metal, on a dead base,—acanthus leaf pattern.

Dimensions:—

Height of spike from base, $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Total height of spike and base, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Diameter of spike at point of contact with leaf base, 1 inch.

Diameter of base $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

The base has eight principal points, with an interval of about $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches between each point.

In the Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Veterinary Corps, a ball in a leaf on the cup, pattern of base as for Cavalry. The height of the ball and cup is $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. In the Royal Garrison Artillery the ball in leaf cup is mounted on the dome base as for Infantry.

Royal Engineers, Infantry, and Army Ordnance Department.—Spike of bright metal, mounted on a bright dome base.

Dimensions:—

Height of spike from place of insertion in dome, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Total height of spike and dome, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Diameter of spike at point of contact with dome, 1 inch.

Diameter of dome, $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Circumference of dome at point of contact with helmet, $5\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

33. Jacket, Service Dress.—Drab mixture serge; to be of the same colour as that issued to the men; single-breasted; cut as a lounge coat to the waist, very loose at the chest and shoulders, but fitted at the waist; a $2\frac{1}{4}$ -inch expanding pleat down the centre of the back, sewn down below the waistband, and a waist seam and band $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; military skirt to bottom edge; length of skirt as for tunic; a hook on each side at the waist; jacket cut low in front of the neck; turn down (Prussian) collar, to fasten with one hook and eye; tab underneath with two button-holes, to button across the opening; $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches fall in front and 2 inches at the back, collar edges to run V shape, showing top button between; two cross-patch breast pockets above, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep to the top of the flap, $2\frac{1}{4}$ -inch box pleat in the centre; two expanding pockets below the waist (plaits at the sides), $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the top, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom, 8 inches deep to the top of the pocket, fastened at the top with a small button; flap, with button-hole, to cover pockets, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, $10\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, sewn into bottom edge of waistband. The top of the pockets should be sewn down at the corners in such a manner that on service the pocket can be expanded at the top also. Outside ticket pocket in top of the waistband on the right side; inside watch pocket, with leather tab above for chain or strap. Five large buttons down the front, the bottom one on the lower edge of waistband. To be lined or not as required, with lining of similar colour to the jacket. Cuffs round with 3-pointed flap, the flap edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch chevron lace. Badges of rank, in worsted embroidery, will be worn on the flaps.

Rings of worsted chevron lace and tracing braid will be worn round the cuff according to the rank.

Second-Lieutenant and Lieutenant—One row of chevron lace.

Captain—Two rows of chevron lace.

Major—Three rows of chevron lace with tracing braid between them.

Lieutenant-colonel—Three rows of chevron lace and four rows of tracing braid.

Colonel—Four rows of chevron lace and five rows of tracing braid.

Highland and Scottish regiments—As above, but cut away in front to Highland pattern. The sleeves will be gauntlet shape, laced and braided as described above, the lace beginning at the top of the cuff. One bar of lace down the back seam; no flap; embroidered badges of rank below the lace.

Shoulder cords of plaited worsted braid to match the jacket.

34. Jacket, Khaki Drill.—As described in para. 33, but with pointed cuffs, and shoulder straps of the same material as the jacket. Badges of rank in metal.

In the services below, a gorget patch $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, pointed at the outer end, is worn, sewn on to each side of the collar in front.

General Officer—Scarlet cloth, a line of gold Russia braid along the centre, with a gold net button near the point.

Substantive Colonel and Staff Officer—As above, but with line of scarlet silk Russia braid, instead of gold, and gorget button near the point.

Army Service Corps.—Blue cloth with line of white braid, a gorget corps button near the point.

Army Medical Service—Surgeon-General—Black velvet, a line of gold Russia braid along the centre, with a gold net button near the point. *Colonel*—Black velvet, a line of scarlet Russia braid along the centre,

gorget-button near the point. *Other officers*: Blue cloth with line of black Russia tracing, a gorget corps button near the point.

Army Ordnance Department.—Blue cloth with line of scarlet Russia braid, a gorget departmental button near the point.

Army Pay Department.—Blue cloth with a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch yellow light, a gorget departmental button near the point.

Army Veterinary Service.—Maroon cloth, a gorget corps button near the point. Colonels have a line of scarlet Russia braid along the centre.

Inspector of Army Schools.—Blue cloth with light blue line, a gorget departmental button near the point.

Other officers, plain collars. Collar badges as on the service dress jacket, except corps and departments that wear gorget patches.

The buttons will be of regimental or other pattern as worn on the Service dress jacket.

35. Leggings.—With drab service dress and khaki drill all mounted officers wear brown leggings, Stohwasser pattern.

36. Metal for Ornaments, Badges, Devices, Furniture, &c.—For standard quality of gold lace, *see* Appendix III. The yellow metal for officers' badges, ornaments, devices, and furniture generally can be either of gilding metal or of gilding metal water-gilt.

Contractors usually supply the latter, but gilding metal is recommended as always presenting the same appearance; the water-gilt wears off in cleaning.

Gilding metal is also cheaper. Water gilding increases the cost from 10% to 30% according to the nature of the article.

The terms "gilt" or "silver" imply metal, unless embroidery is stated.

37. Mourning Band.—Crape $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, worn on the left sleeve, midway between the elbow and the shoulder. Mourning will not be worn at levées or at Court, except when the Court is in mourning.

38. Pea Jacket, Blue.—For General Officers, Substantive Colonels, and Staff Officers at home—Blue pilot cloth, double breasted, cut loose and long enough to just cover the service dress jacket; 10-inch slit at back; turn-down collar two inches deep with lapel and step; four large gilt buttons on each side, three to button and one under turn. One outside welted breast pocket on left side; two bottom pockets with flap; one watch pocket with flap inside left breast; one inside breast pocket on right side. Two small buttons and $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch slit to cuffs; one row of stitching round cuffs four inches from the end of sleeve. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, fastened with a small gilt button. Badges of rank in metal. The coat is lined with Italian cloth, and the edges are single stitched. The collar is provided with a tab underneath to button across the opening when required. The provision of this garment is optional.

39. Pea Jacket, Khaki.—For General Officers, Substantive Colonels, and Staff Officers abroad, and for all other officers at home and abroad—Khaki tartan, cut and fitted as above, except that the buttons are of brown leather, and a sword slit is provided in the left side seam. The provision of this garment is optional, but all officers in a unit must be dressed alike. This jacket is recommended for officers serving in North China.

40. Putties.—Woollen, to match the colour of the Service dress or khaki drill. In Highland kilted regiments, khaki spats are worn.

41. Saddlery.—Universal pattern (Household troops excepted). *See* Appendix V. Browbands and rosettes of authorized colour. Rosettes $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches by 2 inches mounted on leather.

For active service, staff officers and mounted officers of Infantry should provide themselves with a corn sack, 12-lb., described in List of Changes, paragraph 8337. Leather numnahs cut to the shape of the saddle, are permissive in peace time, but the officers of each unit must turn out alike. Saddlebags or despatch bags are optional.

42. Sashes.—Sashes are worn by all officers for whom they are regulation (except officers of Highland and Scottish regiments) round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side and immediately in rear of the front sling of the sword belt. By officers of Highland and Scottish regiments sashes are worn diagonally over the left shoulder under the left shoulder-strap and over the sword belt; the ends are crossed through a runner at the waist. The tassels should reach 4 inches below the skirt of the tunic. Waist sashes should be $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide and without pleats.

43. Shoulder Cords or Shoulder Straps.—Shoulder cords or shoulder straps, except where otherwise provided, are worn on tunics, doublets, jackets, frock-coats, and greatcoats. A description is included in that of the garments on which they are worn.

44. Spurs—Steel.—With butcher boots, jack spurs with straps, buckles and chains. With Wellington boots, box spurs with plain rowels. Spurs will be worn in full dress and service dress by all officers whose duties require them to be mounted. At levees, on ceremonial occasions dismounted, in undress, and in mess dress, spurs will be worn by general officers, staff officers, officers of mounted services, and by field officers and adjutants of infantry and of all other services, corps, and departments. They will not be worn on board ship when travelling, or by officers inspecting armaments or magazines.

45. Straps.—Whenever spurs are worn with trousers, foot straps are to be worn also.

46. Swords and Scabbards.—The pattern laid down for the arm of the service. Swords will be carried on parades and duties unless otherwise directed. They will not be worn on board ship, at mess, or at stables.

Swords will be carried on the saddle by mounted officers in all mounted "orders of dress" other than "review order."

The scabbards of officers of dismounted units in "review order" are to be hooked up by those who wear the waist belt over the tunic and carried in the left hand by other officers.

The scabbards will be carried in the left hand by mounted officers when on dismounted duties.

47. Sword Knots.—Worn loose by mounted services in all orders of dress. Dismounted services wear the sword knot neatly coiled round the guard of the sword except with the "Sam Browne" belt, when it is worn loose.

48. Ties.—Black ties are worn with mess dress, except by officers of the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry who wear white ties.

49. Trousers and Pantaloon.—For mounted officers trousers or overalls should be cut straight, and from 1½ to 2 inches longer than ordinary trousers. They should be strapped firmly down to the boot and fit closely above the spurs. In mess dress, overalls are worn by all officers except Foot Guards.

Pantaloon should be cut loose in the thigh and tight at the knee. Ample length from the hip to the knee is essential so that the wearer can have the necessary freedom in mounting and dismounting. They should have buckskin strapping at the knee, and, if made for hard wear, seat strapping also.

Pantaloon should be furnished with a waist strap and buckle and with cross pockets.

50. Waterproof.—Atholl grey for General Officers, Colonels and Officers who wear the Atholl grey great coat. Drab mixture for all other officers. Single breasted "Inverness," whole back with centre slit, hole and button; five bone buttons down the front; cape, four bone buttons; cross pockets patched on inside with flaps; sword slit at left side; three-inch turn down collar with detachable tab; two long body straps, crossing over chest and fastening with hole and button at waist behind; two short straps with holes and buttons to support garment when rolled on shoulder; arm slings sewn down in cape; leg slings to button inside skirts in front. Length to vary according to height of wearer.

The provision of this garment is not compulsory, and its wear is not obligatory in any order of dress, neither is it intended that the sealed patterns must be rigidly followed as regards material or proofing process. The patterns are sealed as a guide to shape, colour and general appearance.

51. Whistles.—There is no sealed pattern, but all the officers of a unit should carry the same pattern. They will be attached to a lanyard of the colour of the service dress and carried in mounted services, when on duty with troops; in dismounted services, when in marching or in drill order.

52. For the convenience of officers, articles of clothing and necessities as supplied to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men, also materials of army pattern, can be supplied from the Royal Army Clothing Department on payment.

The rules under which these issues can be made will be found in the Clothing Regulations.

53. Officers are permitted to draw from the Army Ordnance Department on payment, any arms, accoutrements, or saddlery, of service patterns which form part of their regulation equipment and which they may require for their personal use, *see* Equipment Regulations.

DECORATIONS AND MEDALS.

54. Method of wearing.—Worn on the left breast of the full-dress garment, over the sash in Highland and Scottish regiments, and under the pouch belt where this is worn. They are to be worn in a horizontal line suspended from a single bar or buckle, which is not to be seen, or stitched to the garment, and placed midway between the first and second buttons from the bottom of the collar, in Hussar regiments immediately below the top bar of lace on the left breast of the tunic.

Medals are worn in the order of the dates of the campaigns for which they have been conferred, the first obtained being placed farthest from the left shoulder.

Medals awarded by the Royal Humane Society will, when authorized, be worn, in a position corresponding with war medals, on the right breast.

When the decorations and medals cannot, on account of their number, be suspended from the bar so as to be fully seen, they are to overlap.

Medals are to be worn so as to show the Sovereign's head.

The first earned clasp should be worn nearest the medal.

55. Miniature Decorations and Medals.—Worn with mess dress and with evening dress (plain clothes) on State, public, or official occasions. To be worn on the lapel in one horizontal line.

Miniature decorations will be of the same size as miniature medals. A Knight Grand Cross, Knight Grand Commander, Knight Commander, or Commander will wear the miniature of the companionship or membership of the order. When the miniatures of the order of the Bath or of St. Michael and St. George are worn by a Knight Grand Cross or by a Knight Commander, the buckle will be omitted.

The miniatures of companionship or membership of an order will not be removed when in evening dress (plain clothes), the broad riband, star, or badge is worn by a Knight Grand Cross, Knight Commander, &c.

56. Ribands of Decorations and Medals.—

Full dress:—The riband is not to exceed 1 inch in length unless the possession of clasps requires it to be longer. The uppermost clasp to be 1 inch below the top of the riband. The buckles attached to the ribands of the third class of the orders of the Bath, and St. Michael and St. George, should show half way between the upper and lower edge of the riband.

Undress:—Ribands will be $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch in length, and will be sewn on to the cloth of the coat or jacket, or with white or khaki uniform worn on a bar without intervals, in the same position as prescribed for decorations and medals. They should not overlap, and when there is not sufficient room to wear the ribands in one row they should be worn in two or more rows, the lower being placed half-an-inch below the upper. Ribands are not to be worn with the pea jacket.

57. Stars of Orders will be worn:—

In review order.

In review order (staff in blue).

In evening dress (plain clothes) on State, public, or official occasions.

All stars of orders are to be worn in review order; and in evening dress (plain clothes) on State, public, and official occasions.

The star of the senior order or decoration only will be worn in review order (staff in blue) unless it be desired to compliment a member of a particular order, when the star of that order may be substituted.

The stars of foreign orders will be worn on the right or left breast according to the regulation laid down by the Sovereign by whom they are conferred.

In foreign countries British officers will wear their stars when foreign officers wear theirs.

58. Ribands and Badges of Orders.—On State occasions Knights Grand Cross and Knights Grand Commanders of any British Orders except the orders of the Garter and of the Thistle, will, when in review order or in evening dress (plain clothes), wear the broad ribands of the orders over the right shoulder, and under the sash or belt. The ribands of the orders of the Garter and the Thistle are worn over the left shoulder. Knights Commanders and Commanders will, when in review order, or in evening dress (plain clothes) wear the ribands of the order inside the collar of the tunic or coat, the badge being suspended two inches below the lower edge of the collar. Badges of orders are not to be worn except as above.

In review order Knights Commanders of two or more orders will wear round the neck the riband and badge of the senior order, and may also wear the ribands and badges of one or more of the other orders. In evening dress (plain clothes) only the ribbon and badge of the senior order will be worn.

On collar days the Knights Grand Cross and Knights Grand Commanders of the several orders wear the collar and badge and the star. The collar is worn under the shoulder cords and over the aiguillette. It is fastened to the shoulder cords by bows of white satin riband, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, and arranged so as to hang equally at back and front. When the collar is worn, the ribands and badges of the same order will not be worn. The collar is never worn after sunset. In the case of a Knight possessing two or more collars only one collar is worn at a time.

The following are collar days:—

Easter Sunday, Monday and Tuesday.

Ascension Day.

Whit Sunday, Monday and Tuesday.

Trinity Sunday.

January 1st - New Year's Day.

„ 6th - Twelfth Day.

February 2nd - Candlemas Day.

„ 24th - St. Matthias.

March 1st - St. David.

„ 17th - St. Patrick.

„ 25th - Lady Day.

April 23rd - St. George.

„ 25th - St. Mark.

May 1st - St. Philip and St. James.

„ 6th - The King's Accession.

„ 26th - Queen Mary's Birthday.

„ 29th - Restoration of Royal Family.

June 3rd - The King's Birthday.

„ 22nd - The King's Coronation.

„ 24th - St. John the Baptist.

„ 29th - St. Peter.

July 25th - St. James.

August 24th - St. Bartholomew.

September 21st - St. Matthew.

September 29th -	-	St. Michael and All Angels.
October 18th -	-	St. Luke.
„ 28th -	-	St. Simon and St. Jude.
November 1st -	-	All Saints.
„ 30th -	-	St. Andrew.
December 1st -	-	Queen Alexandra's birthday.
„ 21st -	-	St. Thomas.
„ 25th -	-	Christmas Day.

Collars are also worn when His Majesty opens or prorogues Parliament.

In undress the broad ribands of a Knight Grand Cross, Knight Grand Commander, Knight Commander, or Commander of an order are not worn. The small riband of the companionship or membership of the order is worn on the left breast.

59. State, Official, or Public Occasions.—It will be considered a State occasion when the Sovereign, or the representative of the Sovereign, is present; the parade in celebration of the birthday of the Sovereign; or when specially ordered on the occasion of any parade, ceremony, or entertainment at which a member of the Royal Family is present.

A function or entertainment given or arranged by any government department or government institution will be regarded as an official occasion.

When invitations are issued in the name of any municipal corporation, institution, society, or livery company, it will be regarded as a public occasion.

60. Order in which Decorations and Medals are to be worn.—Decorations and medals, and the ribands appertaining thereto, will be worn in the following order:—

(a) *British Decorations and Medals:*—

- Victoria Cross.
- * Order of the Garter.
- * Order of the Thistle.
- * Order of St. Patrick.
- Order of the Bath.
- † * Order of Merit.
- Order of the Star of India.
- Order of St. Michael and St. George.
- Order of the Indian Empire.
- Royal Victorian Order (1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Class).
- Distinguished Service Order.
- Imperial Service Order.
- Royal Victorian Order (5th Class).
- Badge of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
- Conspicuous Service Cross (Naval).
- Albert Medal.
- Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life.
- Volunteer Officers' Decoration.
- Territorial Decoration.
- Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.
- Kaiser-i-Hind.
- Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal.
- Coronation Medal,
- Indian Durbar Coronation Medal, } King Edward VII.
- Coronation Medal, King George V.
- Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.
- Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).
- Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field.
- Medal of the Royal Victorian Order.
- Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
- British War Medals, in order of date.
- Medal for Meritorious Service.
- Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
- Militia Long Service Medal.
- Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.
- Volunteer Long Service Medal.

* These orders are not worn in miniature.

† Order of Merit comes immediately after G.C.B. and is to be worn round the neck on all occasions.

Territorial Efficiency Medal.

Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).

The above order of decorations applies to those of similar grades. The miniature decoration or riband representing the higher grade of a junior order will, however, when worn with that representing the lower grade of a senior order, be placed before the latter. For instance, the miniature or riband of the "Indian Empire" when worn by a G.C.I.E. who is also a K.C.B. will come before the miniature or riband of the "Bath."

(b) *Foreign Decorations*, in order of date.

(c) *Foreign War Medals*, in order of date.

61. Foreign Decorations and Foreign War Medals.—The rules governing the wearing of British decorations also apply to Foreign decorations for which full permission has been given. Foreign decorations for which private permission has been given will be worn in review order, in mess dress, and in evening dress (plain clothes) on the occasions specified in the letter of authority only, on the left of all decorations and medals. The ribands of such decorations will not be worn on the breast in review order (staff in blue) nor in undress or service dress. The star of such a decoration will only be worn in review order (staff in blue) when specially directed. Miniatures of such decorations will only be worn on the occasions mentioned in the letter of authority when mess dress or evening dress (plain clothes) is worn.

Foreign medals, other than war medals, are governed by the same rules as foreign decorations.

A foreign war medal, the wearing of which has been sanctioned by His Majesty, or its riband, or miniature, will be worn in all orders of dress in the same way as British medals.

62. Decorations and Medals are worn in the several orders of dress, and in evening dress (plain clothes) as follows:—

Review Order.—Broad riband and badge of a grand cross.

All stars of orders.

Knights Commanders and Commanders of one order will wear the badge of that order round the neck, and Knights Commanders and Commanders of two or more orders will wear the badge of the senior order round the neck. They may also wear the badges of one or more of the other orders.

When the collar is worn, the broad riband of the grand cross of the same order is not worn.

Review Order (staff in blue).—Small ribands of the width of the companionship or membership of orders and of medals, half-inch in length on the breast. The star of the senior order only is usually to be worn to the left and just clear of the left hand side row of buttons, but, when specially directed, the star of another order may be substituted. The riband and badge assigned to a Knight Grand Cross, Knight Grand Commander, Knight Commander, or Commander of an order is not worn.

Mess Dress.—Miniature decorations and medals will be worn. Miniature decorations will be of the same size as miniature medals, and Knights Grand Cross, Knights Grand Commanders, Knights Commanders, and Commanders will wear the miniature of the companionship or membership.

Undress and Service Dress.—Small ribands, of the width of the companionship or membership of orders and of medals, half-inch in length, on the breast.

Evening Dress (plain clothes).—Broad riband and badge of a grand cross, with star of the order, and stars of all other orders, on State, public and official occasions. Knights Commanders and Commanders of one order, of which the star is worn, will wear the badge of that order round the neck, and Knights Commanders and Commanders of two or more orders, of which the stars are worn, will wear the badge of the senior order only. Miniature decorations and medals on the lapel of the coat. Knights Grand Cross, Knights Commander, &c., wear the same miniatures with evening dress as with mess dress, and do not remove the miniatures of companionship or membership when the higher grade decoration is worn.

63. The foregoing instructions apply to retired officers, and as regards the wearing of decorations and medals in review order, they also apply to white uniform when worn as full dress.

ORDERS OF DRESS.

Review order.

No. 1 Full Dress.

64.—

Dress.	Occasions when to be worn.
<p><i>At home.</i></p> <p>Full dress headdress and tunic.</p> <p><i>When mounted.</i></p> <p>Pantaloons. Butcher boots.</p> <p><i>When dismounted.</i></p> <p>Trousers. Wellington boots.</p> <p>On guard duties infantry officers will carry great coat, haversack and waterbottle. When the order is staff in blue, general and staff officers will wear the frock coat. White leather gloves (black in Rifle regiments) will be worn in review order.</p> <p><i>Abroad.</i></p> <p>White or khaki drill clothing may be worn under the authority of the general officer commanding, who should issue orders to suit local conditions. When khaki drill clothing is ordered, the khaki helmet with chinstrap, but without badge or ornamentation, will be worn.</p> <p>When parading with troops in serge clothing, the white helmet, or khaki helmet with white cover, with chinstrap, button, badge and pagri will be worn. On ceremonial occasions when not on duty with troops, and when full dress clothing, other than khaki drill, is ordered, the white helmet or the khaki helmet and white cover, with the plume or spike or ball and cup, chin-chain, white pagri and badge is the full dress head-dress. Plumes will not be worn by general and staff officers, when the order is "staff in blue."</p>	<p>(a) State ceremonies, para. 59. (b) Royal escorts. (c) Guards on Royal residences. (d) Guards of honour. (e) Guards in London, Edinburgh and Dublin and as ordered by G.O's.C. and on garrison duties. (f) General courts martial. (g) Church parades. (h) Ceremonies and entertainments when it is considered desirable to do special honour to the occasion. Official or public balls, dinners, luncheons or breakfasts, and evening receptions as may be specially ordered. (i) Funerals.</p> <p>The order of dress—Review Order (staff in blue)—is applicable only to General Officers, Staff Officers (para. 138), and heads of departments at the Head Quarters of Commands.</p>

Marching Order.

No. 2, Service Dress.

<p><i>At home.</i></p> <p>Generals, Substantive Colonels, and Staff Officers, blue or drab service dress as may be ordered. Other officers, drab service dress.</p> <p>The following articles will be carried by regimental officers:— Haversack, water-bottle, field glasses or telescope, pocket book, A.B. 153, compass, great coat, or waterproof sheet. Brown leather gloves will be worn.</p> <p><i>Abroad.</i></p> <p>The khaki helmet takes the place of the service cap.</p>	<p>Training. Manœuvres. Marches. Inspections. As may be specially ordered.</p>
---	--

Drill Order.
No. 3, Service Dress.

64.—*cont.*

Dress.	Occasions when to be worn.
<i>At home.</i>	
Generals, Substantive Colonels, and Staff Officers, blue; other officers drab service dress. The following articles will be carried:— <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> Field glasses. Haversack. Waterbottle. Great coat or waterproof sheet. </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; line-height: 1;">}</div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> when ordered. </div> </div> Brown leather gloves will be worn.	Divisional and Brigade parades as may be ordered. All ordinary drills, riding schools, regimental duties and examinations for promotion. Regimental courts-martial, courts of inquiry, and boards.
<i>Abroad.</i>	
The khaki helmet takes the place of the service cap.	

Mess Order.
No. 4, Mess Dress.

	Dining at Naval or Military messes and with G.O.C. or flag officer of the navy unless full dress is ordered, and at naval and military evening dances and entertainments. Dining on board a government transport. Will not be worn at manoeuvres.
--	---

Undress Order.
No. 5.

Swords will be worn on duty, and as the occasion may require when not on duty. Forage cap. Frock coat (Rifles, patrol jacket; Highland regiments, white or scarlet drill jacket). Trousers. Sword belt,* girdle, or sash. Wellington boots. White gloves (Rifles, black gloves).	<i>When on duty.</i> At district courts-martial; district, garrison and special courts of inquiry, and boards. <i>When not on duty.</i> At afternoon naval and military dances and receptions in garrison or on board naval ships. On other occasions the serge frock may be worn.
--	---

* When swords are not worn the slings should be removed.

65. Service dress or undress (serge frock) will be worn on board ship. The wearing of uniform by retired officers and by officers of Indian Army Departments returning to England on leave pending retirement is optional.

66. The articles of uniform required on active service are detailed in the Field Service Manual.

67. **Horse Furniture.**—Officers' horse furniture will include the head-robe in all orders of parade. On active service and when specially ordered, mess tins, nose bags, picketing-gear, and surcingle pads will be carried.

Branch of Service.	Review Order.	Marching Order.	Drill Order.
Staff	Saddle. Bridle complete. Wallets (general officers wear the gold lace flounce over the wallets and the saddle-cloth, except when "Staff in blue" is the order of dress). Great coat when ordered carried behind the saddle.	As for review order, but with field glasses on off side and shoe case on near side of saddle, and without gold lace cover, flounce, and saddle cloth, for general officers. Great coat, rolled, behind saddle.	As in marching order.
Cavalry	Saddle. Bridle complete. Wallets. Leopard or lamb skin. Throat plumes (in dragoons and hussars). The great coat to be carried behind the saddle when ordered.	As in review order, no leopard or lamb skin or throat plume. Field glasses on off side of saddle. Great coat, rolled, behind saddle. Nose bag. Packed shoe case.	As in marching order.
Royal Artillery ...	As for cavalry.	As for cavalry, but with field-glasses carried on the person.	As in review order, but without lamb skin.
Royal Engineers ...	As for infantry.	As for infantry.	As in marching order.
Infantry.	Saddle. Bridle complete. Wallets. Great coat behind the saddle when ordered.	As for review order, but with field glasses on off side and shoe case on near side of saddle, and great coat, rolled, behind saddle.	As in marching order.
Army Service Corps...	As for cavalry.	As for cavalry.	As for cavalry.
Army Medical Service	As for infantry.	As for infantry.	As for infantry.
Army Veterinary Service.			
Army Ordnance Dept. Army Pay Dept.			

NOTE.—In drill order the great coat is not carried unless specially ordered.

Part II.—STAFF.

AIDES-DE-CAMP TO THE KING.

FULL DRESS.

68. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 24, with loop of gold plaited gimp; half ball netted button.

69. **Plume.**—Red and white upright swan feathers, 6 inches long, the red feathers, 3 inches long at the bottom.

70. **Tunic.**—Scarlet cloth, with bluecloth collar and cuffs, and skirt 12 inches deep for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. On each side in front, eight straight loops of scarlet mohair cord*, 4 inches long, five of them above the waist on the left side with buttons, the rest without. A gold embroidered frog-drop loop on each side of the collar. Round cuffs, 3 inches deep. A scarlet flap on each sleeve, with three embroidered loops and buttons, each loop $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long exclusive of the drop. A scarlet flap on each back skirt, with two loops and buttons similar to those on the sleeve; two buttons on the waist behind. The collar, cuffs, flaps, and back skirts edged with white cloth, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, and the skirts lined with white. A pocket inside the left breast and inside each skirt behind. The tunic fastens with hooks and eyes.

71. **Aiguillette.**—A gold aiguillette, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wire cord, gilt metal tags at ends of plaits, the plaits and cords, front and back are joined together by a short gold braid strap, in which is worked a button hole. The aiguillette will be worn on the right shoulder on *all* occasions with the tunic and frock coat, and will be attached to the garment by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord; it will also be worn with regimental uniform (tunic and frock coat) by officers doing duty with their corps.

72. **Shoulder Cords.**—With A.D.C.'s uniform. Gold wire cord, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch, plaited centre, two rows of straight cord round the plait, knotted wings. On the shoulder cords, the Royal Cypher and Crown, universal pattern, in dull silver; no badges of rank.

With regimental uniform; regimental pattern with usual badges of rank.

73. **Lace.**—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

74. **Buttons.**—Burnished. The Garter and Motto surmounted by the Crown. Within the Garter the Royal Cypher. The whole of the device "mounted."

75. **Trousers and Pantaloons.**—Blue cloth, with $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch scarlet cloth stripes down the side seams.

76. **Boots.**—When mounted, butcher boots; when dismounted, Wellington boots.

77. **Spurs.**—Jack spurs and box spurs. Swan neck, steel.

78. **Sash.**—Gold web, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with seven crimson stripes $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide, gold and crimson tassels with round heads 10 inches long from the top of the head, worn round the waist and fastened at the left side with gilt wire 4 bar buckles, hook and bar.

79. **Sword.**—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of the Royal Cypher and Crown; ivory grip, scimitar blade.

80. **Scabbard.**—Steel, with gilt or gilding metal mountings.

81. **Sword Belt.**—Web waist belt with black leather furniture and dees for slings.

82. **Sword Slings.**—Russia leather, 1 inch wide, gold laced, flat billets and gilt studs.

83. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson lace strap, with gold acorn.

UNDRESS.

84. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, with scarlet band. Peak embroidered according to rank. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery.

85. **Frock Coat.**—Blue cloth, single-breasted, fastening with 8 buttons, eight loops of blue silk twist on each side of the breast; a similar loop, 5 inches long, with a small button at each side of the collar. Plain cuffs, with two holes and buttons to each. A flap on each skirt behind, with a button at the bottom, two buttons at the waist behind. The skirts lined with black. A pocket inside each skirt behind. Aiguillette and shoulder cords as for full dress.

86. **Frock Serge.**—Blue, universal pattern. On the collar, sewn on to each side in front and meeting at the fastening, gorget patches pointed at the outer end. The gorget patches to be of scarlet cloth $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, and showing $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch blue serge above and below the patch, a line of chain gimp, gold or silk, according to rank, along the centre, with a button 1 inch from the point. On the shoulder straps, the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal; no badges of rank.

* The loops of mohair cord are not to be pierced through the cloth, but carried to the front edge and turned in, so that the garments may be available for use on promotion.

87. **Aiguillette for wear with Serge Frock.**—As for full dress, but of $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch cord. This aiguillette will seldom be required, and officers should not obtain it unless its provision becomes necessary. It will only be worn by A.D.C.'s in actual attendance on the King, and not with staff or regimental uniform.

88. **Scabbard.**—Steel, plain.

89. **Trousers, Spurs, Sash, Sword, Sword Belt, and Sword Knot.**—As in full dress.

90. **Great Coat.**—Atholl grey milled cloth, double breasted, 2 cross pockets, pivot sleeves, 6 buttons on either side, 8 to 10 inches apart at the top and 4 to 6 inches at the bottom, lined with scarlet ratinet. Plain cloth shoulder straps fastened with a small button. Sword slit and flap at side.

91. **Cape.**—Of similar material to the great coat, of sufficient length to afford protection to the knees when mounted. Turn-down collar 3 inches in depth, unlined, fastened with two hooks and eyes at the collar and 5 buttons down the front. The cape is for wear as a separate garment.

HORSE FURNITURE.

92. **Saddle.**—Universal pattern.

93. **Saddle Cloth.**—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at bottom and 2 feet 2 inches deep, with two stripes of oak-leaf pattern gold lace all round, the outer one 1-inch wide, the inner one $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of scarlet cloth between the stripes. At each hind corner the Royal Cypher with the Crown above in gold embroidery, (the Royal Cypher in rough and smooth purl).

94. **Wallets.**—Brown leather with blue cloth covers, laced and embroidered like the saddle cloth, and a cloth flounce similarly laced.

95. **Bridle.**—Universal pattern. Blue satin browband and rosettes, steel collar chain.

96. Aides-de-Camp to the King, belonging to the Royal Artillery, are to wear blue tunics, with blue cord loops, scarlet collar and cuffs, and blue flaps. Scarlet piping on the flaps.

97. The uniform and horse furniture of Aides-de-Camp to the King appointed from the Special Reserve of officers are the same as for those appointed from the Regular Forces.

98. The uniform and horse furniture of Officers of the Territorial Force appointed Aides-de-Camp to the King will either be of regimental pattern with detachable silver aiguillette, or the uniform and horse furniture prescribed for Aides-de-Camp to the King appointed from the Regular Forces with the exception that silver will be substituted for gold in the aiguillette, embroidery, lace, buttons, cocked hat, sword knot, sword belt and slings, and horse furniture, and the Royal Cypher and Crown on the shoulder cords will be gilt instead of silver. The sash will be of gold and crimson silk net as described in para. 78.

99. Aides-de-Camp to the King will wear the prescribed uniform on all occasions when His Majesty is present in State, at levees, and when on duty as Aides-de-Camp at field days and other military ceremonies at which His Majesty is present.

100. An Aide-de-Camp to the King, who is also Lord Lieutenant of a County will not wear his Aide-de-Camp's aiguillette with his Lord Lieutenant's uniform.

AIDES-DE-CAMP GENERAL TO THE KING.

101. Aides-de-Camp General to the King will wear the uniform of their rank with a detachable aiguillette on the right shoulder, of the pattern prescribed for Aides-de-Camp to the King. The aiguillette will be worn on all occasions with the tunic and frock coat. The Royal Cypher, universal pattern, in dull silver, will be worn on the shoulder cords, between the crossed sword and baton and the star and crown in the case of Generals, between the crossed sword and baton and the crown in the case of Lieutenant-Generals, and between the crossed sword and baton and the star in the case of Major-Generals.

102. With the serge frock Aides-de-Camp General will wear on the right shoulder an aiguillette of the pattern specified in para. 87 when in actual attendance on the King.

103. On the shoulder-straps of the serge frock the Royal Cypher in gilt or gilding metal will be worn in the same position, in relation to the badges of rank, as on the shoulder-cords of the tunic and frock coat, and on the shoulder-straps of the mess jacket the Royal Cypher in dull silver will be similarly worn.

104. The horse furniture of Aides-de-Camp General will be that prescribed for General Officers, except that at each hind corner of the saddle-cloth the Royal Cypher in gold embroidery (rough and smooth purl) will be worn between the crossed sword and baton and the badges of rank.

EQUERRIES TO THE KING.

105. The uniform of the King's Equerries is the same as that described for His Majesty's Aides-de-Camp, with the following exceptions:—

Full dress tunic.—On each side in front above the waist, four embroidered frog-drop loops, graduated in length from the shoulders to a sufficient height above the waist to admit of the sash being worn. Four embroidered loops and buttons on the sleeve instead of three. The full dress

aiguillette is not detached from the shoulder cord. Miniature Royal Cyphers and Crowns are worn on the tags.

Undress tunic.—Similar to the full dress tunic but fastened with the 5 buttons down the front instead of hooks and eyes, and without the 4 embroidered frog drop loops on each side of the front.

An aiguillette similar to the full dress pattern, but of $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch cord, is worn with the serge frock. It will be detached from the shoulder straps.

106. The horse furniture of the King's Equerries is the same in all respects as for His Majesty's Aides-de-Camp. Equerries, if General Officers, may wear the uniform of their rank with a detachable aiguillette on the right shoulder, and the Royal Cypher and Crown below the badges of rank. They will retain their own shoulder cords. The aiguillette will be attached to a button on the shoulder of the tunic underneath the shoulder cords.

107. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth, edged all round with white piping; fitted with blue cloth roll collar; no buttons or buttonholes. Blue cloth cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Cuffs and bottom of collar edged with white piping. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold lace, staff pattern, sewn in at shoulder seam and fastened with small button. Royal Cypher and Crown, of special size on shoulder straps. Equerries, who formerly belonged to the Royal Artillery, wear blue jackets of the pattern described above, with collar, cuffs, shoulder straps, and piping of scarlet.

108. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small mounted buttons. For Equerries, who formerly belonged to the Royal Artillery, the vest is of scarlet cloth.

EXTRA EQUERRIES TO THE KING.

108A. As for Equerries to the King, with the exception of the full dress tunic, which is not authorized. The undress tunic is worn by Extra Equerries on all full dress occasions. The aiguillette will also be worn on all occasions with the tunic and frockcoat when regimental uniform or the uniform of the officer's rank is worn.

HONORARY PHYSICIANS AND HONORARY SURGEONS TO THE KING.

109. Uniform and horse furniture of their rank, but on State occasions they will wear a gold aiguillette as for Aide-de-Camp to the King on the right shoulder with the shoulder cord that forms part of their uniform. The Royal Cypher and Crown will not be worn.

110. Greatcoat and cape, as for Aide-de-Camp to the King.

EQUERRIES TO QUEEN ALEXANDRA.

110A. As for Extra Equerries to the King, but a special device, combining the cypher of His late Majesty King Edward with the letter "A," is worn on the shoulder cords, on the aiguillette tags and on the saddlery.

EQUERRIES TO THE PRINCE OF WALES.

111. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those of the King's Extra Equerries, with the following exceptions:—

Shoulder Cords and Shoulder Straps.—Device—The Prince of Wales's Plume. No badges of rank.

Buttons.—Burnished, the Prince of Wales's Plume, surmounted by the Coronet.

Aiguillette Tags.—No device.

Sword Hilt Device.—The Prince of Wales's Plume in silver.

Saddle Cloth.—No device.

EQUERRIES TO OTHER MEMBERS OF THE ROYAL FAMILY.

112. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those of the King's Extra Equerries with the following exceptions:—

Tunic, Aiguillette, and Shoulder Cords.—The same as for King's Extra Equerries, but without loops of cord on the breast, and with eight buttons down the front; the front edged with white cloth.

No device on the shoulder cords, or tags of aiguillette.

Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

Buttons.—Burnished, with a crown in the centre.

Frock Coat and Undress Aiguillette.—The loops on the breast and collar of the coat are omitted; the cord of the aiguillette is $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in thickness.

Saddle Cloth.—No device.

STAFF OF THE LIEUTENANT-GENERAL AND GENERAL GOVERNOR OF IRELAND.

AIDE-DE-CAMP.

113. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those of an Aide-de-Camp to the King, except that instead of the frog-drop loops on the tunic, a device of shamrocks in gold embroidery is worn, and that the frock coat is of the pattern described below:—

114. **Frock Coat.**—Blue cloth, double breasted. Roll collar; the front and collar edged with 1-inch black mohair braid. An Austrian knot of black Russia braid on each sleeve, reaching to $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the cuff; 5 loops of black Russia braid on each side of the breast fastening with black olivets; 2 olivets at the waist behind. The skirts lined with black. Gold wire twisted shoulder cord, a small button at the top.

115. **False Waistcoat.**—Scarlet cloth, without collar, edged with gold Russia braid, and fastening with hooks and eyes. A pocket on each side.

EXTRA AIDE-DE-CAMP.

116. Regimental uniform with the addition of a detachable aiguillette as for Aide-de-Camp to the King. The shoulder cords will be of regimental pattern.

PERSONAL STAFF OF GOVERNORS-GENERAL AND COLONIAL GOVERNORS.

117. Personal Staff of Governors-General wear an aiguillette as for A.D.C. to the King on the right shoulder.

118. Personal Staff of Colonial Governors wear the aiguillette described in para. 120, on the right shoulder.

MILITARY MEMBERS OF THE ARMY COUNCIL, THE INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF THE FORCES, AND THE INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF THE OVERSEA FORCES.

119. The uniform and horse furniture of their rank with the following additions:—

120. **Aiguillette.**—Worn on the right shoulder with the tunic and frock coat. Cord $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch gold and red orris basket, with plait and cord loop in front and at back, the plaits ending in plain cord with gilt metal tags. The plaits and cords, front and back, are joined together by a short scarlet cloth strap, in which is worked a button hole. The aiguillette is attached to the shoulder of the tunic or frock coat by a button placed under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The long cord is looped up on the top or front cord, the front cord and the short and long plaits are fastened together, and a small gold braid loop is fixed thereon to attach to the top button of the tunic or the frock coat, on the latter on the side on which the aiguillette is worn. The arm is passed between the front plait and cord and the back or long plait and cord.

Field-M Marshals and Aides-de-Camp General wear their special aiguillettes.

121. **Gorget Patches.**—To be worn on the collar of the serge frock. Scarlet cloth $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, pointed at the outer end, showing $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch blue serge above and below the patch. In the centre, a line of gold chain gimp $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch deep. A gorget button 1-inch from the point.

OFFICERS OF THE HEADQUARTER STAFF, AND OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND PERSONAL STAFF, NOT BELONGING TO A CORPS OR DEPARTMENT.

122. The uniform and horse furniture of their rank with the following additions:—

123. **Aiguillette.**—As described in para. 120. Worn with the tunic and frockcoat on the left shoulder.

124. **Gorget Patches.**—Worn on collar of the serge frock; by general officers of the Headquarter Staff as described in para. 121; by other general officers, as described in para. 212; by officers below the rank of general officer as described in para. 212, but with crimson silk gimp instead of gold.

125. **Forage Cap and Badge.**—General officers that of their rank, para. 206. Other officers, universal pattern, blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round crown. Peak as described in para. 21; badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

126. **Service Dress, Home Service.**

Serge frock.—Blue, as described in para. 28, with gorget patches as above.

Trousers and pantaloons.—As in full dress.

Boots.—When mounted, black butcher boots or black ankle boots with leggings; dismounted, Wellington boots.

Leggings.—Black, Stohwasser pattern.

Sword.—That of the arm of the service from which promoted.

127. Drab service dress may be worn at camps of instruction, at manœuvres, on rifle ranges and when marching out.

Cap.—As described in para. 23; with badge in bronze metal.

Jacket.—As described in para. 33; but with plain pointed cuffs $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back. Shoulder straps as for the universal pattern great coat, para. 30; but edged with two broad stripes of red cloth, shewing $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of serge material between. Badges of rank in gilt metal.

Breeches.—As described in para. 18.

Boots.—Brown ankle.

Leggings.—Brown, Stohwasser pattern.

128. **Service Dress, Abroad.**—Khaki drill jacket as described in para. 34; khaki helmet as in para. 32; remaining articles as on home service.

OFFICERS OF THE HEADQUARTER STAFF, AND OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND PERSONAL STAFF, BELONGING TO A CORPS OR DEPARTMENT.

129. **Full Dress.**—Full dress of unit, aiguillette as described in para. 120 on the left shoulder. Officers of Household Cavalry wear their regimental aiguillette on the right shoulder. Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet and plume (para. 32) is the full dress head dress.

130. **Review Order, Staff in Blue.**

Cocked hat, as described in para. 24, with loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace and half-ball netted button. Plumes white swan feathers drooping outwards, 6 inches long, with red feathers underneath, reaching to the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long. For personal staff, the plume is as described in para. 69. Officers of R.A.M.C., A.V.C., A.O.D., and A.P.D. wear the plumes of their Corps or Department.

Frock coat.—Universal pattern as described in para. 27. Buttons regimental. Officers of rifle regiments wear the buttons described in para. 231.

Pantaloon and Overalls.—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide.

Sword Belt, Girdle, Waistsash, Dirk-belt, and Slings.—Regimental pattern. Officers of rifle regiments wear a belt of Russia leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, gold laced staff pattern, with gold laced slings 1 inch wide, and lion head buckles. Waist plate, rectangular gilt burnished plate, bearing in silver, the Royal Cypher surmounted by a crown, an oak branch on each side, and a scroll inscribed "*Dieu et mon droit*" below. Officers of Highland regiments wear the claymore attached by gold laced slings to the dees of the dirk-belt.

131. **Mess Dress.**—Regimental.

132. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, drab, with shoulder straps as described in para. 127. Buttons regimental. Officers serving on the staff of the Inspector-General of the Forces and Substantive Colonels of the Army Ordnance Department and Army Pay Department, wear the great coat and cape described in paras. 90 and 91.

133. **Forage Cap and Badge.**—As described in para. 125.

134. **Service Dress, home service.**—*Blue:* As described in para. 126, buttons regimental except officers of rifle regiments who wear gilt buttons of the pattern described in para. 231. *Drab:* Regimental pattern with shoulder straps as described in para. 127 instead of shoulder cords. No badges of rank on the shoulder straps.

135. **Service Dress, Abroad.**—Khaki drill jacket as described in para. 34. Khaki helmet as in para. 32; remaining articles as for home service.

136. **Horse Furniture.**—Universal pattern. Brow band and rosettes, regimental.

MILITARY ATTACHE.

137. Uniform and horse furniture as laid down in paras. 226 to 260 for substantive colonel, but with the aiguillette and forage cap described in paras. 120 and 125.

138. Officers holding the following appointments will wear staff distinctions. These distinctions are the aiguillette with tunic and frock coat, the gorget patch on the blue serge frock, the forage cap (para. 125), a special shoulder strap on the drab service dress jacket, and the order of dress, "Review order—staff in blue":—

General Officer, and Staff Officer of the Headquarter Staff of the Army.

Major-General in charge of Administration.

Brigadier-General of the General Staff.

Brigadier-General in Charge of Administration.

Officers of the General Staff.

* Officers shewn in the Army List as attached to the General Staff at Headquarters of Commands.

Staff Officer for Royal Horse and Field Artillery

Assistant Adjutant-General.

* Officers attached to the General Staff on active service in the field will not wear staff distinctions.

Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General.
 Assistant Quartermaster-General.
 Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General.
 Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General.
 Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General.
 Brigade Major.
 Staff Captain, except Staff Captain, Royal Artillery, and Staff Captain, Royal Garrison Artillery.
 Assistant Military Secretary.
 Aide-de-camp.
 Military Attaché.

139. Officers holding the following appointments are not to wear staff distinctions, except that Heads of Departments at the Headquarters of Commands may wear the frock coat in place of the tunic when the order of dress is "Review Order—staff in blue":—

Colonel in charge of records.
 Chief Engineer, and Commanding Royal Engineer.
 Assistant Director, and Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport.
 Principal Medical Officer.
 Administrative Medical Officer.
 Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores.
 Chief Ordnance Officer.
 Principal Veterinary Officer.
 Senior Veterinary Officer.
 Command Paymaster.
 Chief Instructor, and Instructor in Gunnery.
 Commander of Royal Artillery.
 Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts.
 District Barrack Officer.
 Commander Coast Defences.
 Staff Officer, Royal Engineers.
 Staff Officer to Principal Medical Officer.
 Staff Captain, R.A. and Staff Captain R.G.A.
 Assistant Director of Army Signals.
 Garrison Adjutant.
 Garrison Adjutant and Quartermaster.
 Camp Quartermaster.
 Provost Marshal and Assistant Provost Marshal.
 Recruiting Staff Officer.

Officers attached to the Staff except as in para. 138.

Staff of the undermentioned Establishments:—

Cavalry Schools.
 School of Gunnery.
 Ordnance College.
 School of Military Engineering.
 School of Instruction for Mounted Infantry.
 Schools of Musketry.
 Air Battalion.
 School of Electric Lighting.
 Royal Military College
 Royal Military Academy } except officers of the General Staff.
 Gymnasia.
 School of Signalling.
 Army Service Corps Training Establishment.
 Royal Army Medical College.
 Royal Army Medical Corps School of Instruction.
 Army Veterinary School.
 Royal Military School of Music.
 Duke of York's Royal Military School.
 Royal Hibernian Military School.
 Queen Victoria School.
 Ordnance Factories.
 Royal Army Clothing Factory.
 Army Aircraft Factory.

PART III.—FIELD-MARSHALS, GENERAL OFFICERS, SUBSTANTIVE COLONELS NOT BELONGING TO A CORPS OR DEPARTMENT, AND OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF COLONEL NOT BELONGING TO CORPS OR DEPARTMENTS EXTRA-REGIMENTALLY EMPLOYED.

FIELD-MARSHAL.

FULL DRESS.

140. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 24, with loop of four gold bullions, the inner rows twisted; gold purl netted button; tassels, gold worked head, six gold bullions, with twelve crimson bullions under them.
141. **Plume.**—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.
142. **Helmet.** Foreign Service—White Wolseley, with white pagri. A badge in gold embroidery similar to that for the forage cap is worn on the front of the helmet. Plume as for cocked hat.
143. **Tunic.**—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar embroidered in gold. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with gold embroidery $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep round the top; a scarlet flap on each sleeve, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep and 2 inches wide between the points, embroidered in gold. A similar flap on each skirt behind, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch shorter than the length of the skirt and 3 inches wide at the bottom point; 8 buttons down the front; 3 on each flap; 2 at waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs and flaps edged with white cloth, $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide. Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch in diameter, small gold gimp down the centre, strap of the shoulder-cord $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, terminating in a 4-inch wing.
144. **Aiguillette.**—An aiguillette of gold wire cord, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in diameter, as described in para. 71, for A.D.C.'s. to the King, with gilt embossed tags will be worn on the right shoulder.
145. **Embroidery.**—Oak-leaf pattern, in dead and bright gold.
146. **Lace.**—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.
147. **Buttons.**—Gilt. Crossed batons and crown within a laurel wreath.
148. **Pantaloons.**—White leather } To be worn at courts, balls, and on full State occasions.
149. **Boots.**—Jacked }
150. **Pantaloons.**—Blue cloth with scarlet stripes $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams. } To be worn on semi-state occasions, and on ordinary occasions when mounted.
151. **Boots.**—Butcher. }
152. **Overalls.**—Blue cloth, with $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch scarlet stripes; worn in levée dress.
153. **Boots.**—Wellington.
154. **Spurs.**—As described in para. 44.
155. **Sash.**—Gold and crimson silk net, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; two crimson stripes $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, the rest gold; round loose gold bullion fringe tassels, 9 inches long, round heads. The sash fastened with buckles, is worn round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side.
156. **Sword.**—Mameluke hilt, with device of crossed batons encircled with oak-leaves; ivory grip; scimitar-blade.
157. **Scabbard.**—Steel, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.
158. **Sword Belt.**—Web, $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inches wide, with leather furniture and metal dees for slings. Web shoulder suspender. For description, see Appendix VII.
159. **Sword Slings.**—Russia leather 1-inch wide, gold oak-leaf lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide, flat billets and studs.
160. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
161. **Great Coat and Cape.**—As described in paras. 90 and 91.
162. At courts and on full State occasions the baton will be carried.

FULL DRESS, STAFF IN BLUE.

163. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern (see para. 27) with blue velvet collar, and round cuffs of blue velvet, 3 inches deep. Buttons and shoulder cords as for tunic, shoulder cords lined with blue cloth. Other articles as in full dress.

UNDRESS.

164. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round crown. Peak as in para. 21. Badge, in gold embroidery on blue cloth, the Royal crest above crossed batons within a laurel wreath.

165. **Frock Coat.**—See para. 163.

166. **Trousers.**—Blue cloth with scarlet stripes as for pantaloons, para. 150.

167. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

168. **Sash**—

Sword Belt— } As in full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is
Slings— } carried.
Sword— }

SERVICE DRESS.

169. **Forage Cap.**—As described in para. 164.

170. **Frock Serge.**—Universal pattern (see para. 28) with gorget patches of scarlet cloth, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, pointed at outer ends, showing $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch blue serge above and below the patch, along the centre a line of gold oak-leaf embroidery, a gorget button one-inch from the point.

171. **Pantaloons.**—As in full dress.

172. **Boots.**—Butcher boots, or ankle boots with black Stohwasser leggings.

173. **Sword and Belt.**—Belt, universal "Sam Browne" pattern. Sword as in full dress, or that of the arm of the service to which the Field-Marshal originally belonged.

174. Drab service dress may be worn at camps of instruction, at manœuvres, on rifle ranges and when marching out.

MESS DRESS.

175. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth with blue cloth roll collar. Pointed cuffs of blue cloth, 6 inches deep at the points, and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch oak-leaf pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with small mounted buttons. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping.

176. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch mounted buttons.

177. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

178. **Boots.**—Wellington with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

179. **Saddle.**—Universal pattern.

180. **Stirrups.**—Review Order—Gilt, or gilding metal, square-set, with oval bottoms; the sides engraved with oak-leaves; the top to cover the eye, and to have crossed batons and crown in relief.

Marching and Drill Order—As described in Appendix V.

181. **Holsters.**—Review Order—Brown leather, with gilt caps to the pipes, chased with a double row of pointed leaves; covers of blue cloth, and cloth flounces, laced all round with two stripes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart; on each flounce crossed batons of crimson velvet and gold with a crown in gold above, on a laurel wreath embroidered in silver.

182. **Wallets.**—Marching and Drill Order—Brown leather.

183. **Bridle.**—Brown leather. Browband and rosettes blue. Special buckles and bit bosses.

184. **Saddle-cloth.**—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, laced all round with two stripes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart; at each hind corner, crossed batons of crimson velvet and gold with a crown in gold above, on a laurel wreath embroidered in silver.

185. **Head Stall and Bridoon Rein.**—Review Order only—Gold lace, an inch wide, lined with red morocco leather; gilt or gilding metal collar chain.

GENERAL, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL, MAJOR-GENERAL.

FULL DRESS.

186. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 140.

187. **Plume.**—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.

188. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley with white pagri. A badge in gold embroidery similar to that for the forage cap is worn on the front of the helmet. Plume as for cocked hat.

189. **Tunic.**—As described in para. 143.

190. **Embroidery.**—Oak-leaf pattern, in dead and bright gold.

191. **Lace.**—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

192. **Buttons.**—Gilt, crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath.

193. **Trousers** } Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges down the

194. **Pantaloons** } side seams.

195. **Boots.**—As described in para. 16.
 196. **Spurs.**—Steel.
 197. **Sash.**—Gold and crimson silk net, $2\frac{1}{4}$ -inches wide; two crimson stripes, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, the rest gold; round tassels of gold fringe, 9 inches long. The sash fastened with buckles is worn round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side.
 198. **Sword.**—Mameluke hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak-leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade.
 199. **Scabbard.**—Steel, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.
 200. **Sword Belt.**—Web, as for Field-Marshal, para. 158.
 201. **Sword Slings.**—As for Field-Marshal.
 202. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
 203. **Great Coat and Cape.**—As described in paras. 90 and 91.

FULL DRESS, STAFF IN BLUE.

204. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, see para. 27, with collar, and round cuffs, 3-inches deep, of blue velvet. Buttons and shoulder cords as for tunic, shoulder cords lined with blue cloth.
 205. Other articles as in full dress.

UNDRESS.

206. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round crown peak, as in para. 21. Badge, in gold embroidery on blue cloth the Royal crest with crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath, the blade of the sword in silver.
 207. **Frock Coat.**—As in para. 204.
 208. **Trousers.**—As in para. 193.
 209. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.
 210. **Sash—**
 Sword Belt— } As in full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.
 Slings—
 Sword—

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

211. **Forage Cap.**—As in undress.
 212. **Frock Serge.**—Universal pattern, para. 28, with gorget patches of scarlet cloth, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, pointed at outer end, and showing $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch blue serge above and below the patch, a gorget button one inch from the point. General officers, other than those of the headquarter staff, wear a line of gold oak-leaf embroidery along the centre of the patch. General officers of the headquarter staff wear a line of gold chain gimp $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch deep.
 213. **Pantaloon.**—As in full dress.
 214. **Boots.**—Butcher boots, or ankle boots with black Stohwasser leggings.
 215. **Spurs.**—Jack, steel.
 216. **Sword and Belt.**—Belt, universal "Sam Browne" pattern. The sword of the arm of the service from which promoted.
 217. Drab service dress may be worn at camps of instruction, at manœuvres, on rifle ranges, and when marching out.
 Cap.—As described in para. 23, with badge in bronze metal.
 Jacket.—As described in para. 33, but with plain pointed cuffs, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back. Shoulder straps as for the universal pattern great coat, para. 30, but edged with two broad stripes of red cloth shewing $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of serge material between. Badges of rank in metal.
 Breeches.—As described in para. 18.
 Boots.—Brown ankle.
 Leggings.—Brown, Stohwasser pattern.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

218. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.
 Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.
 Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

219. As prescribed for Field-M Marshals, paras. 175 to 178.

HORSE FURNITURE.

220. **Saddle.**—Universal pattern.

221. **Saddlecloth.**—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, laced all round with two stripes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart; at each hind corner badges according to rank, *see* para. 12. The crown, star and baton, and hilt of sword will be in gold embroidery, the blade of sword will be in silver embroidery.

222. **Wallets.**—Brown leather, *see* Appendix V. For Review Order, covers of blue cloth, and cloth flounces, laced all round with two stripes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart; on each flounce, badges according to rank. Crown star and baton, and hilt of sword in gold embroidery, blade of sword in silver embroidery.

223. **Bridle.**—Brown leather, *see* Appendix V. Browband and rosettes blue. Special buckles and bit bosses.

224.—Field Marshals and General Officers appointed Colonels Commandant, or Colonels of Regiments, may on special occasions wear regimental uniform with the badges of rank of Colonel.

BRIGADIER-GENERAL.

225. Uniform and horse furniture as for Substantive Colonel (paras. 226 to 260), with the following exceptions:—

Plume	} As for General Officer.
Forage Cap and Badge	
Gorget Patches	

SUBSTANTIVE COLONELS NOT BELONGING TO A CORPS OR DEPARTMENT.

FULL DRESS.

226. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 24 with loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, and half ball netted button.

227. **Plume.**—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long, with red feathers under them, long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.

228. **Helmet.**—Foreign service—White Wolseley with white pagri. A badge in gold embroidery, similar to that for the forage cap is worn on the front of the helmet. Plume as for cocked hat.

229. **Tunic.**—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar laced round the top and bottom with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with two bars of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace round the top, showing $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch of blue cloth between the bars. A scarlet flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the points, edged with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch lace, and a similar flap reaching to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt on each skirt behind, the flaps $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point, and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt; eight buttons down the front; three on each flap, the top buttons on the flaps behind being at the waist. The front, collar, cuffs, flaps and bar of lace on the skirts edged with white cloth $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide. The tunic lined with white; round the waist inside a band of white leather, 2 inches wide, fastened with two hooks and eyes. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small button at the top.

230. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.

231. **Buttons.**—Gilt, burnished. The Garter and motto surmounted by a crown; within the Garter the Royal Cypher.

232. **Trousers** } Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide down the side seams.

233. **Pantaloon** }

234. **Boots.**—As described in para. 16.

235. **Spurs.**—Steel.

236. **Sash.**—As for General Officer.

237. **Sword.**—That of the arm of the service to which the officer formerly belonged.

238. **Scabbard.**—Steel.

239. **Sword Belt.**—Web, as for General Officer, para. 158.

240. **Sword Slings.**—Russia leather, an inch wide with lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.

241. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

242. **Great Coat.**—As described in paras. 90 and 91.

FULL DRESS, STAFF IN BLUE.

243. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27, with shoulder cords as for tunic, but lined with blue cloth.

244.—Other articles as in full dress.

UNDRESS.

245. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern; blue cloth, band of blue cloth with scarlet cloth borders $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch wide excluding the welts, the blue in the centre $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inches wide. Blue welt round crown and scarlet welts on band. Peak, with plain gold embroidery $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

246. **Frock Coat.**—*See* para. 243.

247. Other articles as in full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

248. **Forage Cap.**—As in undress.

249. **Frock Serge.**—Universal pattern, para. 28, without gorget patches.

250. **Pantaloon.**—As in full dress.

251. **Boots.**—Butcher boots, or ankle boots with black Stohwasser leggings.

252. **Belt.**—Universal, "Sam Browne."

253. **Sword.**—That of the arm of the service from which promoted.

254. At camps of instruction, at manoeuvres, on rifle ranges, and when marching out, drab service dress as described in para. 217 may be worn. Service dress jacket with shoulder cords and badges of rank on cuffs as in para. 33.

SERVICE DRESS ABROAD.

255. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

256. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth with blue cloth roll collar. Pointed cuffs of blue cloth, 6 inches deep at the points, and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch staff pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with small mounted buttons; badges of rank in silver embroidery, no buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping.

257. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch mounted buttons.

258. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

259. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

260. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern. Bridle and wallets, brown leather. Browband and rosettes, blue.

261. A Substantive Colonel holding one of the appointments mentioned in para 138, will wear the aiguillette para. 120; gorget patches, para. 124; and forage cap, para 125.

262. For Substantive Colonels of Army Medical Service, Army Veterinary Service, Army Ordnance Department and Army Pay Department, *see* under their respective services or departments.

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF SUBSTANTIVE COLONEL, NOT BELONGING TO A CORPS OR DEPARTMENT, EXTRA REGIMENTALLY EMPLOYED.

263. Uniform and horse furniture as for Substantive Colonel (paras. 226 to 260) with the following exceptions:—

264. **Tunic.**—No lace round bottom of collar and only one bar on the cuffs.

265. **Sash.**—Crimson silk net, infantry pattern.

266. **Plume for Cocked Hat.**—Six inches long.

267. **Frock Coat.**—Cloth shoulder straps.

268. **Forage Cap.**—Officers below the rank of major do not wear an embroidered peak.

269. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, drab, para. 30. Shoulder straps as for Infantry.

270. **Mess Jacket.**—Plain blue cloth shoulder straps. Badges of rank in metal.

271. Brevet Colonels will wear the uniform of their substantive rank, not that prescribed for Substantive Colonels.

272. Riding-masters and Quartermasters extra regimentally employed, may on first appointment continue to wear the uniform of the regiment, corps, or department from which appointed.

PART IV.—CAVALRY.

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

FULL DRESS.

273. **Helmet.**—German silver, with gilt ornaments.
274. **Plume.**—White horsehair, in the 1st and 2nd Life Guards; red horsehair, in the Royal Horse Guards.
275. **Tunic.**—*First Life Guards*—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar and cuffs, and blue cloth edging.
Second Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar, cuffs, and edging, with stitched edges.
Royal Horse Guards—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs, and edging.
 On the collar, an embroidered device on each side, $5\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 inches long and 2 inches wide. Gauntlet cuffs, embroidered like the collar, with button in centre of embroidery and three loops of similar embroidery on each back-skirt. Nine buttons in front and 2 at the waist behind. The skirt rounded in front, and lined with blue cassimere in the 1st Life Guards; with scarlet Italian cloth in the 2nd Life Guards; and with scarlet cassimere in the Royal Horse Guards. A plaited gold cord on each shoulder. The field officers are distinguished by a stripe of embroidery, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, round the top of the collar and cuffs.
276. **Aiguillette.**—An aiguillette of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch gold cord, with gilt embossed tags, on the right shoulder.
277. **Embroidery.**—Gold, oak and laurel leaf pattern.
278. **Lace.**—Gold, oak-leaf pattern in 1st and 2nd Life Guards; regimental pattern in the Royal Horse Guards.
279. **Buttons and Badges.**—See para. 309.
280. **Pantaloon.**—White leather.
281. **Trousers.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, of regimental patterns, down the side seams, viz.:—
 1st and 2nd Life Guards—Two stripes, welted, 1st Life Guards $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, 2nd Life Guards $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch apart, a scarlet welt between the stripes. Royal Horse Guards—Single stripe, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.
282. **Boots and Spurs.**—Jacked boots and steel spurs, with chains and buckles. Wellington boots with gilt metal spurs.
283. **Gauntlets.**—White leather.
284. **Sword.**—Half-basket steel hilt, with brass ornaments; black fish skin grip, 5 to $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, to suit the size of the hand; straight cut and thrust blade, 39 inches long, and fully an inch wide at the shoulder. Extreme length of the sword, 45 inches.
285. **Scabbard.**—Steel, with plain brass mountings.
286. **Sword Belt.**—Gold lace, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, with slings an inch wide, lined with blue morocco leather for Life Guards. A red stripe in the centre and lined with scarlet morocco leather for Royal Horse Guards. Billets and gilt studs.
287. **Sword-Knot.**—White leather strap in 1st Life Guards; gold and crimson lace strap in the 2nd Life Guards; embroidered crimson leather strap in Royal Horse Guards; gold and crimson tassel.
288. **Shoulder Belt.**—Gold lace, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, lined with scarlet morocco leather and edged with blue velvet for Life Guards, and scarlet morocco leather for Royal Horse Guards; gilt mountings; a red stripe in the centre in the Royal Horse Guards.
 On the centre of the belt, attached by three gold braid loops, a flask cord, crimson in the 1st Life Guards and Royal Horse Guards, and blue in the 2nd Life Guards.
289. **Pouch.**—Black patent leather, with gilt mountings.
290. **Cuirass.**—Front and back of polished steel, ornamented with brass studs; bound with brass $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide in the Royal Horse Guards; morocco leather lining, and velvet edging of the same colour as the facings; gilt scales of regimental patterns, lined with morocco leather; straps and buckles of regimental patterns.

UNDRESS.

291. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern blue cloth, with scarlet cloth band, and scarlet welt round the crown; gold embroidered peak and chin-strap of regimental patterns.
292. **Frock Coat.**—Blue cloth, single-breasted. Stand-up collar, ornamented with figured braiding; and figured braiding on each sleeve, extending to 12 inches from the bottom of the cuff. 6 loops of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black braid down the front on each side, with 2 olivets on each loop, the top loops reaching to the shoulder seams, those at the waist 4 inches long; $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch braid on the outer seams of sleeves and back seams, with eyes and

fringe at the waist, and tassels on the back skirts. Hooks and eyes in front. The skirt lined with black silk. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top.

293. **Frock.**—Blue angola, tartan, or serge, full in chest, cut with side bodies, slits at sides, five small regimental buttons down the front. Two breast patch pockets outside, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep from the top of the flap, the top edge of pocket in line with the second button, with three-pointed flap, small regimental button and hole, loose plait on rear side of pocket, two outside patch pockets below, with three-pointed flap. Two inside breast pockets up and down with hole and button. Two inside skirt pockets, with hole and button. Shoulder straps of the same colour and material as the rest of the garment. Black lining. Collar of the colour of the regimental facings. Sleeves with pointed cuffs, 6 inches high in front and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches behind, with slit and two small buttons and button holes.

294. **Pantaloon.**—Blue cloth, with stripes as on trousers.

295. **Knee Boots and Spurs.**—Regimental pattern.

296. **Sword-Belt.**—White leather, 2 inches wide, with slings an inch wide. Billets and gilt studs.

297. **Sword Knot.**—White leather.

298. **Shoulder Belt.**—White leather, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, with gilt mountings, and a silk flash cord on the centre as on the dress belt, but smaller.

299. **Belts.**—"Sam Browne."

300. **Scabbard.**—Brown leather.

301. **Sword Knot.**—Brown leather.

302. Other articles as in full dress.

} With serge frock, para. 293.

CLOAK.

303. **1st Life Guards**—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cape, rose and chain fastening, and scarlet serge lining.

2nd Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth cape, rose and chain fastening, scarlet collar, and scarlet shalloon lining.

Royal Horse Guards—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, and scarlet rattinet lining.

Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, with a small button of regimental pattern at the point.

REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.

304. The Adjutant, Riding-Master, and Quartermaster, also Bandmaster if a commissioned officer, wear the uniform of their rank.

305. The Medical Officers and the Veterinary Officer, wear the same uniform as other officers of corresponding rank, with the following exceptions:—

Cocked-Hat.—As described in para. 24; with gold star loop and tassels. The Veterinary Officer's plume is of red swan feathers, that of the Medical Officer, black cock's-tail feathers.

The cuirass is not worn.

306. **Shoulder Belt and Instrument Case for Veterinary Officer.**—White patent leather belt and instrument case of departmental patterns. The Veterinary Officer will wear in Levée and Review Order, a dress pouch and pouch-belt of regimental pattern.

MESS DRESS.

307. **Mess Jacket.**—**1st and 2nd Life Guards**—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar, cuffs, and edging lined drab silk. **Royal Horse Guards**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs, and edging.

Gold lace an inch wide, **1st Life Guards** and **Royal Horse Guards**; **2nd Life Guards**, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch for Field Officers, and one inch other officers, all round the jacket, within the edging (**2nd Life Guards**—an edging of velvet inside the lace), and round the top of the cuffs, which are pointed and $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. The **1st** and **2nd Life Guards** have a row of gilt studs down the front. Gold shoulder-cords of plaited chain gimp $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide.

Field officers are further distinguished by gold gimp round the collar and cuffs in the **Life Guards**; and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace in the **Royal Horse Guards** at the bottom of the collar and top of the cuffs.

308. **Mess Vest.**—**1st Life Guards**—Blue cloth closed at the neck, edged all round with 1-inch lace, gilt studs down the front, pockets curved, no welts or lace.

2nd Life Guards—Light blue cloth, open in front, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the edges and across the top of the pockets. Gilt studs down the front.

Royal Horse Guards—Scarlet cloth, closed at the neck, fastened with hooks and eyes. Edged all round including the collar, with 1-inch gold lace, two pockets trimmed with similar lace.

309. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Full Dress Head-Dress.	On Waist Belt.	On the Pouch.	On Foreign Service Helmet and Forage Cap.
1st Life Guards.	The letters 'L.G.' reversed and intertwined, surmounted by a Crown. Between the letters and the Crown the number of the regiment.	Within a wreath of oak leaves and laurel, on a frosted gilt centre, surmounted by a Crown, the Star of the Order of the Garter. Around the centre, the Collar of the Order, with the "George" upon the lower ends of the stems of the wreath. The colours of the Garter, cross, and field are in enamel. The star in silver, the remainder gilt.	On a frosted gilt rectangular plate, the star and collar of the Order of the Garter surmounted by a Crown. On either side of the collar the letters "L.G." reversed and intertwined. Below the letters a scroll upon a twig of laurel. The left scroll inscribed "Waterloo," the right, "Peninsula." On the undress belt a burnished plate is worn with a similar device, but with the motto and centre of the star in silver.	As for Waist plate, but larger.	The Star of the Order of the Garter, a Crown above, in gilt metal.
2nd Life Guards.	Edge scalloped. The Royal Crest between the letters "L.G." Below the Crown the figure 2.	As for 1st Life Guards, except that the field of the cross is in silver.	As for 1st Life Guards.	As for 1st Life Guards.	In gold and silver embroidery, the Royal Crest; below the crest, in gold embroidery, the letters "L.G." reversed and intertwined; within the letters the figure "2."
Royal Horse Guards.	The letters "R.H.G." surmounted by a Crown.	As for 2nd Life Guards.	On a dead gilt frosted rectangular plate, the Royal Arms.	The Royal Arms on a scarlet cloth ground.	No badge.

HORSE FURNITURE—1ST LIFE GUARDS.

310. **Shabracque.**—Blue cloth, 41 inches long at the bottom and 28 inches deep, with the fore and hind corners pointed; 3 stripes of gold lace all round, showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of scarlet cloth between the stripes, the centre stripe $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, the others $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch. On each hind corner, a crown, scrolls bearing the honours as shown in the Army List, and reversed monogram L.G. embroidered in gold; a Garter star below. Holster covers of blue cloth, 23 inches deep and 15 inches wide, laced to match the shabracque, with crown and regimental cypher, with "1" above, embroidered in gold; black bear-skin caps. Doe-skin seat. White web surcingle.

311. **Saddle.**—High mounting saddle, with brass cantle, shoe cases, and white web girths. White leather cover for full dress.

312. **Stirrups.**—Large, square-set, steel; with plain brown stirrup-leathers.

313. **Slides and Tips.**—Brass, with steel studs.

314. **Holsters.**—Brown leather, with black plain leather straps.

315. **Bridle.**—Plain black leather, with brass whole buckles. Chain head-piece and front, brass plates with steel stars in the centres, and a boss at each end. Plain black leather head collar. Steel bit, with bar and water chain; Russian hooks and steel loops for cheeks of bridle; brass bosses, with Royal Crest and regimental cypher. Plain ring bridoon, with gold lace reins for full dress.

316. **Breast-Plate.**—Plain black leather, with brass whole buckles, and boss.

317. **Chain.**—Steel.

318. **Undress Shabracque.**—Black bear-skin, plain brown leather surcingle.

HORSE FURNITURE—2ND LIFE GUARDS.

319. **Shabracque.**—Blue cloth, 48 inches long at the bottom and 32 inches deep, with the fore and hind corners rounded; a scarlet cloth border $4\frac{1}{4}$ -inches wide, $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch from the edge of the shabracque; a stripe of

gold lace $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inches wide, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch from the outer edge of the scarlet border. On each hind corner the Royal Crest, scrolls with the honours as shown in the Army List, and a laurel wreath embroidered in gold; within the wreath, a Garter star and "2" below. On each fore corner as on each hind corner, except that the number 2 is omitted. Brown leather surcingle.

320. **Saddle.**—High mounting saddle, with brass cantle, fan-tails, shoe-cases and white web girths.

321. **Stirrups.**—Oval pattern, steel, with plain brown stirrup leathers.

322. **Slides.**—Brass, with steel centres.

323. **Holsters.**—Brown leather, with holster and cloak strap in one.

324. **Bridle.**—Plain black leather, with brass buckles. Brass scale head-piece, with silver studs, white buff front for full dress. Black leather collar, steel bit with bar, and brass bosses bearing the Royal Crest, encircled with the words "Peninsula," and "Waterloo." Ring bridoon, with gold lace head and reins, for full dress.

325. **Breast-Plate.**—Black patent leather, with silver Garter star, for full dress; plain black leather with brass boss as on bit, for undress.

326. **Chain.**—Steel.

327. **Undress Shabracque.**—White lambskin.

HORSE FURNITURE—ROYAL HORSE GUARDS.

328. **Shabracque.**—Scarlet cloth, 59 inches long at bottom and 35 inches deep, with the fore corners rounded and the hind corners pointed; 2 stripes of gold lace all round, showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of blue cloth between the stripes, the outer lace $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch, the inner an inch, wide. On each fore and hind corner, a crown, scrolls with the honours as shown in the Army List, and laurel leaves embroidered in gold, with a Garter star below. Black patent leather surcingle.

329. **Saddle.**—High mounting saddle, with Prince's metal cantle, fan-tails, brass nails with regimental cypher, and white web girths.

330. **Stirrups.**—Large, square-set, steel, with plain brown stirrup leathers.

331. **Slides.**—Brass.

332. **Holsters.**—Brown leather, with brown leather straps.

333. **Bridle.**—Plain black leather. Head-chain, 2 rows of brass plates with cut steel studs, and a large plate at each end with similar studs. Plain leather front, with a brass shield. For undress, a similar bridle, but with plain leather head-piece and front. Plain leather collar. Steel bit, with twisted beard, bent bar, and brass bosses with cut steel centres. Plain ring bridoon.

334. **Breast-Plate.**—Plain black leather, with boss as on bit.

335. **Chain.**—Steel.

336. **Undress Shabracque.**—Black lambskin.

DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS.

FULL DRESS.

337. **Helmet.**—Gilt or gilding metal, bound round the edge. At the top a crosspiece base and a plume socket, 4 inches high from point of insertion in base. A laurel wreath above the front peak, and an oak-leaf band up the back. Plain burnished chain, 1 inch wide, mounted on black patent leather, lined with velvet and fastened on each side with a rose ornament. Furniture gilt or gilding metal.

A diamond-cut silver star in front; on the star in gilt or gilding metal, the garter pierced with the motto "*Honi soit qui mal y pense*" or an elliptical ring with the designation of the regiment. Within the garter or ring the regimental device or number. (For detailed description see para. 382.) In the 6th Dragoon Guards the star has plain rays.

338. **Helmet for 1st and 6th Dragoons.**—Of the same pattern as for Dragoon Guards, but of white metal, with gilt or gilding metal ornaments.

339. **Plume.**—Horsehair, of the colour stated below for each regiment. The plume rises 2 inches from point of insertion in socket, and falls as far as the bottom of the helmet. A rose at the top screwed on to the stem of the plume. Steel stem with screw and fly-nut.

Regiment.						Colour of Plume.
1st Dragoon Guards	...	...	...	...	...	Red.
2nd "	...	...	...	...	...	Black.
3rd "	...	...	...	...	..	Black and Red.
4th "	...	...	...	...	...	White.
5th "	...	...	...	...	...	Red and White.
6th "	...	...	...	...	...	White.
7th "	...	...	...	...	...	Black and White.
1st Dragoons	...	...	...	...	...	Black.
6th "	...	...	...	...	...	White.

340. **Cap for 2nd Dragoons.**—Black bearskin, a grenade, fitted with a spring on the left side as a plume socket. Plain burnished chain, lined with patent leather, backed with velvet.

For Officers not exceeding 5 ft. 6 in. in height, 9½ in. high.

5 ft. 6 in.	5	9	10
5	6	0	10½
6	0		11

For device on grenade *see* para. 382. Plume, white hackle feather, 10 inches high.

341. **Helmet Foreign Service.**—Abroad the white Wolseley helmet, para. 32, with white pagri is worn instead of the home pattern headdress.

342. **Tunic** (except for the 6th Dragoon Guards—Carabiniers)—Scarlet cloth; with collar and cuffs of the colour of the regimental facings; in the 1st (King's), 3rd (Prince of Wales's), 4th (Royal Irish), 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's), and 7th Dragoon Guards, of velvet; in the 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays) and the 1st (Royal), 2nd (Royal Scots Greys), and 6th (Inniskilling), Dragoons, of cloth. The collar ornamented with ¾-inch lace (1-inch for 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays), and 1st (Royal) Dragoons, round the top. The cuffs 2 inches deep at the point and 1¼ inches at the back, edged with round-back gold cord forming a single Austrian knot, 7¾ inches deep, traced inside and out with gold Russia braid. Eight buttons in front, and two at the waist behind; a three pointed scarlet flap on each skirt behind, with three buttons, and edged with round-back gold cord, traced inside and out with gold Russia braid. The front edged with the same material and colour as the facings, and the skirts lined with white. Plaited flat gold shoulder cord, lined with scarlet; a small button at the top.

343. **Tunic for 6th Dragoon Guards.**—Blue cloth, edged all round, including the top and bottom of the collar, with round-back gold cord. Collar and pointed cuffs of white cloth. The collar laced within the cord, like that for other Dragoon Guards. The cuffs trimmed with an Austrian knot 7½ inches deep, traced inside and out with gold Russia braid. Eight buttons in front, and two at the waist behind. A three-pointed blue cloth flap on each skirt behind, with three buttons, and edged with round-back gold cord. Plaited flat gold shoulder cord, lined with blue; a small button at the top.

344. **Lace.**—Gold, of regimental patterns.

345. **Buttons and Badges.**—*See* para. 382.

346. **Trousers** } Blue cloth, with 1½-inch yellow cloth stripes, white stripes in the 2nd and 6th

347. **Pantaloon** } Dragoon Guards (in the latter the stripe is double with a blue light in the centre);
primrose in the 6th Dragoons.

348. **Boots.**—As described in para. 16. Foot chains instead of foot-straps are worn in the 3rd Dragoon Guards.

349. **Spurs.**—Steel. *See* para. 44.

350. **Sword.**—Cavalry pattern, as described in Appendix VI.

351. **Scabbard.**—Steel, as described in Appendix VI.

352. **Sword Belt.**—Web.

353. **Sword Slings.**—Gold lace, 1-inch wide, morocco leather lining, and edging of the same colour as the facings, square wire gilt buckles, flat billets and gilt studs.

354. **Girdle.**—Gold lace, not exceeding 2½ inches wide (2½ inches in the 7th Dragoon Guards), morocco leather lining, edging of the colour of the facings.

355. **Waist Plate.**—Gilt rectangular plate, with burnished rim. For device, *see* para. 382.

356. **Sword Knot.**—White leather strap with gold acorn.

In the 3rd and 6th Dragoon Guards, and in the 1st Dragoons, gold cord and acorn. In the 7th Dragoon Guards, gold and black cord and acorn. In the 2nd Dragoons, gold cord with gold thistle. In the 6th Dragoons, gold and crimson cord and acorn.

357. **Shoulder Belt.**—Gold lace, not less than 2¼ inches or more than 2½ inches in width (2 inches in the 6th Dragoon Guards), with the same lining and edging as the sword slings; gilt buckle, tip, and slide of regimental pattern. In the 6th Dragoon Guards and 6th Dragoons the buckle, tip, and slide, are of silver. In the 6th Dragoon Guards silver pickers and chains are worn.

358. **Pouch.**—Black leather, with gold embroidered edging round the top; solid silver flap, 7½ inches long and 2¾ inches deep, engraved round the edges. Silver loops and stud. Ornaments regimental pattern.

359. **Gauntlets.**—White leather.

360. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, *see* para. 30. Shoulder straps, collar and cuffs, edged with ⅝-inch yellow cloth.

UNDRESS.

361. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 21. Blue cloth with band and welts of the colour of the facings, except:—

1st Royal Dragoons—Scarlet band and welts.

2nd Dragoons—White cloth band, vandyked, blue welts.

Badges according to regiment, para. 382.

362. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27.
 363. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.
 364. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.
 365. **Girdle**
 Sword Slings } As in full dress. Sword slings are only worn when the sword is carried.
 Sword
 366. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

367. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23.
 368. **Cap, Comforter.**—Para. 20.
 369. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33; buttons, gilding metal, die struck.
 370. **Breeches.**—Universal pattern, para. 18.
 371. **Trousers.**—Drab serge mixture.
 372. **Leggings.**—Brown, Stohwasser pattern.
 373. **Boots.**—Brown, ankle, para. 16.
 374. **Spurs.**—Jack steel.
 375. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

376. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.
 Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.
 Khaki Drill Trousers.—
 Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

377. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth (6th Dragoon Guards, blue cloth) with roll collar and pointed cuffs of cloth the colour of the facings. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points, and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of cloth the same colour as the jacket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about one inch at the point; rounded points fastened with a button; the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges worn on the lapel.

378. **Mess Vest.**—Material as described in para. 381. Open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mounted buttons.

379. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

380. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

381.—

Regiment.	Jacket.				Vest.
	Colour.	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	
1st (King's) Dragoon Guards	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet
2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays)	Scarlet	Buff	Scarlet	Buff	Scarlet
3rd (Prince of Wales') Dragoon Guards	Scarlet	Yellow	Scarlet	Yellow	Scarlet
4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet
5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales') Dragoon Guards	Scarlet	Dark Green	Scarlet	Dark Green	Green Velvet
6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers)	Blue	White	Blue	White	White
7th (Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards	Scarlet	Black	Scarlet	Black	Scarlet
1st (Royal) Dragoons... ..	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet
2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys)	Scarlet	Blue	Scarle	Blue	Scarlet
6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons	Scarlet	Primrose	Scarlet	Primrose	Scarlet

382. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket & Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On Waist Plate.	On the Pouch.	On F.S. Helmet and on For- age Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
							On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
(1st King's) Dragoon Guards.	The Star of the Order of the Garter sur- mounted by a Crown, with- in the Garter the letters "K.D.G."	The Austrian Eagle, in gold embroidery.	On the Garter star, in silver, the Gar- ter with motto in gilt or gilding metal, pierced on a ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter on a ground of red enamel, the Royal Cypher in silver.	On a frosted gilt or gilding metal rectan- gular plate with burnished edges, in sil- ver, within an oakleaf wreath, the Royal Cypher and Crown, a scroll on the bottom of the wreath inscribed <i>Dieu et mon droit</i> .	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cy- pher and Crown.	The Aus- trian Eagle in gilt met- al. A scroll below, in- scribed "King's Dragoon Guards."	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.
2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays).	Star of Order of the Garter surmounted by a Crown; within the Garter the word "Bays."	In gilt or gild- ing metal, with- in a laurel wreath, the word "Bays." Between the ends of the wreath, a Crown.	On the Garter star the Garter, with motto pierced, on a blue enamel ground; within the Garter the Royal Cypher in silver on a ground of red enamel.	As for 1st Dra- goon Guards but larger.	As for for- age cap with scroll bearing the mot- to "Pro Rege et Patria."	As for col- lar, but larger.	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.
3rd (Prince of Wales's) Dragoon Guards.	Within the Gar- ter and motto the Prince of Wales's plume.	The Prince of Wales's plume. The Coronet in gilt or gild- ing metal, the plume and motto in silver.	On the Garter star, in silver, the Gar- ter, with motto in gilt or gilding metal, pierced on a ground of blue enamel; within the Garter, in sil- ver, the Prince of Wales's plume, on a scarlet enamel ground.	As for 1st Dra- goon Guards.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards. On the Cypher the Prince of Wales's plume in silver.	As for col- lar, with scroll be- low in gilt or gilding metal, in- scribed "3rd Dragoon Guards."	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.
4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards.	The Star of the Order of St. Patrick, with "4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards" round the star.	In silver, the Star of the Order of St. Patrick.	On the Garter star, in gilt or gilding metal, a circle inscribed <i>Quis separabit</i> MDCCLXXXIII, on a blue enam- elled ground. Within the circle, on a white ground, the Cross of St. Patrick in gold and red enamel. On the cross a shamrock- leaf in green enamel, with a red enamelled Crown on each petal.	As for 1st Dra- goon Guards, but with sham- rock instead of oak-leaf wreath. No scroll and motto.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards.	As for col- lar, but larger, with gilt or gild- ing metal scroll on the bottom of the star, inscribed "4th Roy- al Irish D. Guards."	As for for- age cap	As for for- age cap.

382. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, & Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On Waist Plate.	On the Pouch.	On F.S. Helmet and on Forage cap.	On the Service Dress.	
							On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards.	Star of the Order of the Garter surmounted by a Crown. The circle inscribed " <i>Vestigia nulla retrorsum.</i> " Within the circle, "5" D.G.	In gilt or gilding metal, a circle surmounted by a Crown. The circle inscribed " <i>Vestigia nulla retrorsum.</i> " on a frosted ground. On a gilt burnished centre, in silver, the white horse with "V." above and "D.G." below.	On the Garter star, in gilt or gilding metal, an elliptical ring, inscribed "P.C.W. Dragoon Guards." Within the ring "5" in silver.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards, but larger.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards.	As for collar, but larger.	As for tunic	As for forage cap.
6th Dragoon Guards. (Carabiniers).	A circle inscribed "Carabiniers," surmounted by a Crown. Within the circle, "VI" D.G.	In gilt or gilding metal, upon crossed carbines, the Garter and motto surmounted by a Crown. In silver, within the Garter, on a frosted ground "VI" D.G. below the garter a scroll inscribed "Carabiniers."	On the garter star in silver, the Garter, with motto in gilt or gilding metal, pierced on a ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, on a ground of red enamel, the figure "6" in silver. The star has plain rays.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
7th (Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards.	"P. R. D. G." in monogram, surmounted by the Princess Royal's Coronet.	In gold embroidery, the Earl of Ligonier's Crest—a lion issuing from a coronet, with a scroll below inscribed, " <i>Quo fata vocant.</i> "	On the Garter star, in silver, an elliptical ring, with "The Princess Royal's Dragoon Guards" in burnished gilt or gilding metal on a silver blue enamel ground. Within, on a ground of red enamel, the figure "7" in silver.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards, but larger.	In gilt or gilding metal the letters "P. R. D. G." in monogram, surmounted by the Princess Royal's Coronet.	As for collar, but larger, in gilt metal.	As for tunic	As for forage cap.
1st (Royal) Dragoons.	The Royal Crest. The Crown upon, and the Lion within, the Garter. A scroll below inscribed "Royal Dragoons."	In gold embroidery an eagle on a bar, below the bar "105" in silver. Upon the eagle a wreath in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Garter star. On the star, the Royal Crest in gilt on a burnished silver ground within an elliptical ring in silver inscribed "The Royal Dragoons."	As for 1st Dragoon Guards, but larger.	The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal. On the Cypher, the Eagle, in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Crest. A silver scroll below, inscribed "The Royal Dragoons."	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.

382. BADGES—*cont.*

Regiment.	On Button.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket & Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On Waist Belt.	On the Pouch.	On F.S. Helmet and on Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
							On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.
2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys).	Edge burnished and scalloped. An eagle above "Waterloo." Below "Waterloo," the letters "R.S.G." Mess dress button, plain gilt burnished, with eagle mounted thereon.	A grenade in silver embroidery	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal. On the grenade the Royal Arms. In the centre below, St. Andrew and Cross between sprays of rose, thistle and shamrock; on a scroll beneath, the word "Waterloo."	On a seeded gilt rectangular plate with burnished edges, the Star and Collar of the Order of the Thistle; above the Star, a Crown. The Star and circle with motto in silver, the remainder of the device in gilt metal.	In gilt or gilding metal, an eagle over "Waterloo."	In silver, an eagle above "Waterloo," with a gilt or gilding metal scroll below, inscribed "Royal Scots Greys."	As for forage cap, but smaller.	As for forage cap.
6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons.	Scalloped edge. The Castle of Inniskilling with "VI" below. For the mess waist-coat the design is in silver.	For tunic and frock coat, the Castle of Inniskilling embroidered in silver. For mess jackets the same but smaller.	On a gilt or gilding metal beaded Garter star, an elliptical ring inscribed "Inniskilling Dragoons" in burnished letters on a frosted ground. Within the ring, in silver, the Castle over "VI" on a gilt or gilding metal ground.	On a matted gilt or gilding metal plate with burnished edges in silver, an oak-leaf wreath with a scroll inscribed "Inniskilling Dragoons" on the lower bend. Within the wreath, the Castle over "VI."	In dead gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown. On the Cypher the Castle in silver, with scroll inscribed "Inniskilling."	The Castle of Inniskilling in silver, with a scroll below in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Inniskilling."	As for forage cap, but smaller.	As for forage cap.

HORSE FURNITURE.

383. **Saddlery**.—Universal pattern. Appendix V.

384. **Throat Plume**.—Dragoons only, horse hair, 18 inches long, 1st Dragoons, black; 2nd Dragoons, black and red; 6th Dragoons, white. Brass ball and socket.

385. **Head Rope**.—Universal pattern.

386. **Lambskin**.—Universal pattern, edged with cloth of the colour of the facings, red in the 1st and 2nd Dragoons. The whole lined with moleskin. Lambskins are not used in India.

HUSSARS.

FULL DRESS.

387. **Busby**.—Black sable fur; outside measurement, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high in front, and $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the back; $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch smaller round the top than the bottom. A gold gimp oval cockade, 2 inches deep and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide in the centre in front, the top on a level with the top of the busby. A spring socket behind the cockade. A cloth bag covering the top of the busby, and falling down the right side to the bottom; a line of gold braid along the seam of the bag, and down the centre, with a gold gimp button at the bottom; for colour, see para. 405. A hook at the top on the right, to hook up the chain.

The cockade is not worn in the 14th Hussars.

388. **Plume**.—Ostrich feather, 15 inches high from the top of the busby to the top of the plume; encircled by a ring. Vulture feather bottom in a corded gilt ball socket with four upright leaves. For colour of plume, see para. 405.

389. **Busby Chain**.—Dead and bright gilt corded chain; lined with black morocco leather, white in the 13th Hussars, yellow in the 14th Hussars, and crimson in the 15th Hussars, the leather backed with velvet.

390. **Busby Line**.—Gold purl cord, with slides and olive ends; encircling the busby diagonally three times, passing through a ring under the bag, then round the body, and looped on the breast. A swivel hook on the end of the line. In the 11th Hussars the line is plaited.

391. **Helmet Foreign Service.**—Abroad the white Wolseley helmet, para. 82, with white pagri is worn instead of the busby:

392. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, edged all round with gold chain gimp. On each side of the breast six loops of gold chain gimp, with caps and drops fastening with gold-worked olivets. On each back-seam a double line of the same gimp, forming three eyes at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt, with a tracing of gold braid all round the gimp. The collar edged along the top with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace. An Austrian knot of gold chain gimp on each sleeve, reaching to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff. A tracing of plain braid below the lace on the collar and round the knot on the sleeve. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, and lined with black. Shoulder cords of plaited gold chain gimp, lined with blue; a small button at the top.

The 3rd Hussars wear scarlet, and the 13th Hussars buff, cloth collars.

393. **Lace.**—Regimental pattern.

394. **Buttons and Badges.**—See para. 432.

395. **Trousers** } Blue cloth (crimson cloth in 11th Hussars) with two $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch yellow cloth stripes,

396. **Pantaloon** } $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch apart (buff stripes in the 13th Hussars).

397. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44; a gold gimp oval boss, 2 inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, is attached to the top of the leg of the boot in front.

398. **Sword.**—Cavalry pattern. Appendix VI.

399. **Scabbard.**—Steel.

400. **Sword Belt.**—Web, as described in para. 14.

401. **Sword Slings.**—Gold lace, 1-inch wide, morocco leather lining and edging, crimson in the 11th and 20th Hussars, buff in the 13th, and scarlet in the other regiments. For stripe in centre, see para. 405. Lion head buckles, flat billets and gilt studs.

402. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn. No crimson in the 13th and 14th Hussars.

403. **Shoulder Belt.**—In the 10th Hussars, black patent leather, with metal chain ornament; in the other regiments, gold lace, the width not to exceed 2 inches; morocco leather lining and edging, crimson in the 11th and 20th Hussars, buff in the 13th, and scarlet in the other regiments. Regimental pattern buckle, tip and slide; gilt in the 7th, 8th, 10th, 15th, and 18th Hussars; in the other regiments the buckle, tip, and slide are of silver, and silver engraved breast ornaments with chain and pickers are worn. In the 10th and 18th Hussars the chains and pickers are of special pattern.

In the 13th Hussars honours are worn on the shoulder-belt.

404. **Pouch.**—As described in para. 405.

405. **REGIMENTAL PATTERNS:**—

	Busby Bag.	Plume.	Pouch.
3rd Hussars	Garter Blue	White ...	} Black leather, silver flap, and gilt or gilding metal ornaments.
4th	Yellow ...	Scarlet ...	
7th	Scarlet ...	White ...	} Scarlet cloth, embroidered in gold.
8th	Scarlet ...	Red and White	
10th	Scarlet ...	Black and White	} Black patent leather of special pattern, gilt metal leaves for loops.
11th	Crimson ...	Crimson and White	
13th	Buff ...	White ...	} Black leather, silver flap, and gilt or gilding metal ornaments.
14th	Yellow ...	White ...	
15th	Scarlet ...	Scarlet ...	} Scarlet cloth, embroidered in gold.
18th	Blue ...	Scarlet and White	
19th	White ...	White ...	} Black leather, silver flap, and gilt or gilding metal ornaments.
20th	Crimson ...	Yellow ...	

Where the plume is shown of two colours, the first mentioned is the colour of the vulture feather bottom.

The undermentioned regiments have a silk stripe, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, in the centre of the shoulder belt; and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch stripe in the centre of the sword slings, of the colours specified for each:—3rd, 4th, 15th Hussars, scarlet; 13th, buff; 14th, gold; 19th, white; 20th, crimson.

406. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, see para. 30. Shoulder straps, collar and cuffs edged with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch yellow cloth.

LEVÉE DRESS.

407. **Pantaloon.**—Blue cloth (scarlet diagonal cloth in the 10th Hussars, and crimson cloth in the 11th Hussars), gold chain gimp down the outside seams.

408. **Boots and Spurs.**—*Hessian Boots*—Round the top gold gimp lace $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide, terminating in an oval boss in front, 2 inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. The height of the boots at the back to reach just above

the centre of the calf of the leg, the slope behind to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches lower than the top of the peak which forms the "V" cut in front; patent boxes worked into the heels. Straight spurs with dummy rowels, silver plated.

409. Other articles as in full dress.

UNDRESS.

410. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 21, "Drummers" or "Waterloo" red cloth, with the following exceptions:—

11th Hussars—Crimson cloth, band and welts crimson.

13th Hussars—White cloth with blue band. White welts round crown, and two blue welts on band.

15th Hussars—Scarlet cloth, band and welts scarlet.

Badges according to regiment, para. 432.

411. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27.

412. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

413. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

414. **Girdle.**—Gold lace, not to exceed 2 inches in width, lined with morocco leather, fastened with 6 loops, 3 in each row, and 2 olivets. Pattern of lace to match the sword slings.

415. **Sword Slings and Sword.**—As in full dress. Slings are only worn when the sword is carried.

416. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

417. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23.

418. **Cap, Comforter.**—Para. 20.

419. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33; buttons, gilding metal, die-struck.

420. **Breeches.**—Universal pattern, para. 18.

421. **Trousers.**—Drab serge mixture.

422. **Leggings.**—Brown, Stohwasser pattern.

423. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 16.

424. **Spurs.**—Jack, steel.

425. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

426. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

427. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth with roll collar and pointed cuffs as in para. 431. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points, and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of cloth the same colour as the jacket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1-inch at the point; rounded points fastened with a button; the shoulder strap to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges worn on the lapels.

428. **Mess Vest.**—Cloth, colour as described in para. 431; open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch buttons.

429. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

430. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

431.—

Regiment.	Jackets.				Vest.
	Colour.	Collar.	Shoulder Strap.	Cuffs.	
3rd (King's Own) Hussars	Blue	Scarlet ...	Blue	Scarlet ...	Scarlet ...
4th (Queen's Own) Hussars	Blue	Yellow ...	Blue	Yellow ...	Scarlet ...
7th (Queen's Own) Hussars	Blue	Scarlet ...	Blue	Scarlet ...	Blue
8th (King's Royal Irish) Hussars	Blue	Scarlet ...	Blue	Scarlet ...	Blue
10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars	Blue	Scarlet ...	Blue	Scarlet ...	Scarlet ...
11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars	Blue	Crimson ...	Blue	Crimson ...	Blue
13th Hussars	Blue	White ...	Blue	Blue	White ...
14th (King's) Hussars	Blue	Primrose Silk	Blue	Primrose ...	Scarlet ...
15th (The King's) Hussars	Blue	Scarlet ...	Blue	Scarlet ...	Scarlet ...
18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
19th (Queen Alexandra's Own Royal) Hussars	Blue	Black Silk...	Blue	Blue	White wash- ing, roll col- lar.
20th Hussars	Blue	Crimson ...	Blue	Crimson ...	Crimson ...

432. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On the Pouch.	On F.S. Helmet and on Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
3rd (King's Own) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	The white horse, in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown.	As for collar, with a scroll below, in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "3rd King's Own Hussars."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
4th (Queen's Own) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal, a circle inscribed "Queen's Own Hussars," with two sprays of laurel below. Above the circle, a Crown. Within the circle, "IV," ornamented, in silver. Below the circle a silver scroll inscribed " <i>Mente et Manu.</i> "	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
7th (Queen's Own) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal, a circle inscribed "7th Queen's Own Hussars," surmounted by a Crown; within the circle, in silver, the letters "Q.O." reversed and intertwined.	The monogram "Q.O." surmounted by a crown. Special pattern edging, the whole in gold embroidery.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
8th King's (Royal Irish) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	The Harp and Crown; the Harp in silver, the Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	In gold embroidery the Royal Crest and Harp and Crown, and the Royal Cypher in silver embroidery. Round the Royal Cypher a wreath of shamrocks with scrolls in gold embroidery. The scrolls embroidered in silver, with the honours as shown in the Army List. A similar scroll below the Harp and Crown inscribed " <i>Pristine virtutis memores.</i> "	As for collar, but larger, with gilt or gilding metal scroll below, inscribed "8th King's Royal Irish Hussars."	As for tunic collar.	As for forage cap.
10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	The Prince of Wales's Plume. The Plume and motto in silver. The coronet in gilt or gilding metal.	Within a laurel wreath the Prince of Wales's Plume in silver, coronet in gilt, with the Royal Cypher and Crown underneath in gilt or gilding metal. Pouch belt ornaments of special pattern.	As for collar, with a gilt or gilding metal scroll below inscribed "10th Royal Hussars."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished. On frock coat—special pattern.	On a ground of crimson cloth, in gold and silk embroidery, the Crest and Motto of the late Prince Consort. The motto on a blue velvet scroll.	Gilt or gilding metal flap and silver ornaments. On pouch belt the sphinx over "Egypt" in silver.	As for collar, but in gilt or gilding metal.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

432. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On the Pouch.	On F.S. Helmet and on Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
13th Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal a circle, inscribed " <i>Viret in æternum</i> " surmounted by a crown; around the circle a laurel wreath, with "Hussars" on a tablet on the lower bend; within the circle "XIII" in silver. A badge is not worn on tunic.	In gilt or gilding metal the Royal Cypher surmounted by a Crown.	On the pagri, as for collar, but larger. On the forage cap the number "13," a scroll across it inscribed "Hussars," above the scroll a crown, the whole in gilt metal.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
14th (King's) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	The Prussian Eagle in black and gold japanned metal with crown above. On Mess Jacket—the Eagle in black embroidery surmounted by a Prussian crown of blue silk and gold embroidery.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown reversed and intertwin- ed. On the Cypher the Prussian Eagle in gilt.	The Prussian Eagle in black japanned metal with crown above, as for tunic collar.	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.
15th (The King's) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal the Royal Crest, with a scroll below, in silver, inscribed "Merebimur."	Gold embroidery of special pattern, including battle honours.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Garter and Motto; below the Garter "XV. K.H."; below the letters a scroll, inscribed "Merebimur," in silver, filled in blue enamel. Within the Garter the Royal Crest in silver.	As for tunic.	As for forage cap.
18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	A ring resting on two sprays of laurel and surmounted by a crown. On the ring the title "Queen Mary's Own." Within the ring the numeral "XVIII" superimposed on the letter "H." The centre design pierced and the whole in silver.	Gold embroidery of special pattern, including battle honours.	As for collar, but larger.	As for tunic.	As for forage cap.
19th (Queen Alexandra's Own Royal) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In silver, the Dannebrog, interlaced with the letter "A," and surmounted by a coronet, on the arms of the cross the date "1885." For the mess jacket the badge is in gold embroidery.	The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal; on pouch belt an elephant with "Assaye" above and "Niagara" below, on silver scrolls.	As for collar.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
20th Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal, the letters "xHx" surmounted by a Crown.	The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

HORSE FURNITURE.

433. **Throat Plume.**—Horsehair, 18 inches long, of the colours given below:—

3rd Hussars	...	White.
4th	„	Scarlet.
7th	„	White.
8th	„	Red and White.
10th	„	Black and White.
11th	„	Crimson and White.
13th	„	White.
14th	„	White.
15th	„	Scarlet.
18th	„	Scarlet and White.
19th	„	White.
20th	„	Crimson.

Brass ball and socket.

434. **Leopard Skin.**—Universal pattern, edged with cloth of the colour of the busby bag. In the 3rd Hussars the edging is scarlet. The 14th Hussars use a lamb skin instead of the leopard skin. Leopard skins are not used in India.

435. Other articles of universal pattern.

436. The 10th Hussars are permitted to wear, in review order only, a bridle and breastplate, ornamented with shells. The 15th Hussars wear crossed flags, pointing downwards, on the leopard skin.

LANCERS.

FULL DRESS.

437. **Cap** (except for 9th Lancers).—Lancer pattern; $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches high in front, 7 inches at the sides, and $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back; 7 inches square at the top. Skull covered with black patent leather, the upper part and top with cloth of the same colour as the facings. Gold gimp and orris cord across the top and down the angles. On the left side, in front, a gold bullion rosette, with Royal Cypher, embroidered on blue velvet in the 12th and 17th Lancers; on green in the 5th; on scarlet in the 16th; and the Imperial Cypher of the late Queen Victoria on French grey in the 21st; at the back of the rosettes, a ventilated spring socket for the plume stem. A band of inch lace round the waist, with two bands of gold braid below, the upper $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, the lower $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch; and a similar double band of braid round the bottom of the cap, the $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch braid being the lower; the lace and the several bands of braid to be $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart. A gilt or gilding metal plate in front, with silver badge of regimental pattern. Black patent leather peak, embroidered with three stripes of gold purl. Plain burnished chain, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, mounted on black patent leather lined with velvet, attached to lions' heads at the sides. Rings and hooks on a metal leaf at the back of the waist, for the cap line and chain.

438. **Cap**, for 9th Lancers.—Of the size and shape described above. The skull and top covered with black patent leather; the upper part only with blue cloth. Strips of metal covering the angles, with metal ornaments at the corners of the top. On the left side, in front, a metal rosette, with a button in the centre, and a spring socket for the plume stem behind the rosette. A band of metal, an inch wide, round the waist. A ring and hook at the back for the cap-line and chain. Black patent leather peak, with a binding of metal, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. Gilt or gilding metal cord chain $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, mounted on black patent leather lined with velvet, attached to lions' heads at the sides.

439. **Cap-lines.**—Gold gimp and orris cord, with slide and olive ends, encircling the cap once, passing round the body, and looped on the left breast.

440. **Plume.**—Drooping swan feathers, length 14 inches in front and 7 inches behind from the bend of the feathers, of the following colours:—

5th Lancers	...	Green.
9th	„	Black and White.
12th	„	Scarlet.
16th	„	Black.
17th	„	White.
21st	„	White.

Gilt plume socket with five leaves.

441. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the home pattern headdress, para. 32.

442. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth (scarlet in the 16th Lancers), double-breasted, with front, collar, and cuffs of the regimental facings; the cuffs pointed, the collar and cuffs ornamented with inch lace round the top, the point of the cuffs extending to 6 inches from the bottom, two small buttons above the back of the cuffs. Two rows

of buttons in front, seven in each row, the rows 8 inches apart at the top, and 4 inches at the waist, where the buttons are flat to go under the girdle; two buttons at the waist behind. A three-pointed flap on back of each skirt, edged with square gold cord, three buttons on each flap. A welt of the regimental facings in the sleeve and back seams, down the front, and round the skirts, which are lined with white in the 16th, with black in the other regiments. Gold wire shoulder cords, lined with scarlet in the 16th Lancers; blue in other regiments. Small button at the top.

443. **Lace.**—Regimental patterns.

444. **Buttons and Badges.**—As described in para. 477.

445. **Trousers and Pantaloons** } Blue cloth, with two $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch yellow cloth stripes $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart (white stripes in the 17th Lancers).

446. **Girdle.**—Gold lace, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with two crimson silk stripes; fastened with a small strap and buckle on the inside, and outside with gold Russia braid loops and gold olivets; the loops in three rows, three loops in each row. The girdle to be $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches larger than the actual waist measurement to allow for lap.

447. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

448. **Sword Scabbard** } Cavalry pattern.

449. **Sword Belt.**—Web, as described in para. 14.

450. **Sword Slings.**—Gold lace, 1-inch, with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch silk stripe; no stripe in the 9th Lancers; morocco leather lining and edging; oval wire buckles, flat-billets and gilt studs. The silk stripes, lining, and edging of the colour of the regimental facings.

451. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

452. **Shoulder Belt.**—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch silk stripe, Morocco leather lining and edging as for sword slings; silver breast-ornament, with pickers and chains, buckle, tip, and slide of regimental pattern.

There is no silk stripe in the 9th Lancers, and the ornaments are of gilt or gilding metal.

453. **Pouch.**—Scarlet leather in the 5th, 9th, 12th, and 16th Lancers, blue leather in the 17th, and black in the 21st; with gold embroidery round the top. Solid silver flap, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep. For the 9th Lancers the flap is gilt metal. For devices, see para. 477. Silver loops and stud.

454. **Gauntlets.**—White leather.

455. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, see para. 30. Shoulder straps, collar and cuffs, edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch yellow cloth.

UNDRESS.

456. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth; welts down the quarter seams. Band and welts of the colour of the facings. 12th Lancers, scarlet cloth, band and welts scarlet, except welts down quarter seams, which are blue. 16th Lancers, scarlet cloth, blue band and welts.

457. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27.

458. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

459. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

460. **Girdle, Sword Slings, and Sword.**—As in full dress. Slings are only worn when the sword is carried.

461. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

462. **Cap.**—Universal pattern. Para. 23.

463. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.

464. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33; buttons, gilding metal, die-struck.

465. **Breeches.**—Universal pattern, para. 18.

466. **Trousers.**—Drab serge mixture.

467. **Leggings.**—Brown, Stohwasser pattern.

468. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 16.

469. **Spurs.**—Jack, steel.

470. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

471. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

472. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with roll collar and pointed cuffs the colour of the facings. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of cloth the same colour.

as the jacket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1-inch at the point; rounded points fastened with a button; the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges worn on the lapels. (17th Lancers, no collar badges.) In the 16th Lancers, the jacket is of scarlet cloth with collar, cuffs and welting down the back seams and at back of sleeves, of blue cloth.

473. **Mess Vest.**—Cloth, the colour of the facings; open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch buttons.

474. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

475. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

476.—

Regiment.	Jackets.				Vest.
	Colour.	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	
5th (Royal Irish) Lancers	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Scarlet ...
9th (Queen's Royal) Lancers	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Scarlet ...
12th (Prince of Wales's Royal) Lancers	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Scarlet ...
16th (The Queen's) Lancers	Scarlet with blue welting down seams. ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Blue ...
17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers	Blue ...	White ...	Blue ...	White ...	White ...
21st (Empress of India's) Lancers	Blue ...	French Grey	Blue ...	French Grey	French Grey

477. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket and Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On the Pouch.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
						On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
5th (Royal Irish) Lancers.	On crossed Lances a circle surmounted by a Crown, with a shamrock wreath below. On the circle "Fifth Royal Irish." Within the circle, the harp.	The Harp and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	On a gilt or gilding metal plate, universal pattern, in silver, the Royal Arms; below, the harp between sprays of shamrock. Across the bottom of the plate "Fifth Royal Irish Lancers." Silver scrolls inscribed with battle honours as per Army List.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown.	In gilt metal, on crossed lances, a circle inscribed " <i>Quis separabit</i> " Within the circle, the figure "5." The "5" and the lower part of the pennons in silver.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
9th (Queen's Royal) Lancers.	On crossed Lances, surmounted by a crown, the letters "A.R." reversed and interlaced. Below the letters the figure 9.	In silver, the figure "9" on crossed lances, above the "9" a crown, below the "9" a scroll inscribed "Lancers."	In gilt or gilding metal, the universal plate with the Royal Arms; on either side on sprays of laurel, scrolls inscribed with the honours of the regiment. On a scroll below, "Royal Lancers." In silver, on the centre of the plate, "A.R." reversed and interlaced.	In gilt or gilding metal "A.R." reversed and interlaced, with a crown above.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
12th (Prince of Wales's Royal) Lancers.	Scalloped edge; "12" resting on crossed lances surmounted by a Crown.	Upon Crossed lances in gilt metal the Prince of Wales's Plume. The Plume and motto in silver. The coronet in gilt metal. Above the Plume the Crown, below it the figure "XII." in gilt metal. The lower part of the pennons in silver.	On a gilt or gilding metal plate in silver, the Royal Arms, with the Prince of Wales's Plume above, and the sphinx over Egypt below. Below, on gilt or gilding metal scrolls, the honours; the outer ends of the scrolls finish in sprays of laurel.	The Royal Cypher surmounted by a Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
16th (The Queen's) Lancers.	A Crown with "Q.L." below.	In silver, the figures "16" and a scroll below inscribed "The Queen's Lancers." On a pair of crossed lances, between the pennons, a Crown; the lower part of the pennons in silver, the remainder of the lances and the Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	The universal plate in gilt or gilding metal. On the plate, in silver, the Royal Arms. On the lower part of the plate, silver scrolls inscribed with the honours of the regiment. In the centre of the plate at the bottom a silver scroll inscribed "Sixteenth Lancers."	In gilt metal the Cypher of Queen Charlotte, within the Garter.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

477. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On the Pouch.	On the F.S. Helmet and Cloth Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
						On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.
17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers.	Full dome, gilt, burnished, with the death's head.	On Tunic and Mess Jacket:—No badge. On Frock Coat:—In silver, the death's head and scroll, inscribed "Or Glory."	On a gilt or gilding metal plate, in silver, the Royal Arms with the death's head and scroll, inscribed "Or Glory." A second scroll below inscribed "Seventeenth Lancers." The letters D.C.O. On the right a branch of laurel, on the left a branch of oak; on the sprays, scrolls inscribed with the honours of the regiment.	The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
21st (Empress of India's) Lancers.	Scalloped edge. Between the numerals "XXI," a pair of upright lances. Between the pennons a Crown.	In gilt or gilding metal, a pair of crossed lances; between the lances the Imperial Cypher of H.M. Queen Victoria, "V.R.I.," and Crown; upon the staves, "XXI." The lower part of the pennons in silver.	In silver, on crossed lances, the Royal Arms with a scroll below, inscribed "Khartoum." Below the scroll the Imperial Cypher of H.M. Queen Victoria, "V.R.I." On the right a spray of laurel with a scroll below, inscribed "21st (Empress of," and on the left, palm leaves with a scroll below, inscribed "India's) Lancers."	The Imperial Cypher of H.M. Queen Victoria, "V.R.I." and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

HORSE FURNITURE.

478. Universal Pattern.—The lambskin edged with cloth the colour of the facings. Lambskins are not used in India. No throat plume.

PART V.—ROYAL ARTILLERY AND ROYAL ENGINEERS.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

FULL DRESS.

479. **Busby.**—Black sable skin, $6\frac{1}{4}$ -inches high in front, $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the back, and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch smaller round the top than the bottom. A scarlet cloth bag, covering the top of the busby, and falling down the right side to the bottom. A screw socket at the top in front. Black leather chin-strap and black enamelled buckle.

480. **Lines.**—Gold cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in diameter, with an acorn at each end, passing round the busby diagonally three times, then round the neck, and looped on the left breast.

481. **Plume.**—White ostrich feather, 15 inches high from the top of the busby to the top of the plume encircled by a gilt ring, white vulture feather bottom, in a metal socket with three flames.

482. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the busby. Badge as for forage cap.

483. **Jacket.**—Blue cloth, edged all round with gold cord forming a figure eight, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the bottom of each back seam. Scarlet cloth collar, square in front, but slightly rounded at the corners; two hooks and eyes, black silk tab with hook and eye. The collar edged all round with gold cord; lace $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide round the top, within the cord. An Austrian knot of gold cord on the sleeve, $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep from the bottom of the cuff, On each side in front, loops of gold cord 15 to 18 in number according to height of wearer, $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in diameter 1-inch apart from centre to centre, fastening with ball buttons, a crow's foot and curl at the top. Gold cord along the back seams, forming a crow's foot at the top of each seam, and an Austrian knot at each side of the waist. Plaited gold wire shoulder-cord, lined with blue; a small button of regimental pattern at the top.

484. **Lace.**—Gold, regimental pattern.

485. **Buttons.**—Ball buttons in gilt or gilding metal bearing the device of a gun and crown. Ball buttons are worn on the dress jacket only.

486. **Badges.**—A grenade in silver embroidery worn on each side of the collar.

487. **Pantaloon** } Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide down the side seams.
Trousers

488. **Boots and Spurs.**—See paras. 16 and 44.

489. **Sword.**—Half-basket, steel hilt, with two fluted bars on the outside; black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire; slightly curved blade, $35\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, grooved and spear-pointed. Appendix VI.

490. **Scabbard.**—Steel.

491. **Sword Belt.**—Web.

492. **Sword Slings.**—Gold lace, lined with blue morocco leather, 1 inch wide, with gilt lion head buckles.

493. **Sword Knot.**—Gold cord, with gold runner and acorn.

494. **Shoulder Belt.**—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather; ornamented buckle and slide, a grenade with a wreath at the end.

495. **Pouch.**—Black patent leather, collapsible, with device as worn on forage cap.

496. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, see para. 30. Shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch dark blue cloth, a loop of scarlet braid from the shoulder seam round the upper end of the button hole, the sides of the loop $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart.

UNDRESS.

497. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern; blue cloth with scarlet band and welts. *Badge.*—In gilt metal a gun, with a scroll above inscribed "*Ubique*," surmounted by a crown. Below the gun a scroll inscribed "*Quo fas et gloria ducunt*."

498. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27, with collar badges as for jacket but in gold embroidery; buttons as for Royal Field Artillery.

499. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

500. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

501. **Girdle.**—Gold lace $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather, fastened with a gilt snake hook inscribed "*Ubique*," joining two oval gilt plates each bearing the Royal Crest.

502. **Sword Slings and Sword.**—As in full dress. Sword slings are only worn when the sword is carried.

503. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

504. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23. Badge as for forage cap, but in bronze.

- 505. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.
- 506. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33. Buttons gilding metal die-struck.
- 507. **Collar Badge.**—A grenade with scroll below inscribed "*Ubique*," in bronze.
- 508. **Breeches.**—Universal pattern, para. 18.
- 509. **Trousers.**—Drab, serge mixture.
- 510. **Leggings.**—Brown, Stohwasser pattern.
- 511. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 16.
- 512. **Spurs.**—Jack, steel.
- 513. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

- 514. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.
- Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 32.
- Khaki Drill Trousers.**—
- Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

- 515. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with blue cloth roll collar, and scarlet cloth pointed cuffs. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points; rounded points fastened with a small button; the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. Collar badge, a grenade in gold embroidery on scarlet cloth with a scroll below bearing the motto "*Ubique*" in silver embroidery.
- 516. **Mess Vest.**—Scarlet cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch buttons.
- 517. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.
- 518. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

- 519. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern.
- 520. **Lambskin.**—Universal pattern, edged with scarlet cloth. Not used in India.

ROYAL FIELD AND ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

- 521. As for Royal Horse Artillery, with the following exceptions:—
- 522. **Helmet, Home Pattern.**—See para. 31. Helmet plate of gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Arms with a gun below; the gun surmounted by a scroll inscribed "*Ubique*," the motto "*Quo fas et gloria ducunt*" below.
- 523. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar. The collar and sleeves laced and braided as for Royal Horse Artillery. The skirt cut square in front, open behind, with a blue cloth flap on back of each skirt. Flaps edged with round gold cord, traced inside with gold Russia braid. Skirts lined with black. Scarlet cloth edging down the front, and at the opening behind, nine buttons down the front, two at the waist and three on each flap behind. Shoulder-cords as for Royal Horse Artillery.
- 524. **Buttons.**—Gilt or gilding metal, full dome, with device as for R.H.A.
- 525. **Sword Belt.**—Gold lace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather, fastened with a gilt snake hook inscribed "*Ubique*," joining two oval gilt plates, each bearing the Royal Crest.
- 526. **Sword Slings.**—Gold lace, lined with blue morocco leather, 1-inch wide, with gilt lion head buckles. Officers of R.F.A. and mounted officers of R.G.A. wear the sword slings underneath the tunic attached to a web belt.
- 527. **Spurs.**—Not worn by dismounted officers, R.G.A.
- 528. **Service Dress.**—Dismounted officers, R.G.A., wear knickerbocker breeches and putties, paras. 19 and 40, instead of cord breeches and leggings.

529. Lieut.-Colonels removed from the regiment if unemployed will continue to wear Royal Artillery uniform. If appointed to the staff or if holding any extra-regimental appointment they will wear the uniform laid down in paras. 263 to 270. Brevet Colonels will not wear the uniform prescribed for Substantive Colonels.

ROYAL MALTA ARTILLERY.

- 530. Uniform, &c., as for officers of Royal Garrison Artillery, except as follows:—
- 531. **Helmet, Home Pattern.**—Not worn.

532. **Frock in lieu of Frock Coat.**—Blue angola, tartan, or serge, full in chest, cut with side bodies, slits at sides, five regimental buttons down the front, two breast patch pockets outside, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep from top of flap, the top edge of the pocket in line with the second button, with three-pointed flap, small regimental button and hole, loose plait on rear side of pocket, two outside patch pockets below with three-pointed flap. Two inside breast pockets up and down with hole and button, two inside skirt pockets with hole and button. Scarlet cloth collar, shoulder straps of the same colour and material as the rest of the garment, fastened with a small regimental button, with badges of rank in metal. Italian cloth or thin serge lining. Sleeves with pointed cuffs, 6 inches high in front and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches behind, with slit and 2 small buttons and button holes. The universal pattern serge frock is not worn.

533. **Badge for Forage Cap and F.S. Helmet.**—In gilt or gilding metal a circle, inscribed "Royal Malta Artillery," surmounted by a crown. Within the circle on a gilt metal dome, one half of which is corrugated and one half plain, a Maltese Cross in silver, on the cross in gilt metal a gun. For the service dress cap the badge is similar, but in bronze.

534. **Collar Badges.**—As for R.A., but from the badge on the mess jacket the word "*Ubique*" is omitted. Gold embroidered grenades on the frock.

535. **Waist Plate.**—"Malta" is substituted for "*Ubique*" on the snake hook, and Maltese Crosses in silver for the Royal Crests on the oval plates.

536. **Pouch Ornament.**—In gilt metal, a gun.

BERMUDA MILITIA ARTILLERY.

537. Uniform, &c., as for Royal Garrison Artillery with the following exceptions:—

Helmet, home pattern, not worn. Frock coat, not authorized. Letter "M" $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in height worn on all shoulder straps and shoulder cords in the same material as badges of rank. A letter "M" $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in height is added to the forage cap badge below the gun and above the scroll. A letter "M" in bronze is also worn on the badge for the service dress cap and below the collar badges on the khaki drill jacket. Service dress, home service, not worn.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

FULL DRESS.

538. **Helmet, Home Pattern.**—Para 31. Helmet plate, the Royal Arms in gilt or gilding metal with the mottoes "*Ubique*" and "*Quo fas et gloria ducunt*" on scrolls below.

539. **Cocked Hat.**—Para. 24, with loop of one-inch regimental pattern lace, gold half-ball netted button.

The cocked-hat is worn by field officers when attending Court or Levées, and when performing duty other than regimental or garrison. It is also worn by quartermasters.

540. **Plume.**—White swan feathers drooping outwards, 5 inches long.

541. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet, para. 32, with white pagri is worn instead of the home pattern headdress. Badge as for forage cap. A plume similar to that for the cocked hat is worn by officers, except quartermasters, who wear the cocked hat on home service.

542. **Tunic.**—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs of garter blue velvet. The collar edged all round with round-back gold cord; $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top. The cuffs pointed, an Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve, traced all round with braid. Nine buttons in front and two at the waist behind. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, with a plait at each side, and lined with white. The front, skirt, and plaits edged with garter blue velvet. Treble twisted round-back gold shoulder cords, lined with scarlet. A small button of regimental pattern at the top.

543. **Lace.**—Regimental pattern, gold.

544. **Buttons.**—Gilt, with device, garter and motto surmounted by a crown, within the garter the Royal Cypher, without the garter, "Royal Engineers."

545. **Badges.**—A grenade $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length in silver embroidery at each point of the collar.

546. **Trousers and Pantaloons** } Blue cloth with scarlet cloth stripes, 2 inches wide.

547. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

548. **Sword** } As described in Appendix VI.

549. **Scabbard** }

550. **Sword Belt.**—Russia leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable flap; two stripes of gold embroidery on belt and slings. Removable slings an inch wide, the front sling lined with Russia leather; a double swivel on the eye of dee of front sling for hooking up sword; running carriage for back sling. Round billets and square wire gilt buckle for sword slings.

551. **Sword Knot.**—Gold cord and acorn.

552. **Waist Plate.**—A gilt rectangular burnished plate $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches by $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches, bearing in silver the garter and motto surmounted by a crown; within the garter the Royal Cypher, without the garter a wreath of laurel, on a scroll at the bottom of the wreath "Royal Engineers."

553. **Shoulder Belt.**—Russia leather, 2 inches wide, with three stripes of gold embroidery, the centre one waved, the others straight; engraved buckle, tip and slide. The letters "R.E." within the tip.

554. **Pouch.**—Black patent leather, collapsible; solid leather flap with badge as for helmet plate but smaller, broad leaf loops, gilt.

555. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, *see* para. 30. Shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch scarlet cloth; in the centre a loop of blue braid from the shoulder seam round the upper end of the button hole, the sides of the loop $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart.

UNDRESS.

556. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, band of garter blue cloth, scarlet welts round crown and top of band only. Badge similar to device on waistbelt plate, but in gilt.

557. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27 with collar badges as on tunic, but in gold embroidery.

558. **Trousers**—As in full dress.

559. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs for mounted officers.

560. **Waistbelt**
Sword Slings } As in full dress. Slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.
Sword

561. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

562. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23. Badge, as for forage cap, but in bronze.

563. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.

564. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33. Buttons, gilding metal, die-struck; collar badge, a grenade with scroll below inscribed "*Ubique*" in bronze.

565. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers, universal pattern, para. 18.

Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 19.

566. **Trousers.**—Drab, serge mixture.

567. **Leggings.**—Mounted officers, brown, Stohwasser pattern.

568. **Putties.**—Dismounted officers, para. 40.

569. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 16.

570. **Spurs.**—Mounted officers, jack, steel.

571. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

572. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

573. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth roll collar and blue pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points, and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of scarlet cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1-inch at the points; rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping. A grenade in gold embroidery on blue cloth, with a scroll below bearing the motto "*Ubique*" in silver embroidery on a garter blue ground.

574. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch mounted buttons.

575. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

576. **Boots.**—Wellington. Mounted officers box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

577. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern.

578. **Lambskin.**—Officers of mounted branches, universal pattern, blue edging. Not used in India.

579. Lieut.-Colonels removed from the corps, if unemployed, will continue to wear Royal Engineer uniform. If appointed to the staff, or if employed in any extra regimental appointment, they will wear the uniform laid down in paras. 263 to 270. Brevet Colonels will not wear the uniform prescribed for Substantive Colonels.

PART VI.—INFANTRY.

FOOT GUARDS.

FULL DRESS.

580. **Cap.**—Black bearskin, with a plain taper chain with black leather lining.
For officers not exceeding 5 ft. 6 in. in height, 8½ inches.

"	"	"	"	5	"	9	"	9	"
"	"	"	"	6	"	0	"	9½	"
"	"	"	exceeding	6	"	0	"	10	"

581. **Plume.**—Grenadier Guards.—White goat's hair, 6 inches long, on the left side. Coldstream Guards.—Scarlet cut feather, 6 inches long, on the right side. The Scots Guards wear no plume. Irish Guards.—St. Patrick blue cut feather, 6 inches long, on the right side.

582. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the bear-skin cap.

583. **Tunic.**—Scarlet cloth; blue cloth collar and cuffs; the collar embroidered in front and round the top; at each end, the badge of the regiment embroidered in silver; the cuffs round, 3¼ inches deep, embroidered round the top. Blue flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long at the seam, 6¾ inches at the points, 2¾ inches wide at the narrowest part, and at the points, 3½, 3¼, and 3¾ inches respectively, beginning at the bottom of the cuff; scarlet flap on each skirt behind, reaching within ½-inch of the bottom of the skirt; 2 buttons at the waist behind, about 3 inches apart. The front, collar, cuffs, and flaps edged with white cloth, ¼-inch wide; the skirts lined with white. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, embroidered with two rows of embroidery, except at the base. Small button at the top. Field officers and captains have embroidery round the bottom of the collar, round the flaps on the sleeves and skirts, and a second bar of embroidery round the cuffs.

The Grenadier Guards have 9 buttons in front, at equal distances; and 4 bars of embroidery, at equal distances, on each skirt and sleeve flap.

The Coldstream Guards have 10 buttons in front, 2 and 2; and 4 bars of embroidery, 2 and 2, on each skirt and sleeve flap.

The Scots Guards have 9 buttons in front, 3 and 3; and 3 bars of embroidery, at equal distances, on each skirt and sleeve flap.

The Irish Guards have 10 buttons in front—4, 4, and 2. Four bars of embroidery on the skirt and sleeve flaps, grouped towards the centre.

584. **Embroidery.**—Gold, of special patterns; that round the collar, cuffs, and flaps to be ½-inch wide.

585. **Lace.**—Gold, of regimental pattern.

586. **Buttons.**—Regimental pattern, *see* para. 627.

587. **Trousers and Pantaloons.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes, 2 inches wide.

588. **Boots.**—As described in para. 16.

589. **Leggings.**—Dismounted officers, black leather.

590. **Spurs.**—Brass.

591. **Sash.**—Worn round the waist with buckle on left hip. On State occasions, gold and crimson net, 2¾ inches wide. Over the buckle a bow of gold and crimson net 6 inches long, ends 3½ inches wide, centre tie 2 inches, and attached thereto is a pair of gold and crimson heads and tassels, the rear tassel being ½-inch longer than the front one. The bottom of the front tassel should hang 7 inches below the bottom edge of the tunic skirt of an officer 6 feet in height, and for other officers proportionately to their stature. The tassels to hang immediately in rear of the front sling of the sword belt.

At other times, a sash of crimson silk net of the same dimensions.

592. **Sword.**—Blade as described in Appendix VI for Infantry; steel hilt, with regimental device pierced and chased in the guard; black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire; the blade embossed with battles and devices according to regimental patterns.

593. **Scabbard.**—Steel, lined with wood, with German silver mouthpiece.

594. **Sword Belt.**—Web, with dees for slings.

595. **Sword Slings.**—Gold lace, lined with crimson morocco leather 1-inch wide, No metal furniture.

596. **Sword Knot.**—Gold cord and acorn.

597. **Great Coat and Cape.**—Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground, two rows of gilt buttons of regimental pattern down front, ending at waist, 5 buttons in each row, the top ones 13 inches and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar, 2 inches stand and 3¼ inches fall, fastened with 2 hooks and eyes. Shoulder-straps of same cloth, 2½ inches wide, small gilt buttons

at top. Cuffs, turned back $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Pockets, 2 in front below waist, slightly diagonal, with flaps. Sword slit 4 inches long across waist with pleat and loop to hip button. Inverted expanding pleat 6 inches wide down centre of back, fastened down 3 inches from collar, closed by a cloth strap at waist (2 inches wide and 9 to 10 inches long with button holes at each end) fastened by two gilt buttons at hips, slit behind 24 inches long.

Cape, same cloth as coat, lined Wellington red, and long enough to cover tunic, fastened at neck with gilt clasp and chain, 3 small gilt buttons below.

UNDRESS.

598. **Forage Cap.**—Blue cloth, universal pattern (*see* para. 21), with embroidered peak and plain chin-strap, band $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, and regimental badge in front. The Grenadier, Coldstream, and Irish Guards wear a band of plain black mohair braid, the Scots Guards a regimental check band and a gold cord round the edge of the crown. No chin-strap or buttons are worn in the Scots Guards.

599. **Frock Coat.**—Blue cloth, braided according to regimental pattern. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top.

600. **Frock Serge.**—Blue, full in chest, lined in front only, stand-up-collar and shoulder-straps of same material as the garment; the shoulder straps with small regimental button at the top. Six medium regimental buttons down the front arranged as given for each regiment in para. 583. A band, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, round the waist, with special pattern buckle 2 inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide in front. A patch pocket with shaped flap and small button on each breast, and similar pockets without a button below the band. A slit at the cuff with small buttons and button holes—in the Grenadier Guards, 2; in the Coldstream Guards, 2 pairs; in the Scots Guards, 3; and Irish Guards, 4.

601. **Sword Belt.**—Web.

602. **Sword Slings.**—Buff leather, 1 inch wide.

603. **Sword Knot.**—Buff leather with gold acorn.

604. **Sash.**—Crimson silk net.

605. Other articles as in full dress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

606. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23.

607. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.

608. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33. Bronze buttons.

609. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers, universal pattern, para. 18.

Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 19.

610. **Trousers.**—Drab mixture.

611. **Leggings.**—Mounted officers, brown, Stohwasser pattern.

612. **Putties.**—Dismounted officers, para. 40.

613. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 16.

614. **Spurs.**—Mounted officers, jack, steel.

615. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

616. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

REGIMENTAL STAFF.

617. The Adjutants wear the uniform of their rank.

618. The Medical Officers wear the regimental uniform of their rank, substituting a cocked hat for the bearskin cap.

619. The Quartermasters wear the regimental uniform of their rank with cocked hat instead of bearskin cap. Sash, crimson silk net.

620. The Bandmasters holding commissioned rank wear the regimental uniform of their army rank.

621. **Cocked Hat.**—For Medical Officers and Quartermasters, as described in para 24, with loop of one-inch gold lace.

622. **Plume.**—Medical Officers, black cock's feathers, 6 inches long, drooping from a feathered stem, 3 inches long. Quartermasters, upright swan's feathers, 5 inches long; white in the Grenadier and Scots Guards; red in the Coldstream Guards; and St. Patrick blue in the Irish Guards.

MESS DRESS.

623. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth, with garter blue collar and cuffs. Roll collar; regimental badge on collar, 5 inches from seam of shoulder. Cuffs pointed; Field Officers have on each sleeve, three

rows of small gold cord forming an eye at the top. Captains two rows, and Lieutenants and Second Lieutenants one row.

624. **Mess Vest.**—Garter blue cloth, with roll collar; 4 mounted regimental buttons for Grenadier Guards and Coldstream Guards; 3 for the Scots Guards; 4 for the Irish Guards. In the Coldstream Guards the buttons are in pairs.

625. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

626. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs, brass.

627. **Badges.**

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Serge.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Cap in Bronze.
Grenadier Guards.	The Royal Cypher reversed and interlaced, surmounted by the Crown; a grenade beneath the Cypher in the centre.	<i>Tunic</i> :—A grenade in silver embroidery, on a gold lace ground. <i>Mess Jacket and Frock</i> :—A grenade in gold embroidery.	On forage cap.—A grenade in gold embroidery. On the foreign service helmet, in gilt metal, the Royal Cypher reversed and interlaced on a ground of red enamel within the Garter, surmounted by the Crown. The motto pierced on a ground of blue enamel.	A grenade as on forage cap.
Coldstream Guards.	The Star of the Order of the Garter.	<i>Tunic</i> :—In silver embroidery on a gold lace ground, the Star of the Order of the Garter, the Garter and motto in gold; the cross in scarlet silk. <i>Mess Jacket and Frock</i> :—A similar badge, but not on a gold lace ground.	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Garter. The Garter and motto in gilt metal, over blue enamel, the cross in red enamel. This badge is worn on the foreign service helmet, but larger.	The Star of the Order of the Garter as on forage cap.
Scots Guards.	The Star of the Order of the Thistle, with Crown in place of the upper point of the Star.	<i>Tunic</i> :—The Thistle in silver embroidery on a gold ground. <i>Mess Jacket and Frock</i> :—The Star of the Order of the Thistle in silver embroidery.	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; the circle with motto, and the centre in gilt metal.	As for forage cap.
Irish Guards.	The Harp and Crown	<i>Tunic</i> :—A shamrock leaf in silver embroidery on a gold ground. <i>Mess Jacket and Frock</i> :—A star as for forage cap, embroidered in silver and colours.	The Star of the Order of St. Patrick in silver, the motto and circle in gilt metal on a blue enamel ground; within the circle the cross in red enamel, the Shamrock in green enamel and the crowns in gilt metal.	The Star of the Order of St. Patrick as on forage cap.

HORSE FURNITURE.

628. **Saddle.**—Universal pattern, with plain stirrups and blue girths.

629. **Wallets.**—Brown leather, with black bearskin covers.

630. **Saddle Cloth.**—Blue cloth, edged with gold lace an inch wide; 3 feet long and 2 feet deep in the Grenadier and Coldstream Guards; 3 feet long at the bottom and 2 feet 2 inches at the top, and 1 foot 9 inches deep, in the Scots Guards. The Field Officers have a second stripe of lace and the badges of rank, embroidered in silver, at each hind corner.

631. **Bridle.**—Brown leather, as described in Appendix V.

Browbands and rosettes of blue silk in review order. On other occasions of leather.

The bridoon reins are attached to the bridoon by buckles of regimental pattern instead of being sewn on.

In the Grenadier Guards the buckles used on the bridle are of the double Greek pattern, and are in three sizes, viz.:—

2 buckles, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with 1-inch opening.

2 buckles, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, with $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch opening.

4 buckles, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch opening.

The bit is the branch bit with a gilt metal boss at each side, ornamented with the Royal Cypher, reversed and interlaced, within the Garter surmounted by a crown.

The bosses on the bit and on the breast plate are identical.

In the Coldstream Guards, the "sham Hanoverian bit" is used.

In the Scots Guards, the Star of the Order of the Thistle is worn on the bit, below the frontlet, and on the breastplate.

In the Irish Guards the buckles are rectangular with the Cross of St. Patrick in the ends.

INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

(Except Fusiliers, Highland, Scottish and Rifle Regiments.)

FULL DRESS.

632. **Helmet, Home Pattern.**—See para. 31.

633. **Helmet Plate.**—In gilt or gilding metal, an eight-pointed star surmounted by a crown; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath a garter inscribed, "*Honi soit qui mal y pense*"; within the garter the badge approved for the regiment. On the bottom of the wreath a silver scroll with the designation of the regiment. The dimensions of the plate are—from top of the crown to bottom of plate, back measurement, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches; extreme horizontal width of star, back measurement, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches; the bottom central ray of the plate comes halfway over the cloth band of the helmet. Deviations from this pattern are noted in para. 668.

634. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn as the full dress headdress.

635. **Tunic.**—Scarlet cloth, with cloth collar and cuffs of the colour of the regimental facings. The collar ornamented with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace along the top, and gold Russia braid at the bottom, badges as in para. 668; the cuffs pointed with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace round the top extending to $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and a tracing in gold Russia braid $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch above and below the lace, forming an Austrian knot at the top extending to $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the cuff, and a small eye at the bottom. Eight buttons down the front. The skirt closed behind, edged with white cloth on closing seam with a three-pointed slash at each side, a button at each point. The front, collar, and slashes edged with white cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, lined with scarlet. A small button of regimental pattern at the top.

636. **Facings.**—Cloth of the colour authorized in the Army List. In the Royal West Kent Regiment the facings are of velvet.

637. **Lace.**—For Tunics—Gold, $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide. Rose pattern for English and Welsh regiments, shamrock pattern for Irish regiments. In the following regiments a black line is introduced at the top and bottom of the lace and in the shoulder cords:—

The Norfolk, Somersetshire Light Infantry, East Yorkshire, Leicestershire. East Surrey, Loyal North Lancashire, the York and Lancaster, and the Connaught Rangers.

638. **Badges** } See para. 668.
Buttons }

639. **Trousers and** } Blue cloth, with a scarlet welt $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide down each side seam.
Pantaloons }

640. **Sash.**—Crimson silk net backed with leather, without plaits, width $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, fastened with a 4-bar buckle fitted with horizontal overlapping loops. To be worn round the waist, the tassels over the left hip, to hang 4 inches below the tunic, and immediately in rear of the front sling of the sword belt.

641. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

642. **Sword and** } As described in Appendix VI.
Scabbard }

643. **Sword Slings.**—Gold lace, Infantry pattern, $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide, on red morocco leather 1-inch wide, gilt billet studs, oval wire buckles.

644. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson strap, with gold acorn.

645. **Sword Belt Web.**—See Appendix VII.

646. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, see para. 30. Shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch scarlet cloth.

UNDRESS.

647. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 21. Royal Regiments, and regiments styled "Kings" other than Light Infantry, blue cloth with scarlet band and welts. Light Infantry, green cloth with band of black oakleaf lace and green cloth welts. The Connaught Rangers, blue cloth with green band and welts. Other Regiments, blue cloth with band of black oakleaf lace and scarlet welt round crown. For badges—See para. 668.

648. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27.

649. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

650. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs for mounted officers.

651. **Sword Belt**
Sword Slings
Sword
Sash } As in full dress. The sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

652. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23.

653. **Cap, Comforter.**—Para. 20.

654. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33, buttons, gilding metal die-struck.

655. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers, universal pattern, para. 18. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 19.

656. **Trousers.**—Drab mixture.

657. **Leggings.**—Mounted officers, brown Stohwasser pattern.

658. **Putties.**—Dismounted officers, para. 40.

659. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 16.

660. **Spurs.**—Mounted officers, jack, steel.

661. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

662. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

663. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth, roll collar; pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the point and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind; four small buttons and button holes down the front. Shoulder straps $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1-inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder.

Where shown in para. 667, the jacket is edged all round with white piping, the cuffs, collar, and shoulder straps are similarly edged. Badges of rank in metal. Collar badges, as in para. 668, worn on the lapel.

664. **Mess Vest.**—Material and colour as in para. 667, open in front, fastened with buttons of regimental pattern. Where the vest has a collar it is so shown in para. 667.

665. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

666. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

Regiment.	Jacket.					Vest.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.		
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ..	Blue cloth	White		Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).	Buff cloth, with red silk lapel.	Buff cloth ...	Buff cloth, 2½ inches deep, with three-pointed buff flap, 5½ inches deep and 2½ inches wide at the points. On the flap 3 small buttons of regimental pattern, and 3 loops of twisted white cord.	White on front of jacket, cuffs, flaps, and shoulder straps.		Step collar, 3 buttons, buff cloth for Home service, white washing for service abroad.
The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	None		Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	None		Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The King's (Liverpool Regiment).	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	White		Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Norfolk Regiment.	Yellow cloth ...	Yellow cloth ...	Yellow cloth ...	None		Yellow cloth, 4 buttons.
The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Scarlet cloth ...	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White		White washing, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Devonshire Regiment.	Lincoln green cloth.	Scarlet cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	White on jacket, collar and cuffs.		White washing, 4 buttons.
The Suffolk Regiment.	Yellow cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	Yellow cloth ...	White		White washing, 4 buttons.
The Prince Albert's (Somerset Light Infantry).	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	None		Blue cloth, 4 buttons.
The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment).	Buff cloth ...	Buff cloth ...	Buff cloth ...	White		White washing, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The East Yorkshire Regiment.	White cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	White cloth ...	Shoulder straps piped white.		Regulation, white washing, 4 buttons.
The Bedfordshire Regiment.	Scarlet cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	White, with white slashes, 3 buttons and loops of twisted white cord on slashes.	White; none on shoulder straps.		Scarlet cloth, white piping, 4 buttons.
The Leicestershire Regiment.	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White; none on collar, shoulder straps and cuffs.		White cloth, front and pockets traced with two rows of gold Russia braid, with a tracing of ⅛-inch black mohair braid between.

667.—cont.

Regiment.	Jacket.				Vest.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.	
The Royal Irish Regiment.	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	White ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment).	Grass green cloth	Grass cloth, green	Grass green cloth ...	None ...	Grass green cloth, no collar, edged with gold Russia braid, within the edging a second row of gold braid forming eyes down the front and along the bottom to the side seams, with special pattern eyes at bottom corners, fastened with hooks and eyes, a row of gilt studs down the front. Pockets trimmed with gold Russia braid forming four crows feet, above, below and at either end.
The Cheshire Regiment.	Buff cloth ...	Buff cloth ...	Buff cloth ...	White. None on collar, shoulder straps and cuffs.	Buff cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The South Wales Borderers.	Grass green cloth	Grass cloth, green	Grass green cloth ...	None ...	Grass green cloth, 4 buttons.
The Gloucestershire Regiment.	Scarlet cloth step collar, with white silk facing on lapel. Three buttons on each side of the front of the jacket.	Scarlet cloth ...	Scarlet cloth with 2 buttons and button holes.	None ...	Scarlet cloth, 3 buttons.
The Worcestershire Regiment.	Green cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	None ...	White washing, 4 buttons
The East Lancashire Regiment.	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White cloth with slit at the back and 2 small buttons.	White. None on collar, shoulder straps and cuffs.	Scarlet cloth, white piping, 4 buttons.
The East Surrey Regiment.	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	None ...	Scarlet cloth, 4 buttons.
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Crimson silk ...	Scarlet cloth ...	White cloth ...	None ...	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment).	Crimson silk ...	Scarlet cloth ...	Scarlet cloth, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep, with three-pointed scarlet flap, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep and 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the points. On the flaps 3 buttons of regimental pattern.	White, round the jacket, flaps, and cuffs.	White washing, roll collar 4 buttons.
The Border Regiment.	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White ...	Scarlet cloth, 4 buttons.
The Royal Sussex Regiment.	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth gauntlet shape, with red silk fly, 6 inches deep at the point, 4 buttons in fly.	White ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.

667.—cont.

Regiment.	Jacket.				Vest.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.	
The Hampshire Regiment.	Yellow cloth ...	Yellow cloth ...	Yellow cloth ...	White ...	White washing, 4 buttons.
The South Staffordshire Regiment.	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	None ...	White cloth, 4 buttons.
The Dorsetshire Regiment.	Grass green cloth	Grass green cloth.	Grass green cloth ...	None ...	Grass green cloth, 4 buttons.
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment).	White silk ...	Scarlet cloth ...	White cloth, with 3-pointed white flap, small button at each point.	White. None round collar and cuffs.	White washing, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Welsh Regiment.	Crimson silk ...	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White ...	Scarlet cloth, edged with gold Russia braid, within the edging a second row of gold braid, forming eyes down the front and along the bottom to the side seams; fastened with hooks and eyes, a row of gilt studs down the front. Pockets trimmed with gold Russia braid, forming four crow's feet above, below, and at either end.
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Scarlet silk ...	Scarlet cloth ...	White cloth, half gauntlet, 4 buttons in a fly.	None ...	White washing, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Essex Regiment.	Black silk ...	Scarlet cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	White on cuffs and shoulder straps.	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).	Green cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	Scarlet cloth, with slit at back and 2 small silk covered buttons.	None.	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.	White cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	White cloth ...	White on collar, shoulder straps and cuffs.	White cloth edged with two rows of gold Russia braid, a row of black braid between them; fastened with hooks and eyes; a row of gilt studs down the front. Pockets trimmed with gold and black braid forming four crow's feet above, below and at the ends. Imitation collar outlined with gold and black braid.
The Northamptonshire Regiment.	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	None ...	White washing, 4 buttons.

667.—cont.

Regiment.	Jacket.				Vest.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps	Cuffs.	Piping.	
Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berkshire Regiment).	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	White ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment).	Blue velvet, six buttons and buttonholes in pairs down the front of the jacket.	Scarlet cloth ...	Blue velvet, gauntlet shape, slashed red silk, 6 buttons in pairs in a fly.	None ...	White washing, roll collar, 6 buttons in pairs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart.
The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry).	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Gold cord round jacket, collar, and cuffs.	Blue cloth, edges and pockets trimmed with gold cord, 3 buttons.
The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry).	Blue cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	None ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment).	Scarlet cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	Lemon yellow cloth, 5 inches deep all round, with 4 buttons and braid.	None ...	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment).	Buff cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	Buff cloth ...	None ...	White washing, double breasted, roll collar, 6 buttons, and button holes.
The Manchester Regiment.	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White ...	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment).	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White cloth ...	White ...	Scarlet cloth, double breasted, roll collar, 6 buttons.
The York and Lancaster Regiment.	Scarlet silk ...	Scarlet cloth ...	White cloth ...	None ...	Scarlet cloth, white piping all round, 4 buttons.
The Durham Light Infantry.	Rose coloured ribbed silk.	Scarlet cloth ...	Dark green cloth, with 2 small buttons.	None; no buttons on front of jacket.	Dark green cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Connaught Rangers.	Green cloth ...	Green cloth ...	Green cloth ...	White ...	Green cloth, the pockets, front and bottom to the side seams, edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch gold cord, 5 buttons.
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians.)	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	None ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons, for service at home. White washing, for service abroad.

668. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regi- ment).	Within a circle sur- mounted by the Crown, the Paschal Lamb. Below the lamb "1661." On the circle "The Royal West Surrey Regiment." Below the circle a scroll inscribed "The Queen's." For the mess dress, plain gold—the Lamb in silver mounted. —two sizes. For the cap, the Lamb on a plain dome.	The Paschal Lamb, in frosted gilt or gild- ing metal, in pairs. In silver, a scroll below inscribed "The Queen's." For the mess jacket, the badge is in gold, silver and crimson embroidery, without a scroll.	On a scarlet velvet ground, the Paschal Lamb in silver. On the universal scroll "The Royal West Surrey Regiment." Above the Garter a silver scroll inscribed "The Queen's."	As for left collar badge, but $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height.	As for tunic with scroll as for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).	A circle surmounted by a Crown. On the circle "The East Kent Regiment. The Buffs;" within, the Dragon; below, on a scroll, " <i>Veteri fron- descit honore.</i> " For the mess dress, plain gilt. The Dra- gon over a scroll in- scribed, "The Buffs," in silver—mounted. For the cap, the same design, die-struck.	The Dragon in silver, in pairs.	On a black velvet ground, the Dragon, in silver. On the universal scroll, "The East Kent Regiment." Above the Garter a silver scroll inscribed "The Buffs."	The Dragon, in silver. On a scroll beneath, "The Buffs."	As for tunic with scroll as for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.
The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).	The Lion of England with Crown above and Rose below. On circle "The King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment." For the mess dress, "K.O.R.L." in mono- gram, with the crown above. For the cap, the Lion of England with Crown above and Rose below. Die-struck.	The Lion, in silver, in pairs.	In silver, on a crimson velvet ground, the Lion of England. On the universal scroll, "Royal Lancaster Regiment." Above the Garter, a silver scroll inscribed "The King's Own."	The Lion in silver. Below the Lion "The King's Own."	As for for- age cap, but in pairs.	As for for- age cap.
The Royal Warwick- shire Regi- ment.	An antelope with col- lar and chain within a circle inscribed "The Royal War- wickshire Regiment." The circle surmount- ed by the Crown. For the mess dress, the button is mount- ed. The Antelope in silver, within the Garter. For the cap, gilt, same design as for mess dress but die-struck.	In frosted silver, the Antelope, with gilt or gilding metal collar and chain, in pairs.	On a black velvet ground, the Antelope, in silver, with gilt or gilding metal collar and chain. On the universal scroll, "The Royal Warwickshire Regiment."	In silver, the Ante- lope, with gilt collar and chain. On a scroll below, "Royal Warwickshire."	As for tunic with scroll as for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.

668. BADGES—*cont.*

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.
The King's (Liverpool Regiment).	A circle surmounted by the Crown within a laurel wreath; the circle inscribed "The Liverpool Regiment"; within the circle, the White Horse, with a scroll above inscribed " <i>Nec aspera terrent.</i> " Scroll on wreath at the bottom inscribed "The King's." For the mess dress, the button is mounted, design as for collar badge, a scroll above inscribed, " <i>Nec aspera terrent.</i> " all gilt. For the cap, the button is gilt, die-struck; device the White Horse with scroll below inscribed "The King's."	In silver, the White Horse. A gilt or gilding metal scroll below, inscribed "The King's," in pairs.	In silver, on a crimson velvet ground, the White Horse, with scroll above inscribed, in old English capitals, " <i>Nec aspera terrent.</i> " On the universal scroll, "The Liverpool Regiment." Above the Garter a silver scroll inscribed "The King's."	In silver, the White Horse. A gilt or gilding metal scroll below, inscribed "The King's."	As for tunic	As for forage cap.
The Norfolk Regiment.	On the circle, "The Norfolk Regiment"; within the circle the figure of Britannia holding an olive branch in the right hand; the trident rests against the left shoulder. For the mess dress the figure of Britannia in silver, mounted on a flat gilt button. For the cap, the same design, die-struck, all in gilt.	The figure of Britannia, in gilt or gilding metal, in pairs.	The figure of Britannia, in silver, on a black velvet ground. On the universal scroll "The Norfolk Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, the figure of Britannia; a tablet below, inscribed "The Norfolk Regiment."	As for tunic with a scroll inscribed, "The Norfolk Regt."	As for forage cap.
The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle "The Lincolnshire Regt." within, the Sphinx over Egypt. For the mess dress, plain gilt; the Sphinx over Egypt in silver—mounted. For the cap, the same design, die-struck.	On a silver diamond-cut eight-pointed star, a circle in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Lincolnshire Regiment." Within the circle, on a ground of blue velvet, the Sphinx over Egypt, in silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll "The Lincolnshire Regt."	In gilt or gilding metal, on a silver diamond-cut eight-pointed star, a circle inscribed "Lincolnshire Regiment," the letters pierced. Within the circle, on a raised ground of blue velvet, the Sphinx over Egypt, in silver.	The Sphinx over "Egypt." with a scroll inscribed "Lincolnshire," in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Devonshire Regiment.	On an eight-pointed star a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The Devonshire Regt. "; within, the Castle of Exeter. For the mess dress, the design is in silver, mounted.	In gilt or gilding metal, on a diamond cut, silver eight pointed star, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The Devonshire Regiment"; within, in silver, the Castle of Exeter with scroll inscribed " <i>Semper fidelis.</i> " on a ground of blue velvet.	The Castle of Exeter, with scroll inscribed " <i>Semper fidelis.</i> " in silver, on a black velvet ground. On the universal scroll, "The Devonshire Regt."	As for collar, but larger, and the star is not diamond-cut.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

668. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
The Suffolk Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath, the Castle and Key with scroll above, inscribed "Gibraltar," and above the scroll, the Crown. Below the Castle and Key, two scrolls, the upper inscribed " <i>Montis insignia Calpe</i> ," the lower " <i>The Suffolk Regt.</i> " For the mess dress the Castle in silver—mounted. For the cap, the same design, die-struck.	In gold embroidery the Castle and Key, within a laurel wreath, surmounted by a crown.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key, with scroll above inscribed "Gibraltar," and scroll below inscribed " <i>Montis Insignia Calpe</i> ." On the universal scroll, "The Suffolk Regiment."	In silver, within a circle inscribed:— " <i>Montis insignia Calpe</i> ," the Castle and Key, surmounted by a scroll inscribed "Gibraltar"; above the circle, the Crown; surrounding the circle an oak-leaf wreath. Below the circle, upon the wreath, a scroll inscribed:— "The Suffolk Regt."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry).	Within a laurel wreath a circle surmounted by a mural crown. On the circle, "The Prince Albert's"; within, a bugle with strings. For the mess dress—the bugle surmounted by a mural crown, with a scroll above, inscribed "Jellalabad"—the whole in silver—mounted on a flat gilt button. For the cap, the same design, die-struck.	In gold and silver embroidery, on a ground of green cloth, a bugle with strings, surmounted by a mural crown embroidered in silver; above the crown in gold embroidery, a scroll inscribed, "Jellalabad."	In silver on a black velvet ground, a bugle with strings surmounted by a mural crown with scroll above inscribed "Jellalabad"; the Sphinx over Egypt within the strings of the bugle. On the scroll, "Somersetshire Light Infantry."	In silver, a bugle; within the strings, the Cypher of H.R.H. the late Prince Consort. Above the bugle a mural crown surmounted by a scroll inscribed "Jellalabad."	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment).	The Tiger, within a circle, inscribed at the top, "India" and at the bottom, "Waterloo." Outside the circle "Prince of Wales's Own, West Yorkshire." For mess dress, the Tiger mounted in silver. For cap, the same design in gilt.	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in gold and silver embroidery.	In silver, on a scarlet velvet ground, the White Horse, with motto " <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> " on a scroll above. On the universal scroll, "The West Yorkshire Regiment."	In silver, the White Horse above a gilt or gilding metal scroll, inscribed "West Yorkshire."	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The East Yorkshire Regiment.	A laurel wreath on an eight-pointed star. The White Rose within the wreath. For the mess dress, the button is mounted, the white rose in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, an eight-pointed star; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath, on a ground of black enamel the White Rose, in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, on a ground of black enamel, a laurel wreath on an eight-pointed star. Within the wreath the White Rose, in silver. On the universal scroll, "The East Yorkshire Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, badge as for centre of helmet-plate, but larger; a scroll below, inscribed "East Yorkshire."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

668. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
The Bedfordshire Regiment.	On an eight-pointed star, a Maltese cross. On the cross, a circle inscribed "Bedfordshire." Within the circle, a Hart crossing a ford. For the mess dress the button is mounted.	In dead gilt or gilding metal, a Hart crossing a ford; the water in silver. On a scroll below, "Bedfordshire."	In silver, on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed star; on the star, in gilt or gilding metal, a Maltese cross. Within a gilt or gilding metal circle on the cross in silver, a Hart crossing a ford, the Hart on blue enamel. On the universal scroll, "The Bedfordshire Regiment."	In silver, a Maltese cross on an eight-pointed star. On the cross, the Garter, with motto; within the Garter, on a raised ground of blue enamel, the Hart crossing a ford, in silver. A gilt scroll inscribed "Bedfordshire" below the Garter.	As for forage cap with centre pierced, but in pairs	As for forage cap with centre pierced.
The Leicestershire Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath the Royal Tiger, with scroll above, inscribed "Hindoostan," and scroll below, inscribed "Leicestershire." For the mess dress, the Tiger in silver mounted on a flat gilt button.	The Royal Tiger, in silver, within a wreath in gilt or gilding metal.	On a black velvet ground, the Royal Tiger, in silver, with silver scroll above inscribed "Hindoostan." On the universal scroll, "The Leicestershire Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, the Tiger. In silver, above the Tiger, a scroll inscribed "Hindoostan"; below the Tiger, another scroll, inscribed "Leicestershire."	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap, in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Royal Irish Regiment.	Within a shamrock wreath, a circle inscribed " <i>Virtutis namurcensis premium</i> ." Within the circle, the Harp; the circle surmounted by the Crown. In the cap and mess dress buttons the circle is omitted. The mess dress button mounted, design in silver.	In silver, an Escutcheon of the arms of Nassau, with a silver scroll below, inscribed " <i>Virtutis namurcensis premium</i> ."	In silver, on a scarlet ground, the Harp and Crown within a wreath of shamrock. On the universal scroll, "The Royal Irish Regiment."	In silver, the Harp and Crown, with a scroll below inscribed "The Royal Irish Regiment."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment).	The Cypher of H.M. Queen Alexandra as Princess of Wales, combined with the Dannebrog, and surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess. On the cross the figures "1875." On scroll below, "The Princess of Wales's Own." For the mess dress, the Dannebrog, Cypher and Coronet are in silver — mounted. The scroll is omitted. For the cap, the same design, die-struck.	The Cypher of H.M. Queen Alexandra as Princess of Wales, combined with the Dannebrog. The Cypher and Coronet in gold embroidery on a crimson velvet cap; the cross in silver embroidery.	On a black velvet ground, the Cypher of H.M. Queen Alexandra as Princess of Wales, combined with the Dannebrog, and surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess, in silver metal. On the centre of the cross, the figures "1875" and the word "Alexandra." On a scroll in silver metal, "The Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment." The White Rose in the centre of the scroll.	In silver metal, the Cypher of H.M. Queen Alexandra as Princess of Wales combined with the Dannebrog, and surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess. On the centre of the cross the figures "1875," and the word "Alexandra." On a scroll below, "The Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment." In the centre of the scroll, the White Rose.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

668. BADGES—*cont.*

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
The Cheshire Regiment.	On an eight-pointed star, a circle with acorn and oak-leaves in the centre. On the circle, "The Cheshire Regiment."	Acorn with oak-leaves. The leaves and cup in dead gilt or gilding metal; the acorn in burnished silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed star. Within a gilt or gilding metal circle on the star, the Prince of Wales's Plume on a burnished silver ground. The plume in silver, the coronet in gilt or gilding metal. On the universal scroll, "The Cheshire Regiment."	In silver, an eight-pointed star, with a scroll below inscribed "Cheshire." On the star, in gilt or gilding metal, the acorn with oak-leaves.	As for tunic	As for forage cap.
The South Wales Borderers.	The Welsh Dragon within a wreath of laurel. For the mess dress, the dragon, in silver, mounted on a flat gilt button.	The Sphinx over Egypt in dead gilt or gilding metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Welsh Dragon, within a laurel wreath. On the universal scroll "The South Wales Borderers."	In silver, within a wreath of laurel and immortelles, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the lower bend of the wreath the letters "S.W.B." in burnished silver.	As for tunic with "S.W.B." below in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Gloucester- shire Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath of single leaves, inclining inwards, the Royal Crest above the monogram G.R. For the mess dress the wreath is omitted and the design is engraved, on a flat gilt button. For the cap, the Royal Crest on a plain gilt button die-struck.	In dead gilt metal on two twigs of laurel, the Sphinx over Egypt. On collar of mess jacket the badge is in embroidery, but smaller.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "The Gloucestershire Regiment." Badge for back of helmet—in dead gilt or gilding metal, the Sphinx over Egypt within a laurel wreath.	In silver, within two twigs of laurel, the Sphinx over Egypt. On a scroll below, "Gloucestershire." Back badge as for helmet, but smaller.	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap, in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Worcester- shire Regiment.	On an eight-pointed star, a circle surmounted by the Crown. The circle inscribed "The Worcestershire Regiment." Within the circle, a lion. Below the circle a scroll, inscribed " <i>Firm.</i> " For the mess dress the design is engraved on a flat gilt button, the Crown omitted, and Garter substituted for circle.	On a silver eight-pointed elongated star, in gilt or gilding metal, the Garter with motto; within the Garter, in silver, the Lion pierced on a black velvet ground. Below the Garter, in gilt or gilding metal, a scroll inscribed " <i>Firm.</i> "	On a black velvet ground, a silver, eight-pointed elongated star. On the star, in gilt or gilding metal, the Garter with motto. Within the Garter, the Lion, in silver on a black velvet ground. Below the Garter, a scroll in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed " <i>Firm.</i> " On the universal scroll, "The Worcestershire Regiment."	As for centre of helmet-plate, but with enamel substituted for velvet. Below the star, a scroll in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Worcestershire."	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The East Lancashire Regiment.	Within a circle inscribed "The East Lancashire Regiment," the Sphinx over Egypt; below the Sphinx, the Rose of Lancaster. For the mess dress the sphinx and rose in silver, mounted on a flat gilt button. For the cap, the same design on a plain gilt button, die-struck.	The Rose of Lancaster, in red velvet and gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "The East Lancashire Regiment."	In silver, a laurel wreath surmounted by a Crown. Within the wreath, the Sphinx over "Egypt"; on the lower part of the wreath, a scroll inscribed, "East Lancashire." Below, "Egypt," and within the wreath, the Rose in gilt or gilding metal.	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

668. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
The East Surrey Regiment.	On an eight-pointed star, a circle surmounted by the Crown. The circle inscribed "East Surrey," with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend. Within the circle, the arms of Guildford. For the mess dress the design is mounted.	On a diamond cut silver star, the arms of Guildford in silver on a shield in frosted gilt or gilding metal, with burnished edges, surmounted by a gilt or gilding metal Crown.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed diamond cut star; on the star, badge as for collar, but without the Crown. On the universal scroll "The East Surrey Regt."	As for collar, but larger, with a scroll in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "East Surrey" below the star.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Within the designation "Duke of Cornwall's Light Infy.," a bugle with strings, surmounted by the Coronet of the Prince of Wales, and gateway as shown on His Royal Highness's Great Seal as Duke of Cornwall. For the mess dress, the design in silver mounted; the title is omitted. For the cap as for mess dress, but die-struck.	In black enamel set in gilt or gilding metal, the badge of the County of Cornwall, surmounted by the Coronet of the Prince of Wales, in gilt or gilding metal, as shown on His Royal Highness's Great Seal as Duke of Cornwall. On a scroll the motto "One and All," pierced in gilt or gilding metal letters on a ground of blue velvet.	In gilt or gilding metal, on a ground of dark green velvet, a bugle with strings. On the strings of the bugle two red feathers set in gilt or gilding metal. On the stem of the feathers, in silver, a turreted archway. On the universal scroll "The Duke of Cornwall's Lt. Infy."	In silver, a bugle with strings surmounted by the Coronet. Below the Coronet a scroll inscribed "Cornwall."	As for forage cap, but in pairs	As for forage cap
The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment).	Within the designation "The Duke of Wellington's West Riding Regt." the Elephant with howdah. For the mess vest the Elephant and howdah in silver—mounted on a flat gilt button. On mess jacket the small tunic button is worn. For the cap, the title is omitted.	The Elephant in dead gilt or gilding metal, with howdah in silver. On the mess jacket, the Duke of Wellington's Crest in gold embroidery. The flag in silver, within a gold edging. The Cross scarlet.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Crest of the Duke of Wellington, with motto on a scroll below, " <i>Virtutis fortuna comes.</i> " On the universal scroll, "The West Riding Regiment."	In silver; badge as for helmet-plate. A gilt or gilding metal scroll below inscribed "The West Riding."	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap, in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Border Regiment.	The Dragon of China, with the word "China" above. For the mess dress the design is as for the collar badge, with the lions and scroll omitted, in silver—mounted on a gilt flat button. For the cap—the dragon.	In silver, a laurel wreath; on the wreath a Maltese cross with a Lion between each division. On the divisions of the cross, the honours of the Regiment. On the centre of the cross, a raised circle inscribed "Arroyo dos Molinos," "1811." Within the circle, on a ground of red enamel, the Dragon of China in silver and the word "China," on a silver ground. Below the wreath a scroll inscribed "The Border Regt."	As for collar, but the Dragon and "China" in gold, and the upper part of the centre filled in with white enamel.	In silver, as for collar badge, on an eight-pointed, diamond-cut star surmounted by a Crown	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

668. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
The Royal Sussex Regi- ment.	Within a circle in- scribed "The Royal Sussex Regt.," a Malt- ese cross on a feather; on centre of cross a wreath; within the wreath, St. George's Cross. For the mess dress the buttons are mount- ed. The circle and titles are omitted. For the cap, same design, but die-struck.	A Maltese cross, in gilt or gilding metal, on a feather in silver; on the cross a wreath in silver and green enamel; on the wreath the Garter and motto in blue enamel set with silver. Within the circle the Cross of St. George in red enamel set with silver, on a silver ground. On the mess jacket the feather in silver embroidery with the stem gilt. On the feather the star of the order of the Garter in gold embroidery. The centre of the star as in tunic badge.	On a scarlet velvet ground, badge as for collar. On the uni- versal scroll, "The Royal Sussex Regi- ment."	In silver an eight- pointed star on a feather, the stem of the feather gilt. On the star the Garter and motto on a ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, the Cross of St. George in red enamel, on a silver ground. A scroll below inscribed "The Royal Sussex Regt."	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.
The Hampshire Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath the Royal Tiger; below the Tiger, the Hamp- shire Rose. For the mess dress the design is in silver —mounted.	The Hampshire Rose, in gold and red and green embroidery.	On a black velvet ground, the Royal Tiger, in gilt or gild- ing metal, within a laurel wreath, in silver. On the universal scroll "The Hampshire Regt."	In silver, an eight- pointed, diamond-cut star, on the star the Garter and crown in gilt metal, within the Garter, the rose. On the lower part of the star, a scroll inscribed "Hamp- shire."	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.
The South Staffordshire Regiment.	The Staffordshire Knot with Crown above. For the mess dress the design in silver, mounted on a flat gilt button.	The Staffordshire Knot, in gold em- broidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "The South Staffordshire Regi- ment."	In silver, the Stafford- shire Knot, surmount- ed by a Crown, with a scroll below in gilt or gilding metal in- scribed "South Staf- fordshire."	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.
The Dorsetshire Regiment.	The Castle and Key. Above the Castle, a scroll, inscribed "Gibraltar," and one below, inscribed "Primus in Indis." Above the top scroll, "The Dorsetshire Regt.,"; below the bottom scroll, the Sphinx on a tablet inscribed "Marabout." For the cap, the title and "Primus in Indis" are omitted. For the mess dress, the Castle and Key in silver—mounted on a flat gilt button.	The Sphinx in silver, on a gilt or gilding metal tablet. On the tablet "Marabout" in gilt or gilding metal letters on a ground of green enamel.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key. A scroll above the Cas- tle inscribed "Primus in Indis," and one be- low, inscribed "Montis insignia Calpe." On the universal scroll "The Dorsetshire Regiment."	In gilt or gilding met- al a laurel wreath, with a scroll inscribed "Dorsetshire," the wreath and scroll forming a circle. Within the circle, in silver—The Castle and Key. Above the Castle, the Sphinx resting on a tablet inscribed "Mara- bout." Below the Castle, a scroll with the words "Primus in Indis."	As for tunic in pairs.	As for for- age cap.

668. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment).	Within a scroll inscribed "The Prince of Wales's Vols.," and a laurel branch issuing from either end, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The South Lancashire Regiment"; within, the Prince of Wales's Plume above the Sphinx over "Egypt." For the mess dress the button is mounted. The plume in silver. The monogram P.W.V. in gilt metal below. For the cap, the same design die-struck.	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in gold and silver embroidery, on a blue cloth ground; the scroll in blue silk, with the motto in silver embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over "Egypt." On the universal scroll, "South Lancashire Regiment."	In silver, the Sphinx over "Egypt"; above the Sphinx, the Prince of Wales's plume and motto, the coronet in gilt or gilding metal. In gilt or gilding metal on either side, a spray of laurel; between the top ends of the spray a scroll inscribed "South Lancashire," between the bottom ends another scroll inscribed "Prince of Wales's Vols."	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap
The Welsh Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The Welsh Regiment"; within, the Prince of Wales's Plume. For the mess dress and cap the Prince of Wales's Plume. For the former it is in silver—mounted.	In silver, the Prince of Wales's Plume with a scroll below bearing the motto " <i>Gwell angau na chywilydd.</i> "	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume, with scroll below inscribed " <i>Gwell angau na chywilydd.</i> " The coronet in gilt or gilding metal. On the universal scroll, "The Welsh Regiment."	The Prince of Wales's Plume as for centre of helmet-plate, but larger. In gilt or gilding metal, a scroll inscribed "The Welsh," For the F.S. helmet the Prince of Wales's plume in silver.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Scalloped edge; within a laurel wreath a bugle with strings; below the bugle, "Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire." For the mess dress and cap a plain edged button. On the button, within a laurel wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, the Crown; below the wreath "Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire."	Plain edged buttons, as on mess dress. A loop of gold Russia cord $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inches long attached to the button, connecting it with front edge of collar of tunic. On the frock coat the cord is dark blue. No badge on mess jacket.	In silver, on a ground of black enamel, a bugle with strings. On the universal scroll, "The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Lt. Infy."	In silver, a bugle with strings.	As for tunic but with bronze button and drab cord.	As for forage cap.
The Essex Regiment.	Within an oak-leaf wreath, an eagle and the Castle and Key below. For mess dress, a gilt burnished button with the eagle in silver. For the cap, the county badge instead of the eagle, with the Sphinx above.	The County Badge. The Shield in gilt or gilding metal; the blades of the seaxes in silver. On the mess jacket, an eagle on a plain tablet in gilt or gilding metal.	An oak-leaf wreath is substituted for the universal wreath. In silver on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key, with the Sphinx over "Egypt" above, and a scroll below, inscribed " <i>Montis insignia Calpe.</i> " On the universal scroll, "The Essex Regt."	In silver, the Castle and Key within an oak-leaf wreath. The Sphinx over "Egypt." above the Castle, and scroll inscribed "The Essex Regt." on the wreath below the Castle.	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

668. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottingham- shire and Derbyshire Regiment).	A Maltese cross surmounted by the Crown: within an oak-leaf wreath on the cross a Stag lodged. A half-scroll on the left division of the cross, inscribed "Sherwood"; another on the right division, inscribed "Foresters." On the lower division a scroll inscribed "Notts and Derby." For the mess dress the button is mounted, in gilt metal.	A Maltese cross surmounted by the Crown, in silver. Wreath and scrolls in gilt or gilding metal, as for buttons. Within the wreath a stag lodged, in silver, on a ground of blue enamel.	In the helmet-plate, the Garter, with motto, is omitted. Within the universal wreath, a Maltese cross, in silver. On the cross, in gilt or gilding metal, an oakleaf wreath; within the wreath, on a ground of blue enamel, a stag lodged, in silver. In gilt or gilding metal, on the left division of the cross, the word "The"; on the right division, "Regt.," and on a scroll on the lower division "Notts and Derby." A scroll of special pattern on the bottom of the universal wreath inscribed "Sherwood Foresters."	In silver, badge as for collar, but larger, and with scroll inscribed "Notts and Derby" in gilt or gilding metal below.	As for tunic, centre pierced, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.	Within a wreath the Arms of the City of Lincoln, surmounted by the Royal Crest, above the Crest the word "Tarifa," and inscribed "Loyal North Lancashire."	<i>On tunic and frock coat:</i> —In embroidery, the Arms of the City of Lincoln. The ground of the shield in silver, the Cross of St. George in red silk on the shield; the <i>fleur-de-lis</i> in gold on the cross. <i>On mess jacket:</i> —Centre of helmet plate, in pairs	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Royal Crest. Below the Crest, the Rose of Lancaster in silver gilt and red and green enamel. On the universal scroll, "Loyal North Lancashire Regiment."	In silver, the Royal Crest. In gilt or gilding metal, below the Crown, the Rose of Lancaster; below the Rose, a scroll inscribed "Loyal North Lancashire."	As for tunic but smaller, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Northamp- tonshire Regiment.	Within a scroll, inscribed "The Northamptonshire Regiment," the Castle and Key, with the Crown above. For the cap, the scroll is omitted. For the mess dress the button is plain gilt with the Castle and Key mounted in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal within a laurel wreath, a gilt or gilding metal circle pierced "Northamptonshire"; the ground of blue enamel. In relief within the circle, on a raised ground of blue enamel, the Cross of St. George, in silver. Below the cross, and on the wreath, a horse shoe in silver. The circle surmounted by a Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key; on a scroll above, "Gibraltar," on a scroll below, "Talavera." On the universal scroll, "The Northamptonshire Regiment."	In silver, within a laurel wreath, the Castle and Key. Above the Castle a scroll uniting the ends of the wreath inscribed "Gibraltar"; beneath a scroll inscribed "Talavera." On the lower bend of the wreath, in gilt or gilding metal, a scroll inscribed "Northamptonshire."	As for forage cap,	As for forage cap.
Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berk- shire Regi- ment).	A circle inscribed "Princess Charlotte of Wales"; within the circle, the Dragon of China; above the Dragon, the Crown; below, "R. Berks." For the mess dress the Dragon and Crown are mounted on a plain gilt button. For the cap, the Dragon and Crown with "R. Berks" below.	The Dragon of China, in gold embroidery on a blue cloth ground.	In silver, on a scarlet cloth ground, a Stag under an oak. On the universal scroll, "Royal Berkshire Regiment."	In silver, the Dragon of China with a scroll below inscribed "Royal Berkshire."	As for tunic but smaller, with scroll as for forage cap, in pairs.	As for forage cap.

668. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment).	The Royal Crest. For the mess dress, the design is mounted in silver.	The Royal Crest, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the White Horse of Kent above a scroll inscribed " <i>Invicta</i> ." Above the Horse, another scroll with motto " <i>Quo fas et gloria ducunt</i> ." On the uni- versal scroll, "The Royal West Kent Regiment."	In silver, the White Horse of Kent above a scroll, inscribed " <i>Invicta</i> ." On another scroll below, "Royal West Kent."	As for tunic with scroll as for for- age cap, but in pairs.	As for for- age cap.
The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry).	A French horn sur- mounted by the Crown. In the centre of the horn the white rose in silver. For the mess waist- coat, the button is mounted, with mono- gram of regiment surmounted by the Crown. For the service dress the buttons are en- tirely of gilding metal, die-struck.	A French horn, in gold embroidery; in the centre of the horn, on a raised ground of dark green cloth, the White Rose in silver.	In silver, on a black enamel ground, a French horn with the White Rose in the centre. On the uni- versal scroll, "The King's Own York- shire Light Infantry."	In gilt or gilding metal, a French horn; within the horn, the White Rose in silver, on a ground of black enamel.	As for for- age cap, but in pairs.	As for for- age cap.
The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry).	A circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle "Shrop- shire," with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend. Within the circle, the monogram "K.L.I." For the mess dress the button is mounted.	A bugle with strings, in gold embroidery, on a ground of dark blue cloth.	In silver, on a ground of dark green enamel a bugle with strings. In gilt or gilding metal, within the strings of the bugle, the cypher "K.L.I." On the universal scroll, "King's Shrop- shire Lt. Infy."	In silver, the bugle and strings. Within the strings the letters "K.S.L.I.," in gilt or gilding metal.	As for for- age cap, but in pairs.	As for for- age cap.
The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment).	Within a wreath of laurel, the Prince of Wales's Plume; on the bottom of the wreath a scroll in- scribed "Albuhera." For the mess dress the design is in silver, mounted.	In silver, a laurel wreath; within the wreath, the Prince of Wales's Plume; below the Plume, the Coronet and Cypher of H.R.H. the late George, Duke of Cambridge; on the lower bend of the wreath, "Albuhera."	In silver, on a black velvet ground, a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Prince of Wales's Plume; below the Plume, the Coronet and Cypher of H.R.H. the late George, Duke of Cambridge. On the bottom of the wreath a scroll in- scribed "Albuhera." On the universal scroll "The Middle- sex Regt."	In silver, as for collar, with scroll below in- scribed "Middlesex Regiment."	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.

668. BADGES — cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic. Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment).	The Cypher of H.R.H. the late Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh, with Coronet above, and "Wiltshire Regiment" below. For the mess dress the design is in silver—mounted in two sizes; the title is omitted. For the cap same as for mess dress, but gilt, die-struck.	A cross patee in lined silver, with burnished edges. On the cross, a circular convex plate in burnished silver. On the plate, in gilt or gilding metal, the Coronet within the Cypher.	On a black velvet ground, a cross patee in lined gilt or gilding metal, with burnished edges. On the cross, a circular convex burnished plate. On the plate, in silver, the Cypher surmounted by the Coronet. On the universal scroll, "The Wiltshire Regiment."	As for helmet plate, but with Cypher and Coronet in gilt or gilding metal; a scroll beneath inscribed "The Wiltshire Regiment"; above the cross the Coronet.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Manchester Regiment.	The Garter, with motto, " <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense.</i> " Within the Garter, the Sphinx over Egypt with the Crown above. For the mess dress the design is mounted in silver.	The Sphinx over Egypt in gold embroidery; the word "Egypt" embroidered in silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the arms with motto of the City of Manchester. On the universal scroll, "The Manchester Regiment."	In silver, the arms and motto of the City of Manchester, above a scroll in gilt or gilding metal inscribed "Manchester."	As for centre of helmet plate, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment).	Within a scroll inscribed "Prince of Wales's" and a laurel branch issuing from either end, a circle inscribed "The North Staffordshire Regiment"; within the circle, the Staffordshire Knot; above the circle, the Prince of Wales's Plume. For the mess dress the button is mounted and the Knot and Plume are in silver.	The Staffordshire Knot surmounted by the Prince of Wales's Plume. The plume in silver, the remainder of the badge in gilt metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume. On the universal scroll, "The North Staffordshire Regiment."	The Staffordshire Knot surmounted by the Prince of Wales's Plume, the Knot and Coronet in gilt or gilding metal; the plume and scroll in silver. Below the knot, in silver, a scroll inscribed "North Stafford."	As for tunic	As for forage cap.
The York and Lancaster Regiment.	A scroll inscribed "The York and Lancaster Regiment"; within the scroll, a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Royal Tiger; above the Tiger, a Coronet. On the wreath, at the bottom, the Union Rose. For the mess dress the tiger and rose in silver mounted on a plain gilt button. For the cap as for mess dress, gilt, die-struck.	The Royal Tiger, in dead gilt or gilding metal, the rose above in gilt or gilding metal and silver.	In silver and gilt or gilding metal, on a black velvet ground, the Union Rose. On the universal scroll, "The York & Lancaster Regiment."	In gilt, or gilding metal, the Tiger within a scroll inscribed "York and Lancaster" upon a laurel wreath. Between the ends of the wreath a coronet in silver; below the coronet, the Union Rose in gilt or gilding metal and silver.	As for tunic in pairs.	As for forage cap.

668. BADGES—*cont.*

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet Plates.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
The Durham Light Infantry.	Bugle, with the Crown on the strings. For the mess dress "D.L.I." in mono- gram with the Crown above.	Bugle with strings, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a dark green velvet ground, a bugle with strings. On the universal scroll, "The Durham Light Infantry."	In silver, a bugle or- namented with laurel leaves. Upon the strings a crown. Within the strings "D.L.I."	As for for- age cap, but in pairs.	As for for- age cap.
The Connaught Rangers.	Scalloped edge. With- in a wreath of sham- rock, the Harp sur- mounted by a Crown; on the lower part of the wreath a scroll inscribed " <i>Quis separ- abit.</i> " For the mess dress, the letters " C.R. " on a lined button with a raised edge.	<i>On tunic and frock coat—</i> The Elephant, in silver. <i>On mess jacket collar—</i> The Harp and Crown in gold embroidery, strings in silver.	In silver, on a dark green velvet ground, the Harp, with scroll, inscribed " <i>Quis separ- abit.</i> " A sprig of laurel issues from either end of the scroll. On the universal scroll, "The Connaught Rangers."	In silver, the Harp and Crown; below the Harp a scroll inscrib- ed "Connaught Rang- ers."	As for for- age cap but in pairs.	As for for- age cap.
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).	A Circle, inscribed "Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment"; within the circle, the Prince of Wales's Plume. For the mess dress the plume in silver —mounted, on a plain gilt button. For the cap, same as mess dress, but gilt, die-struck.	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in silver; the Coronet in gilt or gilding metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume over two maple leaves. The Coronet in gilt or gilding metal. On a scroll, beneath the leaves, "Central India." On the uni- versal scroll, "Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment."	In silver, the Prince of Wales's Plume, the Coronet in gilding metal. Below the Coronet a scroll, in gilt or gilding met- al, inscribed "The Leinster."	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.

HORSE FURNITURE.

669. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, without lambskin. Browbands and rosettes of the colour of the regimental facings.

FUSILIERS.

(*Except the Royal Scots Fusiliers.*)

670. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for other regiments of Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions:—

671. **Cap.**—Short bear skin or black racoon skin.

For officers not exceeding 5 ft. 6 in. in height, 8 inches high in front.

"	"	5	"	9	"	8½	"	"
"	"	6	"	0	"	9	"	"
"	exceeding	6	"	0	"	9½	"	"

These measurements must not be exceeded.

Burnished chain, lined with black leather.

672. **Plume.**—Cut feather, with gilt two-flame socket.

	Colour.	Height.	Worn on.
Northumberland Fusiliers ...	red above, white below ...	4½ inches ...	left side.
Royal Fusiliers ...	white ...	6½ " ...	right side.
Lancashire Fusiliers...	primrose ...	6½ " ...	left side.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	white ...	6½ " ...	right side.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	white ...	6½ " ...	right side.
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	grey ...	6½ " ...	left side.
Royal Irish Fusiliers ...	green ...	6½ " ...	left side.
Royal Munster Fusiliers ...	white above, green below ...	6½ " ...	left side.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	blue above, green below ...	6½ " ...	left side.

673. **Forage Cap.**—The cap of the Royal Dublin Fusiliers is of a special shade of blue cloth.

MESS DRESS.

674. As for other regiments of Infantry of the Line. See paras. 663 to 666.

Regiment.	Jacket.				Vest.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.	
The Northumberland Fusiliers.	Gosling green cloth.	Scarlet cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	None ...	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regt.).	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	White ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Lancashire Fusiliers.	Scarlet silk ...	Scarlet cloth ...	White cloth ...	White, round jacket only.	White cloth, no collar, 3 buttons.
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth, with 2 buttons at back.	White ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	None ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers).	Blue cloth ...	Scarlet cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	None ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Royal Munster Fusiliers.	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	None ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	White ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.

675. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	Ornaments for Bear- skin or Raccoon-skin Caps.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.
The Northum- berland Fusiliers.	St. George and the Dragon within a circle inscribed "Quo fata vocant." For the mess dress, the button is mount- ed. Ring with motto in gilt, dragon, &c., in silver.	A grenade in gold embroidery, with St. George and the Dragon in silver on the ball. Smaller pattern for mess jacket.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal. Mounted on the ball, a circle inscribed "Quo fata vocant"; within the circle, St. George and the Dragon.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball, in silver, St. George and the Dragon within a circle, inscribed "Northumberland Fusiliers."	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).	The Garter, inscribed "Honi soit qui mal y pense," on the Garter at the top, the Crown; within, the Rose. For the mess dress, "R.F." in mono- gram, surmounted by the crown— mounted.	<i>On tunic and frock coat.</i> —A grenade, in silver embroidery, with the White Rose, in gilt metal on the ball. <i>On mess jacket.</i> —A small grenade, in gold embroidery, with the white rose, in silver, on the ball.	In gilt or gilding metal, a grenade; mounted on the ball, the Garter, sur- mounted by the Crown. The Garter pierced with the motto; the ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, the Rose; below the Garter, in silver, the White Horse.	As for full dress head- dress, but smaller, the Rose in silver, and the White Horse omitted.	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.
The Lancashire Fusiliers.	Within a wreath of laurel, the Sphinx over "Egypt," with the Crown above. For the mess dress, the button is mounted.	A grenade, in gold embroidery. On the mess jacket the grenade is smaller.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; mounted on the ball, in silver, the Sphinx over "Egypt" within a laurel wreath.	In gilt or gilding metal, a grenade; on the ball, the Sphinx over "Egypt" with- in a laurel wreath. Below the grenade, a scroll in silver, inscribed the "Lan- cashire Fusiliers."	As for for- age cap, but in pairs.	As for for- age cap.
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	Within a beaded circle the Prince of Wales's Plume sur- rounded by the designation "The Royal Welsh Fusi- liers." For the cap and mess dress, a gilt-lined button with burnish- ed edge, below the plume, "R.W.F."	<i>On tunic and frock coat.</i> —A grenade, in silver embroidery. <i>On mess jacket.</i> —A grenade in gold embroidery, with a Dragon in silver on the ball. A five-tailed flash of black silk ribbon is worn on the back of the collar of the tunic; the flash is worn with the tunic only.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; the Prince of Wales's Plume, mounted in silver on the ball.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball, in silver, a circle (frosted), inscribed "Royal Welsh Fusiliers." Within the circle, the Prince of Wales's plume, with gilt or gilding metal coronet.	As for mess jacket.	As for for- age cap.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	A castle with three turrets with St. George's colours flying superscribed "Inniskilling." For the mess dress the castle is in silver—mounted on a plain gilt button. For the cap, the same design, die- struck.	A grenade in gold embroidery; the Castle, in silver, on the ball.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; the Castle mounted in silver, on the ball.	As for full dress head- dress, but smaller. Below the Castle a scroll in silver, inscribed "Innis- killing."	As for for- age cap.	As for for- age cap.

675. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	Ornaments for Bear- skin or Raccoon-skin Caps.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	On the Service Dress.	
					On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.
Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers).	Scalloped edge; an Eagle with a wreath of laurel; below the Eagle a small tablet inscribed with the figure "8." For the mess dress, plain edge with the eagle and tablet in silver—mounted. For the cap, as for mess dress, but die- struck.	1st Badge:—Coronet of H.R.H. the Prin- cess Victoria in silver, worn nearer to the opening of the collar. 2nd Badge:—A gren- ade in gold em- broidery, with badge on ball as for buttons, but in silver.	A grenade in gilt, or gilding metal. In silver on the ball, the Eagle with a wreath of laurel. Below the Eagle, a small tablet in- scribed with the figure "8."	1st Badge:—The coro- net of H.R.H. the Princess Victoria. 2nd Badge:—A gilt or gilding metal grenade with the Harp surmounted by the plume of the Prince of Wales in silver, on the ball. The 1st Badge is worn over the 2nd one.	As for for- age cap, 2nd badge.	As for for- age cap, 2nd badge.
The Royal Munster Fusiliers.	Within the designa- tion, "Royal Munster Fusiliers," a grenade, with the Royal Tiger on the ball. For the mess dress, the Royal Tiger, in silver—mounted, on a plain gilt button. Same for cap, die- struck.	A grenade in gold embroidery, with the Royal Tiger, in silver, on the ball.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal. Mounted on the ball a deep wreath of laurel intertwined with a scroll bear- ing the honours of the regiment. With- in the wreath the Heraldic device for the Province of Munster, the Crowns in gilt or gilding metal, the shield in silver. On the bot- tom of the wreath, a scroll, in silver, inscribed "Royal Munster."	In gilt or gilding metal, a grenade. On the ball, in silver, the Tiger and scroll inscribed "Royal Munster."	As for for- age cap, in pairs.	As for for- age cap.
The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	Within the designa- tion "Royal Dublin Fusiliers," a grenade; on the ball of the grenade, the Crown. For the mess dress, the elephant and the tiger on separate buttons in silver, mounted. For the cap, the same design, die-struck.	A grenade in gold em- broidery; mounted in silver, on the ball, the Royal Tiger; below the Tiger, the Elephant.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; mounted on the ball, in silver, the badge of the City of Dublin; below the shield—to the right, the Royal Tiger, on a silver tablet in- scribed "Plassey," to the left, the Elephant, on a sil- ver tablet inscribed "Mysore." Below the tablets a silver scroll inscribed " <i>Spec- tamur agendo.</i> " In silver on either side of the shield, a rich mounting of sham- rock leaves.	In gilt or gilding metal, a grenade. On the ball, in silver, the Tiger; below the Tiger, the Elephant. Below the grenade, a scroll in silver inscribed "Royal Dublin Fusiliers."	As for for- age cap, in pairs.	As for for- age cap.

HIGHLAND REGIMENTS.

(Except Highland Light Infantry.)

FULL DRESS.

676. **Headdress.**—Black ostrich feather bonnet, on wire body, about 11 inches in height, with diced border of regimental pattern. In the Royal Highlanders, four tails; in the Seaforth, Gordon and Cameron Highlanders, five tails; in the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, six tails, on the right side.

677. **Plume.**—Vulture feather plume worn on the left side; red in the Royal Highlanders, white in the other regiments.

678. **Helmet, Foreign service.**—Abroad the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the feather bonnet.

679. **Doublet.**—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs of the colour of the regimental facings. The collar laced along the top and at the opening with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch gold lace, gold Russia braid along the bottom. Gauntlet cuffs, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch gold lace round the top and down the back seam; 3 loops of gold braid, with buttons on each cuff; 8 buttons in front, and 2 at the waist behind. Inverness skirts, 8, $7\frac{1}{2}$, and 7 inches deep, with skirt flaps on the first two, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch shorter, the first skirt $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from centre of bottom button; 3 loops of gold braid, with buttons on each skirt-flap. Pockets in the skirts in front. The front, collar, skirts, and flaps edged with white cloth, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, and the skirts and flaps lined with white. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small button of regimental pattern at the top.

680. **Facings.**—Blue cloth in the Royal Highlanders and Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders; buff in the Seaforth Highlanders; yellow cloth in the other regiments.

681. **Lace.**—Gold, thistle pattern. In the Gordon Highlanders a black line is introduced at top and bottom and in the shoulder cords.

682. **Badges** } See para. 717.
Buttons }

683. **Trews and** } Tartan, of authorized regimental pattern.
Pantaloon }

684. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

685. **Sash.**—Crimson silk, Highland pattern. Dimensions, unstretched—15 inches wide in the middle and 7 inches at the commencement of the fringe.

686. **Belted Plaid, Kilt, Hose** }
Tops, Garters, Sgian Dhu, } Of authorized regimental patterns.
Gaiters, Shoes }

687. **Brooch.**—Of authorized regimental pattern. The diameter not to exceed $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

688. **Sporrans.**—Of authorized regimental patterns. The sporran top is not to exceed 6 inches in width. The breadth of the sporran leather is not to exceed $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The length of the top and leather together will not exceed 11 inches, or for badger-skin sporrans, 13 inches.

Royal Highlanders.—White horse hair. The sporran top is in frosted gilt metal, edged with thistles. Thistle leaves at each side and in the centre. Above the centre thistle, St. Andrew and cross. Five short black horse-hair tassels, in black patent leather sockets. Strap of white leather.

Seaforth Highlanders.—White horse-hair. The sporran top is in burnished gilt metal engraved with a thistle on either side. In the centre, in silver, two sprays of thistle with a scroll inscribed "*Cuidich'n Righ*" on the lower bend. On the top of the sprays scrolls inscribed with some of the honours of the regiment. Between the sprays a stag's head. Above the stag's head two other scrolls inscribed with the remaining honours of the regiment. Six gold bullion tassels suspended by gold and crimson cords. Buff leather strap.

Gordon Highlanders.—White horse-hair. Gilt metal top, engraved with thistles and ornamental edges. In the centre, badges as for waistplate in silver. Five gold bullion tassels hanging from looped gold cord. The heads of the tassels in dead and bright gold. Strap of white leather.

Cameron Highlanders.—Grey goat-hair. Sporran top in frosted gilt metal. In the centre, an elliptical ring, inscribed "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," within an oak-leaf wreath. Within the ring, on a burnished gilt ground, a thistle surmounted by a crown in silver. On either side of the oak-leaf scroll are sprays of thistles. On the lower portion of the wreath and sprays, a scroll inscribed "Peninsula, Egypt, Waterloo." Six gold bullion tassels suspended by blue and gold twisted cords. Strap of black patent leather.

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.—A badger head forms the top. Six short white horse-hair tassels, with thistle leaf sockets in gilt metal, suspended by looped gold wire cord. Black strap.

689. **Claymore.**—Steel, basket hilt, lined with scarlet cloth; straight cut and thrust blade, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the shoulder, and 32 inches long. Appendix VI.

690. **Scabbard.**—Steel.

691. **Waist Belt** (for mounted officers).—White buff leather, from 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings one inch wide hanging from two rings. Flat billets attached to the slings by square wire gilt buckles, gilt studs.

692. **Shoulder Belt** (for dismounted officers).—White buff leather, 3 inches wide, with slings 1-inch wide hanging from rings. Round billets and gilt studs attached to the slings by square gilt wire buckles.

693. **Waist Plate**
Breast Plate
Dirk
Dirk Belt and Plate } Of authorized regimental patterns. The dirk is not to exceed in length 17½ inches over all, from extreme end of dirk handle to the point of the sheath. The blade should not be more than 1½ inches in breadth at the broadest part.

693A. **Great Coat**.—Universal pattern, *see* para. 30. Shoulder straps edged with ½-inch scarlet cloth.

LEVÉE DRESS.

694. As in Full Dress, dismounted, with the following exceptions:—Hose, shoes and buckles instead of hose tops, plain shoes, and gaiters.

Cameron Highlanders.—Shoulder plaid, instead of belted plaid. No sash.

695. **Sporran**.—Royal Highlanders—The tassels are of gold bullion instead of black horse-hair. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders—Engraved gilt top, special shape (five-sided), square edges with centre in enamel. On the centre, the boar's head and scroll, the coronet with cypher, and the cat and scroll similar in design to the badge on the full dress headdress. Five small gold bullion tassels with netted head suspended by looped gold cords. White strap.

696. Field officers wear the dirk belt with laced slings of regimental pattern.

UNDRESS.

697. **Glengarry Cap**.—Blue, of pattern similar to that worn by the men. Plain in the Royal Highlanders and Cameron Highlanders; diced border in the Seaforth Highlanders, Gordon Highlanders, and Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. Bottom of cap bound with black silk. Black silk rosette, except in the Royal Highlanders. Scarlet tuft.

698. **Drill Jacket, white**.—Plain white cloth, stand-up collar, no cuffs, 10 gilt buttons down the front slit with two buttons at wrist. Shoulder cords as for doublet. Worn by officers when the men wear the white jacket.

699. **Drill Jacket, scarlet**.—Cloth, with collar and pointed cuffs of the regimental facings. Edged all round with white cloth, ½-inch wide. The cuffs similarly edged round the top. 10 buttons of regimental pattern down the front; two above each cuff at the back of the sleeve. Shoulder cords as on doublet.

In the Royal Highlanders the jacket has buff silk lining (except for collar, which is dark blue), and no facing cloth on the inside.

In the Seaforth Highlanders the jacket is lined with buff silk, with buff cloth on inside of jacket in front, and inside of collar.

In the Gordon Highlanders the jacket is lined with red, and the inside of the collar and of the garment on either side with crimson silk instead of facing cloth.

In the Cameron Highlanders the jacket has buff silk lining, and no facing cloth on the inside.

In the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders the jacket is lined with pale yellow; the inside of the collar and down the inside of the jacket on either side with facing cloth.

700. Trews	} As in full dress.
Sash	
Kilt	
Hose tops	
Garters	
Skean Dhu	
Gaiters	
Shoes	
Sporran	
Dirk	
Dirk Belt	

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

701. **Cap**.—Glengarry, para. 22.

702. **Cap, Comforter**.—Para. 20.

703. **Jacket**.—Drab mixture, serge; Highland pattern, para. 33. Buttons, gilding metal, die-struck

704. **Kilt**.—As in full dress, covered with a khaki drill apron. The sporran is not worn.

705. **Breeches**.—Mounted officers, universal pattern, para. 18.

706. **Leggings**.—Mounted officers, brown Stohwasser pattern.

707. **Boots**.—Mounted officers, brown ankle.

708. **Spurs**.—Mounted officers, jack, steel.

709. **Shoes**.—Brown leather.

710. **Gaiters.**—Khaki.
 711. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

712. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.
Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.
Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

713. **Mess Jacket.**—Also "drill jacket, scarlet," *see* para. 699. No collar badges.
 714. **Mess Vest.**—Royal Highlanders, regimental tartan, roll collar, 3 buttons. Seaforth Highlanders, regimental tartan, no collar, 3 buttons. Gordon Highlanders, scarlet cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons. Cameron Highlanders, blue cloth, roll collar, 5 buttons; collar, front, and pockets trimmed with gold Russia braid. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, regimental tartan, roll collar, 4 buttons, collar, front, and pockets trimmed with gold Russia braid.
 715. **Trews.**—Regimental tartan.
 716. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

717. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Doublet.	On Feather Bonnet.	On the F.S. Helmet and Glengarry Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Collar of the Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze.
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	Within the designation "The Royal Highlanders, Black Watch," the Star of the Order of the Thistle, indented. On the centre of the Star, a circle; within the circle, St. Andrew and Cross.	St. Andrew and Cross, in silver.	In gilt metal the Sphinx over "Egypt."	In silver, diamond cut, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; in gilt or gilding metal on the Star, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, in gilt or gilding metal, an oval surmounted by the Crown. The oval inscribed " <i>Nemo me impune lacessit.</i> " Within the oval, on a recessed seeded ground, St. Andrew and Cross, in silver. Below the wreath, the Sphinx, in gilt or gilding metal. In silver, a half scroll, to the left of the Crown, inscribed "The Royal"; another to the right inscribed "Highlanders." A half scroll to the left of the Sphinx, inscribed "Black"; another to the right, inscribed "Watch."	<p>On the Waist Belt.</p> <p>On a seeded gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate, with burnished edges, badge as for glengarry, but smaller.</p> <p>On the Shoulder Belt.</p> <p>Badge as for glengarry, but larger, on a gilt seeded rectangular plate with raised burnished edges.</p> <p>Brooch Ornament.</p> <p>In silver, on an engraved burnished plate, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, on an open centre, St. Andrew and Cross.</p>	As for doublet.
Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, the Duke of Albany's).	Raised edge, a stag's head, with the Cypher of H.R.H. Leopold the late Duke of Albany above. A scroll below, inscribed "Seaforth Highlanders."	Two badges in gilt metal— i. The Cypher of H.R.H. Frederick the late Duke of York with scroll inscribed " <i>Caber Feidh.</i> " ii. The Elephant. Both badges to be worn on each side of the collar, the Cypher next the hooks and eyes.	As for glengarry cap, but without the Coronet and Cypher.	In silver, a stag's head; above, the Coronet and Cypher of H. R. H. Leopold the late Duke of Albany; below a scroll inscribed " <i>Cuidich'n Righ.</i> "	<p>On the Waist Belt.</p> <p>Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. Badge as for feather bonnet except that it is smaller, and that the motto on scroll is "<i>Tulloch Ard.</i>"</p> <p>On the Shoulder Belt.</p> <p>Burnished gilt rectangular plate. In silver, the Coronet and Cypher of H. R. H. Frederick the late Duke of York, the Elephant, the stag's head, and scroll inscribed "Seaforth Highlanders."</p> <p>Brooch Ornament.</p> <p>In silver, a thistle wreath intertwined with a scroll bearing the honours of the regiment. Within the wreath badges as for glengarry cap without the scroll.</p>	The stag's head with a scroll below, inscribed " <i>Cuidich'n Righ.</i> "

717. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Doublet.	On Feather Bonnet.	On the F.S. Helmet and Glengarry Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Collar of the Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze.
The Gordon Highlanders.	<p>The Cross of St. Andrew; on the cross a thistle wreath joined to a scroll let into the upper divisions of the cross, and inscribed "Gordon Highlanders." Within the scroll, on the upper divisions of the cross, the Sphinx over Egypt; within the wreath on the lower divisions of the cross, the Royal Tiger over "India."</p> <p>Mounted buttons on mess vest.</p>	The Royal Tiger, in gold embroidery.	In silver, the Crest of the Marquis of Huntly within an ivy wreath. On the bottom of the wreath, "Bydand."	As for feather bonnet.	<p>On the Waist Belt.</p> <p>Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. In silver, badge as on buttons, but larger.</p> <p>On the Shoulder Belt.</p> <p>On a burnished gilt rectangular plate, in silver the star of the Order of the Thistle, diamond cut. On the top of the star the Sphinx over Egypt; on the lower part of the star the Tiger over India; on the centre, the Crest of the Marquis of Huntly, above a spray of thistles; above the crest a scroll inscribed "Gordon Highlanders."</p> <p>Brooch Ornament.</p> <p>In burnished silver, a plate with a scroll inscribed "Peninsula," "Egypt" on the right; "Waterloo," "India" on the left, and on the lower bend "Gordon Highlanders." On an open centre, badge as for headdresses.</p>	Upon a seeded shield, the stag's head and coronet, with scroll above, inscribed "Bydand."
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	<p>Within the designation "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," the Thistle surmounted by the Crown.</p> <p>On mess vest a plain gilt button with St. Andrew and Cross in silver, mounted.</p>	The Thistle surmounted by the Crown in silver embroidery, on a blue cloth ground.	In silver, a thistle wreath; within the wreath, the figure of St. Andrew with Cross, with a scroll on the lower bend of the wreath inscribed "Cameron."	As for feather bonnet.	<p>On the Waist Belt.</p> <p>Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. In silver on the plate, a thistle wreath; within the wreath St. Andrew with Cross.</p> <p>On the Shoulder Belt.</p> <p>On a gilt seeded rectangular plate with raised burnished edges, the Cross of St. Andrew in cut bright silver with raised edges. On the Cross a gilt oval collar inscribed "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," surmounted by a Crown. Within the collar, on a burnished ground, the thistle and Crown in silver. Below the collar the Sphinx over Egypt in silver.</p> <p>Brooch Ornament.</p> <p>In silver, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath the Sphinx over Egypt. Above the Sphinx a scroll inscribed "Peninsula," below a scroll inscribed "Waterloo."</p>	As for doublet.

717. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Doublet.	On Feather Bonnet.	On the F.S. Helmet and Glengarry Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Collar of the Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze.
Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders).	A myrtle wreath interlaced with a wreath of butcher's broom. Within the myrtle wreath, a Boar's head on scroll inscribed, "Ne obliviscaris"; within the wreath of butcher's broom, a Cat on scroll, inscribed "Sans peur." A label of three points above the Boar's head and the Cat. Above the wreaths, the Coronet of H.R.H. the Princess Louise.	In frosted silver, a myrtle wreath interlaced with a wreath of butcher's broom. In gilt or gilding metal, within the myrtle wreath, the Boar's head on scroll inscribed "Ne obliviscaris"; within the wreath of butcher's broom, the Cat on scroll, inscribed "Sans peur." A label of three points in silver above the Boar's head and the Cat.	In silver, a thistle wreath; within the wreath, a circle, inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland." Within the circle, the double Cypher of H.R.H. the Princess Louise. To the left of the Cypher, the Boar's head; to the right the Cat. Above the Cypher, and on the circle, the Coronet of the Princess.	As for feather bonnet.	<p>On the Waist Belt.</p> <p>Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. Device as for collar badge, but all in silver; above the wreaths, in frosted silver, a scroll surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess. The scroll inscribed "Princess Louise's"; below the wreath a silver scroll, inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders."</p> <p>On the Shoulder Belt.</p> <p>As for waist plate, but modified in shape, and with scrolls on the wreaths bearing the honours of the regiment.</p> <p>Brooch Ornament.</p> <p>Silver circular brooch with open centre. On the left, the boar's head and motto; on the right, the cat and motto. Above the opening the Cypher and Coronet; below the opening a scroll inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders."</p>	As for doublet, with scroll below as for waist plate.

HORSE FURNITURE.

718. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern without lambskin. Browband and rosettes of the colour of the regimental facings.

THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY.

FULL DRESS.

719. As for kilted regiments, with the following exceptions :—

720. **Chaco.**—Green cloth, 4 inches high in front and $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back, the crown 6 inches long and $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches across. Diced band, black corded boss with device in front, green ball, plate of special pattern. At back, for ventilation, a bronze ornament; a bronze ornament with hook on each side at the top, to hook up the lines. Horizontal peak. Black leather chin strap.

Lieutenant-Colonels have two rows of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace, thistle pattern, round the top of the chaco; Majors have one row.

721. **Chaco Lines.**—Black round silk cord, with egg moulds and sliders.

722. **Badges.**—See para. 746.

723. **Facings.**—Buff.

724. **Claymore.**—Cross-bar hilt.

725. The Belted Plaid, Kilt, Sporran, Hose, Gaiters, Skean Dhu, Garters, Shoes and Buckles are not worn.

LEVÉE DRESS.

726. As for Full Dress (dismounted), with the following exception :—

Claymore.—Baskethilt.

UNDRESS.

727. **Glengarry Cap.**—Dark green cloth with diced band $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. Dark green tuft.

728. **Drill Jacket, white.**—Plain white cloth, stand-up collar, no cuffs, ten gilt buttons down the front, slit with two buttons at wrist. Shoulder cords as on mess jacket.

729. **Boots.**—Wellington; with box spurs for mounted officers.

730. **Trews**

Sash

Dirk

Dirk Belt

} As in full dress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

731. **Cap.**—Glengarry, para. 22.

732. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.

733. **Jacket.**—Drab mixture, serge, of Highland pattern, para. 33. Buttons gilding metal, die struck.

734. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers, universal pattern, para. 18.

Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 19.

735. **Trousers.**—Drab mixture.

736. **Leggings.**—Mounted officers, brown Stohwasser pattern.

737. **Putties.**—Dismounted officers, para. 40.

738. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 16.

739. **Spurs.**—Mounted officers, jack, steel.

740. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

741. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

742. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth, cut similar to drill jacket, with collar and gauntlet cuffs of buff cloth edged all round with white cloth $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. Four buttons down the front; four on the back of each cuff in a fly. Crimson silk lining. Twisted treble gold shoulder cords lined with scarlet, small button at the top, thistle in silver embroidery below the badges of rank. No collar badge.

743. **Mess Vest.**—Tartan, of regimental pattern, single-breasted; no collar; open halfway down; three buttons. The vest edged all round with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch round gold cord. Pockets on each side, edged with similar cord, forming crow's feet in the centre and at the ends.

744. **Trews.**—Regimental tartan.

745. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

746. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Doublet.	On Chaco.	On the F.S. Helmet and Glengarry Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Collar of the Service Dress Jacket in Bronze.
The Highland Light Infantry.	Star of the Order of the Thistle. On the star a horn; in the centre of the horn, the monogram "H.L.I." Above the horn the Crown, below the horn a scroll inscribed "Assaye"; under the scroll the Elephant. For the mess dress a mounted button, the monogram H.L.I. with the crown above.	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle. On the star a silver horn. In the centre of the horn, the monogram "H.L.I." in gilt or gilding metal. Above the horn, in gilt or gilding metal, the Crown; below the horn a scroll, in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Assaye"; under the scroll, in gilt or gilding metal, the Elephant.	As for collar badge, except that the cap of the Crown is of crimson enamel, and the badge is larger. A black boss is worn with gilt thistle mount.	As for chaco, but without boss.	On the Waist Belt. — On a frosted gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate badge as for chaco, mounted. On the Shoulder Belt. — As for waist-plate but larger.	As for unic

HORSE FURNITURE.

747. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern without lambskin. Browband and rosettes of the colour of the facings.

SCOTTISH REGIMENTS.

THE ROYAL SCOTS, THE ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIERS, AND THE KING'S OWN SCOTTISH BORDERERS.

FULL DRESS.

748. **Headdress.**—Royal Scots and K.O.S. Borderers, Kilmarnock bonnet of blue nap cloth with diced border, black silk rosette on the left front and black silk bow behind, scarlet tuft. Royal Scots Fusiliers, cap as for Fusilier regts., para. 671.

749. **Plume.**—Royal Scots and K.O.S. Borderers, white and black blackcock's feathers. Royal Scots Fusiliers, white cut feather, 6½ inches high, fitted in a gilt two flame socket, worn on the right side.

750. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the home pattern head dress.

751. **Doublet.**—Highland pattern. Blue cloth facings.

752. **Lace.**—Gold, thistle pattern.

753. **Badges and Buttons.**—See para. 771.

754. **Trews and Pantaloon.**—Tartan of authorized pattern.

755. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

756. **Sash.**—Crimson silk, Highland pattern, para. 685.

757. **Claymore and Scabbard.**—As for Highland regiments.

758. **Sword Belt.**—Gold lace, thistle pattern, 1½ inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide for mounted officers.

759. **Shoulder Belt.** Dismounted officers.—As for Highland kilted regiments.

760. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 30, shoulder straps edged with ½-inch scarlet cloth.

UNDRESS.

761. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with diced band and scarlet welts.

762. **Glengarry Cap.**—Blue, with diced band, scarlet tuft.

763. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27.

764. **Trews.**—As in full dress.

765. **Boots.**—Wellington; with box spurs for mounted officers.

766. Claymore
Sword Belts and Slings } As in full dress for mounted officers.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE AND ABROAD.

767. As for Highland Light Infantry, paras. 731 to 741.

MESS DRESS.

768. Mess Jacket } As for other regiments of Infantry of the Line. See following table and paras.
Mess Vest } 663 and 664.

Regiment.	Jacket.					Vest.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.		
The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment).	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	White ...	Blue cloth, piped white, 4 buttons.	
Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	White ...	Tartan of regimental pattern, 3 buttons.	
The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Gauntlet cuff, three loops of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch braid on each cuff, a button at the top of each loop.	None ...	Leslie tartan, 3 buttons, 3 pointed flap to pockets.	

769. Trews.—Regimental tartan.

770. Boots.—Wellington; with box spurs for mounted officers.

771. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Doublet, Mess Jacket and Frock Coat.	On the Bonnet, F.S. Helmet, Forage Cap and Glengarry Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Collar of the Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze.
The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment).	The Star of the Order of the Thistle; on the star the figure of St. Andrew and cross; below the star, "The Royal Scots." On the mess dress button the title is omitted, and the design is mounted in silver.	The Thistle, in gold embroidery, on a blue cloth ground on the tunic. On the mess jacket and frock coat, as for forage cap, but smaller.	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; in gilt or gilding metal on the Star a raised circle inscribed " <i>Nemo me impune lacessit.</i> " Within the circle, on a ground of green enamel, the Thistle in gilt or gilding metal.	<p>On the Waist-Belt.</p> <p>On a gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate, 2½ by 2⅓ in., the badge in silver as for the bonnet, but points of star more sharply defined.</p> <p>On the Shoulder Belt.</p> <p>Badge as for bonnet, but larger—below on a scroll "The Royal Scots."</p>	As for frock coat.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	The Thistle, surmounted by the Crown. For the cap and mess dress, on a gilt lined button, with burnished edge, the letters "R.S.F." with the Crown above.	A grenade in silver embroidery; on the ball of the grenade, the Thistle, in silver. On the mess-jacket, gold embroidery, with thistle in silver.	On the Fusilier cap, a grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball of the grenade, the Royal Arms. The same on forage and glengarry cap, but smaller.	<p>On Waist Belt.</p> <p>In silver, on a frosted gilt rectangular plate, a wreath of thistles; within the wreath, the figure of St. Andrew with cross. On the wreath, at the bottom, a silver scroll, inscribed "Royal Scots Fusiliers."</p> <p>On the Shoulder Belt.</p> <p>Burnished gilt rectangular plate. In silver, a thistle, within a circle, inscribed "<i>Nemo me impune lacessit.</i>" surmounted by a crown. The Maltese cross in the lower bend of the circle. Below the circle, a scroll inscribed "Royal Scots Fusiliers." Below the scroll "1678" in gilt metal.</p>	As for doublet

771. BADGES—cont.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Doublet, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On the Bonnet, F.S. Helmet, Forage Cap and Glengarry Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Collar of the Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze.
The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	The Royal Crest, within the designation "King's Own Scottish Borderers." For the mess dress, the Royal Crest over "K.O.S.B." in silver—mounted on a flat gilt button, in two sizes. For the cap, a gilt struck button, design as for mess dress.	On a dark blue cloth ground, the Castle of Edinburgh in silver embroidery. A flag in blue and crimson embroidery flies from each tower. The Castle rests on thistle leaves in gold embroidery. Beneath the gold embroidery a scroll inscribed "The King's Own Scottish Borderers," on a ground of light blue silk.	In silver, a thistle wreath; within the wreath a circle pierced with the designation, "King's Own Scottish Borderers." Above the circle a scroll surmounted by the Royal Crest. The scroll pierced with the motto, " <i>In veritate religionis confido.</i> " Over the circle, the Cross of St. Andrew in burnished silver. On the cross, the Castle of Edinburgh. On the wreath at the bottom of the circle, a scroll with the motto in relief, " <i>Nisi Dominus frustra.</i> "	On the Waist Belt.	As for doublet but smaller.
				On the Shoulder Belt.	
				On a frosted gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate with bevelled edges burnished, the Cross of St. Andrew in burnished silver; on the cross, thistle wreath in silver; within the wreath and on the cross, the Castle of Edinburgh in silver.	
				On a burnished gilt rectangular plate the Cross of St. Andrew. On the Cross a ring inscribed "King's Own Scottish Borderers," within the ring and on the Cross the Castle of Edinburgh. Above the ring a scroll with the motto, " <i>In veritate religionis confido</i> " surmounted by the Royal Crest. Below the ring a scroll with the motto, " <i>Nisi Dominus frustra.</i> " The Cross in burnished silver, remainder of the mount in frosted silver with burnished letters in relief.	

HORSE FURNITURE.

772. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern without lambskin. Browband and rosettes, blue.

THE SCOTTISH RIFLES.

FULL DRESS.

773. **Chaco.**—Rifle dark green cloth, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high in front and $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the back, the crown, 6 inches long and $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches across. Bands of black lace, thistle pattern, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide round the base, and $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch round the top. At the sides two small bronze thistle ornaments for ventilation with hook attachments. Black silk square cord plait in front carried up to the hooks at each side, and a double cord carried round the back over ring at rear with black egg moulds and slider at left side. Black silk doubled square body line, 76 inches long, with swivel to attach to the ring behind, with black egg moulds and sliders. Horizontal peak, black leather chin strap.

774. **Plume.**—Black ostrich feathers, a black vulture feather bottom in a bronze corded ball socket with three upright leaves. The height of the plume from the top of the chaco is 7 inches.

775. **Field Service Helmet.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the chaco.

776. **Doublet.**—Rifle dark green cloth, collar and cuffs of the same material. The collar laced along the top, Russia braid at the bottom. The lace, black, $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide, thistle pattern. Gauntlet cuffs, 4 inches deep in front and 7 inches at the back, edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace round the top and at either side of the back seam. Three loops of Russia braid on each cuff with a button at the top of each loop. Eight buttons down the front with two hooks and eyes at the waist, and two buttons at the waist behind. Skirts, $7\frac{1}{4}$, $6\frac{3}{4}$ and $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep, with skirt flaps on the first two $6\frac{3}{4}$ and $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep, the first skirt $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch from centre of bottom button. On each flap three loops of Russia braid, with a regimental button at the bottom of each loop. Pocket inside the left breast and in each front skirt. Two black hooks for the support of the sword belt. Black lining. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace, except at the base. A small regimental button at the top.

777. **Lace.**—Black, thistle pattern.
778. **Buttons.**—Black.
779. **Trews and } Tartan of authorized pattern.**
Pantaloons }
780. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.
781. **Sword.**—As described in Appendix VI; steel hilt, with device of bugle and crown.
782. **Scabbard.**—Steel.
783. **Sword Belt.**—Black patent leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable slings 1-inch wide, sword flap, hook on eye of front sling, round billets with studs and square wire buckles slightly rounded at the corners. The whole of the furniture in silver.
784. **Waist Plate.**—See para. 801.
785. **Sword Knot.**—Black leather strap and acorn.
786. **Shoulder Belt.**—Black patent leather, 3 inches wide.
787. **Pouch.**—Black patent leather.
788. **Gloves.**—Black leather.
789. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, see para. 80, shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch scarlet cloth. Buttons and badges of rank in bronze.

UNDRESS.

790. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, green cloth, with band of black lace, thistle pattern, welts of black cord.
791. **Glengarry Cap.**—Rifle dark green with tuft of same colour.
792. **Patrol Jacket.**—Rifle dark green cloth, 28 inches long from the bottom of the collar behind, for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height; rounded in front; collar and cuffs of rifle-green cloth. One-inch black mohair braid down the front, at the bottom of the skirts, and on the slits. The mohair braid traced inside with Russia braid, forming eyes at each angle of the slits. The back seams trimmed with inch mohair braid, traced on both sides with Russia braid, forming 3 eyes at the top, and 2 eyes at the bottom. On each side in front, five loops of black square cord, fastening with olivets; each loop forms an eye above and below in the centre, and a drop at the end; a cap on each drop. Cuffs pointed with one-inch mohair braid with a tracing of black Russia braid above and below. Collar cut square and edged with one-inch mohair braid; tracing below the braid and on the collar seam, forming an eye in the corners; at the back, below the centre of the collar, the tracing forms a plume 6 inches deep. Black lining, hooks and eyes. A pocket on either side below the fourth loop, and one inside the left breast. Shoulder cords of black chain gimp.
793. **Trews } As in full dress.**
**Sword }
 Sword Belt }**
794. **Boots.**—Wellington; with box spurs for mounted officers.
795. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE AND ABROAD.

796. As for Highland Light Infantry paras. 731 to 741. Black buttons.

MESS DRESS.

797. **Mess Jacket.**—As for other regiments of Infantry, para. 663, but of rifle dark green cloth throughout. No braid or piping.
798. **Mess Vest.**—Rifle dark green cloth, no collar, 4 buttons.
799. **Trews.**—Regimental tartan.
800. **Boots.**—Wellington; with box spurs for mounted officers.

801. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Mess Jacket.	On Chaco.	On the F.S. Helmet, Forage Cap, and Glengarry Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Collar of the Service Dress Jacket in Bronze.
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).	Within a thistle wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle the Crown.	In silver, a bugle with strings surmounted by a mullet.	In bronze, a bugle and strings; above the bugle a mullet on a black corded boss.	In silver, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath in burnished silver, a mullet. On the bottom of the wreath, a bugle with strings. On the Glengarry cap, the same design, but larger.	<p>On the Waist Belt.</p> <p>In silver, on a frosted silver rectangular plate with burnished edges, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, in burnished silver, a mullet surmounted by a Crown. On the bottom of the wreath, a bugle with strings.</p> <p>On the Shoulder Belt.</p> <p>In silver, a thistle wreath, surmounted by a Crown. Within the wreath, the mullet and bugle. On the lower bend of the wreath, a scroll inscribed "The Scottish Rifles." The ground of the plate frosted. Silver whistle and chain of special design.</p> <p>On the Pouch.</p> <p>A thistle in silver.</p>	As for forage cap.

HORSE FURNITURE.

802. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern with lambskin. The lambskin is not used in India.

803. **Browband and Rosettes.**—Green.

804. **Throat Plume.**—Black and green horse hair, 18 inches long, with silver ball socket. Only used in Review Order.

805. **Head Rope.**—Rifle green.

RIFLE REGIMENTS.

(Except Scottish Rifles.)

806. **Busby.**—Black Persian lambskin, height in front 5 inches, rising to 6 inches in the centre of each side of the busby and sloping back to the bottom edge. The crown of rifle-green cloth, with figured ornament. Black silk square cord plait in front, carried up to a small bronze bugle at the centre of the top of each side with two rows of square silk cord at back, ending in a knot, to which is attached a bronze ring. A black corded oval boss on the top in front. Royal Irish Rifles, a round dark green boss. Chin strap of black patent leather. Black silk square cord body line with swivel to attach to the ring at the back of the busby, black egg moulds and sliders.

807. **Plume.**—King's Royal Rifles, scarlet ostrich feathers with black vulture feathers below. Royal Irish Rifles, black ostrich feathers with dark green vulture feathers below. Rifle Brigade, black ostrich and vulture feathers. Bronze corded ball socket, three upright flames. The height of the plume from the top of the busby is 7 inches.

808. **Foreign Service Helmet.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the busby.

809. **Tunic.**—Rifle-green cloth, edged all round, except the collar, with black square cord. King's Royal Rifles, scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. Royal Irish Rifles, dark green cloth collar and cuffs. Rifle Brigade, black velvet collar and cuffs. The collar edged with 1-inch black braid with a tracing of braid below; the cuffs pointed, an Austrian knot on the sleeve, with a tracing of plain braid round it, extending to 8½ inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, and lined with black. On each side of the breast, 5 loops of black square cord, with netted caps and drops, fastening with black olivets and hooks and

eyes down the front. On each back seam a line of the same cord, forming a crow's foot at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, below which it is doubled, ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt. Shoulder cords of black chain gimp, with small button of regimental pattern at the top. No collar badges.

- 810. **Braid.**—Black mohair.
- 811. **Buttons and Badges.**—See para. 845.
- 812. **Trousers.**—Dark rifle-green cloth, with 2-inch black braid down the side seams.
- 813. **Pantaloon.**—Dark rifle-green cloth, with stripes as on the cloth trousers.
- 814. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.
- 815. **Sword.**—As described in Appendix VI; steel hilt, with device of bugle and crown.
- 816. **Scabbard.**—Steel.
- 817. **Sword Belt.**—Web.
- 818. **Sword Slings**—Black patent leather, 1-inch wide; square silver buckles with the corners slightly rounded.
- 819. **Sword Knot.**—Black leather strap and acorn.
- 820. **Shoulder Belt.**—Black patent leather, 3 inches wide.
- 821. **Pouch.**—Black patent leather.
- 822. **Gloves.**—Black leather.
- 823. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, see para. 30, shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch scarlet cloth. Buttons and badges of rank in bronze.

UNDRESS.

824. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, green cloth. King's Royal Rifles and Rifle Brigade, band of black mohair braid. Royal Irish Rifles, band of black lace, shamrock pattern. Welts of black cord.

825. **Patrol Jacket.**—*King's Royal Rifle Corps.*—Rifle-green cloth, 28 inches long from the bottom of the collar behind, for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height; rounded in front; collar and pointed cuffs of the regimental facings. One-inch black mohair braid down the front, at the bottom of the skirts, and on the slits; the mohair braid traced inside with Russia braid, forming eyes at each angle of the slits. The back seams trimmed with one-inch mohair braid, traced on both sides with Russia braid, forming three eyes at the top and two at the bottom. On each side in front, five loops of black square cord fastening with olivets. Each loop forms an eye above and below in the centre and a drop at the end. A cap on each drop. Cuffs edged with one-inch mohair braid, traced with Russia braid, forming a crow's foot and eye at the top and an eye in the angle at the bottom. Collar edged all round with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch mohair braid, traced inside with Russia braid forming an eye at each end. At the back, below the centre of the collar, the tracing forms a plume, 6 inches deep; a crow's foot and eye at the bottom. Black lining, hooks and eyes. A pocket on either side below the fourth loop, and one inside the left breast. Shoulder cords as for tunic.

Royal Irish Rifles.—As for King's Royal Rifle Corps, but with dark green cloth collar and cuffs.

Rifle Brigade.—Rifle-green cloth, of the size and shape described for King's Royal Rifle Corps, with collar and cuffs of black velvet. One-inch black mohair braid down the front, at the bottom of the skirts, and on the slits. The mohair braid traced inside with Russia braid, forming eyes at each angle of the slits. The back seams trimmed with one-inch mohair braid traced on both sides with Russia braid, forming three eyes at the top and two eyes at the bottom. On each side, in front, five loops of black square cord, fastening with olivets. Each loops forms an eye above and below in the centre, and a drop at the end. A cap on each drop, cuffs pointed with one inch mohair braid, traced at the bottom with Russia braid, forming an eye in the angle. Collar edged with one-inch mohair braid; a tracing below the braid, and on the collar seam, forming an eye in the corners. At the back, below the centre of the collar, the tracing forms a plume 6 inches deep; black lining, hooks and eyes. A pocket on either side below the fourth loop, and one inside the left breast. Shoulder cords as for tunic.

- 826. **Trousers**
- Sword**
- Sword Belt**
- Sword Slings**

} As in full dress.

- 827. **Boots.**—Wellington; with box spurs for mounted officers
- 828. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

- 829. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23.
- 830. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.
- 831. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33, black buttons.
- 832. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers, universal pattern, para. 18; dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 19.
- 833. **Trousers.**—Drab mixture.

834. **Leggings.**—Mounted officers, brown Stohwasser pattern.
 835. **Putties.**—Dismounted officers, para. 40.
 836. **Boots.**—Brown ankle.
 837. **Spurs.**—Mounted officers, jack, steel.
 838. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne." Appendix VII.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

839. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.
Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.
Khaki Drill Trousers.—
Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

840. **Mess Jacket.**—Rifle green cloth with roll collar and pointed cuffs as in table below. Royal Irish Rifles and Rifle Brigade, cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one inch slit at the seams. King's Royal Rifles, cuffs of scarlet cloth trimmed with one inch black mohair braid and tracing braid. King's Royal Rifles and Royal Irish Rifles, shoulder straps of cloth the same colour as the jacket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the point; rounded points, fastened with a button; the shoulder strap to be sewn in at the shoulder. Rifle Brigade, shoulder cords of double square edged black cord. Badges of rank in metal; miniature in the Rifle Brigade. No buttons on the front of the jacket.

841. **Mess Vest.**—Rifle-green cloth, open in front, fastened with 4 half-inch buttons. No collar.

842. **Overalls.**—As in full dress, except in the King's Royal Rifle Corps, in which they will be of the same shade of rifle-green cloth as the mess jacket.

843. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

844.—

Regiment.	Jacket.				Vest.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.	
King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Rifle-green cloth	Rifle-green cloth	Scarlet, trimmed with black braid.	None	Rifle-green cloth, 4 buttons.
Royal Irish Rifles.	Dark green cloth	Rifle-green cloth	Dark green cloth.	None	Rifle-green cloth, 4 buttons.
Rifle Brigade.	Black silk ...	Black cord, square edged $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch deep.	Black velvet ...	None	Rifle-green cloth, 4 buttons.

845. Badges.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Mess Jacket.	On Busby.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.	
						On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.
The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Within a laurel wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, the Crown. No wreath on the shoulder strap and pocket buttons.	In silver, a bugle as worn on the forage cap.	In black metal a Maltese cross surmounted by a tablet inscribed " <i>Celer et Audax</i> ." On the Cross a circle, inscribed "The King's Royal Rifle Corps"; within the circle, a bugle with strings. On the divisions of the cross, the honours of the Regiment. On the Boss a Crown.	On the forage cap:—In silver, a bugle and strings on a scarlet cord boss. On the F.S. helmet:—On a scarlet cloth ground a Maltese Cross as worn on the busby. The centre pierced, the whole surmounted by a Crown.	On the Shoulder Belt. — In silver, a Maltese Cross surmounted by a tablet inscribed "Peninsula"; above the tablet a crown of special pattern. On the cross a circle inscribed "The King's Royal Rifle Corps"; within the circle a bugle with strings and the number "60." On the divisions of the cross battle honours as follows: "Roliça," "Vimiera," "Martinique," "Tala vera," "Fuentes d'Onor," "Albuhara," "Ciudad Rodrigo," "Badajoz," "Nive," "Orthes," "Toulouse," "Salamanca," "Vittoria," "Pyrenees," "Nivelle." Whistle and chain of special pattern. On the Pouch. — In silver, a bugle with strings.	No badge.	As for F.S. helmet without the scarlet cloth.
The Royal Irish Rifles.	Scalloped edge; within a scroll with shamrock leaves issuing from either end, the Harp and Crown. On scroll, "Royal Irish Rifles."	In silver, badge as on forage cap boss.	In black metal the Harp and Crown; below the Harp a scroll, inscribed " <i>Quis separabit</i> ." On a round boss, the Sphinx over Egypt; below the Sphinx, a bugle with strings.	On F.S. helmet, a badge as for busby. On forage cap, a green cord boss with a Harp and Crown in silver, across which is a scroll inscribed "Royal Irish Rifles."	Special Badges: On the Shoulder Belt. — In silver, a shamrock wreath intertwined with a scroll, bearing the honours of the regiment; within the wreath the Harp; above the Harp a scroll inscribed " <i>Quis separabit</i> "; below the Harp the Sphinx over Egypt; below the Sphinx a bugle with strings. Over the strings of the bugle a scroll, inscribed "Royal Irish Rifles." The whole surmounted by a Crown. Whistle and chain of special pattern. On the Pouch. — In silver, a bugle with strings surmounted by the Sphinx over "Egypt."	As for busby, but smaller.	As for busby, but smaller.

845. BADGES.—*cont.*

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Mess Jacket.	On Busby.	On the F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.	
						On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.
The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own).	Within a laurel wreath, and the designation Rifle Brigade, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, the Crown.	A bugle in silver.	In black metal a bugle; on the boss, a Crown.	In silver, a wreath of laurel intertwined with a scroll, bearing some of the battles of the Regiment. Within the wreath, a Maltese cross, with a Lion between each division. On the divisions the other battles of the Regiment. On the centre of the cross, a circle inscribed "Rifle Brigade"; within the circle, a bugle with strings, surmounted by a Crown. Above the Cross, a Crown on a tablet, inscribed "Waterloo"; below the cross, a scroll, inscribed "Peninsula."	On the Shoulder Belt. As for forage cap, but 4 inches in height, and a scroll on the lower part of the wreath, inscribed "The Prince Consort's Own." Whistle and chain of special pattern. On the Pouch. In silver, a bugle with strings.	As for forage cap, but smaller.	As for forage cap.

HORSE FURNITURE.

846. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern with lambskin. Lambskins are not used in India.
 847. **Browband and Rosettes.**—Green.
 848. **Throat Plume.**—King's Royal Rifles, black and scarlet horsehair. Royal Irish Rifles, dark green horsehair. Rifle Brigade, black horsehair. Eighteen inches long, silver ball socket. Only used in Review Order.
 849. **Head Rope.**—Rifle-green.

THE WEST INDIA REGIMENT.

FULL DRESS.

- 850.—As for Infantry of the Line, paras. 634 to 646 with the following exceptions :—
 851. **Helmet.**—The white Wolseley helmet is the full dress headdress.
 852. **Lace.**—Bias and stand pattern.
 853. **Trousers.**—White are worn on ordinary occasions.

UNDRESS.

- 854.—As for Infantry of the Line, except that the serge frock (para. 28) takes the place of the frock coat.

SERVICE DRESS.

- 855.—As for Infantry of the Line, abroad, Para. 662

MESS DRESS.

856. **Mess Jacket.**—As for Infantry of the Line, para. 663, with collar of scarlet silk, scarlet cloth shoulder straps, and white cloth cuffs; no piping.
 857. **Vest.**—Not worn. Kamarband, scarlet silk.
 858. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.
 859. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

BADGES.

860. **Buttons.**—A wreath of laurel and Carolina laurel leaves. Within the wreath the monogram "W.I.R." surmounted by a crown. For the mess dress the letters "W.I.R." reversed and intertwined surmounted by a crown, mounted in silver on a plain gilt button. For the forage cap, as for mess dress but die-struck.

861. **Forage Cap Badge.**—A wreath of laurel and Carolina laurel leaves in gilt. Within the wreath the Garter with motto; the motto pierced on a blue enamel ground. Within the garter in silver, the monogram W.I. This badge in bronze is also worn on the service dress cap and on the collar of the khaki drill jacket.

HORSE FURNITURE.

862.—As for Infantry of the Line.

PART VII.—CORPS, DEPARTMENTS, AND MISCELLANEOUS.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

FULL DRESS.

863. **Helmet.**—Home pattern, para. 31. Helmet plate, in gilt an eight-pointed star, surmounted by a crown; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Garter and motto; within the Garter, in silver the letters "A.S.C." in monogram on black enamel.

864. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn as the full dress headdress. Badge as for forage cap.

865. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, with collar and cuffs of white cloth. The collar ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, and a gold cord similar to that in the shoulder straps round the bottom; eight buttons in front and two at waist behind. An Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve, traced all round on each side with Russia braid. The skirts rounded off in front, open half way to waist behind, edged with white cloth; a three-pointed flap on back of each skirt, edged with round gold cord, three buttons on each flap; skirts lined with black silk; white cloth edging $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, all round (except the collar); twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with blue; a small button, of regimental pattern, at the top.

866. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern, for tunic, and regimental pattern with dark blue stripe in the centre for belts and slings.

867. **Buttons.**—Gilt, on an eight-pointed star, a wreath of laurel, within the wreath the Garter and motto surmounted by a crown. Within the Garter the monogram A.S.C.

868. **Collar Badge.**—In silver, an eight-pointed star, surmounted by a crown. On the star in gilt a laurel wreath. Within the wreath, filled in with white enamel, the Garter and motto. Within the Garter the letters A.S.C. in monogram.

869. **Trousers and Pantaloon.**—Blue cloth with double white cloth stripes, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart, down the side seams.

870. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

871. **Sword and Scabbard.**—As for Royal Artillery. Appendix VI.

872. **Sword Belt.**—Gold lace $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch dark blue silk stripe in the centre; removable slings 1-inch wide; a hook on eye of front sling for hooking up sword, running carriage for back sling; flat billets, square wire buckles slightly rounded at the corners. Dark blue morocco leather lining and removable flap. The blue silk stripe in the centre of the slings is $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide.

873. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and blue cord and acorn.

874. **Shoulder Belt.**—Gold lace with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch blue silk stripe in the centre two inches wide, chased buckle, tip and slide.

875. **Pouch.**—Black patent leather, collapsible.

876. **Pouch Ornament.**—Gilt, device as on buttons, but with monogram pierced.

877. **Waistplate.**—Frosted gilt rectangular plate with burnished edges. On the plate in silver an eight-pointed star. On the star in gilt a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown, within the wreath the Garter and motto. Within the Garter the monogram "A.S.C." in silver on a ground of black enamel.

878. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, *see* para 30; shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch white cloth.

UNDRESS.

879. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with band of blue cloth and white welts. Badge, a similar device to that on waist plate; the star in gilt metal, the remainder in silver.

880. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27, with collar badges as on tunic.

881. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

882. **Boots.**—Wellington; with box spurs for mounted officers.

883. **Waist Belt**

Sword Slings } As in full dress. Sword slings are only worn when the sword is carried.

Sword

884. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

885. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23. Badge as for forage cap, but in bronze, the monogram pierced.

886. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.

887. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33. Buttons, gilding metal, die-struck. Collar badge as for service dress cap.

888. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers, universal pattern, para. 18.
Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 19.
889. **Trousers.**—Drab serge mixture.
890. **Leggings.**—Mounted officers, brown Stohwasser pattern.
891. **Putties.**—Dismounted officers, para. 40.
892. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 16.
893. **Spurs.**—Mounted officers, jack, steel.
894. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

895. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.
- Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 32.
- Khaki Drill Trousers.**—
- Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

896. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth with white cloth roll collar, and white cloth pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points, and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1-inch at the points; rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges as on tunic.
897. **Mess Vest.**—White cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch mounted buttons.
898. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.
899. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

900. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, with lambskin. Lambskins are not used in India.

901.—Lieutenant-Colonels removed from the Corps, if unemployed, will continue to wear A.S.C. uniform. If appointed to the Staff or if holding any extra-regimental appointment they will wear the uniform laid down in paras. 263 to 270. Brevet Colonels will not wear the uniform prescribed for Substantive Colonels.

ARMY MEDICAL SERVICE.

SURGEON-GENERAL.

FULL DRESS.

902. **Cocked Hat.**—As for General Officer, para. 140.
903. **Plume.**—Black swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long from the top of a feathered stem 3 inches long.
904. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—The white Wolseley helmet with plume as for cocked hat, and white pagri is worn instead of the cocked hat. A badge in gold embroidery similar to that for the forage cap is worn on the front of the helmet.
905. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth; the skirt rounded off in front and closed behind. Black velvet collar and cuffs; the collar laced round the top and bottom with inch lace; the cuffs pointed, with two bars of inch lace round the top showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of black velvet between the bars; a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes above and below the lace, according to special pattern, the top of the braided figure is 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff; 8 buttons down the front and 2 at the waist behind. Scarlet cloth edging all round (except the collar) and up the skirt-plaits; the skirts lined with black silk. Shoulder cords as for Field-Marshal, but lined with blue cloth.
906. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.
907. **Buttons.**—Gilt, on a dull lined surface, an eight-pointed star; on the star the Garter and motto surmounted by a crown; within the Garter the Royal Cypher; the edge of the button raised and burnished.
908. **Trousers and Pantaloon.**—Blue cloth with scarlet stripes $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, and welted at the edges, down the side seams.
909. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.
910. **Sword and Scabbard.**—As described in paras. 198 and 199 for general officers.
911. **Sword Belt.**—Web, para. 158.
912. **Sword Slings.**—As for Field-Marshal, para. 159.
913. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
914. **Sash.**—As for general officer, para. 197.
915. **Great Coat and Cape.**—As described in paras. 90 and 91.

FULL DRESS, STAFF IN BLUE.

916. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27, with black velvet collar and round cuffs, 3 inches deep. Buttons and shoulder cords as for tunic. Other articles as in full dress.

UNDRESS.

917. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with black cloth band and welts. Peak as in para. 21. Badge in gold embroidery on blue cloth, the Royal Crest with crossed sword and baton, the blade of the sword in silver, within a laurel wreath.

918. **Frock-Coat.**—As in para. 916.

919. **Trousers.**—As in para. 908.

920. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

921. **Sword Belt**

Slings

Sword

Sash

As in full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

922. **Forage Cap.**—As in undress.

923. **Frock Serge.**—Universal pattern, para. 28, with gorget patches of black velvet $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length pointed at the outer ends and showing $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch blue serge above and below the patch, a gorget button one-inch from the point. General officers other than those of the headquarter staff wear a line of gold oak-leaf embroidery along the centre of the patch. General officers of the headquarter staff wear a line of gold chain gimp $\frac{1}{10}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch deep.

924. **Pantaloon.**—As in full dress.

925. **Boots.**—Butcher boots, or ankle boots with black Stohwasser leggings.

926. **Spurs.**—Jack, steel.

927. **Sword and Belt.**—Universal, "Sam Browne" pattern. Sword, as for Royal Army Medical Corps.

928. Drab service dress may be worn at camps of instruction and at manœuvres.

Cap.—As described in para. 23 with badge in bronze metal.

Jacket.—As described in para. 33 but with plain pointed cuffs $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back. Shoulder straps as for the universal pattern great coat, para. 30, but cloth edged with two broad stripes of red cloth showing $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of serge material between. Badges of rank in metal.

Breeches.—As described in para. 18.

Boots.—Brown, ankle.

Leggings.—Brown, Stohwasser pattern.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

929. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

930. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth with black corded silk roll collar. Pointed cuffs of black velvet, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch oak-leaf pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with a small button, badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping.

931. **Mess Vest.**—Scarlet cloth, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch gilt buttons.

932. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

933. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

934. As for general officer, paras. 220 to 223, but with browband and rosettes of brown leather.

COLONEL.

FULL DRESS.

935. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 24, with loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch Staff lace.

936. **Plume.**—As for Surgeon-General, but 8-inches in length.

937. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley, with white pagri and plume as for cocked hat. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

938. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, the skirts cut square in front and closed behind. Collar and cuffs of dull cherry cloth. The collar ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, at the top, the ends, and along the bottom; gauntlet shape cuffs, 4 inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, trimmed with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace at the top, and on each side of the back seam; the bars of lace, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart. A blue cloth flap on each skirt behind edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch gold lace. The flaps extending to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace from the

centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt. Eight buttons down the front and three on each flap behind, the top buttons of the flaps being at the waist. The front, flaps, and bar of lace on the skirts, edged with dull cherry cloth $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth, small button at the top. No collar badges.

939. **Lace.**—Gold, Staff pattern.

940. **Buttons.**—As for Surgeon-General.

941. **Pantaloon and Trousers.**—Blue cloth, stripes of dull cherry cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, with two $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch welts of black cloth $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch apart, down the side seams.

942. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

943. **Sword.**—As described in Appendix VI. for Royal Army Medical Corps. Gilt hilt.

944. **Scabbard.**—Steel.

945. **Sword Belt.**—Web.

946. **Sword Slings.**—Crimson Russia leather, an inch wide, with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.

947. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

948. **Sash.**—Gold and crimson silk net, as for General Officer,

949. **Great Coat and Cape.**—Atholl grey cloth as described in paras. 90 and 91.

UNDRESS.

950. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, band and welts of dull cherry cloth. Plain gold embroidery $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide on peak. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

951. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern with shoulder cords as on tunic.

952. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

953. Other articles as in full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

954. **Forage Cap.**—As in undress.

955. **Frock Serge.**—Universal pattern, para. 28, no gorget patches.

956. **Pantaloon.**—As in full dress.

957. **Boots.**—Butcher boots, or ankle boots with black Stohwasser leggings.

958. **Belt.**—Universal "Sam Browne."

959. At camps of instruction, at manoeuvres, etc., drab service dress as described in para. 217 may be worn. Service dress jacket with shoulder cords, and badges of rank on cuffs as in para. 33.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

960. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Remaining Articles.—As for drab service dress at home.

MESS DRESS.

961. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with dull cherry cloth roll collar, and gauntlet shape dull cherry cloth cuffs. The cuffs 4 inches deep at the front and 6 inches at the back. Shoulder straps of dull cherry cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold staff pattern lace, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket. No gold braid or piping. No collar badges.

962. **Mess Vest.**—Dull cherry cloth, no collar, fastened with 4 small buttons.

963. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

964. **Boots.**—Wellington, steel box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

965. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern. Browband and rosettes of brown leather.

THE ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

FULL DRESS.

966. **Helmet.**—Home pattern, para. 31. Helmet plate in gilt, the Royal Arms with a scroll below inscribed "Royal Army Medical Corps."

967. **Helmet Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley helmet with white pagri. Badge as for forage cap.

968. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth with dull cherry cloth collar and cuffs. The collar fastened with 2 hooks and eyes and ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, gold Russia braid along the bottom. Gauntlet shape cuffs, 4 inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, a bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace at the top and on each side of the back seam.

Eight buttons down the front. The skirt cut square in front and closed behind, edged with dull cherry cloth on the closing seam, with a three-pointed slash at each side, a button at each point. The front of the tunic and slashes on skirt edged with dull cherry cloth $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth, small button at the top.

969. **Lace.**—Gold, Staff pattern.

970. **Buttons.**—Gilt, within a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown, the rod of Esculapius with a serpent entwined, around the wreath “Royal Army Medical Corps.”

971. **Collar Badges.**—In gilt a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown; within the wreath the rod of Esculapius with a serpent entwined, the serpent in silver. At the bottom of the wreath, a scroll, in silver, inscribed “Royal Army Medical Corps.”

972. **Pantaloon and Trousers.**—Blue cloth, stripes of dull cherry cloth, $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, with two $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch black welts $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart, down the side seams.

973. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

974. **Sword.**—As described in Appendix VI. Gilt hilt.

975. **Scabbard.**—Steel.

976. **Sword Belt.**—Black morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable slings $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide; two stripes of gold embroidery $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide on belt and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide on slings; gold embroidered sword piece and hook to hook up the sword. Billet and gilt studs.

977. **Waist Plate.**—Round gilt chased clasp with the Royal Crest in silver on the centre piece. A laurel wreath on the outer circle.

978. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and dull cherry lace strap and acorn.

979. **Shoulder Belt.**—Black morocco leather 2 inches wide, with three stripes of gold embroidery, each $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide; gilt chased buckle, tip and slide. Quartermasters have only two stripes of embroidery.

980. **Pouch.**—Black morocco leather, the flap $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with two stripes of gold embroidery round the edges; gilt bars for loops, swivel rings. Pouch ornament, the Royal Cypher and Crown. Quartermasters wear a pouch of black patent leather to hold writing materials, gilt leaves for loops, swivel rings, no pouch ornament.

981. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 30; shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch white cloth, in the centre a loop of dull cherry braid from the shoulder seam round the upper edge of the button hole, the sides of the loop $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart.

UNDRESS.

982. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 21, blue cloth, band and welts of dull cherry cloth; badge as for tunic collar, but larger.

983. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27.

984. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

985. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs for mounted officers.

986. **Waistbelt—**

Sword Slings— } As in full dress. Slings are worn only when the sword is carried.

Sword—

987. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

988. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23. Badge as for forage cap, but in bronze.

989. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.

990. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33. Buttons, gilding metal, die-struck. Collar badge as for service dress cap.

991. **Breeches.**—Universal pattern, para. 18.

992. **Trousers.**—Drab serge mixture.

993. **Leggings.**—Brown, Stohwasser pattern.

994. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 16.

995. **Spurs.**—Jack, steel.

996. **Belt.**—“Sam Browne.”

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

997. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

998. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with dull cherry cloth roll collar, and gauntlet shape dull cherry cloth cuffs. The cuffs 4 inches deep at the front and 6 inches at the back. Shoulder straps of dull cherry cloth

1½ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1-inch at the points; rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. Four buttons and 4 button holes down the front. No gold braid or piping. Collar badges as on tunic.

999. **Mess Vest.**—Dull cherry cloth, no collar, fastened with four ½-inch mounted buttons.

1000. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

1001. **Boots.**—Wellington, box spurs for mounted officers.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1002. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern. Browband and rosettes of brown leather.

ARMY VETERINARY SERVICE.

DIRECTOR-GENERAL.

FULL DRESS.

1003. **Cocked Hat.**—As for General Officer, *see* para. 24, but with loop of four-fold gold chain gimp.

1004. **Plume.**—10 inches long, red swan feathers, drooping outwards.

1005. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, the skirt rounded off in front and open behind. Maroon cloth collar and cuffs, 1-inch lace all round the collar. The cuffs pointed and edged with round-back gold cord, forming a triple Austrian knot, traced with gold Russia braid inside and out, and extending to 12 inches from the bottom of the cuffs; 8 buttons down the front and two at the waist behind; a blue flap on each skirt behind, edged with round-back gold cord, 3 buttons on each flap. The front, collar, and skirts edged with maroon cloth, the skirts lined with black silk. Shoulder cords as for general officer.

1006. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.

1007. **Buttons.**—Gilt, on an eight-pointed star, surmounted by a crown, a circle inscribed "Army Veterinary Service." Within the circle the Royal Cypher. The whole of the device is indented.

1008. **Badges.**—In gilt, a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown; within the wreath the monogram "A.V.S." in silver.

1009. **Trousers and Pantaloon.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

1010. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

1011. **Sword and Scabbard.**—As described in paras. 198 and 199, for general officers.

1012. **Sword Belt.**—Web, para. 158.

1013. **Sword Slings.**—As for Field-Marshal, para. 159.

1014. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1015. **Sash.**—As for general officer, para. 197.

1016. **Great Coat and Cape.**—As described in paras. 90 and 91.

FULL DRESS, STAFF IN BLUE.

1017. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, *see* para. 27, with collar, and round cuffs, 3 inches deep, of blue velvet. Buttons and shoulder cords as for tunic.

1018. Other articles as in full dress.

UNDRESS.

1019. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round crown, Peak as in para. 21. Badge, the Royal crest with crossed sword and baton in gold embroidery on blue cloth, within a laurel wreath, the blade of the sword in silver.

1020. **Frock Coat.**—As in para. 1017.

1021. **Trousers.**—As in para. 1009.

1022. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

1023. **Sword Belt**

Slings

Sword

Sash

} As in full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

1024. **Forage Cap.**—As in undress, para. 1019.

1025. **Frock Serge.**—Universal pattern, para. 28, with gorget patches of scarlet cloth 4½ inches in length pointed at the outer ends, and showing ⅜-inch blue serge above and below the patch, a gorget button one-inch from the point. A line of gold chain gimp ¼-inch wide and ⅜-inch deep along the centre of the patch.

1026. **Pantaloon.**—As in full dress.
 1027. **Boots.**—Butcher boots, or ankle boots with black Stohwasser leggings.
 1028. **Spurs.**—Jack, steel.
 1029. **Sword and Belt.**—Universal “Sam Browne” pattern. Sword as for Army Veterinary Corps.
 1030. Drab service dress may be worn at camps of instruction and at manœuvres.
Cap.—As described in para. 23, with badge in bronze metal.
Jacket.—As described in para. 33, but with plain pointed cuffs $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back. Shoulder straps as for the universal pattern great coat, para. 30, but edged with two broad stripes of red cloth shewing $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of serge material between. Badges of rank in metal.
Breeches.—As described in para. 18.
Boots.—Brown, ankle.
Leggings.—Brown, Stohwasser.

MESS DRESS.

1031. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth with maroon cloth roll collar and pointed maroon cloth cuffs. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch oak-leaf pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with a small button, badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping. Collar badges as on tunic.
 1032. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch buttons.
 1033. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.
 1034. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1035. As for general officer, para. 220 to 223, but with browbands and rosettes of brown leather.

COLONEL.

FULL DRESS.

1036. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 24, with loop of four-fold gold chain gimp.
 1037. **Plume.**—As for Director-General, but 8 inches in length.
 1038. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley, with white pagri, and plume as for cocked hat. Badge, a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown, in gilt metal; within the wreath the monogram “A.V.S.” in silver.
 1039. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, the skirts rounded off in front and open behind. Maroon cloth collar and cuffs. The collar trimmed with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top, ends, and along the bottom. The cuffs pointed and edged with round-back gold cord forming a double Austrian knot at the point, traced with gold Russia braid inside and out and extending to 9 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Eight buttons down the front and 2 at the waist behind; a blue flap on each skirt behind edged with round back gold cord, 3 buttons on each flap. The front, collar and skirts edged with maroon cloth, the skirts lined with black silk. Twisted round gold shoulder cords lined with blue cloth; small button at the top.
 1040. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.
 1041. **Buttons.**—As for Director-General.
 1042. **Badges.**—In gilt, a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown, within the wreath the monogram “A.V.S.” in silver.
 1043. **Pantaloon and Trousers.**—Blue cloth with double maroon cloth stripes, each $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart, down the side seams.
 1044. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.
 1045. **Sword and Scabbard.**—Cavalry pattern. Appendix VI.
 1046. **Sword Belt.**—Web.
 1047. **Sword Slings.**—Crimson Russia leather, an inch wide with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.
 1048. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
 1049. **Sash.**—Gold and crimson silk net, as for general officer.
 1050. **Great Coat and Cape.**—Atholl grey cloth as described in paras. 90 and 91.

UNDRESS.

1051. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with band and welts of maroon cloth. Badge as for collar of tunic but larger. Plain gold embroidery, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide on peak.
 1052. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern with shoulder cords and collar badges as on tunic.
 1053. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.
 1054. Other articles as in full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

1055. **Forage Cap.**—As in undress.
 1056. **Frock Serge.**—Universal pattern, no gorget patches.
 1057. **Pantaloon.**—As in full dress.
 1058. **Boots.**—Butcher, or ankle boots with black Stohwasser leggings.
 1059. **Belt.**—Universal "Sam Browne."
 1060. At camps of instruction, at manœuvres, &c., drab service dress as described in para. 217 may be worn. Service dress jacket with shoulder cords and badges of rank on cuffs, as in para. 33.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

1061. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.
Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.
Remaining Articles.—As for drab service dress at home.

MESS DRESS.

1062. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth with maroon cloth roll collar and maroon cloth pointed cuffs. Cuffs six inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch staff pattern gold lace, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping. Collar badges as on tunic.
 1063. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gilt buttons.
 1064. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.
 1065. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1066. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, with browbands and rosettes of brown leather.

ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

FULL DRESS.

1067. **Helmet.**—Home pattern, para. 31, Helmet plate; in gilt, an eight-pointed star surmounted by a crown; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Garter and motto; within the Garter in silver the letters A.V.C. in monogram on green enamel.
 1068. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley, para. 32, with white pagri, and badge as for forage cap.
 1069. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, the skirt rounded off in front and open behind. Maroon cloth collar and cuffs. The collar trimmed with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top and gold Russia braid at the bottom. The cuffs pointed and edged with round-back gold cord forming an Austrian knot. The knot traced with gold Russia braid inside and out and extending to 7 inches from the bottom of the cuffs. Eight buttons down the front and two at the waist behind; a blue flap on each skirt behind, edged with round-back gold cord; three buttons on each flap. The front, collar and skirts edged with maroon cloth, the skirts lined with black silk. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth; small button at the top.
 1070. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.
 1071. **Buttons and Badges.**—As for colonel, A.V.S., paras. 1041 and 1042, but in the badges "A.V.C." is substituted for "A.V.S."
 1072. **Trousers and Pantaloon.**—Blue cloth with double-maroon cloth stripes, each $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart down the side seams.
 1073. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.
 1074. **Sword and Scabbard.**—Cavalry pattern, Appendix VI.
 1075. **Sword Belt.**—Gold lace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide with removable slings 1-inch wide, lined with maroon morocco leather. A maroon silk stripe $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide in the centre of the belt, and $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide in the centre of the slings. Oval gilt wire buckles.
 1076. **Waist Plate.**—A frosted gilt rectangular plate with burnished edges. On the plate in silver, the Royal Cypher and Crown between two sprays of oak leaves. Below the cypher, a scroll inscribed "*Dieu et Mon Droit.*"
 1077. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
 1078. **Shoulder Belt.**—Gold lace 2 inches wide, lined with maroon morocco leather, gilt chased buckle, tip and slide, the Royal Cypher and Crown are included in the tip. In the centre of the lace a silk maroon stripe $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide.
 1079. **Pouch.**—Maroon cloth collapsing. The flap $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long and 8 inches deep, and ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, with $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch maroon silk stripe in centre; in the middle of flap, embroidered in gold, an oak-leaf wreath enclosing the Royal Cypher and Crown. Gilt leaves for loops.

1080. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 30; shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch white cloth, in the centre a loop of maroon braid from the shoulder seam round the upper edge of the button hole, the sides of the loop $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart.

UNDRESS.

1081. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with band and welts of maroon cloth. Badge as for collar of tunic, but larger.

1082. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 27., with collar badges as on tunic.

1083. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

1084. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

1085. **Sword Belt**
Sword Slings } As in full dress. Slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.
Sword

1086. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

1087. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23; badge as for forage cap but in bronze.

1088. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.

1089. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33, buttons gilding metal. Collar badge as on tunic, but in bronze.

1090. **Breeches.**—Universal pattern, para. 18.

1091. **Trousers.** Drab serge mixture.

1099. **Leggings.**—Brown, Stohwasser pattern.

1093. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 16.

1094. **Spurs.**—Jack, steel.

1095. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

1096. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

1097. **Mess Jacket.**—As for colonel A.V.S., para. 1062, but with plain blue cloth shoulder straps and badges of rank in metal. Collar badges as on tunic.

1098. **Mess Vest.**—As for colonel, A.V.S. para. 1063.

1099. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

1100. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1101. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern. Browband and rosettes of brown eather.

ARMY CHAPLAIN'S DEPARTMENT.

1102. **Scarf.**—Black silk, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width. The monogram "C.F." with the crown above in gold embroidery at the ends.

SERVICE DRESS.

1103. To be worn on mobilization only.—

Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 23, with black leather chinstrap and black buttons. Badge as in para. 1105, but in black metal.

Jacket.—Drab mixture serge as described in para. 33, except that it is fitted with a step collar and fastened with four buttons. To be open to the top button and worn with a white collar and black clerical stock. Sleeves with plain pointed cuffs $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the point and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the back. Shoulder straps as for universal pattern great coat, para. 30, but edged with two broad stripes of black cloth showing half-inch of serge material between. Badges of rank in black metal on the shoulder straps.

Buttons.—Black metal, special pattern.

Collar badges.—Para. 1106, but in black metal.

Trousers

or

Breeches.

Putties

or

Leggings.

Boots.—Brown ankle.

Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 30, buttons and shoulder straps as for service dress jacket.

The provision of this garment is optional.

EVENING DRESS.

1104. **A Clerical Court Coat**, single breasted. Black silk cassock waistcoat. Black cloth knee breeches with black silk stockings, patent leather shoes, plain silver buckles.

OPTIONAL UNIFORM.

1105. **Forage cap**.—Universal pattern, black cloth with welts of black cord and band of plain black mohair braid. Peak embroidered with three-quarter-inch plain black embroidery. Black chinstrap and black buttons. Badge, in gilt a cross patée on a plain metal tablet surmounted by a crown.

1106. **Collar badge**.—As for cap badge but smaller.

1106A. The provision of the forage cap and of the collar badges is voluntary. They may be worn with ordinary clerical dress, at the option of the Chaplain.

STAFF FOR ROYAL ENGINEER SERVICES.

FULL DRESS.

1107. **Helmet**.—Home pattern, para. 31. Helmet plate, the Royal Arms.

1108. **Helmet, Foreign Service**.—The white Wolseley helmet and white pagri with gilt spike and chin chain. Badge—the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

1109. **Tunic**.—As for infantry, para. 635, but of blue cloth, with bright blue cloth collar and cuffs. The front, collar, skirts, and slashes, edged with scarlet cloth and the skirts lined with scarlet. No collar badges.

1110. **Lace**.—Gold, Royal Engineer pattern.

1111. **Buttons**.—Gilt, a crown encircled by the words "Royal Engineer Services."

1112. **Trousers**.—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth stripes 2 inches wide.

1113. **Boots and Spurs**.—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

1114. **Sword and Scabbard**.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI.

1115. **Sword-Belt and Slings**.—Black morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with detachable slings an inch wide, two stripes of gold embroidery, $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide on belt, and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide on slings; a hook to hook up the sword. Embroidered sword piece. Billets and gilt studs.

1116. **Waist Plate**.—On a frosted gilt or gilding metal centre, a crown in silver. On the circle the words "Royal Engineer Services." Oak-leaf ends.

1117. **Sword-Knot**.—Gold and crimson strap with gold acorn.

1118. **Shoulder-Belt**.—Black morocco leather, 2 inches wide, with two stripes of gold embroidery, each $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide, on the outer edges. Chased buckle, tip and slide.

1119. **Pouch**.—Black patent leather; flap 5 inches long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Gilt leaves for loops. Badge, the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

1120. **Great Coat**.—Universal pattern, para. 30. Shoulder straps edged with scarlet cloth $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide; in the centre a loop of bright blue braid from the shoulder seam round the upper edge of the button hole, the sides of the loop $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart.

UNDRESS.

1121. **Forage Cap**.—Universal pattern, para. 21, blue cloth; band and welts of bright blue cloth. Peak embroidered with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch plain gold embroidery for officers of higher rank than captain. Buttons as for mess vest, but die-struck.

1122. **Forage Cap Badge**.—The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

1123. **Frock Coat**.—Universal pattern, para. 27. Buttons as on tunic. No collar badges.

1124. **Trousers**.—As in full dress.

1125. **Boots**.—Wellington; with box spurs for officers above the rank of captain.

1126. **Sword Belt**
Sword Slings
Sword } As in full dress. Slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

1127. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

1128. **Cap**.—Universal pattern, para. 23. Badge as for forage cap, but in bronze.

1129. **Cap Comforter**.—Para. 20.

1130. **Jacket**.—Universal pattern, para. 33. Buttons, gilding metal, die-struck. No collar badges.

1131. **Breeches**.—Mounted officers, universal pattern, para. 18. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 19.

1132. **Trousers**.—Drab serge mixture.

1133. **Leggings**.—For officers above the rank of captain, brown Stohwasser pattern.

1134. **Putties**.—Officers below the rank of major, para. 40.

1135. **Boots**.—Brown, ankle, para. 16.

1136. **Belts**.—Universal "Sam Browne" pattern.

1137. The provision of service dress is optional.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

1138. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

1139. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with bright blue cloth roll collar and pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder-straps of bright blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1-inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping. No collar badges.

1140. **Mess Vest.**—Bright blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mounted buttons.

1141. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

1142. **Boots.**—Wellington; box spurs for officers above the rank of captain.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1143. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern.

ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

PRINCIPAL ORDNANCE OFFICER.

FULL DRESS.

1144. **Cocked Hat.**—As for general officer, *see* para. 140.

1145. **Plume.**—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with black feathers under them long enough to reach to 2 inches below the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.

1146. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. The collar laced round the top and bottom with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, a figured braiding of small eyes between the rows; the cuffs pointed, with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of scarlet cloth between the bars; a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes above and below the lace. The top of the braided figure is 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff in front and 4 inches behind. Eight buttons down the front. The front edged with scarlet cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. The skirts cut square in front and closed behind, a two pointed blue cloth slash on each skirt, with three large buttons, one at each point and one at the waist seam. The slashes edged with round gold wire cord, traced behind with gold Russia braid, a narrow edging of scarlet cloth down the centre of the back skirts, the bottom edge of the slashes to reach $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt. Skirts lined with black silk. Shoulder cords as for general officer.

1147. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.

1148. **Buttons.**—Gilt. The Ordnance Arms, within the Garter, with motto; above the shield, and upon the Garter a crown on a frosted centre, with burnished edge.

1149. **Badges.**—In gilt or gilding metal, the Ordnance Arms.

1150. **Trousers and Pantaloons.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges down the side seams.

1151. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

1152. **Sword Belt.**—Web, para. 158.

1153. **Sword Slings.**—As for Field-Marshal, para. 159.

1154. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1155. **Sash.**—As for general officer, para. 197.

1156. **Sword and Scabbard.**—As for general officer, paras. 198 and 199.

1157. **Great Coat and Cape.**—As described in paras. 90 and 91.

FULL DRESS: STAFF IN BLUE.

1158. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern, *see* para. 27, with blue velvet collar and round cuffs; cuffs 3 inches deep. Buttons and shoulder cords as for tunic. Other articles as in full dress.

UNDRESS.

1159. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, blue band and scarlet welts. If employed at Army Headquarters, blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round crown. Peak as in para. 21.

1160. **Badge.**—The Royal Crest with crossed sword and baton in gold embroidery on blue cloth within a laurel wreath; the blade of the sword in silver.

1161. **Frock Coat.**—As in para. 1158.

1162. **Trousers.**—As in para. 1150.

1163. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

1164. **Sword Belt**

Slings

Sword

Sash

} As in full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

1165. **Forage Cap.**—As in undress para. 1159.
 1166. **Frock, Serge.**—Universal pattern, para. 28., with gorget patches of scarlet cloth $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length pointed at the outer ends, and showing $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch blue serge above and below the patch, a gorget button one-inch from the point. A line of gold oak-leaf embroidery along the centre of the patch. If at Army Headquarters a line of gold chain gimp is substituted for the oak-leaf embroidery.
 1167. **Pantaloon.**—As in full dress.
 1168. **Boots.**—Butcher boots, or ankle boots with black Stohwasser leggings.
 1169. **Spurs.**—Jack, steel.
 1170. **Sword Belt.**—Universal "Sam Browne" pattern.
 1171. **Sword.**—As for Army Ordnance Department.
 1172. Drab service dress may be worn at camps of instruction and at manœuvres.
Cap.—As described in para. 23, with badge in bronze metal.
Jacket.—As described in para. 33, but with plain pointed cuffs, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back. Shoulder-straps as for the universal pattern great coat, para. 30, but edged with two broad stripes of red cloth showing $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of serge material between. Badge of rank in metal.
Breeches.—As described in para. 18.
Boots.—Brown ankle.
Leggings.—Brown, Stohwasser pattern.

MESS DRESS.

1173. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth roll collar and pointed scarlet cloth cuffs. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch oak-leaf pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with a small button, badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping. Collar badges as on tunic.
 1174. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gilt buttons.
 1175. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.
 1176. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1177. As for general officer, paras. 220 to 223.

COLONEL.

FULL DRESS.

1178. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 24, with loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace.
 1179. **Plume.**—As for principal ordnance officer, but 8 inches in length.
 1180. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley, with white pagri, and plume as for cocked hat. Badge, in gilt metal, the Ordnance Arms with a scroll below inscribed "Ordnance."
 1181. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs, the collar laced with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top, ends, and along the bottom. The cuffs pointed, with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch blue cloth between the bars, a tracing of Russia braid above and below the lace forming an Austrian knot at the top and a double crow's foot at the bottom. The top of the Austrian knot is 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirts cut square in front and closed behind; a two-pointed blue cloth flap on each skirt behind with 3 large buttons, one at each point and one at the waist. The flaps edged with round gold wire cord, traced behind with gold Russia braid, a narrow edging of scarlet cloth down the centre of the back skirts. The bottom edge of the flaps to be $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt. Skirts lined with black silk. Eight buttons down the front. The front edged with scarlet cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth, fastened with a small button.
 1182. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.
 1183. **Buttons.**—As for principal ordnance officer.
 1184. **Badges.**—In gilt, the Ordnance Arms.
 1185. **Pantaloon and Trousers.**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth stripes with welted edges $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart down the side seams.
 1186. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.
 1187. **Sword and Scabbard.**—Infantry pattern. Appendix VI.
 1188. **Sword Belt.**—Web.
 1189. **Sword Slings.**—Crimson Russia leather an inch wide with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.
 1190. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
 1191. **Sash.**—Gold and crimson silk net, as for general officer.
 1192. **Great Coat and Cape.**—Atholl grey cloth as described in paras. 90 and 91.

UNDRESS.

1193. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with scarlet welts. Badge as for collar of tunic with the addition of a scroll inscribed "Ordnance." Plain gold embroidery $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide on peak.
 1194. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern with shoulder cords and collar badges as on tunic.
 1195. **Boots.**—Wellington, with steel box spurs.
 1196. Other articles as in full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

1197. **Forage Cap.**—As in undress.
 1198. **Frock Serge.**—Universal pattern, no gorget patches.
 1199. **Pantaloon.**—As in full dress.
 1200. **Boots.**—Butcher boots, or ankle boots with black Stohwasser leggings.
 1201. **Belt.**—Universal "Sam Browne."
 1202. At camps of instruction, at manœuvres, &c., drab service dress, as described in para. 217, may be worn. Service dress jacket with shoulder cords and badges of rank on cuffs as in para. 33.

SERVICE DRESS ABROAD.

1203. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.
Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.
Remaining Articles.—As for drab service dress at home.

MESS DRESS.

1204. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth roll collar and scarlet cloth pointed cuffs. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind. A one-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch staff pattern gold lace, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping. Collar badges as on tunic.
 1205. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gilt buttons.
 1206. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.
 1207. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1208. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, browband and rosettes, blue.

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF COLONEL.

1209. **Helmet.**—Home pattern para. 31. Helmet plate, in gilt, an eight-pointed star surmounted by a crown, on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Garter and motto; within the Garter the Ordnance Arms in silver on a black velvet ground.
 1210. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley, para. 32, with white pagri and badge as for forage cap.
 1211. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs, the collar laced at the top and ends with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, gold Russia braid along the bottom. The cuffs pointed, with one bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, gold Russia braid above and below the lace, an Austrian knot above the point and a double crow's foot below. The top of the knot is $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirts cut square in front and closed behind, a two-pointed blue cloth slash on each skirt behind with 3 large buttons, one at each point and one at the waist seam. The slashes edged with round gold wire cord, traced behind with gold Russia braid, a narrow edging of scarlet cloth down the centre of the back skirts, the bottom edge of the slashes to reach $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirts. Skirts lined with black silk. Eight buttons down the front. The front edged with scarlet cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue, small button at top.
 1212. **Lace, Badges and Buttons.**—As for principal ordnance officer, paras. 1147 to 1149.
 1213. **Pantaloon and Trousers.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes with welted edges $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart down the outside seams.
 1214. **Boots and Spurs.**—As in paras. 16 and 44.
 1215. **Sword and Scabbard.**—As for infantry.
 1216. **Sword Belt and Slings.**—Gold lace lined with scarlet morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable slings 1 inch wide; a scarlet silk stripe in the centre of the lace $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide on the belt, $\frac{1}{16}$ inch on the slings. A hook on eye of front sling to hook up the sword, running carriage for back sling, flat billets, square gilt wire buckles.
 1217. **Waist Plate.**—Circular gilt burnished clasp with the Ordnance Arms in the centre. On the circle the word "Ordnance" and two sprays of laurel. Oak-leaf ends.
 1218. **Sword Knot.**—Scarlet and gold strap and gold acorn.
 1219. **Shoulder Belt.**—Gold lace lined with scarlet morocco leather, 2 inches wide; a scarlet silk stripe $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide in the centre of the lace.

1220. **Pouch.**—Black patent leather collapsible with device of the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

1221. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 30, shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch white cloth; in the centre a loop of scarlet braid from the shoulder seam round the upper edge of the button hole, the size of the loop $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart.

UNDRESS.

1222. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, blue band and scarlet welts. Peak as in para. 21. Badge in gilt or gilding metal, the Ordnance Arms, with a scroll below inscribed "Ordnance."

1223. **Frock-Coat.**—Universal pattern para. 27, collar-badges as on tunic.

1224. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

1225. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

1226. **Sword Belt and Slings** } As in full dress. Slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.
Sword }

1227. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

1228. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23, badge, as for forage cap, but in bronze.

1229. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.

1230. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33, buttons, gilding metal. Collar badges as on tunic, but in bronze.

1231. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers, universal pattern, para. 18. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 19.

1232. **Trousers.**—Drab serge mixture.

1233. **Leggings.**—Brown, Stohwasser pattern for mounted officers. Drab putties, dismounted officers.

1234. **Boots.**—Brown, ankle, para. 16.

1235. **Spurs.**—Jack, steel.

1236. **Sword Belt.**—Universal "Sam Browne" pattern.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

1237. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

1238. **Mess Jacket.**—As for Principal Ordnance Officer, but with plain shoulder straps, and badges of rank in metal.

1239. **Mess Vest.**—As for Principal Ordnance Officer.

1240. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

1241. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs for mounted officers.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1242. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern. Browband and rosettes blue.

1243. Officers appointed to the Army Ordnance Department, under the terms of the Royal Warrant of 16th June, 1896, will wear in review order and mess dress the uniform of the unit to which they belong, and in undress and service dress, departmental uniform.

ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.

COLONEL.

FULL DRESS.

1244. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 24, with loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, and blue instead of crimson bullions.

1245. **Plume.**—White swan feathers, 8 inches long, with yellow feathers under them to reach two inches below the white.

1246. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley, with white pagri and plume as for cocked hat. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

1247. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, with yellow cloth collar and cuffs. The collar laced with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top, ends, and along the bottom. The cuffs pointed, with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch blue cloth between the bars, a tracing of Russia braid above and below the lace forming an Austrian knot at the top and a double crow's foot at the bottom. The top of the Austrian knot is 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirts slightly rounded off in front and closed behind. A blue cloth flap on each skirt behind edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch gold lace. The flaps extending to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from bottom of the skirt,

$\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt. Eight buttons down the front and three on each flap behind, the top buttons of the flaps being at the waist. The front, collar, flaps, and bar of lace on the skirts edged with yellow cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide; the skirts lined with black silk. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, Infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth, small button at the top. No collar badges.

1248. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.

1249. **Buttons.**—Gilt, the Royal Crest in the centre and the words "Army Pay Department" round the edges.

1250. **Pantaloon and Trousers.**—Blue cloth, with two yellow cloth stripes, $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart, down the side seams.

1251. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

1252. **Sword and Scabbard.**—Infantry pattern.

1253. **Sword Belt.**—Web.

1254. **Sword Slings.**—Crimson Russia leather an inch wide with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.

1255. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1256. **Sash.**—Gold and crimson silk net, as for general officer.

1257. **Great Coat and Cape.**—Atholl grey cloth as described in paras. 90 and 91.

UNDRESS.

1258. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with band of blue cloth and yellow welts. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth. Plain gold embroidery $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide on peak.

1259. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern with shoulder cords as on tunic.

1260. **Boots.**—Wellington, with steel box spurs.

1261. Other articles as in full dress. Sword belt and slings will not be worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

1262. **Forage Cap.**—As in undress.

1263. **Frock Serge.**—Universal pattern, no gorget patches.

1264. **Pantaloon.**—As in full dress.

1265. **Boots.**—Butcher boots or ankle boots, with black Stohwasser leggings.

1266. **Belt.**—Universal "Sam Browne" pattern.

1267. At camps of instructions, manœuvres, etc., drab service dress, as described in para. 217, may be worn. Service dress jacket with shoulder cords and badges of rank on the cuffs as in para. 33.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

1268. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Remaining Articles.—As for drab service dress at home.

MESS DRESS.

1269. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with yellow cloth roll collar and yellow cloth pointed cuffs. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch staff pattern gold lace fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping. No collar badges.

1270. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch mounted buttons.

1271. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

1272. **Boots.**—Wellington, with steel box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1273. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, browband and rosettes yellow.

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF COLONEL.

FULL DRESS.

1274. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 24, but with loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, and blue instead of crimson bullions.

1275. **Plume.**—White swan feathers 6 inches long, with yellow feathers under them long enough to reach 2 inches below the white.

1276. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley, para. 32, with white pagri, plume as for cocked hat chin chain and badge as on forage cap.

1277. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, the skirt rounded off in front and closed behind. Yellow cloth collar and cuffs; the collar laced round the top with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, a tracing of gold Russia braid at the bottom; the cuffs pointed with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, a tracing of gold Russia braid above and below the lace, forming an Austrian knot at the top, and a small eye at the bottom. The lace extends to $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches in front, from the bottom of the cuff. Eight buttons down the front, and two at the waist behind. The front, collar, and skirt plaits edged with yellow cloth, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, the skirts lined with black silk. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with blue. A small button of departmental pattern at the top. No collar badges.

1278. **Lace, gold.**—On tunic, staff pattern; on other articles, departmental pattern.

1279. **Buttons, gilt.**—The Royal Crest in the centre, and the words "Army Pay Department" round the edge.

1280. **Pantaloons and Trousers.**—Blue cloth, with two yellow cloth stripes, $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart.

1281. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

1282. **Sword and Scabbard.**—Infantry pattern.

1283. **Sword Belt and Slings.**—Gold lace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide with yellow stripe $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide in the centre, with slings 1 inch wide, yellow stripe $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch, lined with yellow morocco leather. Gilt oval wire buckles.

1284. **Sword Knot.**—Yellow and gold cord and acorn.

1285. **Shoulder Belt.**—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch yellow stripe in the centre, lined with yellow morocco leather; gilt buckle, tip, and slide.

1286. **Pouch.**—Black patent leather, of special pattern, to hold writing materials.

1287. **Pouch Ornament.**—The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.

1288. **Waist Plate.**—Round gilt or gilding metal clasp, with the Royal Crest, in silver, on the centre piece; on the outer circle the words "Army Pay Department," with two twigs of laurel on the lower bend.

1289. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, *see* para. 30; shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch white cloth; in the centre a loop of yellow braid from the shoulder seam round the upper edge of the button hole, the sides of the loop $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart.

UNDRESS.

1290. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with band of blue cloth, yellow welts. Badge: The Royal Crest, in gilt metal. Peak as in para. 21.

1291. **Frock Coat.**—Universal pattern para. 27. No collar badges.

1292. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

1293. **Boots.**—Wellington; with box spurs for field officers.

1294. **Sword Belt**
Sword Slings } As in full dress. Slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.
Sword

1295. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE.

1296. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 23. Badge as for forage cap, but in bronze.

1297. **Cap Comforter.**—Para. 20.

1298. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, para. 33. Buttons, gilding metal, die-struck. Collar badge as for service dress cap, but in pairs.

1299. **Breeches.**—Field officers, universal pattern, para. 18. Other ranks, knickerbocker pattern, para. 19.

1300. **Trousers.**—Drab serge mixture.

1301. **Leggings.**—Field officers, brown, Stohwasser pattern.

1302. **Putties.**—Other ranks, para. 40.

1303. **Boots.**—Brown, ankle, para. 16.

1304. **Spurs.**—Field officers, jack, steel.

1305. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD.

1306. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As described in para. 34.

Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 32.

Khaki Drill Trousers.—

Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS.

1307. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with yellow cloth roll collar, and yellow cloth pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points, and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1-inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button, the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. No collar badges.

1308. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 half-inch mounted buttons.
 1309. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.
 1310. **Boots.**—Wellington; field officers, box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1311. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern. Browband and rosettes, yellow.

INSPECTORS OF ARMY SCHOOLS.

FULL DRESS.

1312. **Helmet.**—Home pattern, para. 31.
 1313. **Helmet Plate.**—As for Infantry. Within the Garter, the Royal Cypher in gilt on a ground of light blue enamel.
 1314. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley, para 32, with white pagri, gilt spike and chin chain. Badge, the Royal Cypher and Crown.
 1315. **Tunic.**—As for Infantry, but of blue cloth with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs and edging. No collar badges. Shoulder cords lined with blue cloth.
 1316. **Lace.**—Gold, rose pattern.
 1317. **Buttons.**—Gilt, crown within a scalloped edging.
 1318. **Trousers.**—Blue cloth, with two stripes of scarlet cloth, each $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, with light blue cloth between $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide.
 1319. **Boots.**—As described in para. 16.
 1320. **Sword and Scabbard.**—Infantry pattern.
 1321. **Sword Belt and Slings.**—Black morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with detachable slings an inch wide; two stripes of gold embroidery $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide on belt and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide on slings; a hook to hook up the sword. Embroidered sword piece. Billets and gilt studs.
 1322. **Waist Plate.**—On a frosted gilt centre, a crown in silver. On the circle a laurel wreath. Ends of special pattern.
 1323. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson strap with gold acorn.
 1324. **Shoulder Belt.**—Black morocco leather, 2 inches wide with two stripes of gold embroidery, each $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide on the outer edges. Chased buckle, tip, and slide.
 1325. **Pouch.**—Black patent leather; flap 5 inches long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Gilt leaves for loops. Badge, the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.
 1326. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 30. Shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch light blue cloth.

UNDRESS.

1327. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with blue cloth band and light blue cloth welts. Badge, the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal. Peak as in para. 21.
 1328. **Frock Coat.**—As in para. 27; no collar badges.
 1329. **Trousers**
 Boots
 Sword
 Sword Belt
 Slings
 Sword Knot
 As in full dress. Slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.
 1330. The pouch belt is not worn in undress.
 1331. Service dress is not worn. At stations abroad, khaki drill uniform of universal pattern, para. 34, with the khaki helmet may be worn.

MESS DRESS.

1332. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with blue corded silk roll collar and scarlet cloth pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. No collar badges.
 1333. **Mess Vest.**—Light blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small mounted buttons.
 1334. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.
 1335. **Boots.**—Wellington.

WEST AFRICAN REGIMENT.

FULL DRESS.

1336. **Helmet.**—White Wolseley, para 32, with white pagri, chin chain and infantry pattern spike. No badge.

1337. **Jacket.**—White drill, para 1507.

1338. **Trousers.**—Those of the officer's permanent unit.

1339. **Collar Badges.**—In bronze, a leopard in the bush.

1340. **Buttons.**—Bronze, the letters "W.A.R." on a frosted dome.

1341. **Sword Belt.**—Web, as for Infantry.

1342. **Sword**

Sword Slings

and

Sword Knot

} Those of the unit to which the officer permanently belongs.

1343. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, steel box spurs.

1344. **Great Coat.**—That of the officer's permanent unit.

1345. Officers of the West African Regiment attending levées and ceremonials in the United Kingdom will wear the full dress of their permanent unit. The white Wolseley helmet described above may be worn instead of the regimental full dress headdress. Officers who are not seconded from any other regiment, corps, or department, will wear uniform as for infantry with blue facings, paras. 1390 and 1391.

UNDRESS.

1346. **Forage Cap.**—Drab service dress cap, universal pattern. Badge, in bronze, a leopard in the bush.

1347. **Helmet.**—Khaki, para. 32.

1348. **Jacket.**—Khaki drill, para. 34.

1349. **Trousers.**—Khaki drill.

1350. **Boots.**—Brown, ankle.

SERVICE DRESS.

1351. **Helmet.**—Khaki, para. 32.

1352. **Bush shirt.**—Drab flannel with detachable collar, and quilted back pad. Shoulder straps with badges of rank in metal.

1353. **Tie.**—Black, knitted.

1354. **Knickerbockers.**—Khaki drill.

1355. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."

1356. **Putties.**—Drab. Mounted officers, brown Stohwasser leggings.

1357. **Boots.**—Ankle, brown.

MESS DRESS.

1358. **Mess Jacket.**—White drill with roll collar and pointed cuffs. Shoulder straps of white drill, fastened with small gilt buttons bearing the letters "W.A.R." Badges of rank in metal. Collar badges as in full dress.

1359. **Kamarband.**—Scarlet silk.

1360. **Overalls.**—Those of the officer's permanent unit.

1361. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, steel box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1362. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern.

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

FULL DRESS.

1363. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 24.

1364. **Plume.**—Black and white swan feathers, 6 inches long drooping outwards, the white feathers underneath.

1365. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—White Wolseley, para. 32, with white pagri, plume as for cocked hat and chin chain. No badge.

1366. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. The collar ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace round the top and at the ends, a gold cord $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in diameter round the bottom. Nine buttons in front and two at the waist behind. An Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each cuff traced all round on each side with Russia braid, two small buttons above the cuff on the back seam of the sleeve. The skirts cut square in front, open half-way to the waist behind, a three-pointed flap on each skirt behind, three buttons on each flap skirt lined with black silk. The fronts of the tunic, top and ends of collar, flaps of skirt and centre plait of skirt behind edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch scarlet cloth. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, fastened with a small button. Two gilt waists hooks. No collar badges.

1367. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.

1368. **Buttons.**—Gilt, the Royal Cypher and Crown on a frosted ground.

1369. **Trousers and Pantaloons.** } Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide down the side seam.

1370. **Boots and Spurs.**—As described in paras. 16 and 44.

1371. **Sword and Scabbard.**—Cavalry pattern, Appendix VI.

1372. **Sword Belt.**—Gold lace on crimson Russia leather $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with detachable slings, one-inch wide, fitted with gilt lion head buckles. A hook to hook up the sword.

1373. **Waist Plate.**—On a gilt rectangular burnished plate, the Royal Cypher and Crown within an oak-leaf wreath. A silver scroll on the bottom of the wreath inscribed "Dieu et mon droit."

1374. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1375. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 30; shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch white cloth; in the centre a loop of black braid from the shoulder seam round the upper edge of the button hole, the sides of the loop $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart.

UNDRESS.

1376. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, scarlet cloth, with band and welts of blue cloth, scarlet welt round crown. Badge, the Royal crest in gilt metal. Peak as in para. 21.

1377. **Frock Coat.**—As in para. 27. No collar badges.

1378. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

1379. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

1380. **Sword Belt and Sword.**—As in full dress. Slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS AT HOME AND ABROAD.

1381. Mounted officers as for cavalry. Dismounted officers as for infantry.

1382. On active service Provost Marshals and Assistant Provost Marshals wear a band of scarlet cloth, 6 inches wide, with the letters "P.M." or "A.P.M." in black, on the left arm above the elbow.

MESS DRESS.

1383. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth throughout, with roll collar and pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a one-inch slit at the seams. Plain shoulder straps of blue cloth. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping. No collar badges.

1384. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons.

1385. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

1386. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE.

1387. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern.

1388. Regimental officers doing duty with the Corps of Military Police wear their regimental uniform.

MOUNTED INFANTRY.

1389. Officers doing duty with mounted infantry battalions will wear regimental uniform, as prescribed for mounted officers of infantry regiments.

OFFICERS WHO HAVE NOT SERVED IN ANY CORPS OR DEPARTMENT AND FOR WHOM NO SPECIAL UNIFORM IS PRESCRIBED.

1390. Uniform as for infantry of the line dressed in scarlet with blue facings.

1391. **Helmet Plate and Buttons.**—The Royal Arms.

CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA.

1392. **Artillery.**—As for Royal Garrison Artillery with the following exceptions:—

Frock Coat, not authorized.

Letter "M," $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in height worn on all shoulder straps and shoulder cords below the badges of rank, in the same material as the badges of rank. A letter "M" $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in height, in silver, is worn on the helmet plate, and one $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in height on the forage cap badge, below the gun and above the scroll. A letter "M" in bronze is also worn on the badge for the service dress cap, and below the collar badge on the service dress jacket.

1393. **Engineers.**—As for Royal Engineers with the following exceptions:—

Frock Coat, not authorized.

Letter "M," $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in height worn on all shoulder straps and shoulder cords below the badges of rank, in the same material as the badges of rank.

Helmet Plate.—A letter "M" in silver $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in height is worn below the scroll bearing "Ubique."

Waist Plate.—The scroll is inscribed "Royal Engineers (Militia)."

Shoulder Belt.—The monogram on the tip is "M.E." instead of "R.E."

Buttons.—Bear the words "Royal Engineers (Militia)" instead of "Royal Engineers."

Pouch Ornament.—A letter "M" in silver, $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in height, is placed below the scroll bearing "Ubique."

Forage Cap Badge and Service Dress Cap Badge.—The scroll bears the words "Royal Engineers (Militia)."

A letter "M" in bronze is also worn below the collar badge on the service dress jacket.

1394. **Infantry.**—As for Light Infantry Regiments with the following exceptions:—

Frock Coat, not authorized.

Letter "M" $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in height worn on all shoulder straps, and shoulder cords below the badges of rank, in the same material as the badges of rank.

JERSEY.

1395. **Facings.**—Blue cloth.

1396. **Lace.**—Special pattern.

1397. **Buttons.**—Gilt, bearing the Royal Crest.

1398. **Collar and Cap Badge.**—In gilt, the cross of St. Patrick; on the cross a shield surmounted by a crown. The shield charged with three lion-leopardés in silver. With service dress, this badge is in bronze metal.

1399. **Helmet Plate.**—A circle inscribed "Royal Jersey Light Infantry" is substituted for the Garter. In the centre, in gilt metal on a black velvet ground, a bugle and strings; within the strings the battalion numeral.

1400. Medical Officers wear infantry uniform, but with belts, and pouches of Royal Army Medical Corps pattern.

1401. Quartermasters wear infantry uniform.

GUERNSEY.

1402. **Facings.**—Blue cloth.

1403. **Lace.**—Special pattern.

1404. **Buttons.**—Gilt, bearing a bugle with strings, surmounted by a sprig of laurel. Within the strings the battalion numeral. For the mess vest, the button bears the monogram R.G.L.I., surmounted by a crown.

1405. **Collar Badge.**—A lion-leopardé in gold embroidery. With service dress this badge is in bronze metal.

1406. **Cap Badge.**—In gilt metal, a bugle with strings surmounted by a sprig of laurel; within the strings the battalion numeral; below the bugle a scroll inscribed "Royal Guernsey." For service dress the badge is in bronze.

1407. **Helmet Plate.**—A circle inscribed "*Pro aris rege et focis*" is substituted for the Garter. Within the circle, in silver on a black velvet ground, a shield charged with three lion-leopardés, and surmounted with a sprig of laurel. Above the circle a scroll inscribed "*Dieu Aie.*" Below the circle a bugle with strings bearing the battalion numeral. On the bottom of the universal wreath a scroll inscribed "Royal Guernsey Militia."

1408. Medical Officers wear the uniform of the branch to which appointed, but with belts and pouches of Royal Army Medical Corps pattern.

1409. Quartermasters wear infantry uniform.

KING'S OWN MALTA MILITIA.

1410. As for infantry regiments of the line clothed in scarlet, with the following exceptions:—
Frock Coat not authorized. Letter "M" half-inch in height worn on all shoulder straps and shoulder cords below the badges of rank, in the same material as the rank badges.
1411. **Facings.**—Blue cloth.
1412. **Lace.**—Gold.
1413. **Buttons.**—Gilt, within a circle inscribed "The King's Own Malta Militia," surmounted by a crown, a Maltese cross.
1414. **Collar Badges.**—A Maltese cross in burnished silver, on the centre of the cross a crown in gilt metal.
1415. **Cap Badge.**—Within an oak-leaf wreath, a blue enamelled ring surmounted by a crown; on the ring in gilt letters "King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia." Within the ring on a ground of red and white enamel a Maltese cross in silver: On the base of the wreath a tablet of blue enamel bearing the letters "MDCCC." For the service dress cap the badge is in bronze.
1416. **Helmet.**—In full dress, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and badge as for forage cap. With service dress, the khaki Wolseley helmet without badge.
1417. **Service Dress.**—Service dress abroad as prescribed for infantry regiments.
1418. Medical Officers wear the uniform of the regiment, but with belts and pouches of Royal Army Medical Corps pattern.

UNATTACHED LIST FOR INDIAN ARMY.

FULL DRESS.

1419. **Helmet.**—White Wolseley with white pagri. No badge.
1420. **Tunic.**—Scarlet cloth with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar ornamented with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold lace along the top, and gold Russia braid at the bottom. The cuffs pointed, with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the top and a tracing of gold Russia braid $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch below the lace, terminating in a small eye at the point. Eight buttons down the front. The skirt closed behind, edged with white cloth on closing seam, with a two-pointed flap at each side, a button at each point, and two at the waist. The front, collar and flaps edged with white cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with scarlet, and fastened with a small button.
1421. **Lace.**—Gold, two-vellum pattern.
1422. **Buttons.**—Gilt burnished, with a crown within a scalloped edging.
1423. **Trousers.**—Blue cloth with scarlet welt $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide down the side seams.
1424. **Sash.**—Crimson silk, as for infantry, para. 640.
1425. **Boots.**—As described in para. 16.
1426. **Sword and Scabbard.**—Infantry pattern, with the Imperial Cypher and Crown on the hilt.
1427. **Sword Slings.**—Brown leather, 1-inch wide, gilt studs and oval wire buckles.
1428. **Sword Knot.**—Brown leather, strap and acorn.
1429. **Sword Belt.**—Web.
1430. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern. Shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch scarlet cloth.

UNDRESS.

1431. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with band of black oak-leaf pattern lace and scarlet welt round crown.—Badge, the Imperial Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.
1432. **Frock Serge.**—Universal pattern, para. 28.
1433. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.
1434. **Boots.**—Wellington.
1435. **Sword Belt and Sword.**—As in full dress.

SERVICE DRESS.

1436. **Helmet.** Khaki, Wolseley pattern, without badge; brown leather chin strap.
1437. **Jacket.**—Khaki drill, para. 34.
1438. **Trousers.**—Khaki drill.
1439. **Putties.**—Para. 40.
1440. **Boots.**—Brown, ankle.
1441. **Sword Belt and Scabbard.**—"Sam Browne."

MESS DRESS.

1442. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth with blue cloth roll collar and cuffs. Pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inches behind; four small buttons and button holes down the front. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points; rounded points, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No collar badges, no piping, no gold braid or embroidery.

1443. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 small buttons.

1444. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

1445. **Boots.**—Wellington.

ADJUTANTS OF YEOMANRY REGIMENTS AND UNITS OF THE TERRITORIAL FORCE.

1446. These officers wear the uniform of their permanent unit. Adjutants of Territorial Royal Horse Artillery if appointed from the R.H.A. continue to wear R.H.A. uniform. Adjutants of Territorial Royal Horse Artillery appointed from R.F.A. do not wear R.H.A. uniform.

UNEMPLOYED OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST.

1447. Substantive Colonels wear the uniform of their rank, paras. 226 to 259. Officers below the rank of substantive colonel while unemployed wear the uniform of the regiment, corps, or department in which they last served. Royal Field Artillery uniform will be worn by officers who may have been serving with R.H.A. when placed upon half-pay.

RETIRED OFFICERS.

1448. General Officers, including those holding honorary rank will wear the uniform of their rank, with the letter "R" on the shoulder cords or straps, below, and of the same material as, the badges of rank. If colonels-commandant or colonels of regiments they may alternatively wear regimental uniform, with shoulder cords or straps and badges of rank as for colonel, without the letter "R." Colonels-Commandant of Royal Horse Artillery may wear Royal Horse Artillery uniform.

1449. General Officers retired from Corps and Departments will wear the uniform prescribed for them whilst on the active list, with the letter "R" as above.

1450. Retired Officers of the regular army below the rank of general officer may wear the uniform of the regiment,* corps, or department in which they last served; or in the case of substantive colonels and other officers who before retirement were not on the cadre of a regiment, corps, or department, the prescribed uniform of their rank; the letter "R" being worn on the shoulder cords or straps below the badges of rank. With the exception of retired general officers who are extra Aides-de-Camp General to the King, the aiguillette and other staff distinctions will not be worn by retired officers.

1451. Officers who retired before the abolition of gold-laced trousers will wear trousers or pantaloons with cloth stripes, or welts, of the prescribed pattern; and whenever retired officers require to renew other articles of dress, the latest approved patterns will be followed.

1452. Militia officers who resigned their commissions and who were permitted to retain their rank and wear uniform, may wear the uniform of the militia unit in which they last served, with the letters "M.R." below the badges of rank.

1453. A retired officer, if serving in the Special Reserve or in the Territorial Force, will wear the uniform of the unit in which he is serving.

1454. A retired officer from the regular forces entitled to wear uniform, who by subsequent service in the Militia, Special Reserve, Imperial Yeomanry, Volunteers or Territorial Force, has become entitled to wear uniform on retirement other than that referred to in para. 1450, may at his discretion, wear either the uniform of his regular unit or that of the unit with which he last served. In the former case his badges of rank will be those of his rank on retirement from the regular army, or those of his rank on removal from the reserve of officers.

1455. Retired officers if re-employed on army service are required to provide themselves with service dress and mess dress only. The provision of any other uniform is optional.

RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

1456. Officers of the reserve of officers may wear the uniform of the unit in which they last served. When employed on army service, they will provide themselves with service dress and mess dress. They are not required to provide themselves with uniform until called up for service.

* Officers retired from the Royal Horse Artillery will not wear the busby and dress jacket. They wear the helmet and tunic of the Royal Field Artillery.

1457. Officers who voluntarily join the reserve of officers may wear the uniform of the unit with which they last served, during the period of their service in the reserve. After relinquishing their commissions in the reserve of officers, they will no longer retain the right to wear uniform.

1458. Officers serving in the Territorial Force will wear the uniform of the unit in which they are serving.

SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

1459. The uniform for officers of the Special Reserve of officers is similar to that of the regular units in every particular, except that the frock coat is not authorized.

1460. Officers, other than candidates for line commissions, permanently posted to special reserve units are required to provide uniform in accordance with para. 1459.

1461. Candidates for line commissions, 2nd lieutenants on probation, and officers on the supplementary list, are required to provide themselves with service dress and mess dress only. The provision of full dress is optional.

1462. Officers who relinquish their commissions in the Special Reserve of officers and who receive permission to retain their rank and wear the prescribed uniform, may wear the uniform of the unit in which they last served with the letter "R" on the shoulder cords or shoulder straps. In service dress the letter "R" is worn below the collar badges on the points of the collar.

ARMY MOTOR RESERVE.

FULL DRESS.

1463. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, olive green cloth, with band and two welts of dark green cloth, a welt of gold cord round the crown. Peak embroidered with plain gold embroidery, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide.

1464. **Badge.**—In gilt metal a circle bearing the words "Army Motor Reserve," within the circle a scroll inscribed "*Subito*"; the whole surmounted by a crown.

1465. **Tunic.**—As for infantry, but of olive green cloth with dark green cloth collar, cuffs, and edging. Two gilt waist hooks.

1466. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.

1467. **Buttons.**—Gilt, bearing the letters A.M.R. in monogram, and below the monogram a scroll inscribed "*Subito*."

1468. **Collar Badges.**—In gilt, a scroll inscribed "*Subito*," upon an arrow.

1469. **Trousers.**—Olive green cloth, with dark green cloth welts, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide down the side seams.

1470. **Boots.**—As described in para. 16.

1471. **Sword and Scabbard.**—Infantry pattern. Appendix VI.

1472. **Sword Belt and Slings.**—Green morocco leather $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, slings 1-inch wide, with two stripes of gold lace of special pattern, each $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide on belt and $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide on the slings; a line of green silk $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide on the belt and $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide on the slings, between the stripes of gold lace.

1473. **Waist Plate.**—On a roughened gilt centre an arrow bearing a scroll inscribed "*Subito*." On the circle the title "Army Motor Reserve." Ends of special pattern.

1474. **Shoulder Belt.**—Green morocco leather, two inches wide, with two stripes of gold lace, each $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide; a line of green silk, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide between the stripes of gold lace. Plain gilt, wire buckle and slide, plain gilt tip.

1475. **Pouch.**—Collapsible, of dark green morocco leather; the flap $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, edged with lace of the same pattern and width as on sword slings. Gilt leaves for loops.

1476. **Pouch Ornaments.**—As for collar badge.

1477. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 30, shoulder straps edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch dark green cloth.

1478. The provision of full dress is optional.

SERVICE DRESS.

1479. As prescribed for infantry.

MESS DRESS.

1480. **Mess Jacket.**—Olive green cloth with dark green corded silk roll collar, and dark green cloth cuffs of special pattern. Shoulder straps of dark green cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points, fastened with a small button. Badges of rank in gilt metal, collar badges as on tunic. Three small buttons on the front of the jacket, and one on each cuff.

1481. **Mess Vest.**—Dark green cloth, roll collar, open in front fastened with three small buttons.
 1482. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.
 1483. **Boots.**—Wellington.

ROYAL HOSPITALS, CHELSEA AND KILMAINHAM.

CAPTAINS AND LIEUTENANTS OF INVALIDS.

1484. **Cocked Hat.**—As described in para. 24, with loop of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace.
 1485. **Plume.**—White swan feathers drooping outwards, 6 inches long.
 1486. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth; the skirt 12 inches deep for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. Plain scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. A blue flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with three small buttons; a similar flap, 9 inches long, with two buttons, on each skirt behind; eight buttons down the front, and two at the waist behind; a gold cord loop, with a small button, on each shoulder. The front flaps and back skirts edged with scarlet cloth, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, and the skirts lined with black. No badges of rank. No collar badges.
 1487. **Lace.**—Gold, two-vellum pattern.
 1488. **Buttons.**—Gilt, mounted; the star of the Garter within the Garter and motto, surmounted by a Crown.
 1489. **Trousers.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, down the side seam.
 1490. **Sword**
 Scabbard
 Sword belt and Slings
 Sword Knot
 Sash
 Boots
 Great Coat
- } As for infantry.

MILITARY KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR.

FULL DRESS.

1491. **Cocked Hat.**—Black silk, gold lace loop and gilt button, two bullion tassels.
 1492. **Plume.**—Upright swan feather, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; the bottom scarlet, the top white.
 1493. **Dress Coat.**—Scarlet cloth, double-breasted; blue cloth Prussian collar; blue cloth cuffs, turnbacks and skirt linings; ten button-holes down the front at regular intervals; two rows of large buttons; square end to collar, with two cord holes and two small buttons on each side; scarlet flap on each skirt, with four cord holes and four large buttons on each flap; two buttons at the waist behind; scarlet flap on each cuff, with four small buttons and button-holes, each skirt ornamented at its termination with an embroidered St. George's cross.
 1494. **Buttons.**—Gilt, half dome. Garter and Star with Crown above.
 1495. **Epaulettes.**—Gold bullion, gilt crescents, St. George's shield with badges of rank above.
 1496. **Trousers.**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth stripe $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide down the side seams.
 1497. **Sash.**—Crimson silk net, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, worn round the waist, fastened at the left side with a gilt clasp covered by a bow 6 inches by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Two ends with tassels 18 inches in length.
 1498. **Sword.**—Cross hilt, gilt mountings.
 1499. **Scabbard.**—Black leather.
 1500. **Shoulder Belt.**—White patent leather, 3 inches wide, with frog of the same material. The belt fastened with a breast plate of gilt metal, 4 inches by 3 inches, with silver cut Star and Crown mount.
 1501. **Cloak.**—Blue cloth lined with scarlet, no sleeves, deep cape lined with black; black velvet collar; gilt rose clasp, five gilt buttons down the front.

UNDRESS.

1502. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with scarlet band and blue welts; scarlet welt round crown.
 1503. **Forage Cap Badge.**—In silver embroidery on blue cloth, a shield with crimson velvet cross, edged with gold.
 1504. **Frock Coat.**—Blue cloth, single-breasted, eight buttons down the front at regular intervals, short side edges, two buttons on each skirt, two small buttons on each cuff. Prussian collar.
 1505. **Scales.**—Gilt crescents with embroidered St. George's cross; "G.R." and badges of rank above.
 1506. **Trousers.**—As in full dress.

SPECIAL UNIFORM FOR SERVICE ABROAD.

1507. **White Frock.**—See Orders of Dress, Table A, Review Order. Plain white drill. Shoulder straps of the same material fastened at the top with a small button. Stand-up collar, rounded off at the points, fastened with one hook. No collar badges. Five small regulation buttons down the front. One inside breast pocket. Cuffs pointed, 5 inches high at the point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind. The frock to be of sufficient length to clear the saddle when mounted. Badges of rank in metal. In Highland and Scottish regiments the cuffs are gauntlet shape, 5 inches deep at the back seam and $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches in front; the front of the skirts rounded off.

1508. **Trousers.**—See Orders of Dress, Table A, Review Order. Plain white drill with black leather footstraps for mounted officers.

1509. **Aiguillette.**—When white clothing is worn as review order, the staff officers enumerated in para. 138 wear the aiguillette described in para. 120.

1510. **Decorations and Medals.**—The instructions regarding the wearing of decorations and medals in review order, apply to white uniform when worn as full dress.

1511. **Gloves.**—Gloves will not be worn with white clothing except at balls.

1512. **Mess Dress.**—Units may decide to wear either:—

1. Cloth jacket, white waistcoat or kamarband, cloth trousers.
2. White jacket, white waistcoat or kamarband, cloth trousers.
3. White jacket, white waistcoat or kamarband, white trousers.

1513. **Mess Jacket.**—White drill, without braid or buttons; roll collar, shoulder straps of similar material with a small button at top; one inside breast pocket. Sleeves cut plain with pointed cuffs, 5 inches high at point, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind. Badges of rank, metal, regulation size. No collar badges.

1514. **Trousers.**—White drill, with black leather footstraps.

1515. **Kamarbands.**—Silk, of the following colour:—

Staff	...	...	...	...	...	Scarlet.
Cavalry, except Hussars	...	...	...	...	...	Colour of plume.
Hussars	...	...	...	...	...	Colour of busby bag.
Royal Artillery	...	...	...	...	...	Blue.
Foot Guards	...	...	...	...	...	Blue.
East Kent Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	Buff.
Northumberland Fusiliers	...	...	...	...	...	Gosling green.
Norfolk Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	Yellow.
Scottish Rifles	...	...	...	...	...	Regimental tartan.
Royal Irish Rifles	...	...	...	...	}	Green.
Light Infantry Regiments	...	...	...	...
King's Royal Rifle Corps	...	...	...	...	...	Green and scarlet.
Rifle Brigade	...	...	...	...	...	Green and black.
Army Service Corps	...	...	...	...	...	Blue and white.
Army Medical Service	...	...	...	...	}	Dull cherry.
Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	...	...
Army Veterinary Service	...	...	...	...	}	Maroon.
Army Veterinary Corps...	...	...	...	...
Staff for R.E. Services	...	...	...	...	...	Bright blue.
Army Ordnance Department	...	...	...	...	...	Scarlet.
Army Pay Department	...	...	...	...	...	Blue.
All other regiments and corps	...	...	...	...	...	Scarlet.

1516. The bush shirt and tie described in paras. 1352 and 1353 may be worn by officers serving at Sierra Leone.

1516A. Officers serving in North China should provide themselves with fur caps and fur lined mitts to correspond with those issued to non-commissioned officers and men. The khaki pea jacket, para. 39, is also recommended.

GENTLEMEN CADETS. ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE.

FULL DRESS.

1517. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with scarlet cloth band and welts.

1518. **Badge.**—In gilt metal a circle inscribed "*Vires acquirit eundo*"; within the circle, the Royal Cypher in silver on a gilt dome; the whole surmounted by a Crown.

1519. **Tunic.**—As for infantry dressed in scarlet with blue facings, but without gold lace or braid. Blue cloth shoulder straps edged with white piping bearing the letters "R.M.C." in yellow embroidery. Plain blue cloth pointed cuffs edged with white piping. No collar badges.

1520. **Buttons.**—Gilt; the Royal Cypher within the Garter surmounted by a Crown.

1521. **Trousers.**—As for infantry; blue cloth with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch scarlet welts down the side seams.

1522. **Boots.**—Black, marching.

1523. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern; shoulder straps as for infantry.

SERVICE DRESS.

1524. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, badge as for forage cap, but in bronze.

1525. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, plain sleeves with three-pointed plain flap on cuff.

1526. **Breeches.**—Knickerbocker pattern, para. 19.

1527. **Trousers.**—Drab mixture.

1528. **Putties.**—Drab, para. 40.

1529. **Boots.**—Brown, ankle, para. 16.

MESS DRESS.

1530. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth roll collar and cuffs, para. 377. No shoulder straps, no buttons, no piping, no collar badges.

1531. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, open in front, fastened with 4 half-inch buttons, no collar.

1532. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

1533. **Boots.**—Wellington.

GENTLEMEN CADETS. ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY.

FULL DRESS.

1534. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with scarlet band and welts.

1535. **Badge.**—In gilt metal, a circle inscribed "Royal Military College," within the circle on a frosted gilt ground, a gun; the whole surmounted by a Crown.

1536. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth collar. The collar cut square in front and fastened with two hooks and eyes. Plain sleeves with two small buttons on the back seam at the wrist. Nine large buttons down the front and two at the waist behind. Skirts lined with black and open behind. A three-pointed flap with 3 small buttons on each skirt behind. The fronts of the tunic, flaps, and opening of skirt behind edged with scarlet cloth, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. Single loop gold cord shoulder cords fastened with a small button. No collar badges.

1537. **Buttons.**—Gilt dome with gun and Crown.

1538. **Trousers.**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth stripes 1 inch wide down the side seams.

1539. **Boots.**—Wellington.

1540. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern. Shoulder straps as for infantry.

SERVICE DRESS.

1541. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, badge as for forage cap but in bronze.

1542. **Jacket.**—Universal pattern, with plain sleeves and plain shoulder straps of the same material as the jacket.

1543. **Breeches.**—Bedford cord, para. 18.

1544. **Trousers.**—Drab mixture.

1545. **Boots.**—Brown, ankle, para. 16.

1546. **Putties.**—Drab, para. 40.

MESS DRESS.

1547. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth with blue cloth roll collar and scarlet cloth pointed cuffs. No buttons, no shoulder straps, no gold braid or piping, no collar badges.

1548. **Mess Vest.**—Scarlet cloth, open in front and fastened with 4 small buttons, no collar.

1549. **Overalls.**—As in full dress.

1550. **Boots.**—Wellington

APPENDIX I.

1.—ORDERS OF DRESS—SOLDIERS.

Review Order.	No. 1.	Full Dress.
Occasions when to be worn.	Remarks.	
<p>(a) State ceremonies. (b) Royal escorts. (c) Guards on Royal residences. (d) Guards of Honour (e) Guards in London, Edinburgh and Dublin, and as ordered by G.O.C. and on garrison duties. (f) General and district courts-martial, garrison boards, and courts of inquiry. (g) Church parades. (h) Funerals. (i) As may be specially ordered.</p>	<p>MOUNTED TROOPS.</p> <p><i>When mounted.</i> Pantaloons, knee boots, jack spurs, clasp knife and lanyard.</p> <p><i>When dismounted.</i> Trousers, Wellington boots and swan-neck spurs.</p> <p><i>Horse Furniture, &c.</i> Saddle and bridle complete, with head rope. Wallets (household cavalry only) and shoe cases (except R.A.) unpacked. Haversack and water bottle. } Nose bag. } When ordered. Great coat rolled on the saddle. }</p> <p>DISMOUNTED TROOPS.</p> <p>Great coat on back of belt. } One cartridge pocket. } When ordered. Haversack and water bottle. }</p> <p><i>Abroad.</i> Khaki drill clothing may be worn under the authority of the General Officer Commanding, who should issue orders to suit local conditions. When khaki drill uniform is ordered, the khaki helmet with chin strap, but without badge or ornamentation, is to be worn. With serge clothing, the helmet with white cover and badge will be the full dress headdress.</p>	
Marching Order.	No. 2.	Service Dress.
<p>(a) Active service. (b) Manœuvres. (c) Field days. (d) Marches. (e) Inspections. (f) Guards, when full dress is not worn. (g) Fort manning for R.G.A. (h) Change of station. (i) As may be specially ordered.</p>	<p>ALL TROOPS.</p> <p>(h) Full dress head-dress (unplumed).</p> <p><i>Mounted Troops.</i> Great coat. } Mess tin. } On the horse. Clasp knife and lanyard. (h) Knee boots.</p> <p><i>Horse Furniture.</i> Saddle and bridle complete with head rope. Shoe cases (except R.A.) packed. Nose bag. Heel rope.</p> <p><i>Dismounted Troops.</i> Full equipment.</p> <p><i>Abroad.</i> The khaki helmet takes the place of the service dress cap.</p>	
Drill Order.	No. 3.	Service Dress.
<p>Divisional and brigade parades as may be ordered. All ordinary drills. Riding school and regimental duties. Regimental courts-martial, courts of inquiry and boards. Escorts (with side arms only).</p>	<p>Accoutrements. Haversack, water-bottle, intrenching tool and pack—when ordered.</p> <p><i>Abroad.</i> The khaki helmet takes the place of the service dress cap.</p>	

2. Warrant officers will wear mourning bands as prescribed for officers, para. 37.
3. Paras. 4 and 5 also apply to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.
4. When the full dress headdress is worn on duty, the chin chain or strap will be worn at the point of the chin, and sufficiently short to prevent it from slipping underneath, except that in the R.H.A. it will be worn under the chin. With the home pattern helmet, the chain may be hooked up when worn off duty, and when on duty if side arms only are carried.
5. Shoulder sashes are worn over the right shoulder by warrant officers and serjeants of infantry (rifle regiments excepted). In the Somersetshire Light Infantry they are worn over the left shoulder. Sashes are worn in review order and when walking out, but not over the great coat.
6. On detached duties not under arms, when off duty out of barracks, or when on furlough or pass at home stations, review order will be worn with forage cap or glengarry cap in place of full dress headdress, and with waistbelt without side arms. Except when on furlough, side arms will be worn by serjeants (in corps that have side arms) and corporals of Foot Guards. In mounted services the sword belt will be worn only by those units in which it is worn over the tunic. When great coats are worn the waistbelt will be worn outside the great coat in those units that do not wear waist belts with slings.
7. Service dress will be worn when cycling for recreation.
8. Cap lines will be worn by men of units for which they are regulation dress. Bugle strings are not to be worn as cap or body lines.
9. Arms and accoutrements as may be ordered will be carried on parade in all orders of dress. In mounted services buff swordbelts and swords will be worn in review order only. In other orders of dress swords will be carried in frogs on the saddles, edge to the rear, except by R.H.A. who carry the sword in review order only. The lance will be carried by men of Lancer regiments on all duties under arms.
10. A warrant officer, non-commissioned officer, or man when dressed in uniform is prohibited from wearing any articles of clothing or equipment other than those of the pattern authorized for his rank and corps.

APPENDIX II.

CARE AND PRESERVATION OF UNIFORM.

Care and preservation of uniform and of gold lace.

Articles of uniform liable to be moth-eaten should be unfolded at intervals and well beaten and brushed in the open air. Russia leather parings, powdered camphor, naphthaline, carbolized paper, or turpentine sprinkled on brown paper, or on the garments, are good for the prevention of moth, and one or another of these preventatives should be placed amongst articles of uniform which are to be packed away for any time.

Before being packed away, gold lace, braid, cord, or buttons on garments should be covered with tissue paper, and then placed in tin-lined air-tight cases. Care must be taken to use paper that is thoroughly dry. For the prevention of moth, the garments should be well aired and brushed before being packed.

Gold trimmings and gold lace that have become slightly tarnished can be cleaned with a mixture of cream of tartar and dry bread rubbed up very fine, applied in a dry state, and brushed lightly with a clean soft brush.

Removing stains from scarlet tunics.

In many cases stains may be removed by the part affected being rubbed with dry pipeclay and then well brushed with a clean brush. Should this fail to remove them the following mixture may be tried:—

$\frac{1}{3}$ ounce of salts of sorrel to $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint of boiling water.

$\frac{1}{3}$ ounce of cream of tartar to $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint of cold water.

Each solution should be kept in a separate flat vessel.

These quantities will be sufficient to clean 2 or 3 garments.

The garment which requires cleaning should be first well beaten and brushed, and a perfectly clean hard brush should be used in applying the solutions.

The solutions should be applied alternately commencing with the salts of sorrel, until the garment has been washed all over, and all the stains removed.

If the weather permit, the cleaned garments should be hung up in the sun to dry; if not, they should be hung up in a dry place, but not near fires or toves.

APPENDIX III.

BUTTONS AND LACE.

Buttons.—Buttons are of the following sizes:—

Large	...	...	35 to 40 lines (Hussars 32 lines).
Medium	...	...	30 to 34 „
Small	...	...	24 to 29 „
Gorget	...	...	20 lines.

Lace, Quality of.—The standard quality recommended for gold lace is as follows:—

Gold	...	...	3·500
Silver	...	...	87·334
Alloy	...	...	9·166

} per cent.

The lace should be mercurial-gilt.

For laces more than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide, the thread should be 4-drachm, and wire “20 fine.” For narrower laces, the thread should be $3\frac{1}{2}$ -drachm, and wire “20 extra fine.”

APPENDIX IV.

DESCRIPTION OF THE LATEST PATTERN OF SERVICE REVOLVER: “PISTOL, WEBLEY, MARK IV.”

This Pistol belongs to the class of extracting revolvers. The calibre is $\cdot441$ inch. The principal parts are the barrel (*a*), the cylinder (*b*), and the body (*c*).

The barrel is jointed to the body at (*d*), and held in position for firing by the rib (*e*) extending back on to the body, and is firmly secured by the barrel catch (*f*).

The cylinder is chambered to hold 6 cartridges, and is mounted to the barrel on a fixed axis, and held in position at the time of extracting by the cam (*g*).

The stem of the extractor lies in the fixed axis, surrounded by a spiral spring which returns the extractor after ejecting the cartridge cases; the extractor is forced out by a small lever in the joint as the barrel is being rotated on the joint pin.

When it is necessary to remove the cylinder for cleaning, the fixing screw (*j*) must be unscrewed, and the pistol opened to its fullest extent; then, by pressing the lever (*h*) against the cam (*g*), the cylinder will be free; in no other position can the cylinder be taken off the axis.

The body is fitted with a shield plate (*i*) of hardened steel, to prevent wear of firing hole, and to support base of cartridge.

Weight of pistol about 2 lbs. 3 ozs.

Cartridge charge, about $7\frac{1}{2}$ grains of cordite. Bullet, about 265 grains.

APPENDIX V.

DESCRIPTION OF SADDLERY.

Collar, head.—Of bridle leather. The head, nose-band and back-stay, are $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in width, and the throat-lash $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in width. The collar is fitted with brass buckles, squares and rings, and is without rosettes.

Bit, Portsmouth, reversible.—Is of steel, with medium port, and is without bosses, rein rings, and a lower bar. It has rein loops and slots in the cheeks.

Head, bridle.—Of bridle leather and detachable. It is $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, and fitted with brass buckles.

Reins, bit.—Of bridle leather, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch wide, and fitted with brass buckles.

Bit, bridoon.—Of wrought-iron, with plain mouth piece 6 inches in width, rings $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in diameter, and with tees $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length.

Reins, bridoon.—Of bridle leather, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in width, sewn on to the bridoon.

Cases, horse shoe, near and off.—They are of bridle leather $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep by $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, the insides are fitted with nail pockets. Each has two suspending straps $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in width fitted with brass buckles.

The near case is fitted with a leather tube for carrying the sword scabbard, and a steadying strap.

Girths.—Of dark blue woollen web, one 5 inches and the other $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches, each fitted with solid nickel buckles.

Rope, head.—Of white cotton $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, 3 strand rope, fitted at one end with a brown leather billet and a 1 inch brass buckle, and the other end whipped.

Saddle.—Seat of hogskin, set with white wool flock and serge, and with a seam in cantle, length of seat about $17\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Flaps, solid, skirt leather, hogskin printed, being $18\frac{1}{4}$ in length, by $12\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width, and are without rolls.

The side bars project in front and extend in rear, total length about $23\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

The pannels are of leather, back and front, stuffed with best white wool flock.

Leathers, stirrup.—Of stirrup butt, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in width and fitted with $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches solid nickel buckles.

Stirrups.—Of solid nickel or steel, hollow tread, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches by $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches, height $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Surcingle.—Of bridle leather, body $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide.

Straps.—Of bridle leather.

<i>Cloak centre</i>	26 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches	\times $\frac{3}{4}$ inches
<i>Cloak and Wallet</i>	46	„ \times $\frac{3}{4}$ „
<i>Baggage</i>	34	„ \times $\frac{3}{4}$ „

Wallets.—The backs are of crop leather, the connecting band of bridle leather, the other parts of bag hide. They are waterproof lined. The inside of near wallet is fitted with an ammunition pocket, and the off one with a loop for pistol.

Lambskin, and Leopard skin.—Front and rear portions of black lambskin or leopard skin connected by a central piece forming the seat, of bag-hide. Points edged with cloth of the colour of the facings, or busby bag in case of Hussars; scalloped, showing about $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. The whole lined with moleskin and fitted with four straps, brass buckles and studs.

Extreme length	3 feet 2 inches
Extreme width of front portion	2 „ 8 „
Width of rear portion immediately behind leather	1 „ 7 „
Width of leather seat of middle (hollowed out)	1 „ 2 „

NOTE.—Browbands, rosettes and ornaments will not be included in the free issue made by the Army Ordnance Department. In addition to the foregoing articles officers may provide themselves with a saddle bag or with a despatch bag, patterns of which can be seen at the War Office.

APPENDIX VI.

SWORDS AND SCABBARDS.

(1) FIELD-MARSHALS AND GENERAL OFFICERS. (Approved, 27th July, 1896.)

Sword.—The blade is of the shape shown in Plate 29. The mounting is metal gilt, and consists of crosspiece, strap, two studs and screws, and sword knot bushes (all ornamented). The grips are of ivory, fastened on the tang with the above-mentioned studs and screws.

The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed.

The blade recovers straightness after being subjected to a weight of 10 lbs. vertically with 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel, and is fitted with an iron sputcheon with brass mouthpiece, brazed on and fixed in scabbard with two screws. Two bands with loose rings are fixed on with two screws 3 inches and 12 inches respectively from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining consists of two strips of wood held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword	2 feet 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
„ „ Scabbard	2 „ 7 „
„ „ Blade from shoulder to point	2 „ 6 „
„ „ Sword and Scabbard	3 „ 0 „
Balance from hilt	0 „ 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ „
Weight of Sword	about .. 1 lb. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.
„ „ Scabbard complete... ..	„ .. 1 lb. 1 oz.

(2) OFFICERS OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE AND ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

(3) OFFICERS OF ROYAL ARTILLERY AND ARMY SERVICE CORPS. (Approved, 25th August, 1902.)

Sword.—The blade is slightly curved, tapers gradually, is 35 inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from hilt, to about 9 inches from point, to a thickness of not less than .04 inch.

The mounting consists of guard, grip, ferrule, strap, nut and washer.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut screwed on the tang underneath the strap; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of stamped mild steel, of the bar pattern.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin, and bound with silver wire; the length of grip must be from 5 inches to $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain, or ornamentally embossed. In the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown, and the usual manufacturer's name or trade-mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests:—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage:—Struck back and edge, and on both flats, on an oak block by hand.

With a weight of 26 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine it should be shortened $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, back and edge, to test the soundness of hiltting.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 24 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of grip.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel; it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard with two screws; two bands with loose rings are brazed to the scabbard, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches and $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches respectively from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining is of leather, blocked flesh side out, turned, butted, and herring-bone stitched with fine waxed thread on the right side of lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword	...	...	...	...	3 feet $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches.*
„ „ Scabbard	...	...	...	...	2 „ $11\frac{7}{8}$ „
„ „ Blade from shoulder to point	...	...	...	...	2 „ 11 „
„ „ Sword and scabbard	...	...	...	...	3 „ $6\frac{1}{8}$ „ *
Balance from hilt, about	...	...	...	...	$5\frac{1}{2}$ „ *
Weight of Sword	...	...	...	...	2 lbs.*
„ „ Scabbard	...	...	...	...	$15\frac{1}{4}$ ounces.
„ „ Lining	...	...	...	...	$1\frac{1}{2}$ „

(4) OFFICERS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS; INFANTRY OF THE LINE, EXCLUDING RIFLES, AND HIGHLAND AND SCOTTISH REGIMENTS; ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT; ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.

(Approved, February, 1902.)

Sword.—The blade is straight, tapers gradually, is $32\frac{3}{8}$ inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing 2 inches from the shoulder to about 17 inches from the point, to a thickness of $\cdot 04$ inch.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, strap, ferrule, nut, and washer.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut screwed on the tang underneath the strap; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of steel (nickel-plated), and is pierced with an ornamental device, the size of the perforation should not permit of a sword point passing through to injure the hand.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin, and bound with silver wire; the length of the grip must be from 5 inches to $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain, or ornamentally embossed; in the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown, and the usual manufacturer's name or trade-mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests:—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage:—Struck on back and edge, and on both flats, on an oak block by hand.

With a weight of 32 lbs., in the vertical testing machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine, the blade should be shortened 4 inches, by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, to test the soundness of hilding.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 30 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel (nickel-plated), it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece, with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard by two screws; two bands with loose rings are brazed on to the scabbard $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches respectively, from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining is of leather, blocked flesh side out, turned, butted, and herring-bone stitched with fine waxed thread on the right side of lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword	...	...	...	...	3 feet $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches.*
„ „ Scabbard	...	...	...	...	2 „ $9\frac{3}{4}$ „
„ „ Blade from shoulder to point	...	...	...	...	2 „ $8\frac{1}{2}$ „
„ „ Sword and scabbard	...	...	...	...	3 „ $3\frac{5}{8}$ „ *
Balance from hilt	...	...	...	about	$4\frac{7}{8}$ „ *
Weight of Sword	...	...	...	„	2 lbs. $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces.*
„ „ Scabbard	...	...	...	„	1 „ 4 „
„ „ „ Lining	...	...	...	„	$1\frac{1}{2}$ „

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of grip.

(5) SWORD, OFFICERS, RIFLE REGIMENTS. (Approved, February, 1902.)

Sword.—The blade is straight, tapers gradually, is $32\frac{9}{16}$ inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing 2 inches from the shoulder, to about 17 inches from the point, to a thickness of .035 inch.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, ferrule, nut, strap and washer.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut, screwed on the tang, underneath the strap; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of malleable iron, or mild homogeneous steel, nickel-plated, ornamented with Royal Crown over the regimental device.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin, and bound with silver wire; the length of grip must be from 5 inches to $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed, in the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown and the usual manufacturer's name or trade mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests:—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage:—Struck back and edge and on both flats, on an oak block, by hand.

With a weight of 17 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine, the blade should be shortened 4 inches, by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, to test the soundness of the hilt.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 15 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel (nickel-plated); it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard with two screws; two bands with loose rings are brazed on to the scabbard $2\frac{3}{16}$ inches and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches respectively from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining is of leather, blocked flesh side out, turned, butted, and herring-bone stitched with waxed thread on the right side of the lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword	...	...	...	...	3 feet $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.*
„ „ Scabbard	..	...	...	...	2 „ $9\frac{3}{4}$ „
„ „ Blade from shoulder to point	...	...	...	...	2 „ $8\frac{9}{16}$ „
„ „ Sword and scabbard	...	...	...	...	3 „ $3\frac{3}{4}$ „ *
Balance from hilt	...	...	...	...	$4\frac{1}{2}$ „ *
Weight of Sword	...	...	...	...	1 lb. $14\frac{1}{2}$ ounces.*
„ „ Scabbard	...	...	...	...	1 lb. 4 „
„ „ „ Lining	...	...	...	...	$1\frac{1}{2}$ „

(6) OFFICERS, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS. (Approved, 25th August, 1902.)

Sword.—The blade is straight, tapers gradually, is $32\frac{1}{2}$ inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing 2 inches from the shoulder to about $17\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point, to a thickness of not less than .05 inches.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, ferrule, nut, strap and washer.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut screwed on the tang underneath the strap; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of gilding metal, gilt, ornamented with Royal Cypher and Crown.

The grip is of wood, covered with fish skin, and bound with gilt wire; the length of grip must be from 5 inches to $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain, or ornamentally embossed; in the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown, and the usual manufacturer's name or trade mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests:—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage:—Struck back and edge, and on both flats, on an oak block by hand.

With a weight of 20 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine the blade should be shortened 4 inches, by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of grip.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, to test the soundness of hilding.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 18 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel, nickel plated, it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece, with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard, with two screws. Two bands with loose rings are brazed on to the scabbard, $2\frac{3}{16}$ inch, and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches respectively from the top of the mouthpiece. The lining is of leather, blocked flesh side out, turned, butted, and herring-bone stitched with waxed thread on the right side of the lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword	...	...	...	...	3 feet $2\frac{5}{8}$ inch.*
„ „ Scabbard	...	...	...	...	2 „ $9\frac{1}{2}$ „
„ „ Blade from shoulder to point	...	...	...	...	2 „ $8\frac{1}{2}$ „
„ „ Sword and scabbard	...	...	...	...	3 „ $3\frac{1}{2}$ „*
Balance from hilt, about	...	...	...	...	$4\frac{1}{4}$ „*
Weight of Sword	...	...	...	...	1 lb. $12\frac{1}{2}$ ounces.*
„ „ Scabbard	...	...	...	...	1 „
„ „ Lining	...	...	...	...	$1\frac{1}{2}$ „

(7) CLAYMORE, OFFICER'S, HIGHLAND PATTERN. (Approved, 7th October, 1863.)

Sword.—The blade is straight and tapers gradually to a point, it is double fullered on both sides to a thickness of not less than .05 inch, both edges being ground to thickness of about .01 inch, commencing about 9 inches from the guard.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, ferrule, nut, pommel, washer, lining and tassel.

The guard, grip and ferrule are held in position by a nut screwed on the tang underneath the pommel, the pommel is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of malleable cast-iron, of an open ornamental device; it is lined with white leather covered with crimson cloth and bound round the edge with blue silk ribbon, which is tied round the grip and scroll of the guard, the lining is detachable; a tassel of crimson silk fringe is fixed under the pommel.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire; the length of the grip must be from 5 inches to $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, variation being allowed to suit the size of hand.

The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed; in the latter case while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern or ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown, and the usual manufacturer's name or trade mark.

Swords of this pattern should withstand the following tests:—

Blade.—In the set and stiffened stage, struck on back and edge and on both flaps, on an oak block, by hand.

With a weight of 18 lbs. in the vertical machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression. In the same machine the blade should be shortened 5 inches by bending from right to left and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow by hand on an oak block, back and edge, to test soundness of hilding.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 16 lbs. in the vertical testing machine it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel. It is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece, with sputcheon brazed on and fixed to the scabbard with two screws. Two bands with loose rings are brazed on the scabbard $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches and 11 inches respectively, from the top of the mouthpiece. It is also fitted with round knobbed tip, brazed in the end.

The lining is of leather, blocked with flesh side in, turned, butted, and herring-bone stitched with fine waxed thread on the right side of the lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword	...	...	...	...	3 feet $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches.*
„ „ Scabbard	...	...	...	...	2 „ $9\frac{5}{8}$ „
„ „ Blade from point to shoulder	...	...	...	...	2 „ $8\frac{7}{16}$ „
„ „ Sword and scabbard (with buff piece)	...	...	...	...	3 „ $3\frac{1}{16}$ „ *
Balance from hilt	...	...	...	...	$3\frac{1}{16}$ „ *
Weight of Sword	...	...	...	...	2 lbs. $8\frac{3}{4}$ ounces.*
„ „ Scabbard	...	...	...	...	1 lb. 1 ounce.
„ „ Lining	...	...	...	...	$1\frac{3}{4}$ ounces.

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of grip.

(8) SCABBARD FOR USE WITH "SAM BROWNE" BELTS.

Sealed 19th June, 1902.

The scabbard is built up with two strips of wood, grooved to receive blade of sword; they are butted and glued together.

The strips of wood are covered with brown leather, sewn down one side. A raised rib is formed below the locket by a piece of packing between wood and leather.

The body is made entirely of brown leather, including the chape. The supporter is attached to the rib of the scabbard to hold it at a proper height in the frog, and has a tab attached which buttons on the front of belt frog or the frog on shoe pocket and so prevents either upward or downward movement of the scabbard.

Length over all	...	...	...	2 feet 10 inches.
" of chape	...	...	...	7½ inches.
Weight of scabbard complete...	...	...	...	9½ ounces.

The pattern scabbard is to be regarded as typical only, as shape and dimensions may require to be varied according to the sword to be carried.

APPENDIX VII.

BELT AND SWORD KNOT (UNIVERSAL PATTERN).

(1) THE "SAM BROWNE" BELTS.

Sealed 24th April, 1900.

(Worn by officers of all branches of the service.)

The belts, complete, consist of a waist-belt, two shoulder-belts, a sword frog, an ammunition-pouch, and a pistol case; the whole made of brown bridle leather.

The waist-belt is 2½ inches wide, and of a length to suit the wearer. It is fitted with a double-tongued brass buckle, and has four brass dees for the shoulder-belts (two at the back, and one at each side), a running loop for the free end of the belt, two brass rings for attachment of the frog, and a hook for hooking it up. The waist-belt is lined with faced basil.

The shoulder belts are plain straps (crossed at the back through a loop). They are 1½ inches wide. The patterns are about 35 inches long over all, without chapes. The length, however, may be varied to suit the wearer. They are fitted with studs for attachment to the dees at the back of the waist-belt. A chape, with stud and a buckle, is provided for each, for attachment to the dees at the sides of the belt.

The strap over the left shoulder need not be worn, except when it is required to support the revolver.

The frog is fitted with two straps, which are to be passed through the dees on the lower part of the belt. The frog has a small brass dee on the top, to go over the hook on the belt when "hooking up." A stud is fitted on the front of the frog, upon which the tab of the scabbard supporter is fastened. (See description of leather scabbard).

A small strap for steadying the sword hilt is attached to the rear dee for the frog, holes being made in the strap to pass over a stud on the belt above the front dee.

The ammunition-pouch and pistol-case are fitted with loops on the back for attachment to the waist-belt; also with stud and tab fastenings. The loop on the pistol-case is furnished with a small brass hook, which should pass through a hole to be made for the purpose in the belt to suit the wearer, in order to secure the case and keep it in position.

The pattern pistol-case is to be regarded as typical only, as its dimensions must suit the particular pattern of pistol carried.

The "furniture" should be of the best yellow brass.

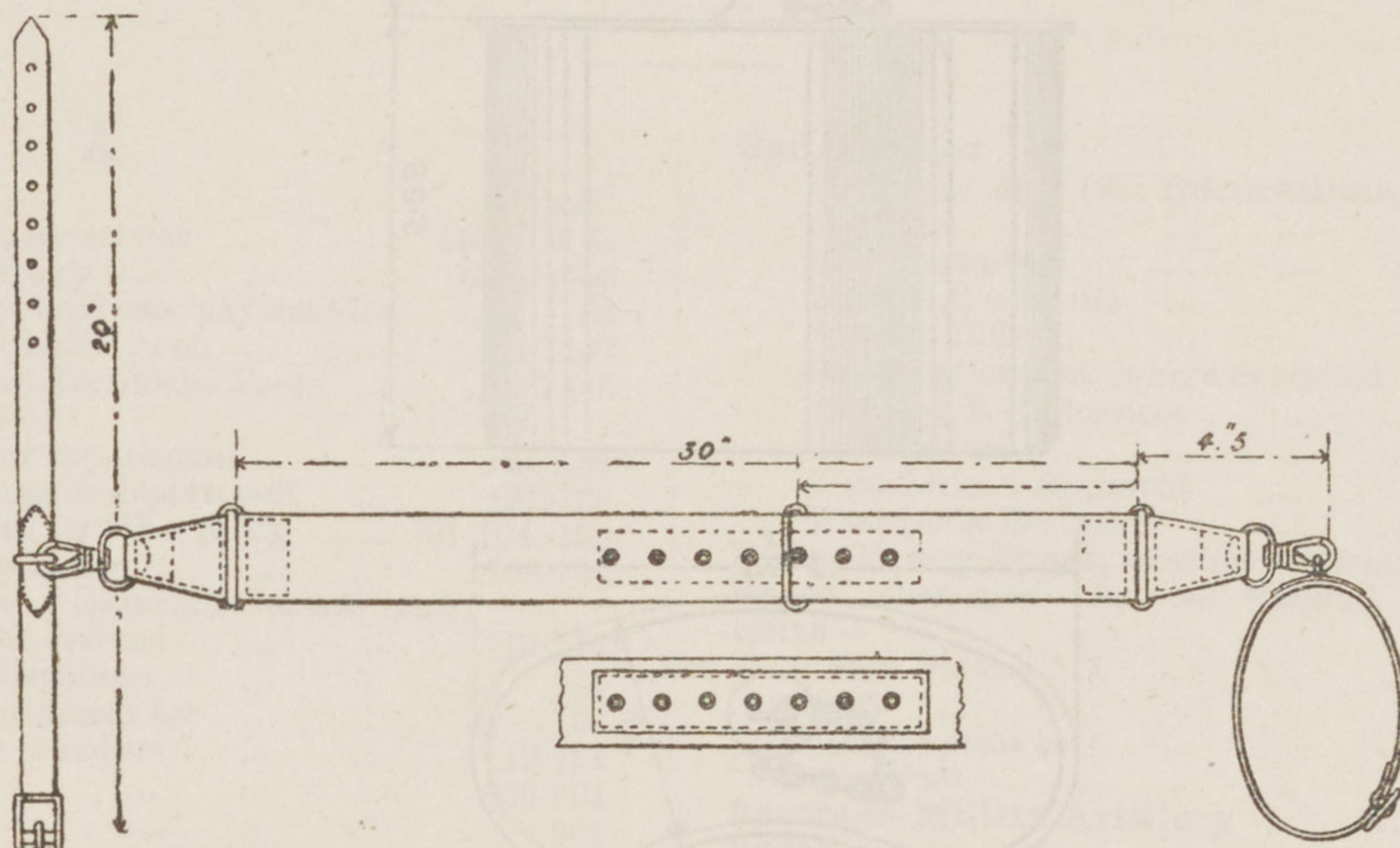
(2) WEB SWORD BELT.

This consists of a waist-belt and a shoulder suspender of worsted web, strengthened at various parts with black morocco leather. It is furnished with loops, chapes, and dees. The loops and chapes are of morocco leather, and the furniture of gilding metal.

The suspender is fitted with hooks so that it can be removed by officers wearing the web belt under the sash, outside the frock coat.

(3) WEB BELT AND BRIDLE LEATHER STRAPS FOR CARRYING GREAT COAT.

The belt is made from $2\frac{1}{8}$ -inch worsted web, and is strengthened at the eyelet holes by a light piece of leather. The coat straps are made from bridle leather, and the furniture of gilding metal.



(4) SWORD-KNOT (UNIVERSAL PATTERN).

The sword-knot to be used with the "Sam Browne" belt is the universal pattern of brown leather. It is a plain strap made of pig-skin, best bridle leather, or calf, the ends being secured into an "acorn" having plaited leather covering. It is furnished with a sliding keeper.

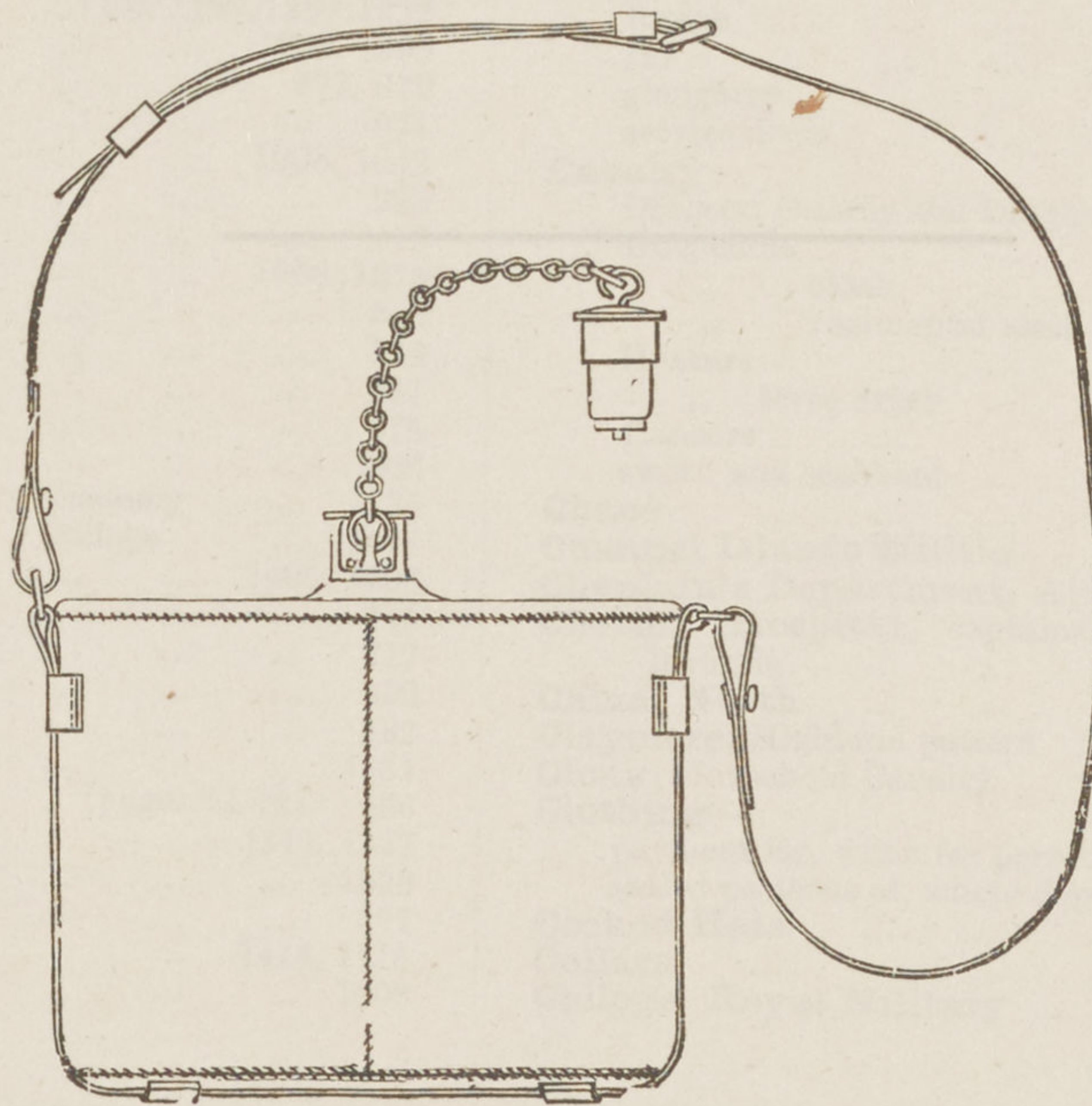
Length of strap in the double, 15 inches; width of strap, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch; length of acorn, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

APPENDIX VIII.

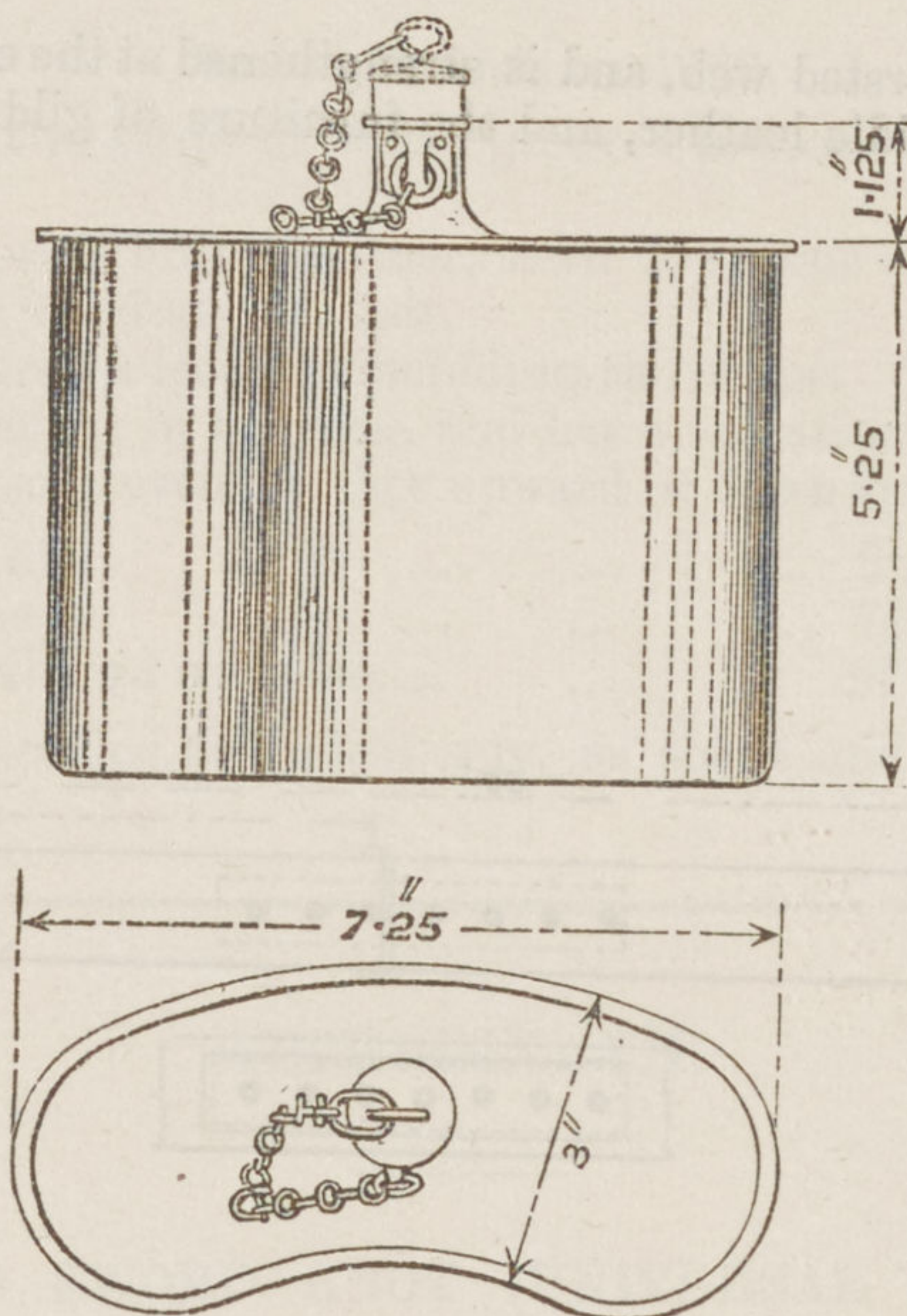
WATER BOTTLE.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PATTERN WITH WHICH OFFICERS ARE RECOMMENDED TO PROVIDE THEMSELVES.

The bottle is made of pure aluminium, of the form and dimensions shown in the accompanying drawings:—



Bottle complete, with cover and sling.



Bottle uncovered.

It has a cork stopper attached by a short chain. The cork is held on a stem, tapped at the end to receive a small nut, so that the cork, which is of the size generally used for wine bottles, &c., may be readily renewed when necessary.

The bottle is covered with felt, and has a strap fixed around it, passing through four loops sewn on to the felt. The extremities of this strap, which are at the shoulders of the bottle, are provided with brass loops, through which the ends of the sling or carrier are passed. The sling is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch wide, and of suitable length for the wearer. It has a brass stud fixed near each end and a hole at the end to button on to the stud. The sling may therefore be worn under belts, so as to carry the bottle steadily, and the latter may be removed without disturbing the sling. The leather is all brown "best bridle."

Weight complete, about 14 ozs.

Capacity of bottle, $2\frac{1}{4}$ pints.

INDEX.

A.

	Para.
Abroad, special uniform for service ...	1507-1516A
Academy, Royal Military ...	1534-1550
Accoutrements, for personal use, payment for ...	53
Active List, unemployed officers on ...	1447
Adjutant, Yeomanry and Territorial Force ...	1446
Administrative Staff—	
belonging to a corps or department ...	129-136
not belonging to a corps or department ...	122-128
Aide-de-Camp General to The King ...	101-104, 120
Aide-de-Camp to The King ...	68-100
Aide-de-Camp to the Lieutenant-General and General Governor of Ireland ...	113-116
Aiguillette, general instructions ...	11
Arms, for personal use, payment for ...	53
Army Council, Military members ...	119-121
Army Service Corps ...	863-901
brevet colonel ...	901
lieutenant-colonel ...	901
sword and scabbard ...	App. VI
Artillery—	
Bermuda Militia ...	537
brevet colonel ...	529
lieutenant-colonel ...	529
Royal Field ...	521-529
Royal Garrison ...	521-529
Royal Horse ...	479-520, 1448
Royal Malta ...	530-536
sword and scabbard ...	App. VI

B.

Badges—	
Army Chaplain's Department ...	1105
" Medical Corps ...	971
" " Service ...	917
" Motor Reserve ...	1464, 1468
" Ordnance Department ...	1149, 1160, 1184, 1222
" Pay Department ...	1258, 1290
" Service Corps ...	877, 879
" Veterinary Corps ...	1071
" " Service ...	1008, 1042
Brigadier-General ...	225
collar ...	13
Corps of Military Police ...	1368, 1373
Dragoon Guards and Dragoons ...	382
Field-Marshal ...	164
Foot Guards ...	627
Fusiliers ...	675
general officers ...	206
Gentlemen Cadets, Royal Military Academy ...	1535
" " " College ...	1518
Guernsey ...	1405, 1406
Highland Light Infantry ...	746
Highland Regiments ...	717
Household Cavalry ...	309
Hussars ...	432
Indian Army, unattached list ...	1431
Infantry of the Line ...	(pages 61-72) 668
Inspector of Army Schools ...	1314, 1327
Jersey ...	1398
Lancers ...	477
Malta Militia, King's Own ...	1414, 1415
Military Knights of Windsor ...	1503

Badges—cont.

	Para.
of Orders, &c. [See Decorations.]	
of rank ...	12
Rifle Regiments ...	845
Scottish Regiments ...	771
Scottish Rifles ...	801
sealed patterns of, where deposited ...	3
Staff for R.E. Services ...	1108
unauthorized ...	13
West African Regiment ...	1339, 1346
West India Regiment ...	860, 861
Balls, Fancy Dress, wearing uniforms at ...	8
Baton, when carried by Field-Marshal ...	162
Belts—	
"Sam Browne" ...	15, App. VI (8), VII
sword ...	14
web, for great coat ...	App. VII
web sword ...	App. VII
Bermuda Militia Artillery ...	537
Boots ...	16
Braid—	
care and preservation of ...	App. II
how worn ...	17
Breeches—	
Bedford cord ...	18
knickerbocker ...	19
Brigadier-General ...	225
Buttons—	
care and preservation of ...	App. II
how worn, and quality ...	17
sealed patterns of, where deposited ...	3
sizes of ...	App. III

C.

Cadets, Gentlemen ...	1517-1550
Cap—	
comforter ...	20
forage ...	21
fur ...	1516A
glengarry ...	22
service dress ...	23
Cavalry—	
Dragoon Guards and Dragoons ...	337-386
Household ...	273-336
" cloak ...	303
" regimental staff officers ...	304-306
Hussars ...	387-436
" levée dress ...	407-409
Lancers ...	437-478
sword and scabbard ...	App. VI
Chaco ...	720, 721, 773
Channel Islands Militia ...	1392-1409
Chaplain's Department, Army ...	1102-1106A
Chelsea Hospital, captains and lieutenants of invalids ...	1484-1490
China, North ...	39, 1516A
Claymore, Highland pattern ...	App. VI
Cloak, Household Cavalry ...	303
Clothing—	
payment for, when for personal use ...	52
sealed patterns of, where deposited ...	3
Cocked Hats ...	24
Collars ...	25
College, Royal Military ...	1517-1533

Colonel—	Para.
below the rank of substantive colonel not belonging to a corps or department, extra-regimentally employed	263-272
substantive, not belonging to a corps or department	226-262
Colonial Governor, personal staff of	118
Crape	37

D.

Decorations—	
abroad, wearing of	1510
foreign	61
method of wearing	54
miniature	55, 61
order in which worn	60
orders of dress and evening dress	55, 62
retired officers	63
ribands	56
ribands and badges of Orders	58
stars of Orders	57
state, official or public occasions	59
Dragoon Guards	337-386
Dragoons	337-386
Dress—	
officers, orders of and occasions when worn	1-10, 64-66
soldiers,	1-5, App I

E.

Emblems, wearing of special	4, 5
Embroidery, sealed patterns of, where deposited	3
Engineer Services, staff for	1107-1143
Engineers, Royal	538-579
brevet colonel	579
lieutenant-colonel	579
sword and scabbard	App. VI
Equerry to Member of the Royal Family	112
Equerry to Queen Alexandra	110A
Equerry to The King	105-108
Equerry to The King, Extra	108A
Equerry to the Prince of Wales	111
Equipment, payment for, when for personal use	53
Establishments, staff distinction not to be worn by	
staff of	139
Extra-regimental employment	263-272, 529, 579, 901

F.

Field-Marshal	120, 140-185
baton	162
regimental uniform on special occasions	224
sword and scabbard	App. VI
Foot Guards	580-631
regimental staff	617-622
Frock Coat—	
length of	26
universal	27
Frock Serge, universal	28
Frogs	17
Full Dress, orders as to wearing	64
Fur caps and fur-lined mitts for North China	1516A
Fusiliers	670-675

G.

General	186-223
regimental uniform on special occasions	224
sword and scabbard	App. VI
General Instructions	1-10
General Staff—	
officers belonging to a corps or department	129-136
„ not belonging to a corps or department	122-128
Gilding Metal	36
Gloves	29
Gold lace and trimmings, care and preservation	
of	App. II
Governor-General, personal staff of	117
Great Coat—	
description of	30
straps for	Ap. VII
Guernsey	1402-1409

H.

Headdress, foreign pattern, wearing of	7
Headquarter Staff—	
belonging to a corps or department	129-136
not belonging to a corps or department	122-128
Helmet—	
universal, foreign service	32
„ home service	31
Highland Light Infantry	719-747
levée dress	726
Highland pattern claymore and scabbard	App. VI
Highland Regiments	676-718
levée dress	694-696, 726
Horse furniture—	
officers	67
sealed patterns of, where deposited	3
Hussars	387-436

I.

Indian Army, unattached list	1419-1445
Infantry—	
Foot Guards	580-631
Fusiliers	670-675
Highland Regiments	676-718
Mounted	1389
of the Line (exclusive of Fusiliers, &c.)	632-669
„ „ sword and scabbard	App. VI
Inspector-General of the Forces	119-121
Inspector-General of the Oversea Forces	119-121
Inspector of Army Schools	1312-1335
Ireland, A.D.C. to the Lieutenant-General and General Governor	113-116

J.

Jacket—	
khaki drill	34
pea, blue	38
„ khaki	39
service dress	33
Jersey	1395-1401

K.

Kamarband	1359, 1512, 1515
Kilmainham Hospital, captains and lieutenants of	
invalids	1484-1490
The King—	
A.D.C. to	68-100
A.D.C. General to	101-104
Equerry to	105-108
Extra Equerry to	108A
Honorary Physician to	109, 110
„ Surgeon to	109, 110
King's Own Scottish Borderers	748-772

L.

Lace—	Para.
gold, care and preservation of ...	App. II
quality of ...	App. III
sealed patterns of, where deposited ...	3
Lambskin ...	386, 478, 520, 578, 900, App. V
Lancers ...	437-478
Leggings ...	35
Leopard Skin ...	434, App. V
Levee Dress—	
Aide-de-Camp to The King ...	99
Highland Light Infantry ...	726
Highland Regiments ...	694-696
Hussars ...	407-409
West African Regiment ...	1345
Lieutenant-General ...	186-223
regimental uniform on special occasions ...	224
sword and scabbard ...	App. VI
Loops ...	17

M.

Major-General ...	186-223
regimental uniform on special occasions ...	224
sword and scabbard ...	App. VI
Malta Artillery, Royal ...	530-536
Malta Militia, King's Own ...	1410-1418
Medals—	
abroad, wearing of ...	1510
foreign ...	61
method of wearing ...	54
miniature ...	55, 61
order in which worn ...	60
orders of dress and evening dress ...	62
retired officers ...	63
ribands ...	56
ribands and badges of Orders ...	58
stars of Orders ...	57
state, official, or public occasions ...	59
Medical Corps, Royal Army ...	966-1002
sword and scabbard ...	App. VI.
Medical Service, Army—	
colonel ...	935-965
surgeon-general ...	902-934
Mess Dress, orders as to wearing ...	64
Metal, gilding, for ornaments, badges, &c. ...	36
Military Attaché ...	137
Military Knights of Windsor ...	1491-1506
Military Police, Corps of ...	1363-1388
Militia—	
officers retired from ...	1452
retired regular officers after service in ...	1454
Mitts, fur lined, for North China ...	1516A
Motor Reserve, Army ...	1463-1483
Mourning Band ...	37

O.

Officers—	
extra-regimentally employed... 263-272, 529, 579, 901	
not in any corps or department and unprovided for	1390, 1391
regimental, doing duty with Military Police ...	1388
Reserve of ...	1456-1458
retired, wearing of decorations and medals ...	63
„ „ „ uniform ...	65, 1448-1455
unemployed on the Active List ...	1447
Official occasion, definition of ...	59
Orders. [See Decorations.]	
Orders of Dress—	
general instructions ...	1-10
officers ...	64-66
soldiers ...	App. I

Ordnance Department, Army—

colonel ...	Para. 1178-1208
„ officers below the rank of ...	1209-1242
officers appointed under Royal Warrant of 16 June, 1896 ...	1243
principal ordnance officer ...	1144-1177
sword and scabbard ...	App. VI
Ornament—	
helmet ...	32
unauthorized, forbidden to be worn ...	4
Overalls ...	49

P.

Pagri, wearing on helmet ...	32
Pantaloons ...	49
Patterns—	
sealed, deviations from, forbidden ...	1, 2
„ where deposited for inspection ...	3
Pay Department, Army—	
colonel ...	1244
„ officers below rank of ...	1274-1311
sword and scabbard ...	App. VI
Pea Jacket—	
blue ...	38
khaki ...	39, 1516A
Personal Staff—	
belonging to a corps or department ...	129-136
not belonging to a corps or department ...	122-128
Physician, Honorary, to The King ...	109, 110
Pistol, Webley, description of ...	App. IV
Plain Clothes—	
decorations and medals with... ..	55, 62
when permissible ...	9
Plume, wearing on helmet ...	32
Police, Corps of Military ...	1363-1388
Prince of Wales, Equerry to ...	111
Public Occasion, definition of... ...	59
Putties ...	40

Q.

Queen Alexandra, Equerry to ...	110A
--	------

R.

Reserve of Officers ...	1456
Reserve, Special—	
Aide-de-Camp to The King ...	97
general instructions ...	1459-1462
retired regular officers after service in ...	1453, 1454
Revolver, description of latest service pattern ...	App. IV
Ribands (see Decorations).	
Rifle Regiments ...	806-849
sword and scabbard ...	App. VI
Royal Family, Equerry to ...	112

S.

Saddlery ...	41, App. V
payment for personal use ...	53
“Sam Browne” Belt ...	15, App. VI., VII
Sashes ...	42
Scabbard—	
descriptions of ...	App. VI
for use with “Sam Browne” belt ...	App. VI
how worn ...	46
Schools, Army, inspectors of ...	1312-1335
Scots Fusiliers, Royal ...	748-772
Scots, Royal ...	748-772
Scottish Rifles ...	773-805
Service Dress, orders as to wearing ...	64-66
Shabracque ...	310, 318, 319, 327, 328, 336
Shako (see Chaco). ...	720, 721, 773
Shamrock, wearing of ...	5
Shoulder Cords or Shoulder Straps ...	43

Sierra Leone	...	...	...	...	Para. 1516
Skirts, depth of	...	...	...	...	26
Spats, khaki, for Highland kilted regiments	...	...	...	...	40
Sporrans	...	...	...	...	688, 695, 700
Spurs, steel	...	...	...	...	44
Staff	...	...	...	...	68-139
Staff Distinctions—					
officers not to wear	...	...	...	...	139
officers to wear	...	...	...	...	138
Staff Officers, regimental, Household Cavalry	...	...	...	...	304-306
Stains, removal of from scarlet tunics	...	...	...	...	App. II
State occasion, definition of	...	...	...	...	59
Straps—					
bridle leather, for carrying great coat	...	...	...	...	App. VII
foot	...	...	...	...	45
shoulder	...	...	...	...	43
Surgeon, Honorary, to The King	...	...	...	...	109, 110
Sword—					
belt, web	...	...	...	...	App. VII
descriptions of	...	...	...	...	App. VI
how worn	...	...	...	...	46
knots	...	...	...	...	47, App. VII

T.

Territorial Force—					
Aide-de-Camp to The King	...	...	...	...	98
officer of Reserve of Officers serving in	...	...	...	...	1458
retired regular officer, after service in	...	...	...	...	1453, 1454
Ties, with mess dress	...	...	...	...	48
Trousers	...	...	...	...	49

U.

Unattached List for Indian Army	...	...	...	Para. 1419-1445
Undress, orders as to wearing	...	...	...	64-66
Uniform—				
care and preservation of	...	...	...	App. II
fancy dress balls	...	...	...	8
general instructions	...	...	...	6-10
orders of dress	...	...	...	64-66
permission to wear in foreign countries	...	...	...	6
special for service abroad	...	...	...	1507-1516

V.

Veterinary Corps, Army	...	...	...	1067-1101
sword and scabbard	...	...	...	App. VI
Veterinary Service, Army—				
colonel	...	...	...	1036-1066
Director-general	...	...	...	1003-1035
Volunteers, retired regular officer after service in	...	...	...	1454

W.

Water Bottle, description of	...	...	...	App. VIII
Waterproof	...	...	...	50
Webley Pistol, description of	...	...	...	App. IV
Web sword belt	...	...	...	App. VII
West African Regiment	...	...	...	1336-1362
West India Regiment	...	...	...	850-862
Whistles	...	...	...	51

Y.

Yeomanry, Imperial, retired regular officer after service in	1454
--	-----	-----	-----	------



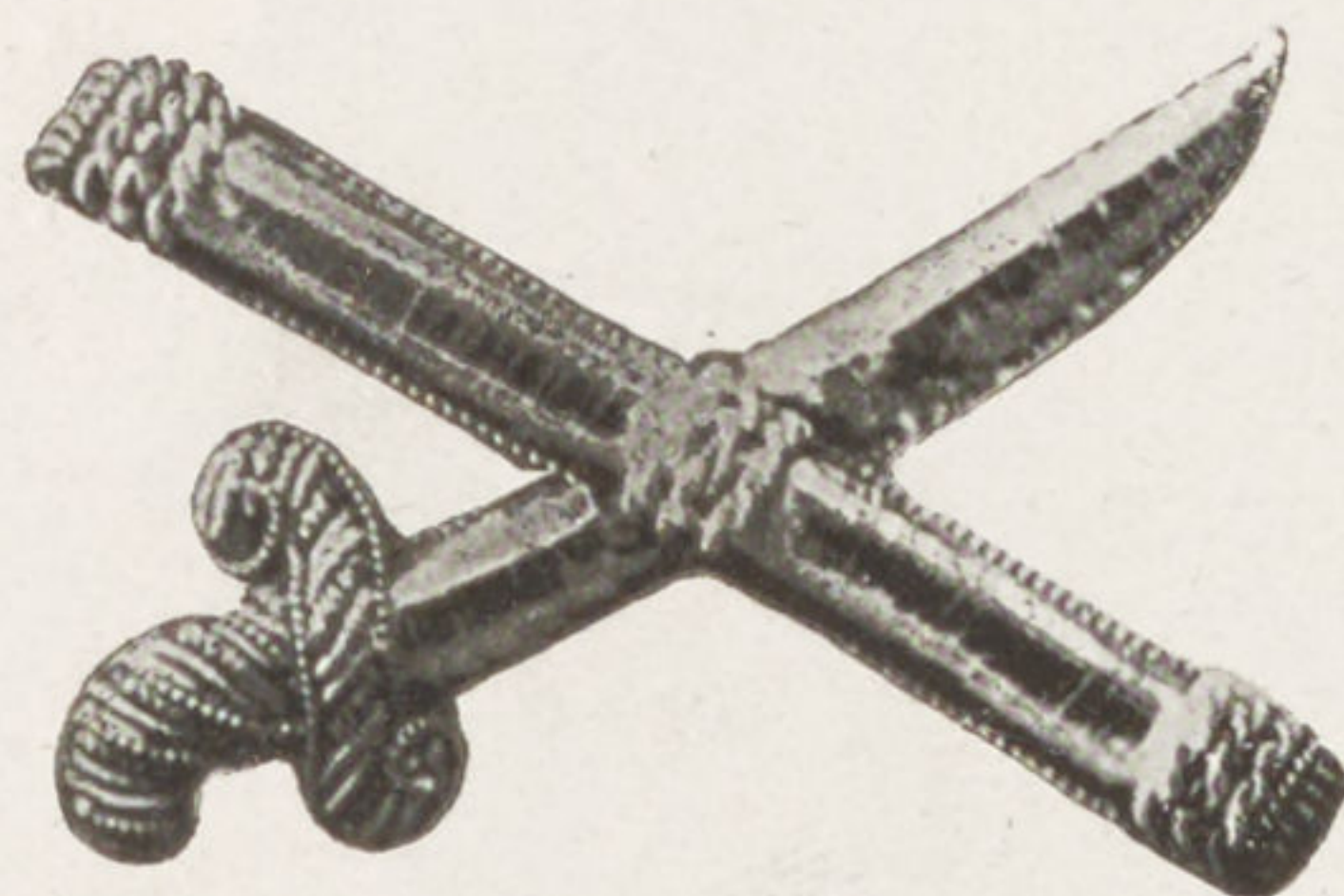
THE ROYAL CYPHER
AND CROWN.



The Royal Arms,
AS APPROVED FOR ARMY BADGES.



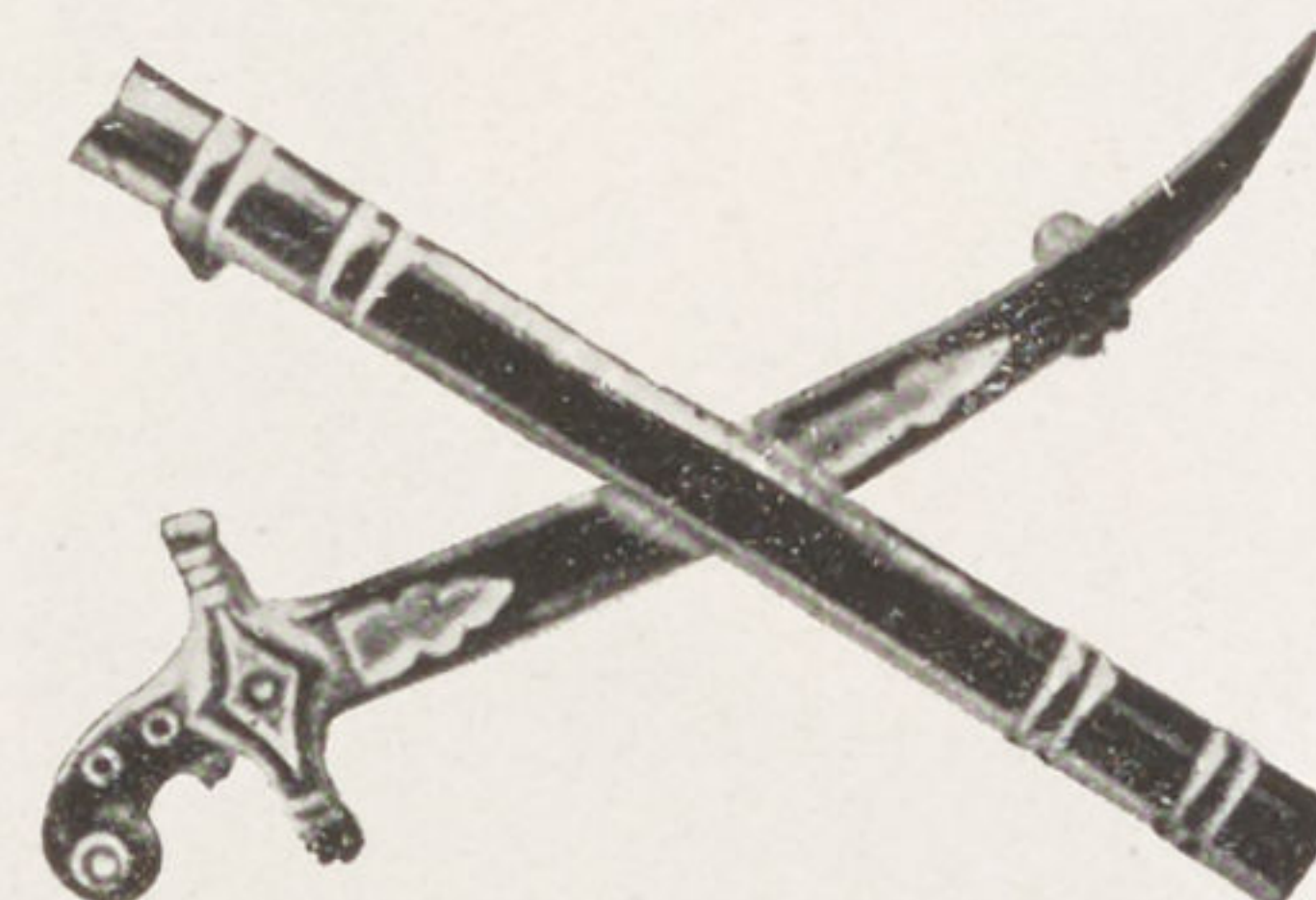
THE IMPERIAL CYPHER
AND CROWN.



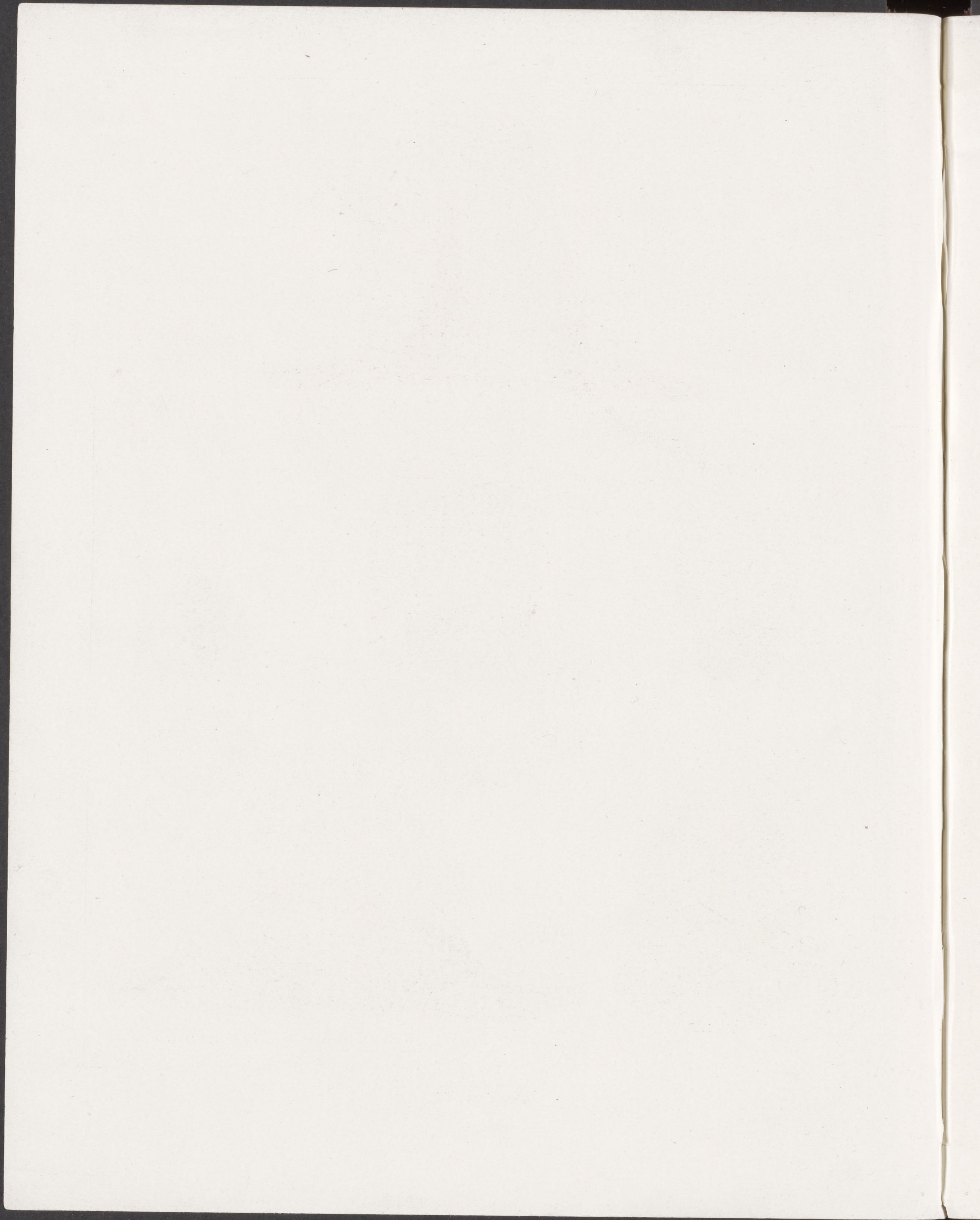
EMBROIDERY.
(RIGHT SHOULDER AND RIGHT SIDE
OF SADDLE CLOTH.)

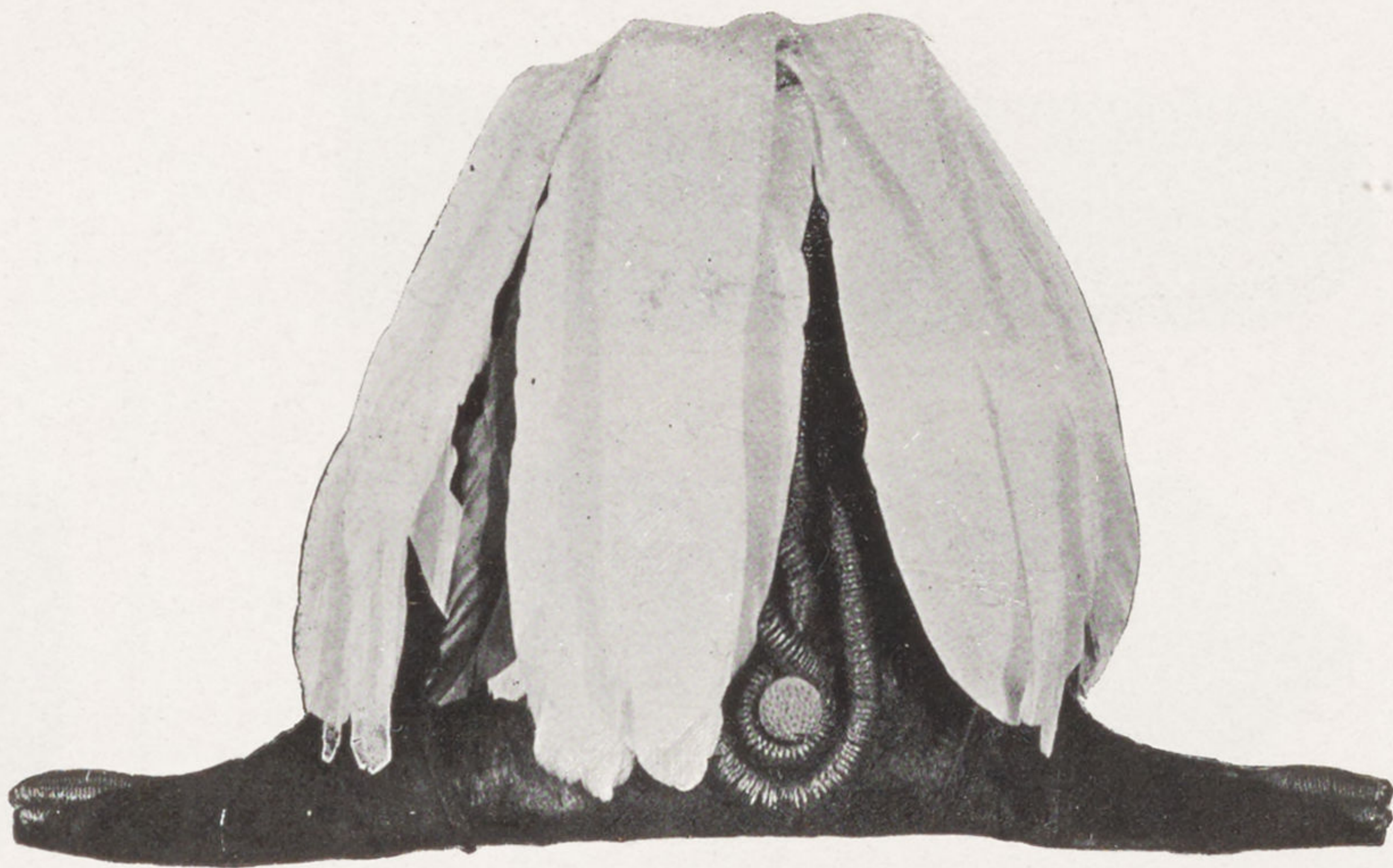


MESS JACKET—GENERAL
OFFICER.
(RIGHT SHOULDER.)



METAL.
(RIGHT SHOULDER.)





COCKED HAT AND PLUME—FIELD MARSHAL AND GENERAL OFFICER.



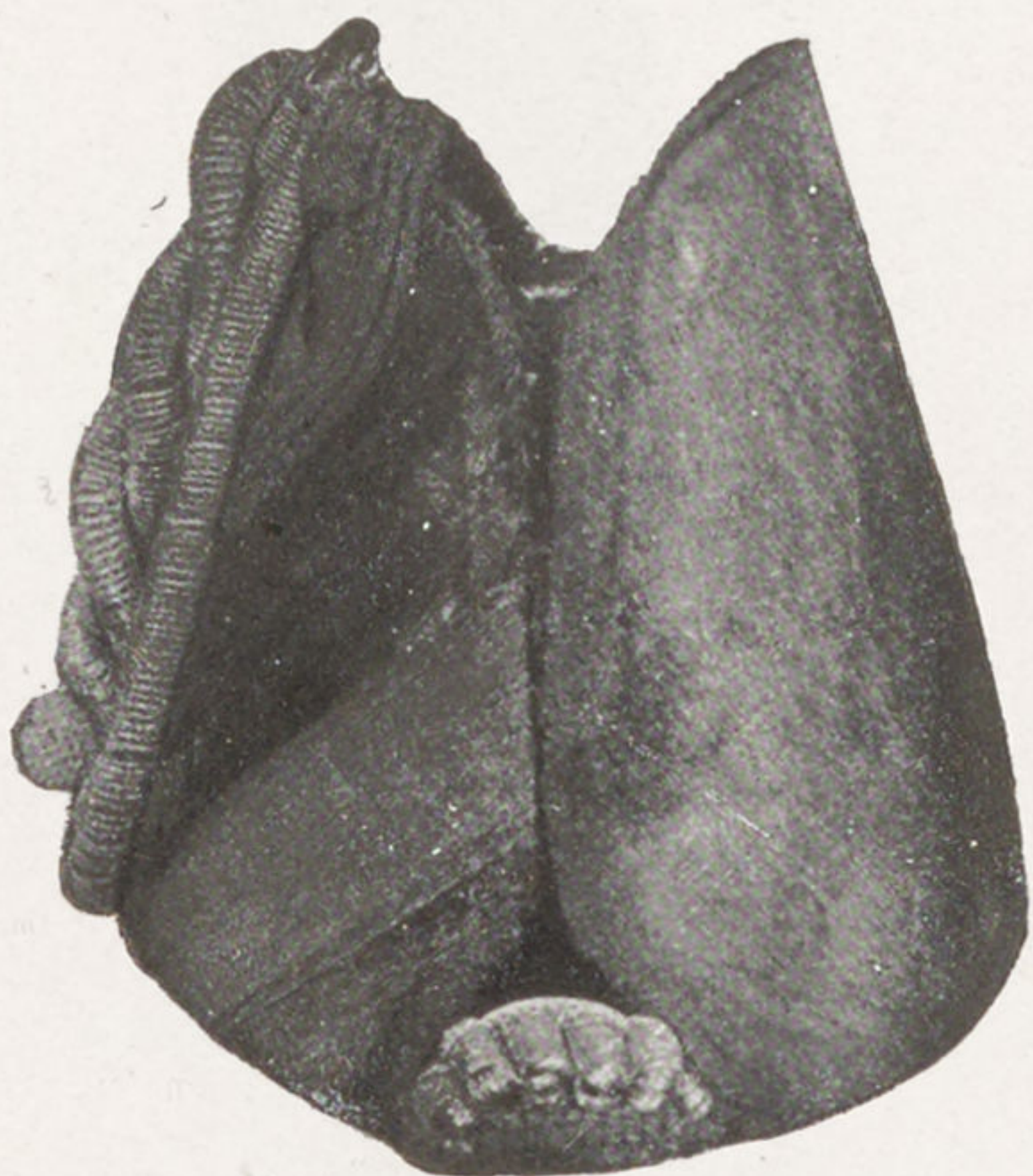
ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.



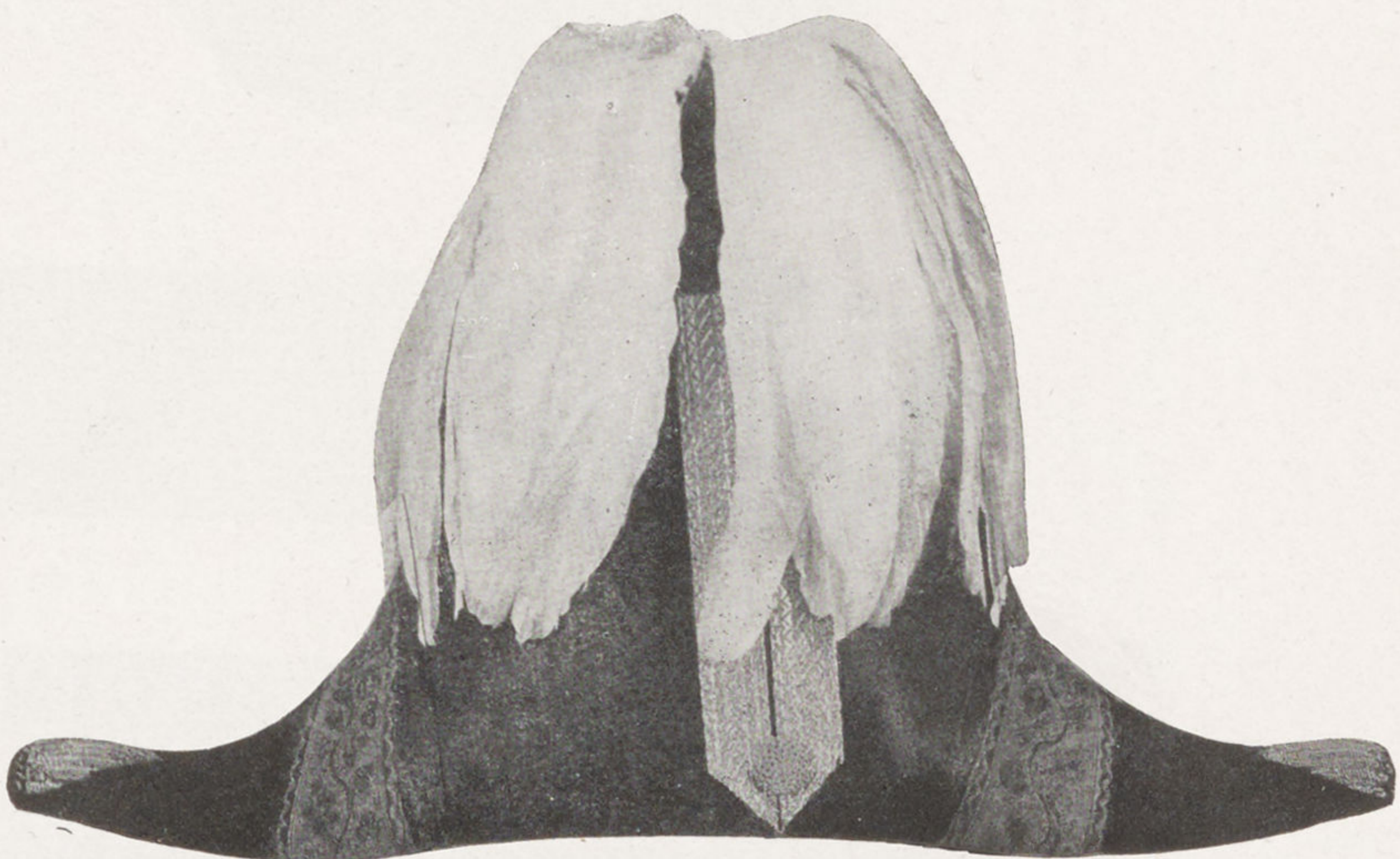
ARMY MEDICAL SERVICE.
TYPES OF PLUMES.



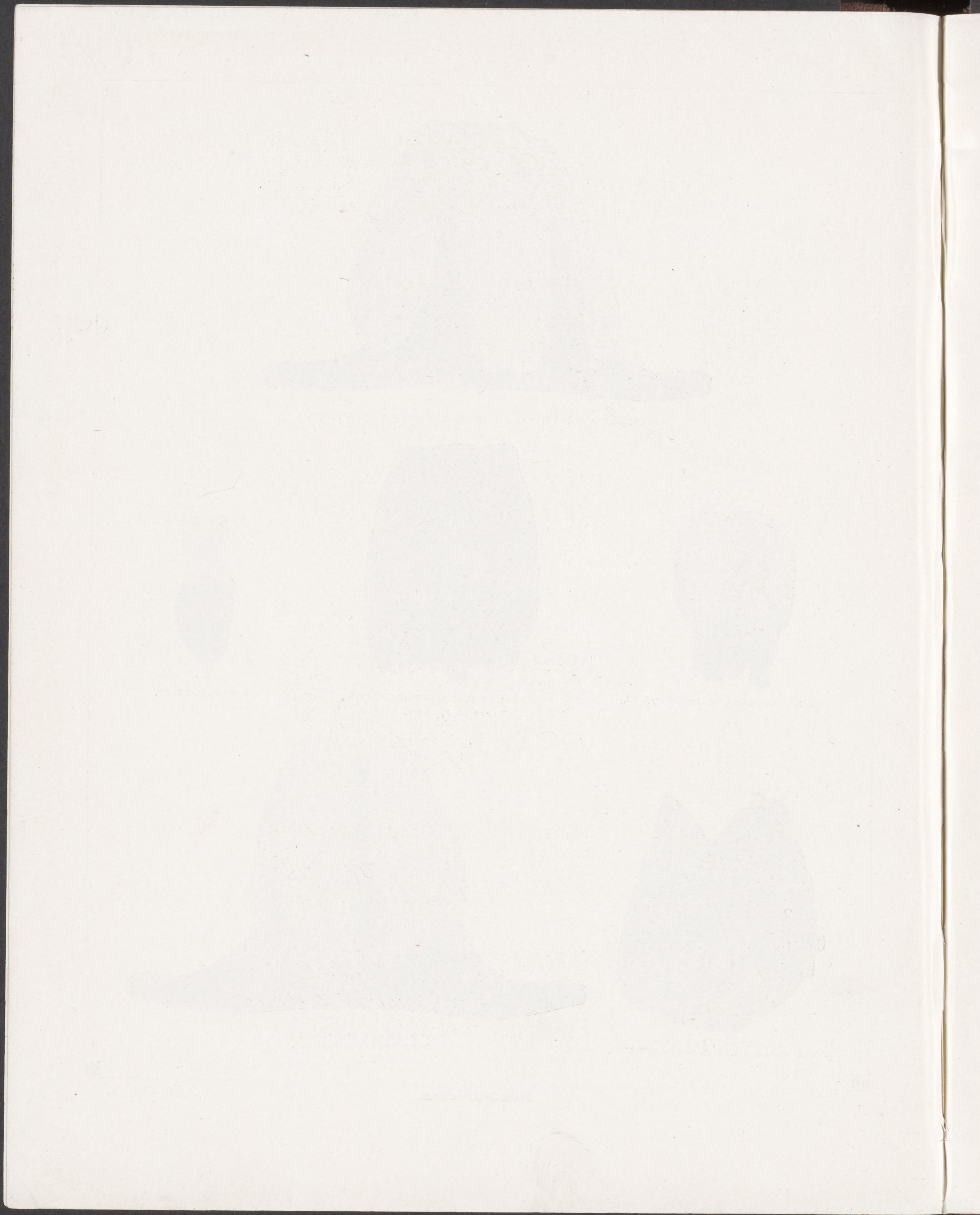
PERSONAL STAFF.

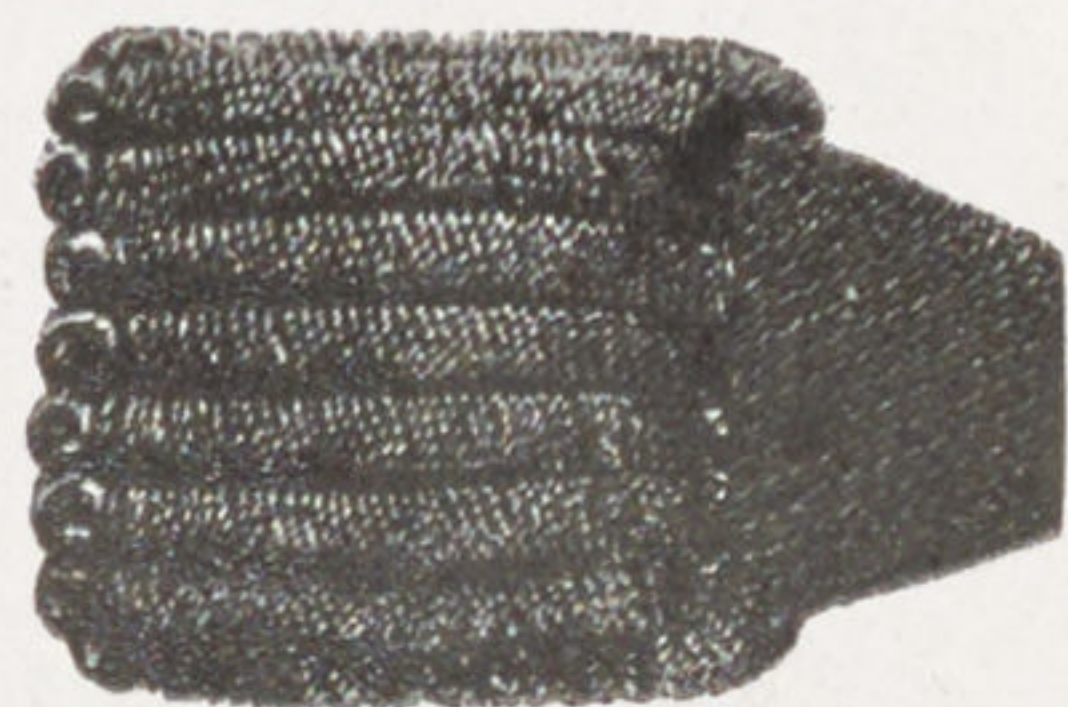


COCKED HAT, END VIEW
(FIELD MARSHAL AND GENERAL OFFICER).



COCKED HAT AND PLUME
(SUBSTANTIVE COLONEL).

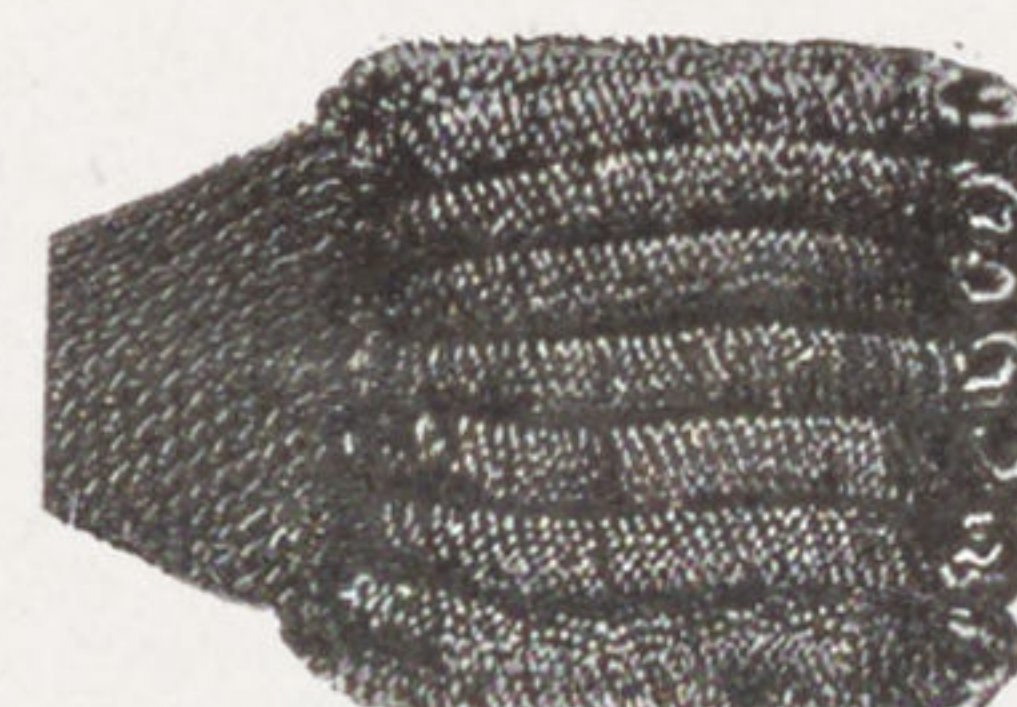




BULLION TASSEL



BUTTON.



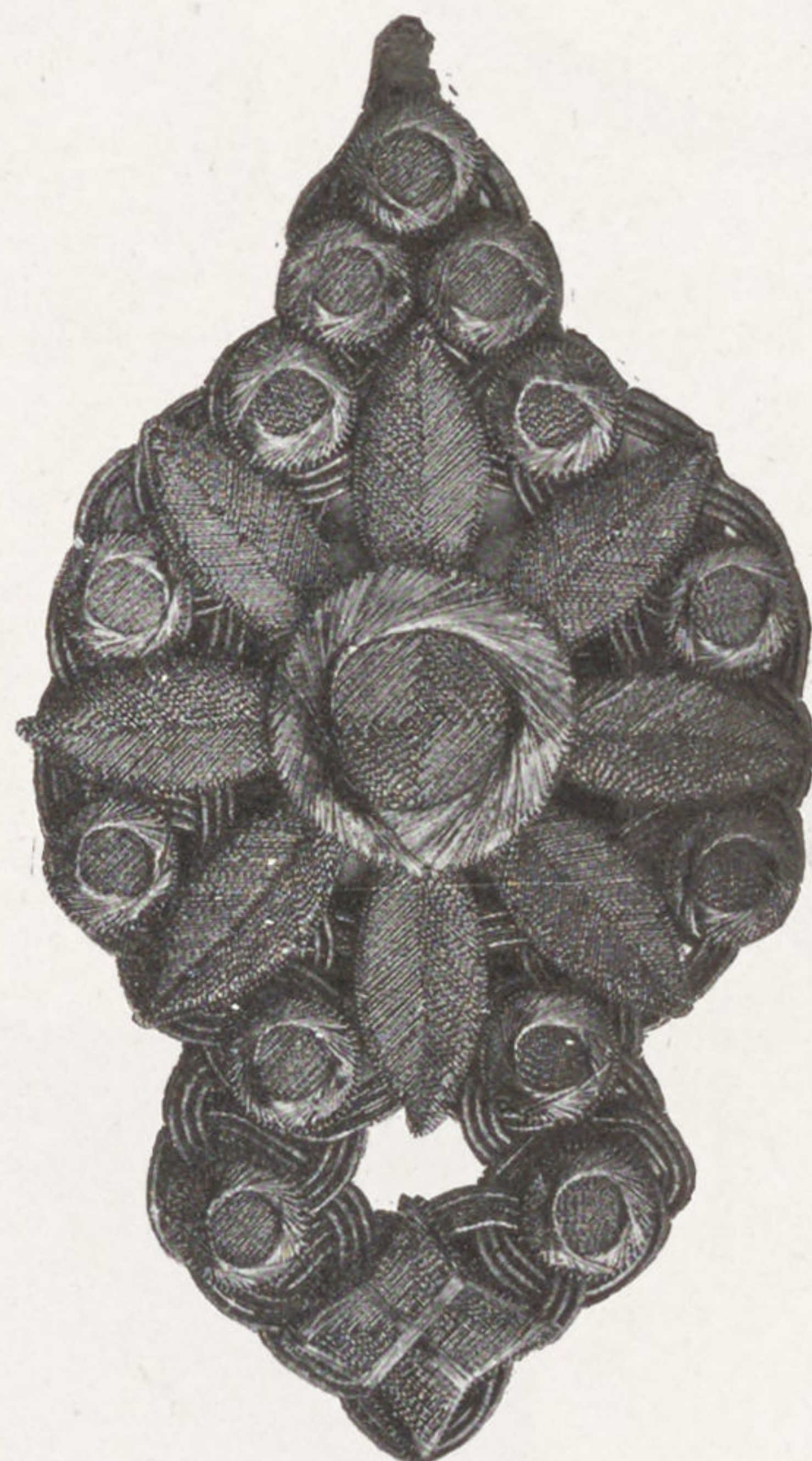
BULLION TASSEL



A.D.C. TO THE KING
& TO THE LIEUT.
GENERAL & GENERAL
GOVERNOR, IRELAND



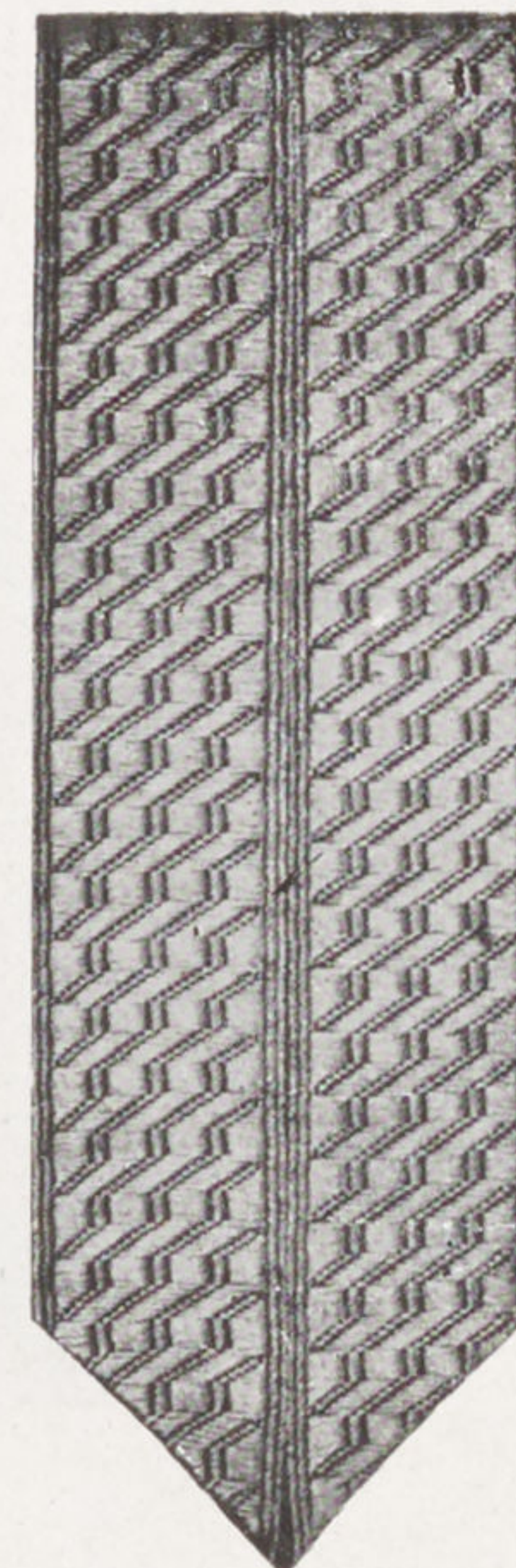
STAFF.
SUBSTANTIVE
COLONELS, AND
ARMY PAY DEPT.



HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.
MEDICAL & VETERINARY OFFICERS.



ROYAL ENGINEERS.
FIELD OFFICERS AND
QUARTERMASTERS

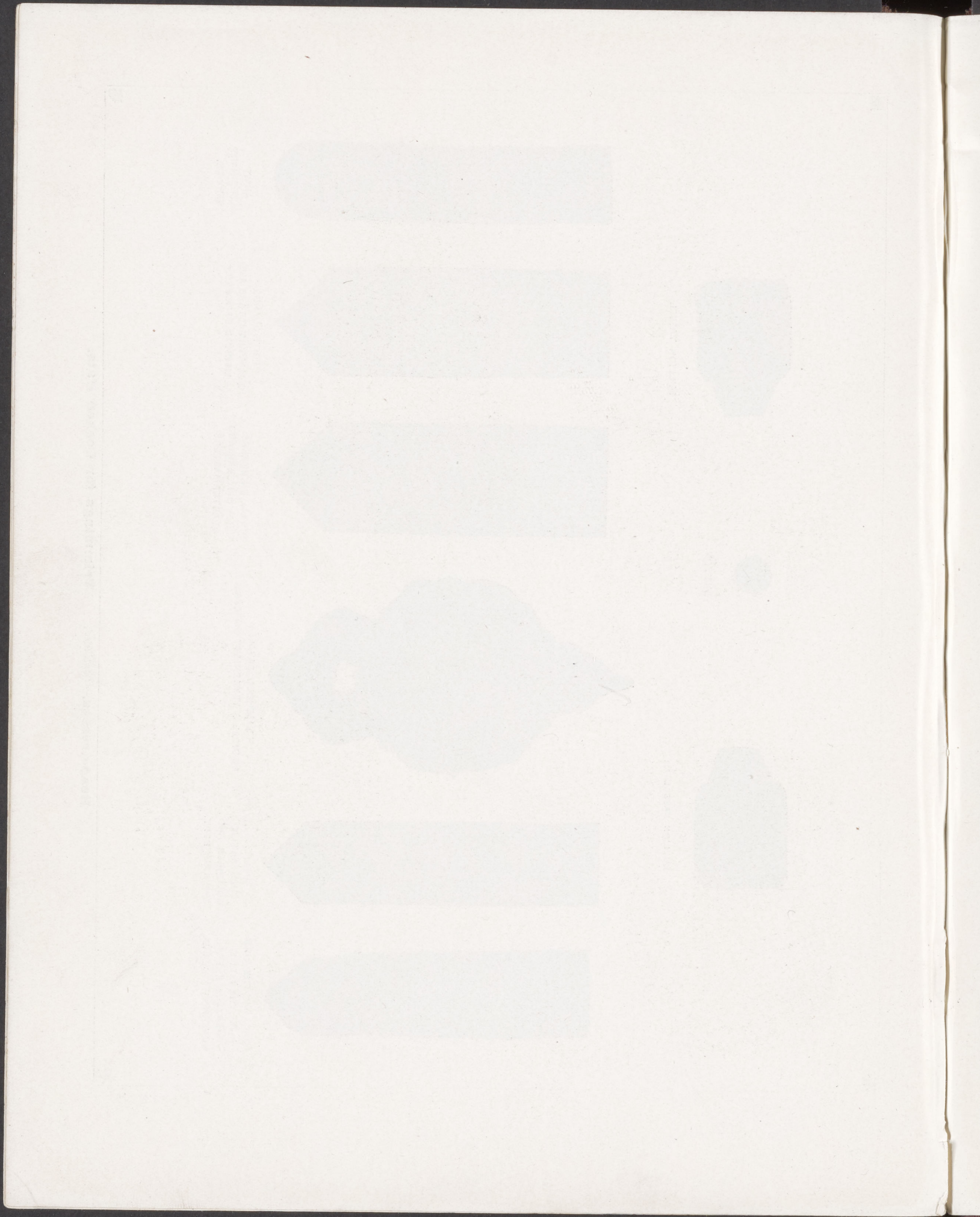


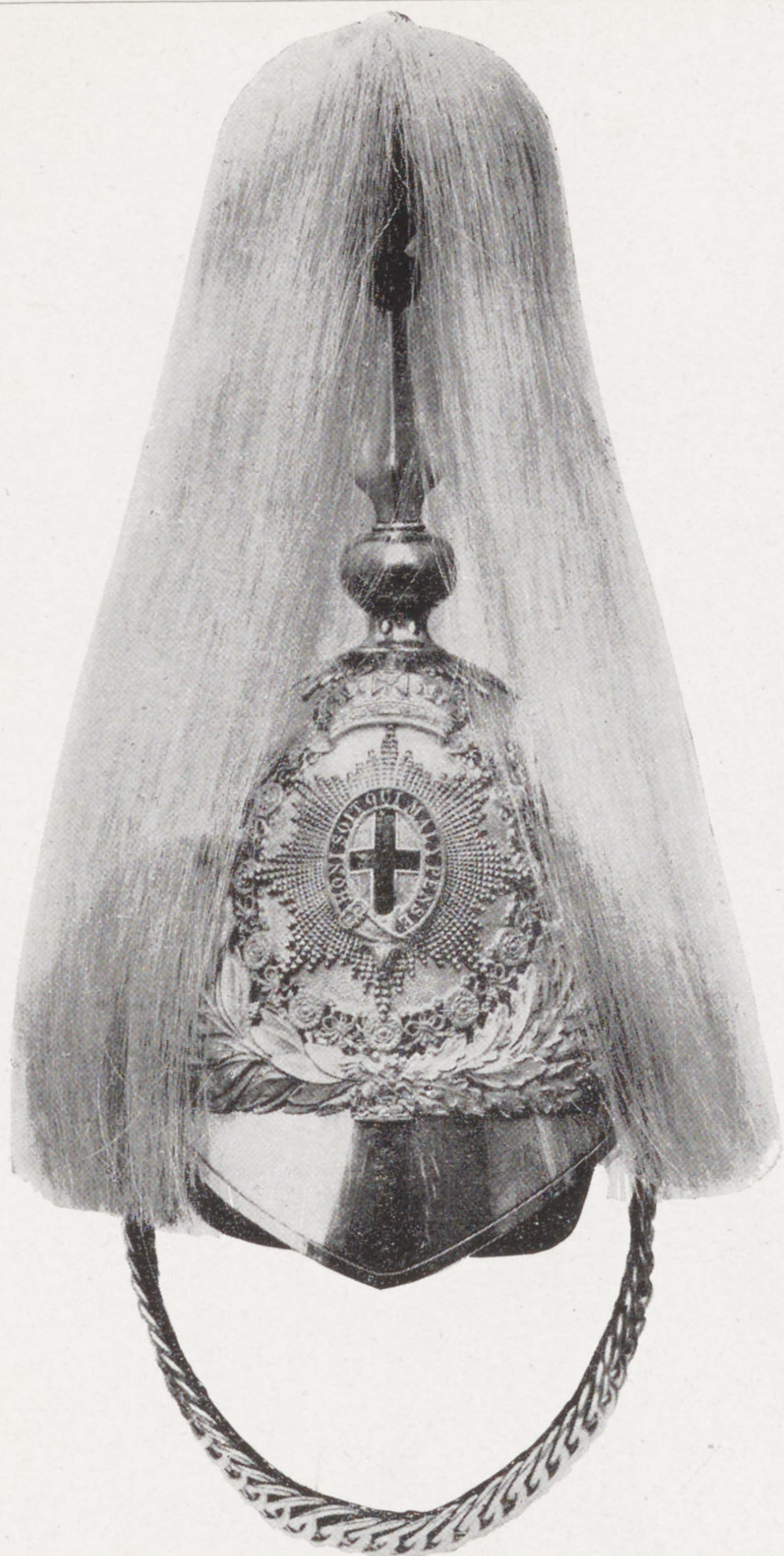
FOOT GUARDS
QUARTERMASTERS AND
MEDICAL OFFICERS.



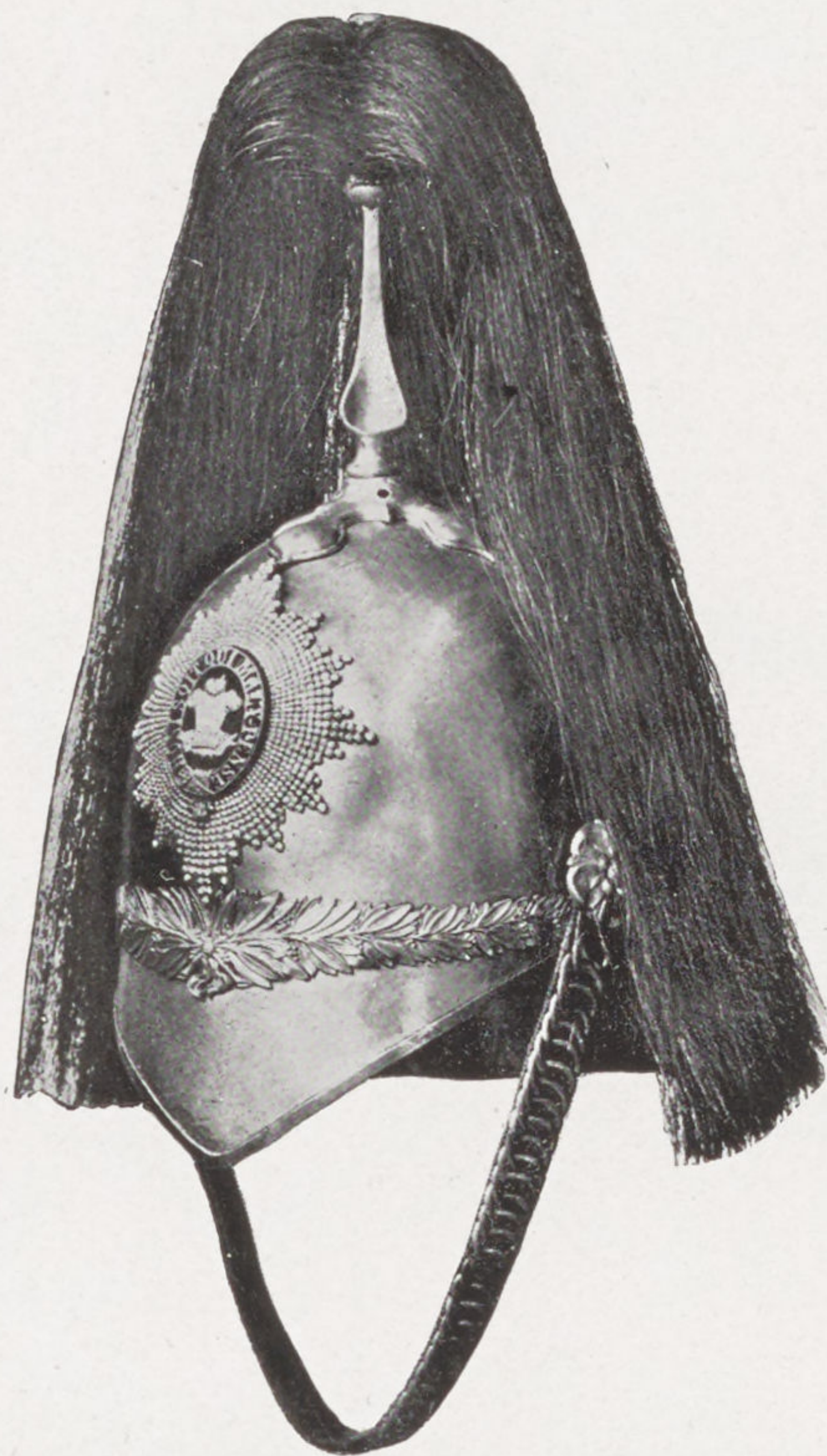
ARMY
VETERINARY
SERVICE.







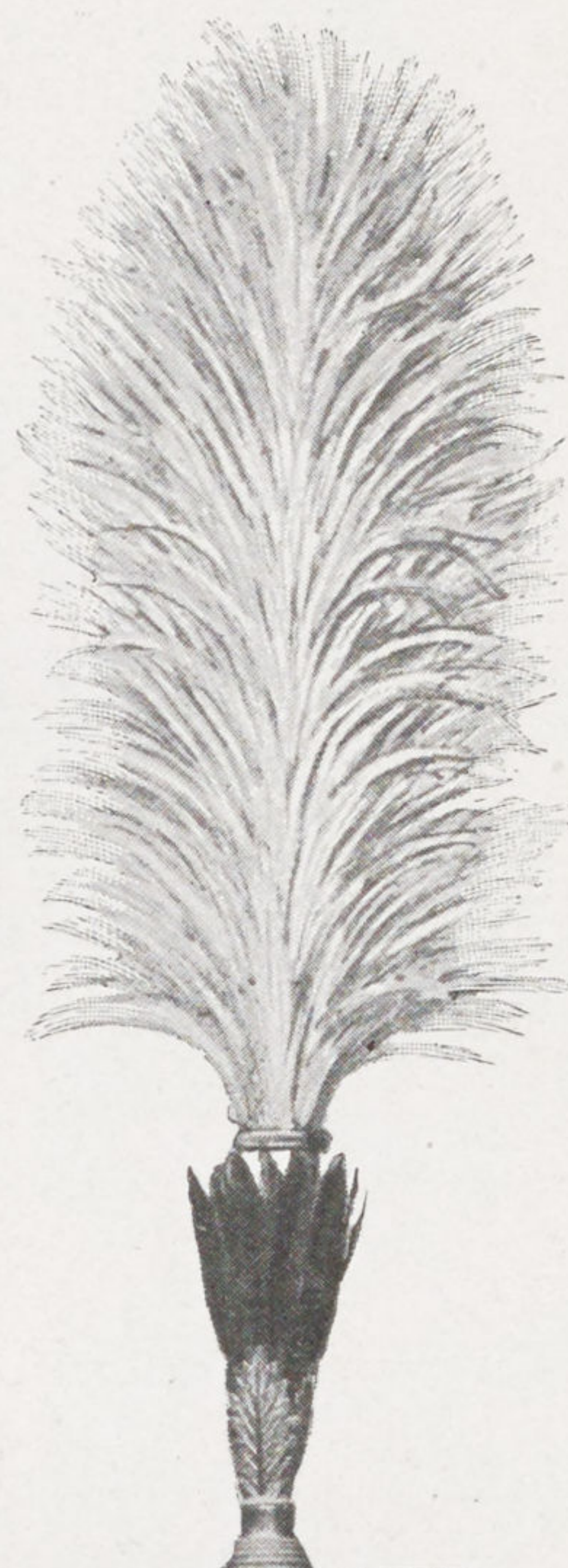
HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.



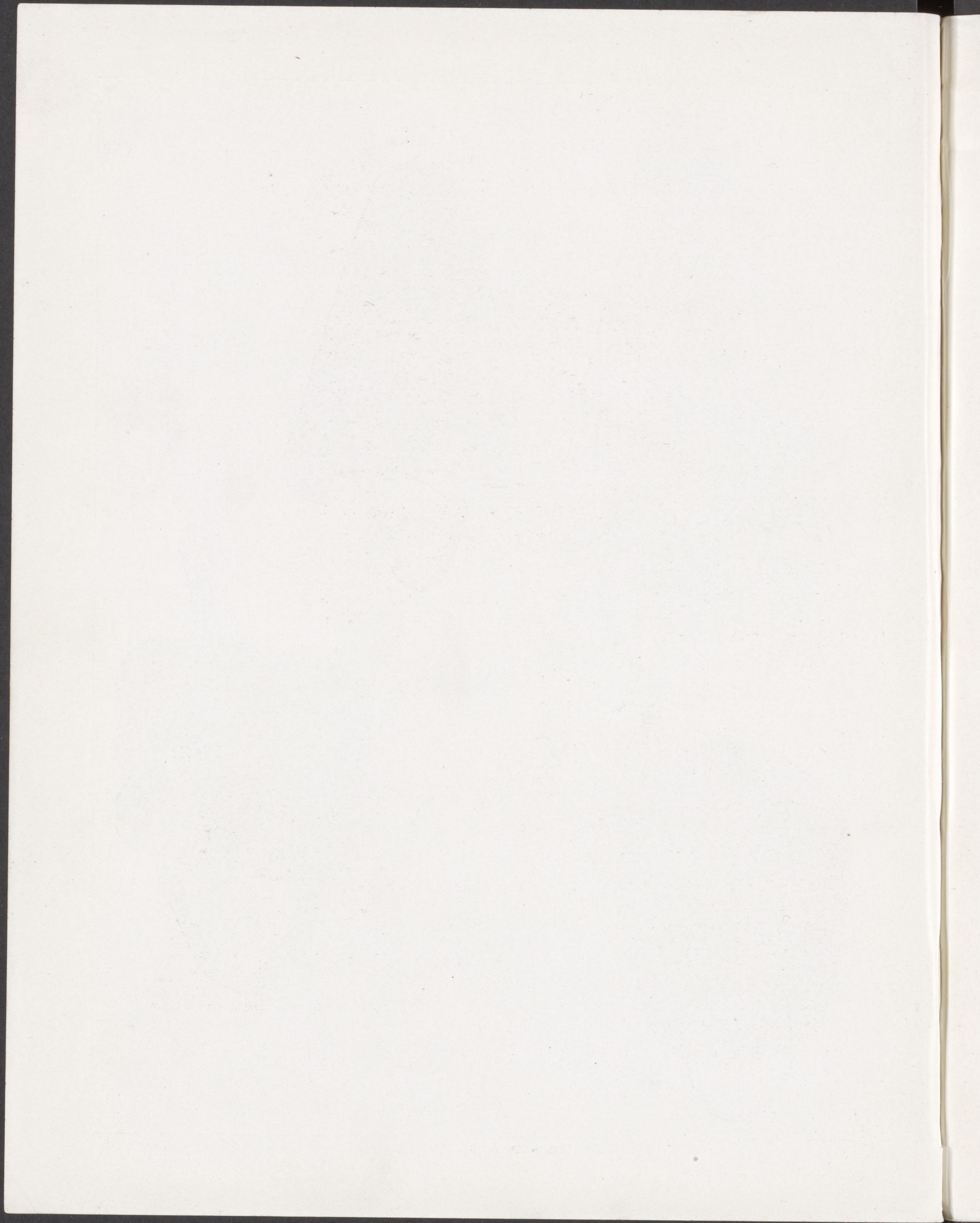
DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS
(EXCEPT 2ND DRAGOONS).



2ND DRAGOONS



HUSSARS AND ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.





16TH LANCERS.



BALL—ROYAL ARTILLERY.



HELMET—UNIVERSAL HOME PATTERN.

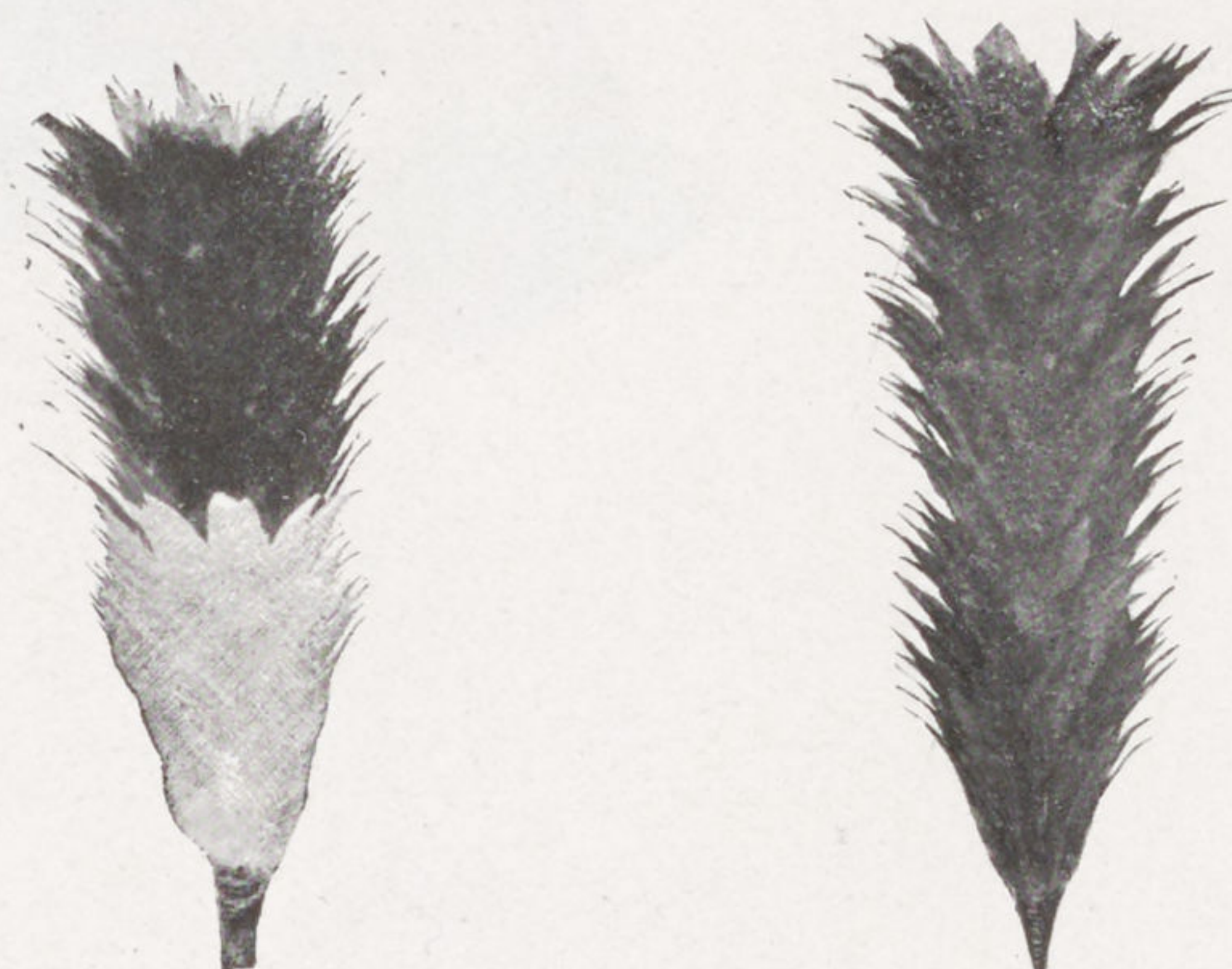
Head-dresses.—Continued.

PLATE 5.





HIGHLAND REGIMENTS.



TYPES OF PLUMES—FUSILIER REGIMENTS.

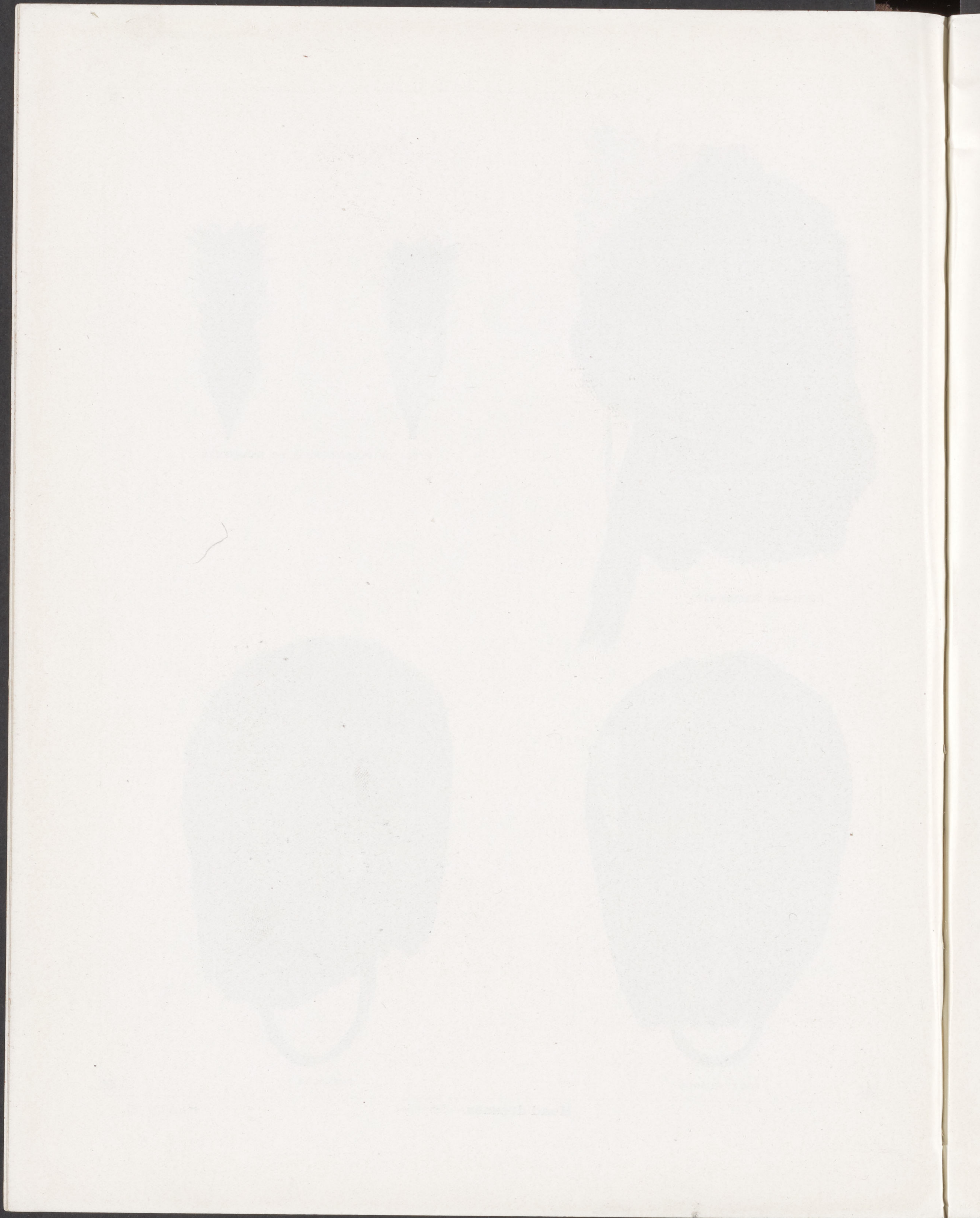


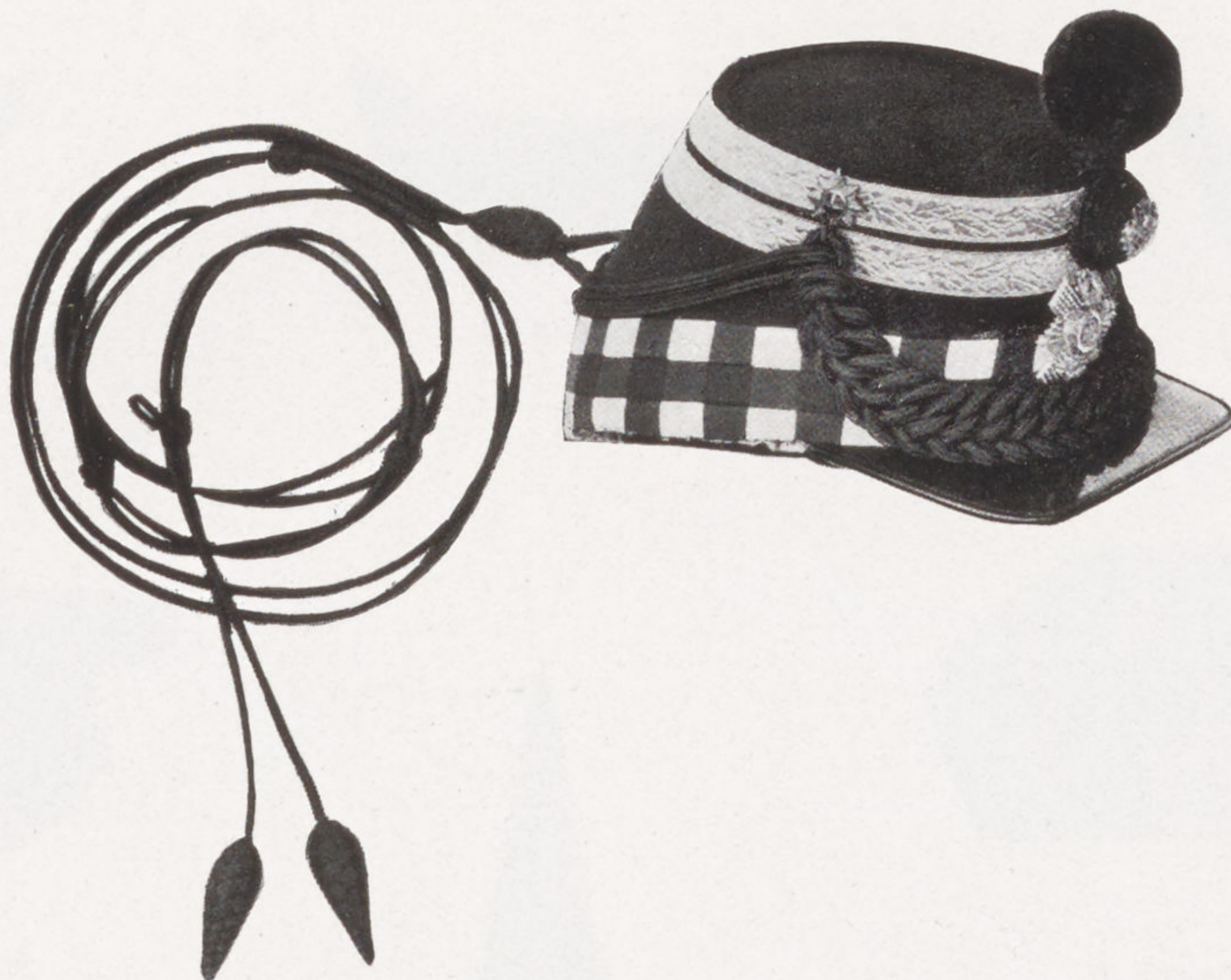
FOOT GUARDS.



FUSILIERS.



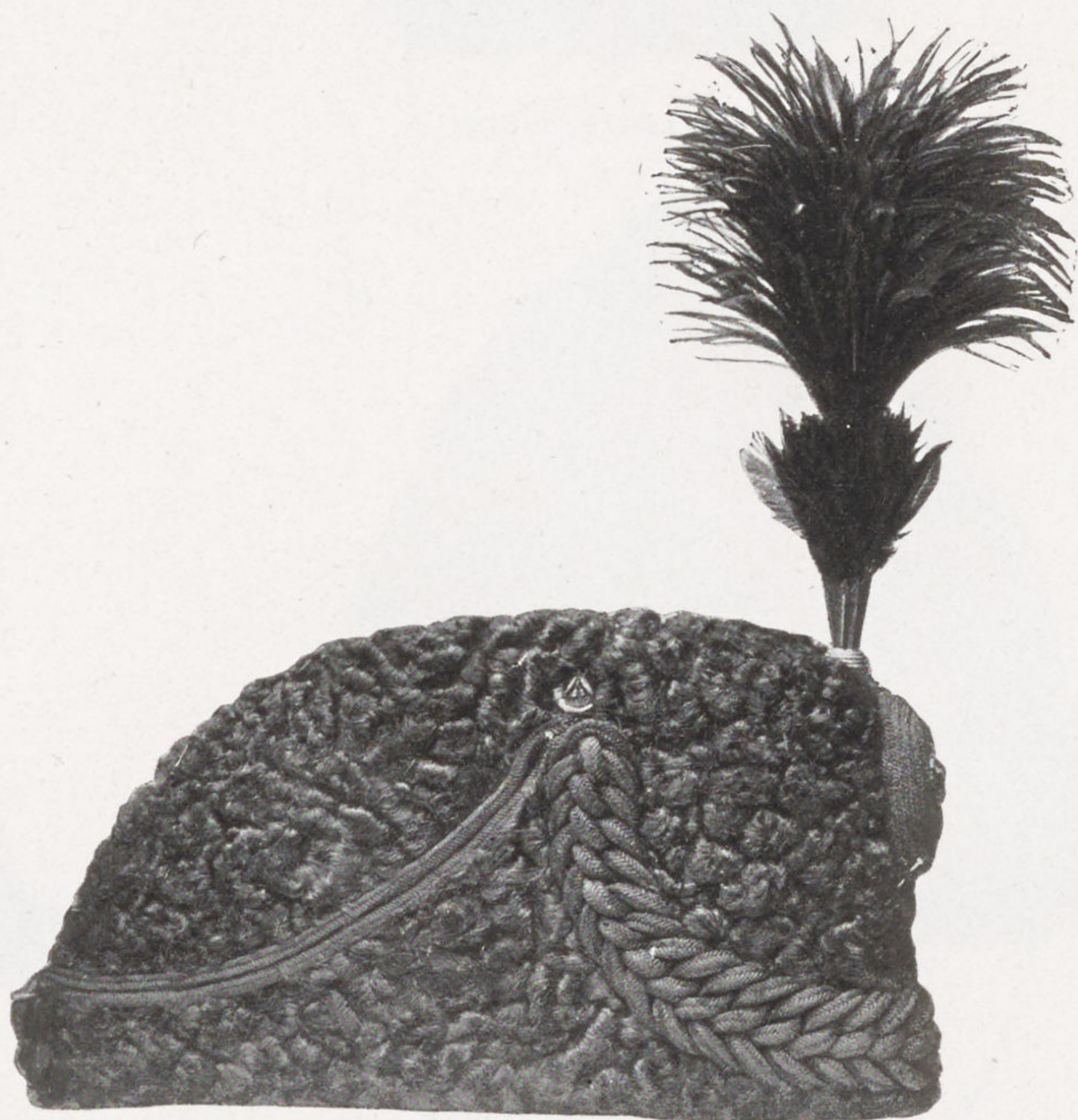




HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY.



SCOTTISH RIFLES.



OTHER RIFLE REGIMENTS.



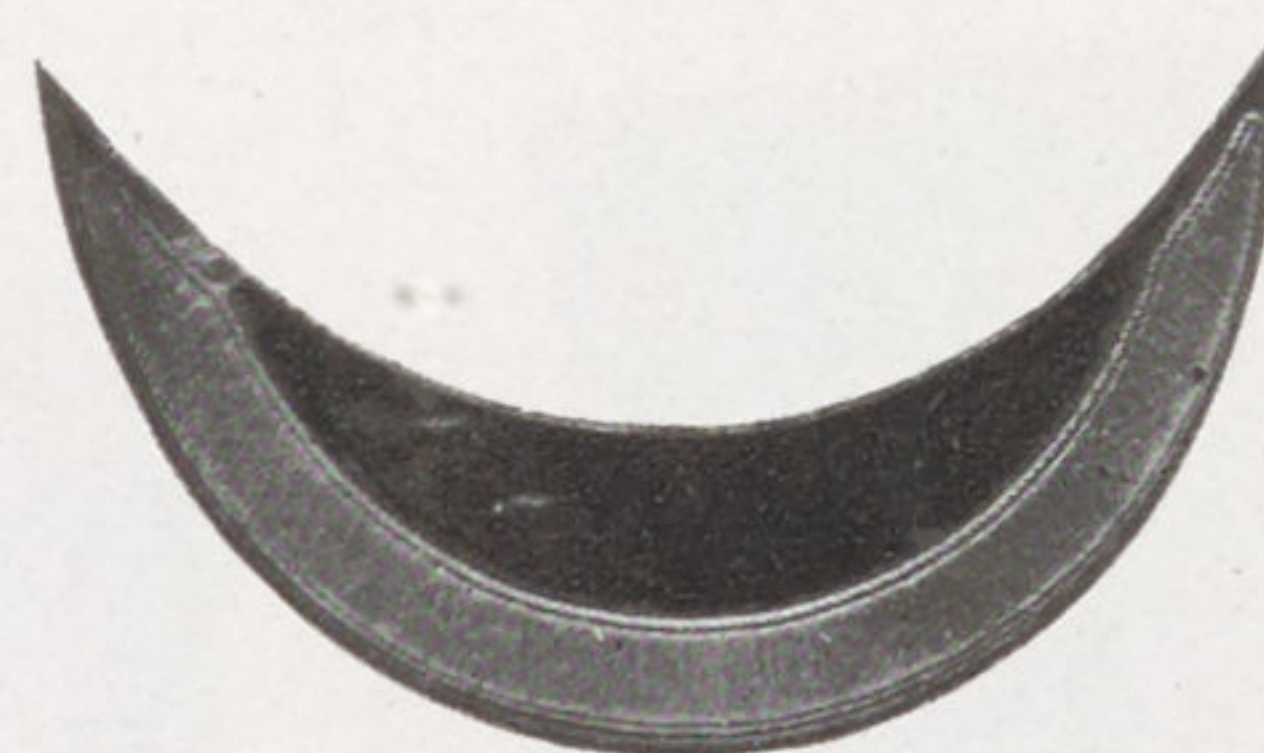
PEAKS.



STAFF OFFICER.



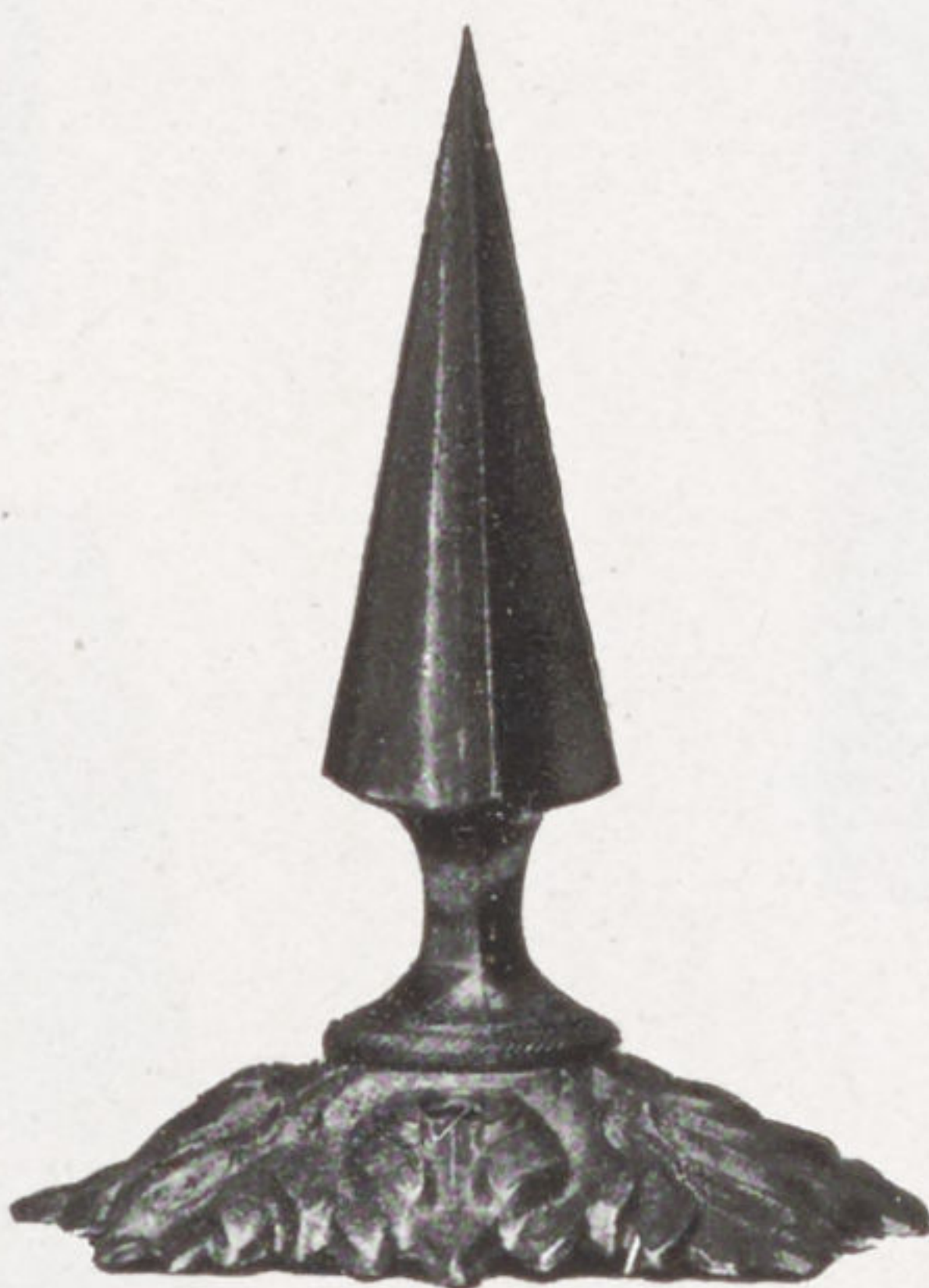
GENERAL OFFICER.



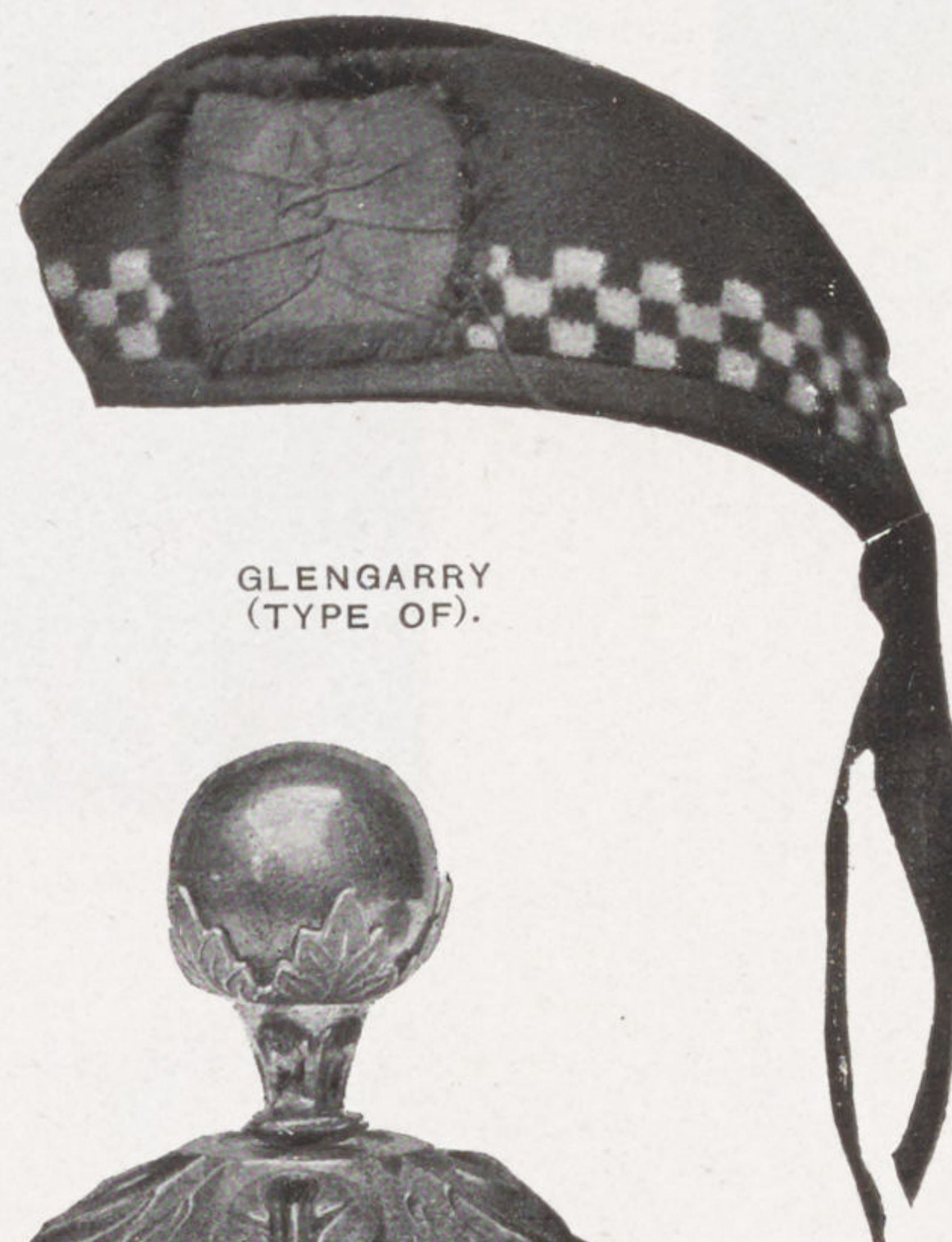
SUBSTANTIVE COLONEL AND
REGIMENTAL FIELD OFFICER.



TYPE OF FORAGE CAP.



CAVALRY.



GLENGARRY
(TYPE OF).



R.E., &C.
SEE PARAGRAPH 32.

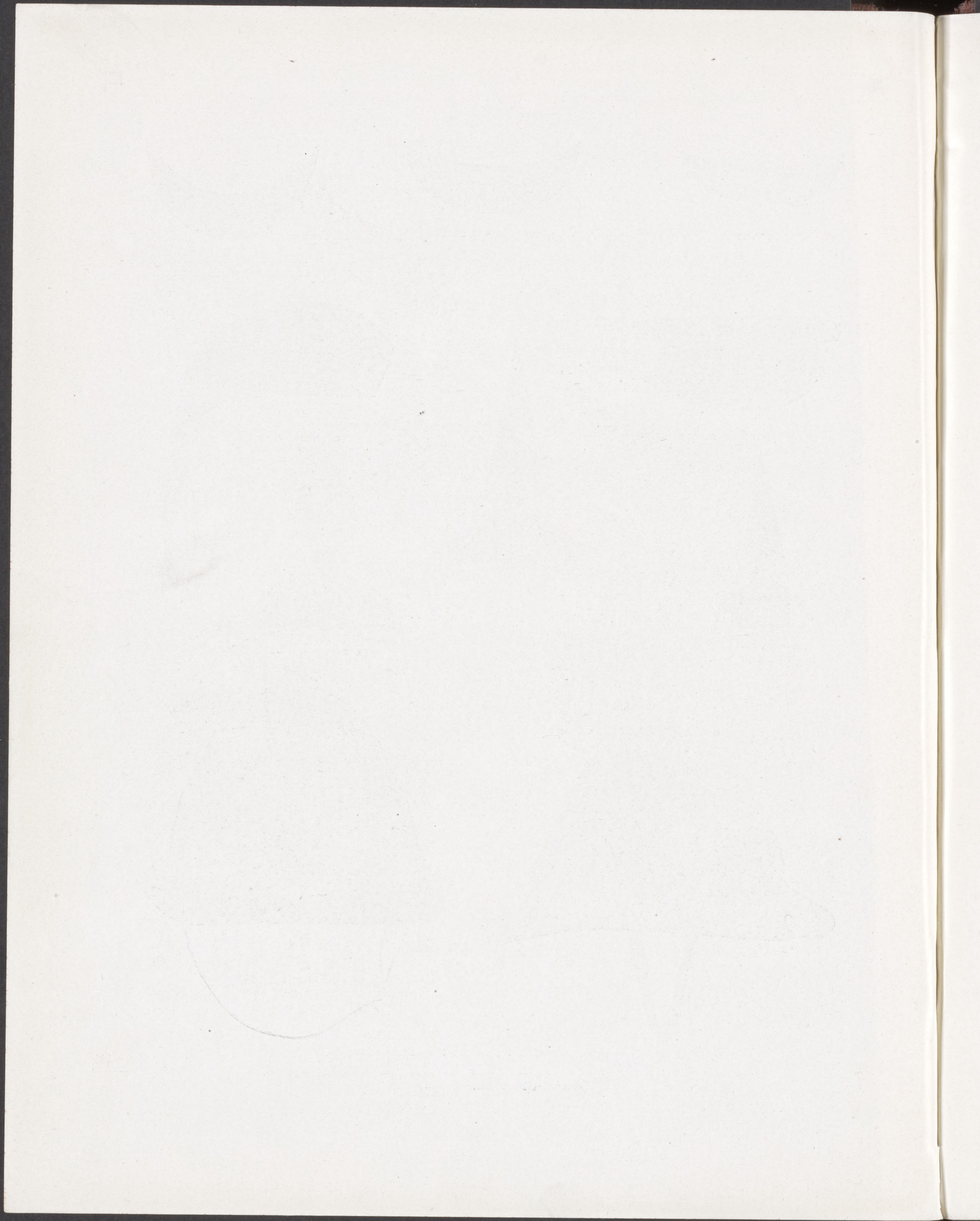


R.H.A., &C.
SEE PARAGRAPH 32.



HELMET, UNIVERSAL, FOREIGN SERVICE, IN KHAKI.



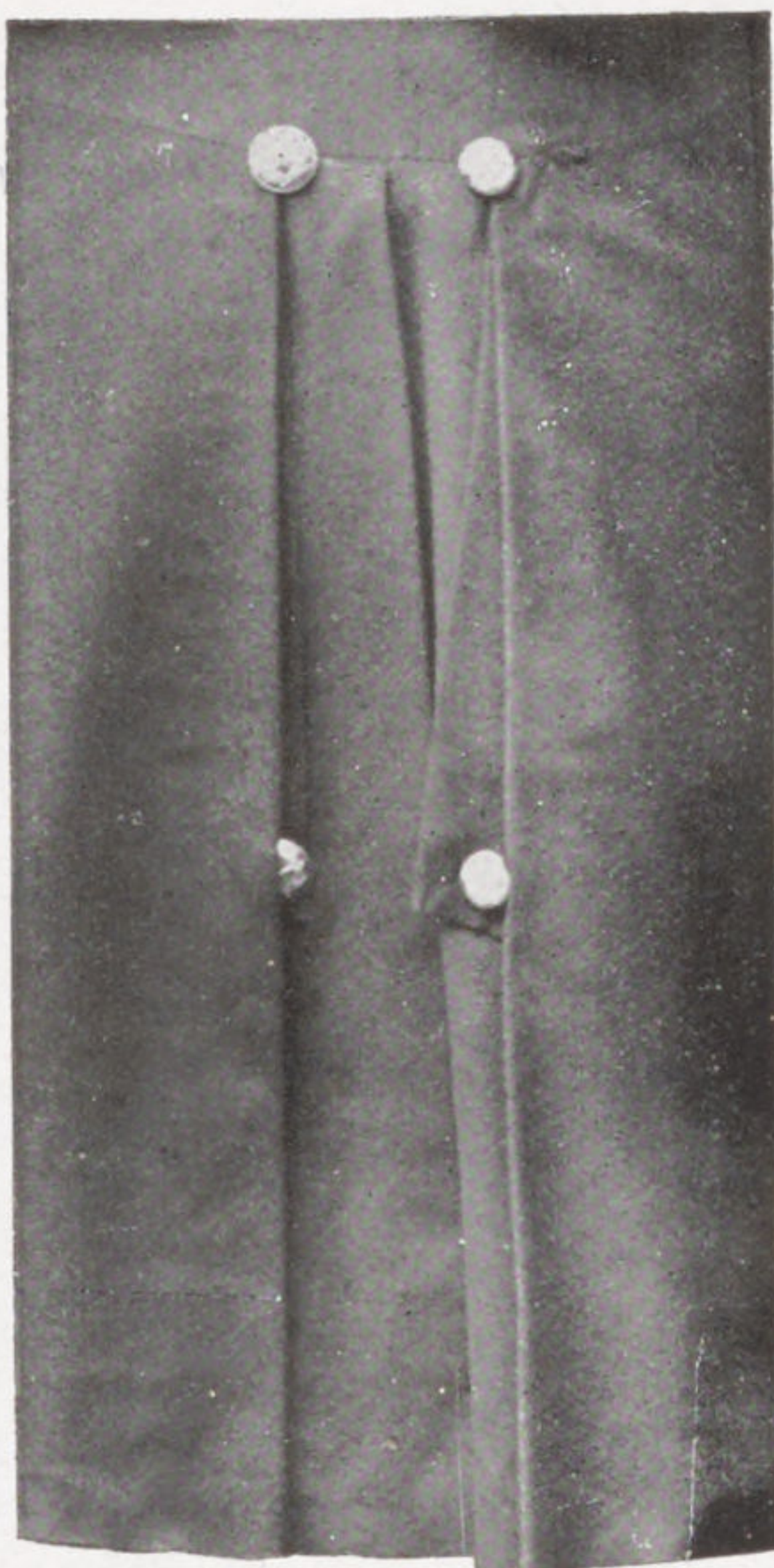




COLLAR.



CUFFS.



SKIRTS.



CUFF, FIELD MARSHAL
AND GENERAL OFFICER.



SKIRTS.

TUNIC.

FROCK COAT.



SERGE FROCK.



SERGE FROCK GORGET PATCH,
FIELD MARSHAL AND GENERAL
OFFICER.



SERGE FROCK GORGET PATCH,
STAFF OFFICERS BELOW RANK OF
GENERAL.



SERGE FROCK GORGET PATCH.
GENERAL OFFICER AT ARMY HEAD-
QUARTERS.

Tunic, Field Marshal and General Officer.
Frock Coat, Gorget Patches, and Serge Frock, Universal Pattern, Field Marshal and General Officer.



THE UNIVERSITY OF
MICHIGAN LIBRARY

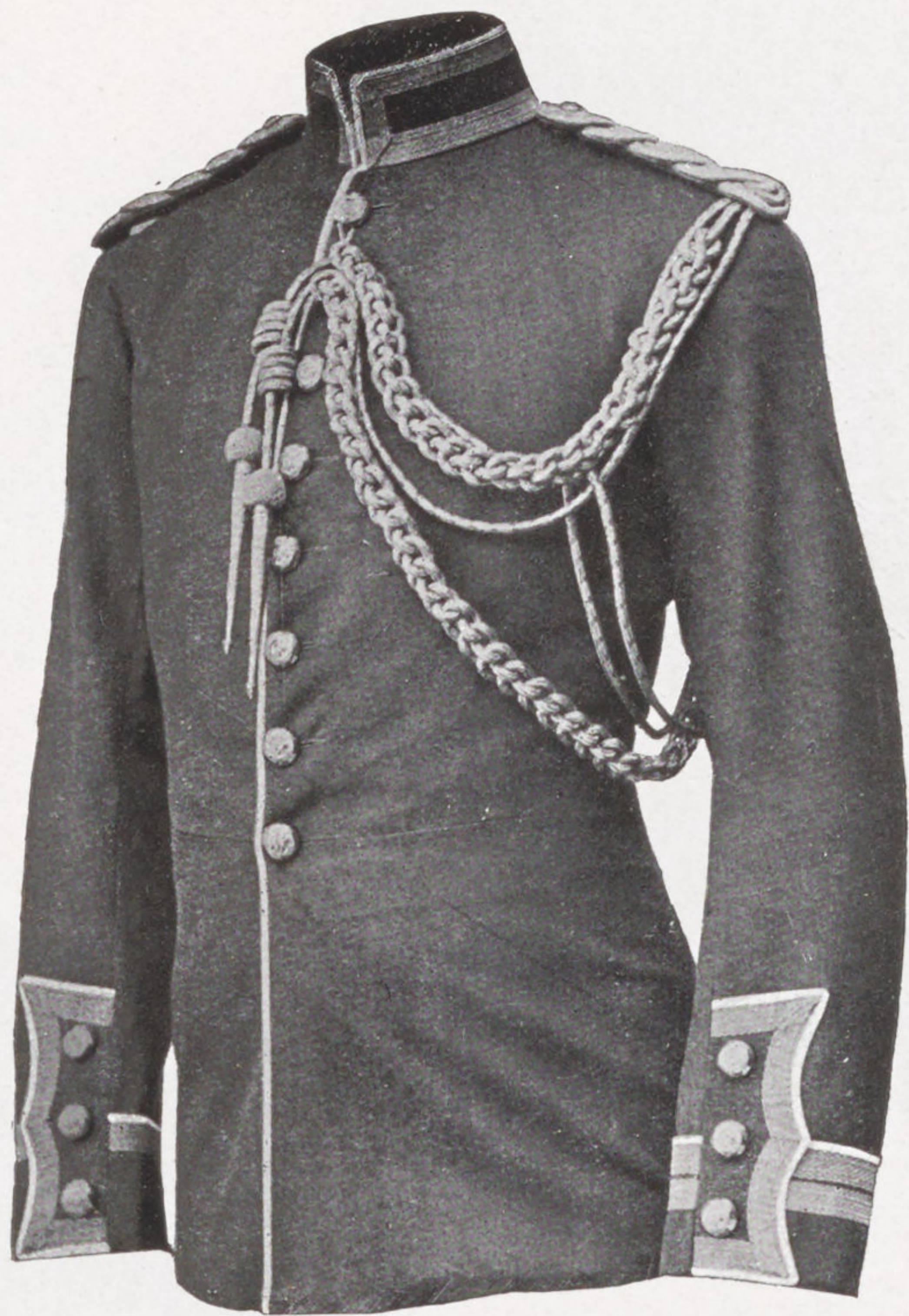
1911

1911

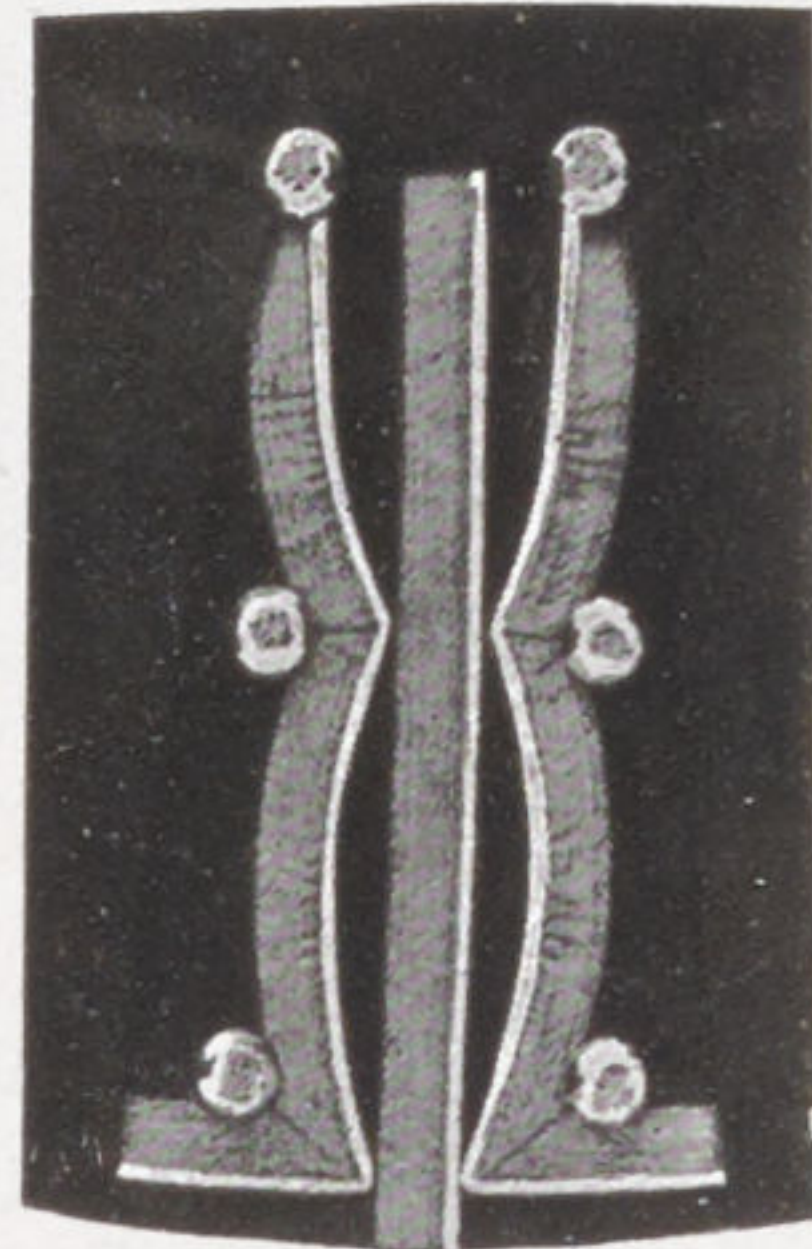
THE UNIVERSITY OF
MICHIGAN LIBRARY

1911

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARY
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN



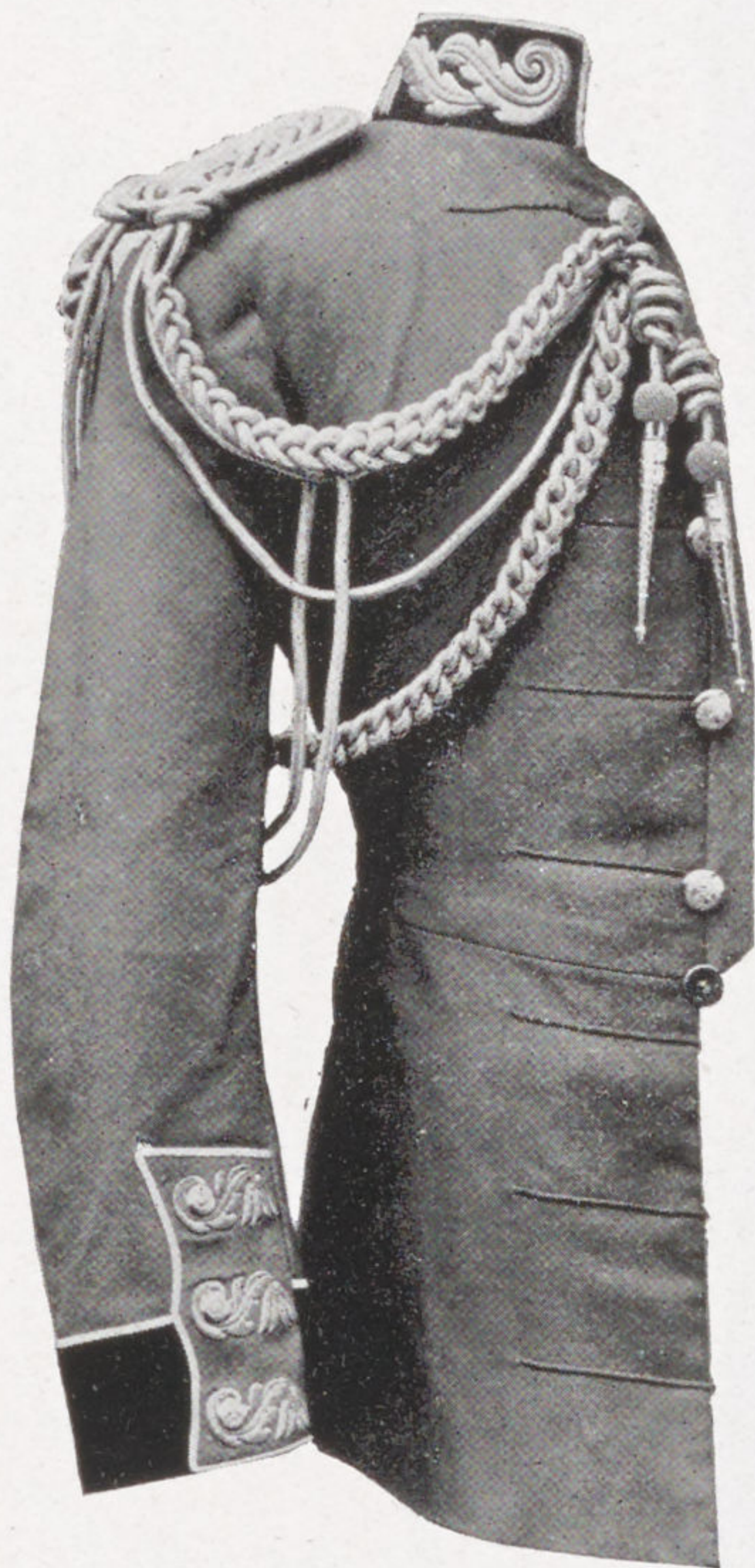
TUNIC SUBSTANTIVE COLONEL AND OFFICER BELOW THAT RANK
(PARAS. 231 AND 266) FITTED WITH STAFF AIGUILLETTE.



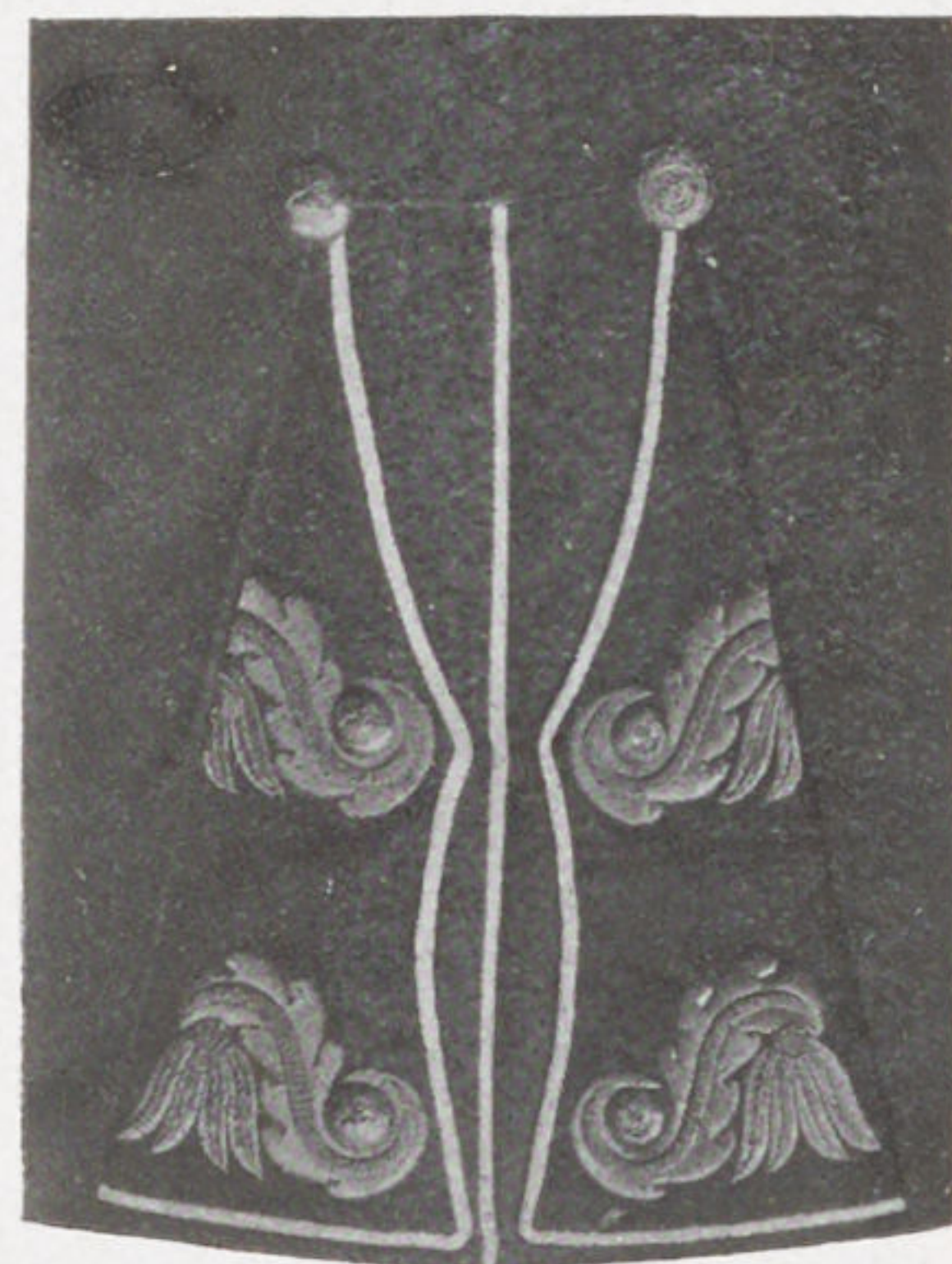
SKIRTS.



TUNIC COLLAR.



TUNIC.



TUNIC SKIRT.

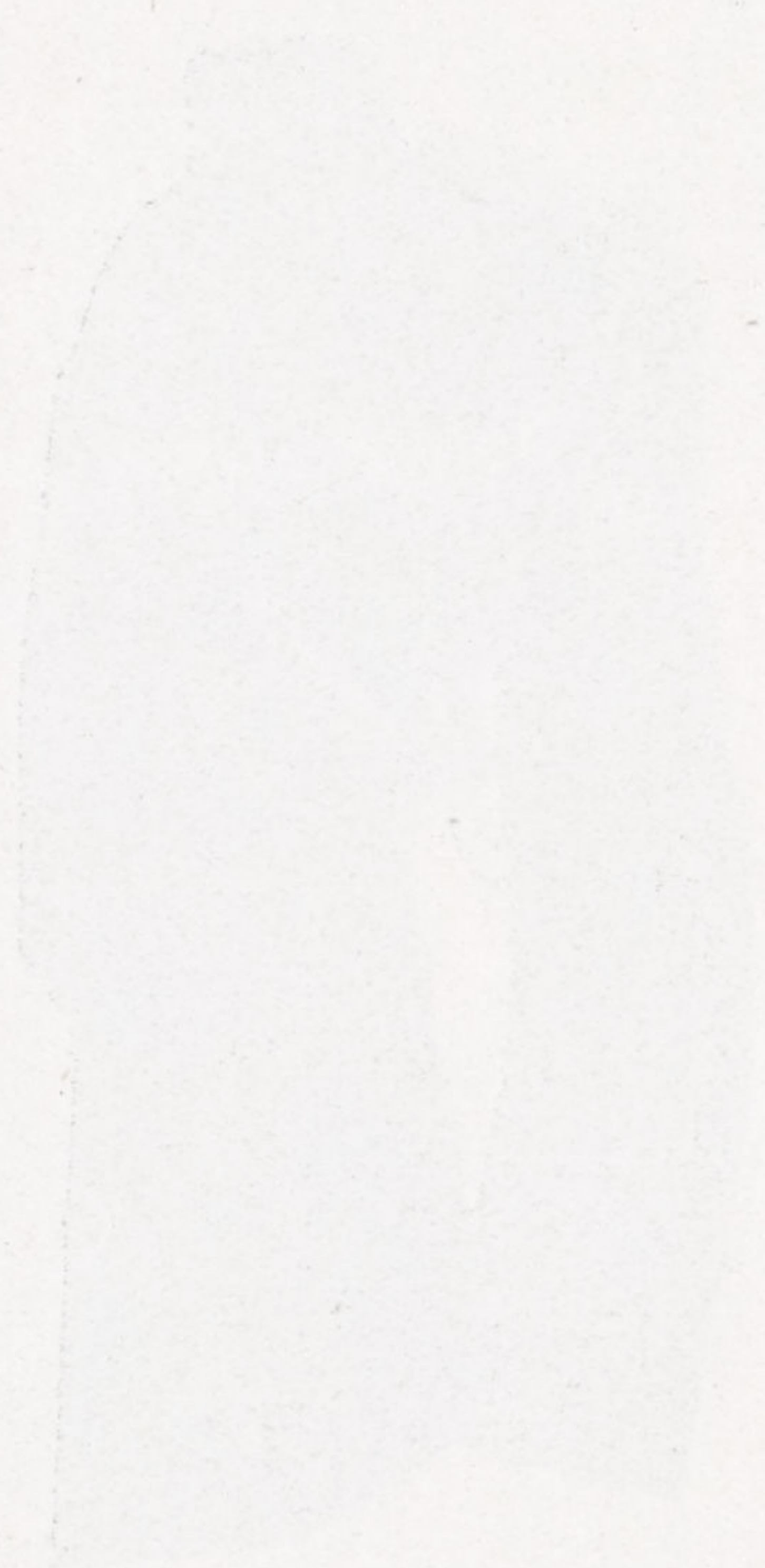
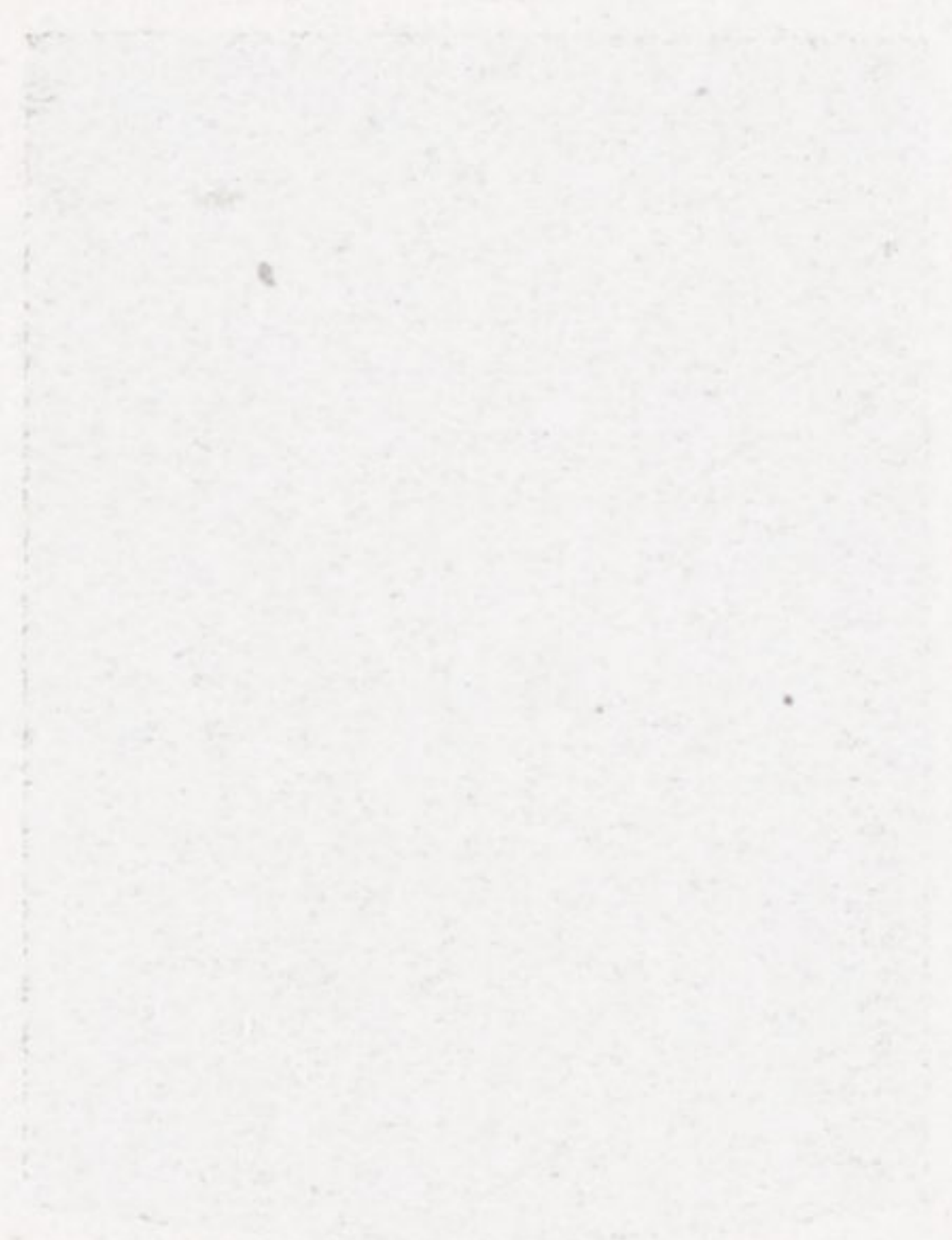
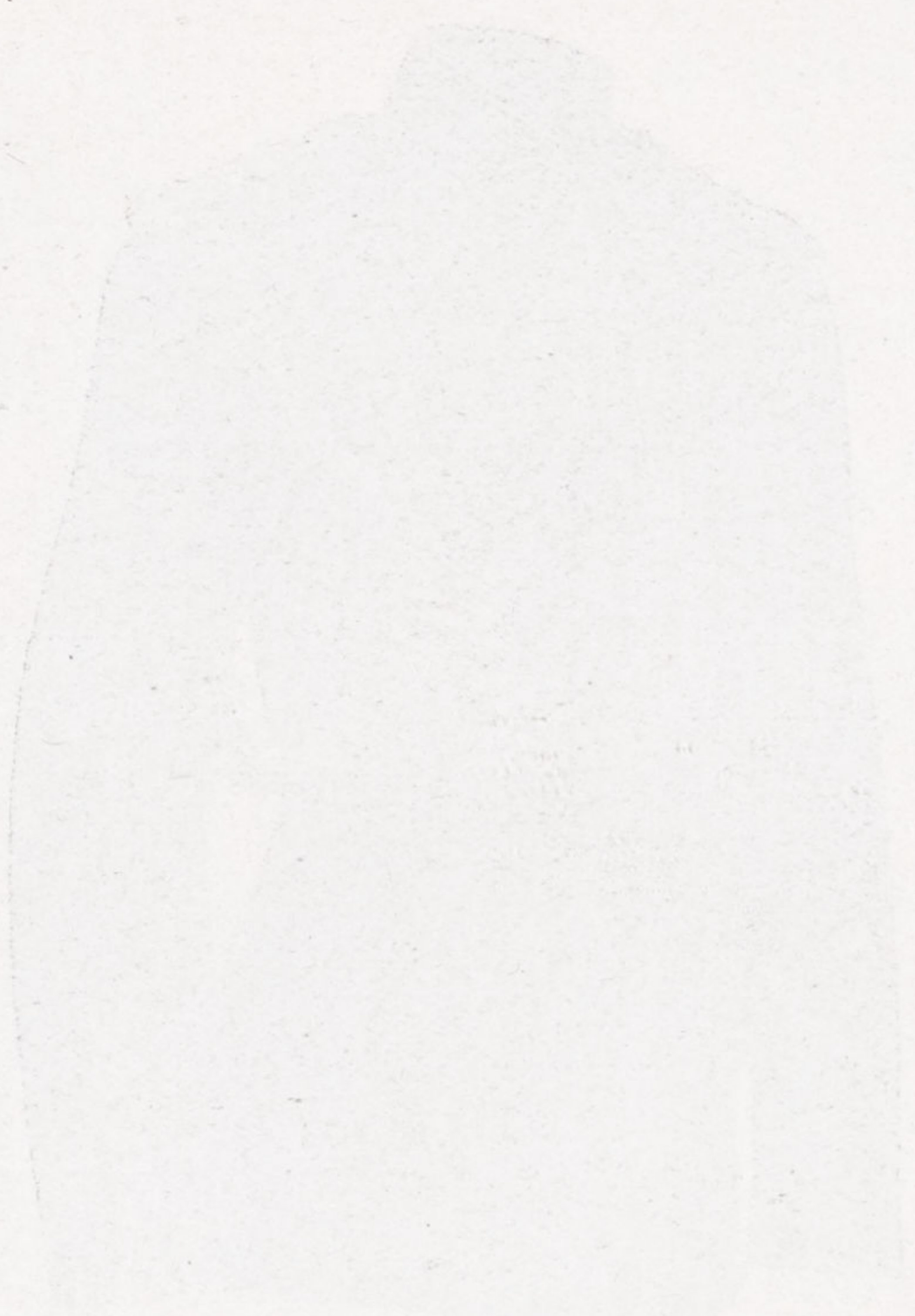
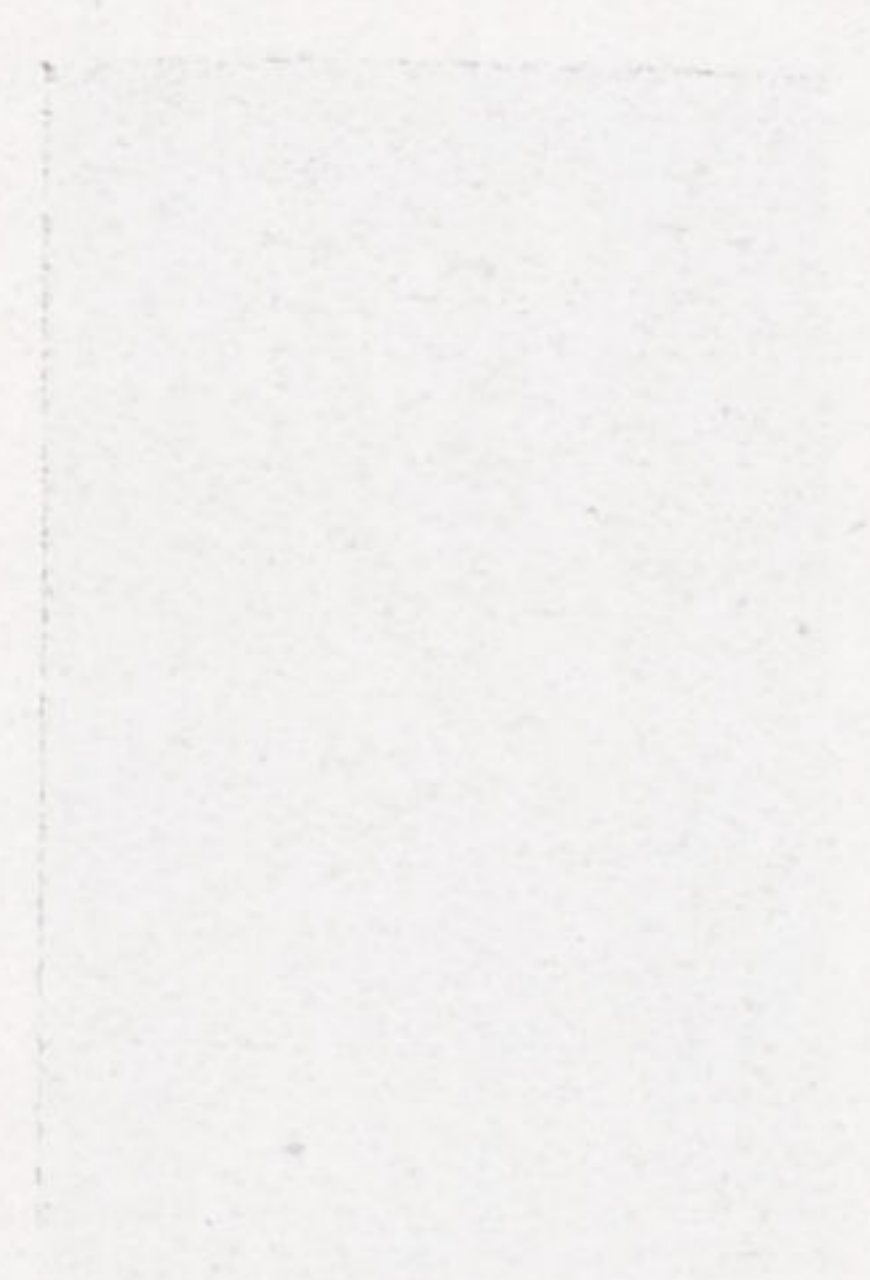
Tunic—Substantive Colonel.
Tunic—A.D.C. to the King.

PLATE 10.

18

19

Vertical line on the left margin



20

21



CUFF—OFFICER BELOW FIELD RANK.



CUFF—FIELD OFFICER.



TUNIC SKIRTS.





Faint, illegible text or a line of a stamp at the bottom center of the page.



DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS
(EXCEPT 6TH DRAGOON GUARDS).

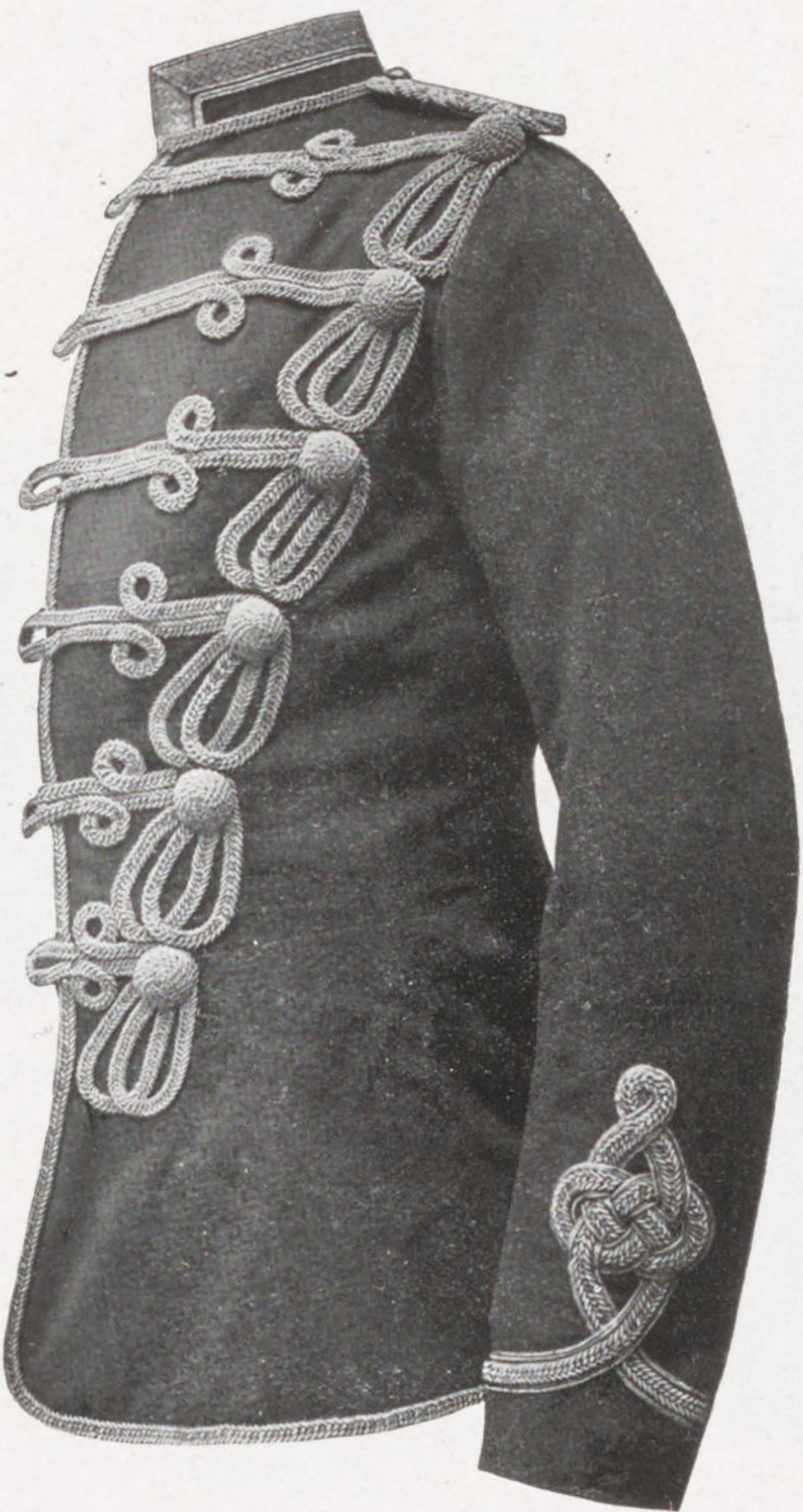


TUNIC SKIRTS.

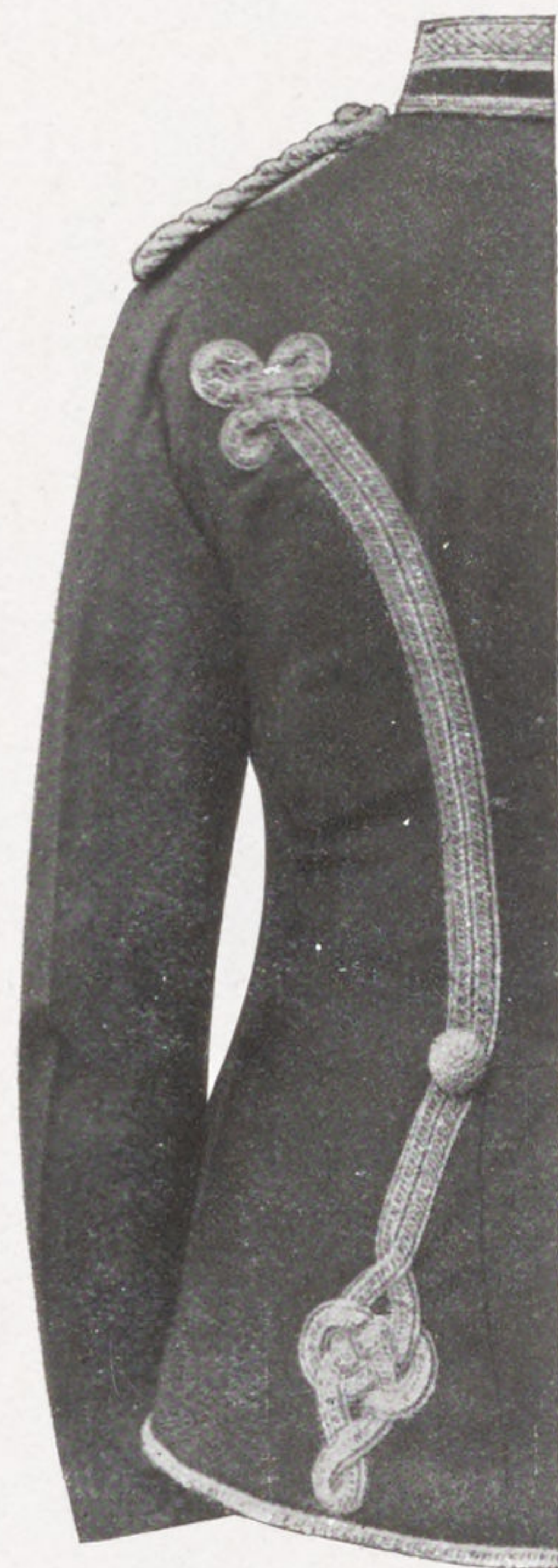
DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS
(EXCEPT 6TH DRAGOON GUARDS).



TUNIC 6TH DRAGOON GUARDS.



TUNIC SKIRTS
6TH DRAGOON GUARDS.



10

11



12

13

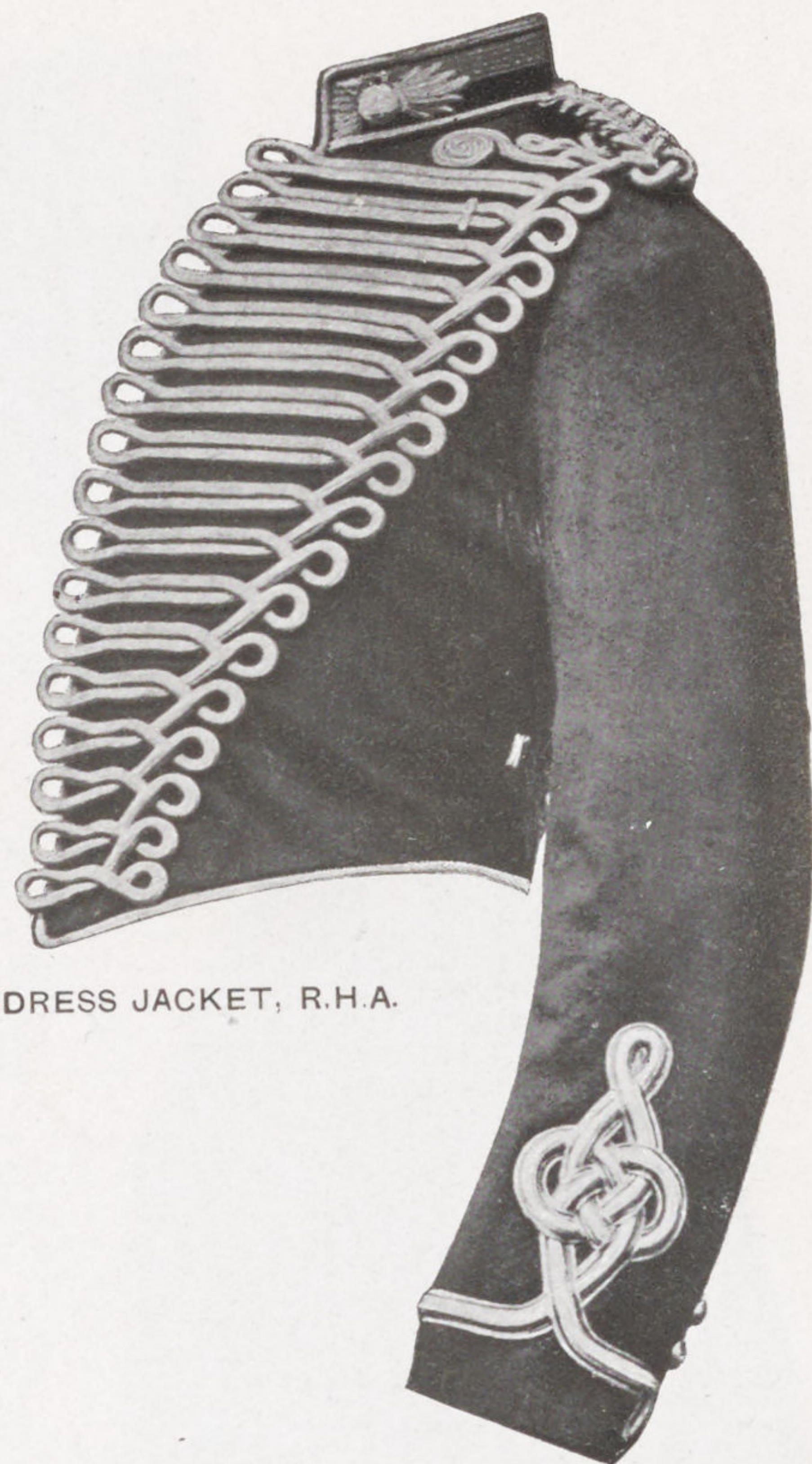
THESE FIGURES ARE DRAWN FROM THE LIFE AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN AS REPRESENTATIVE OF ANY SPECIFIC INDIVIDUAL.



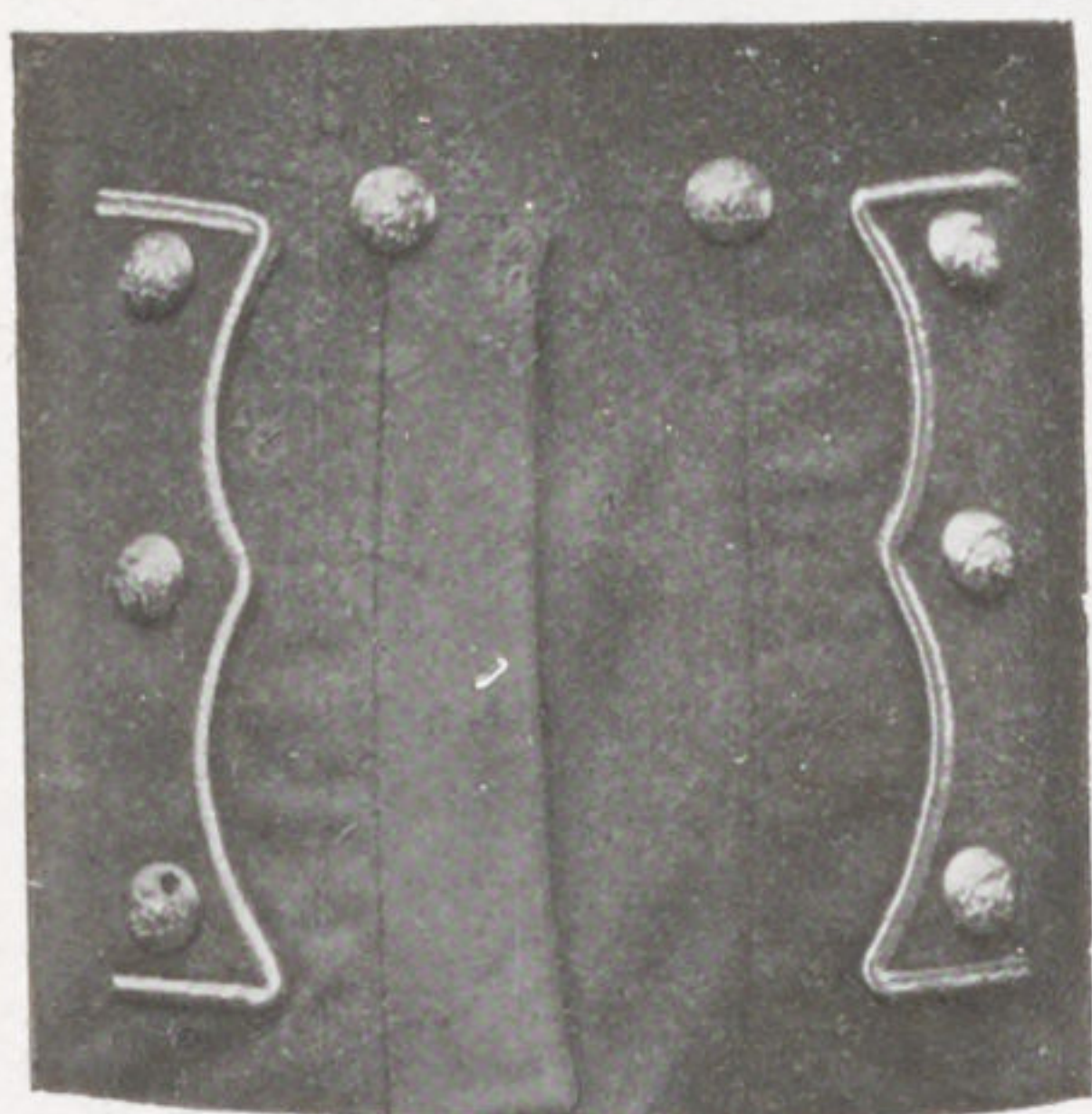
TUNIC, LANCERS.



DRESS-JACKET. R H.A.



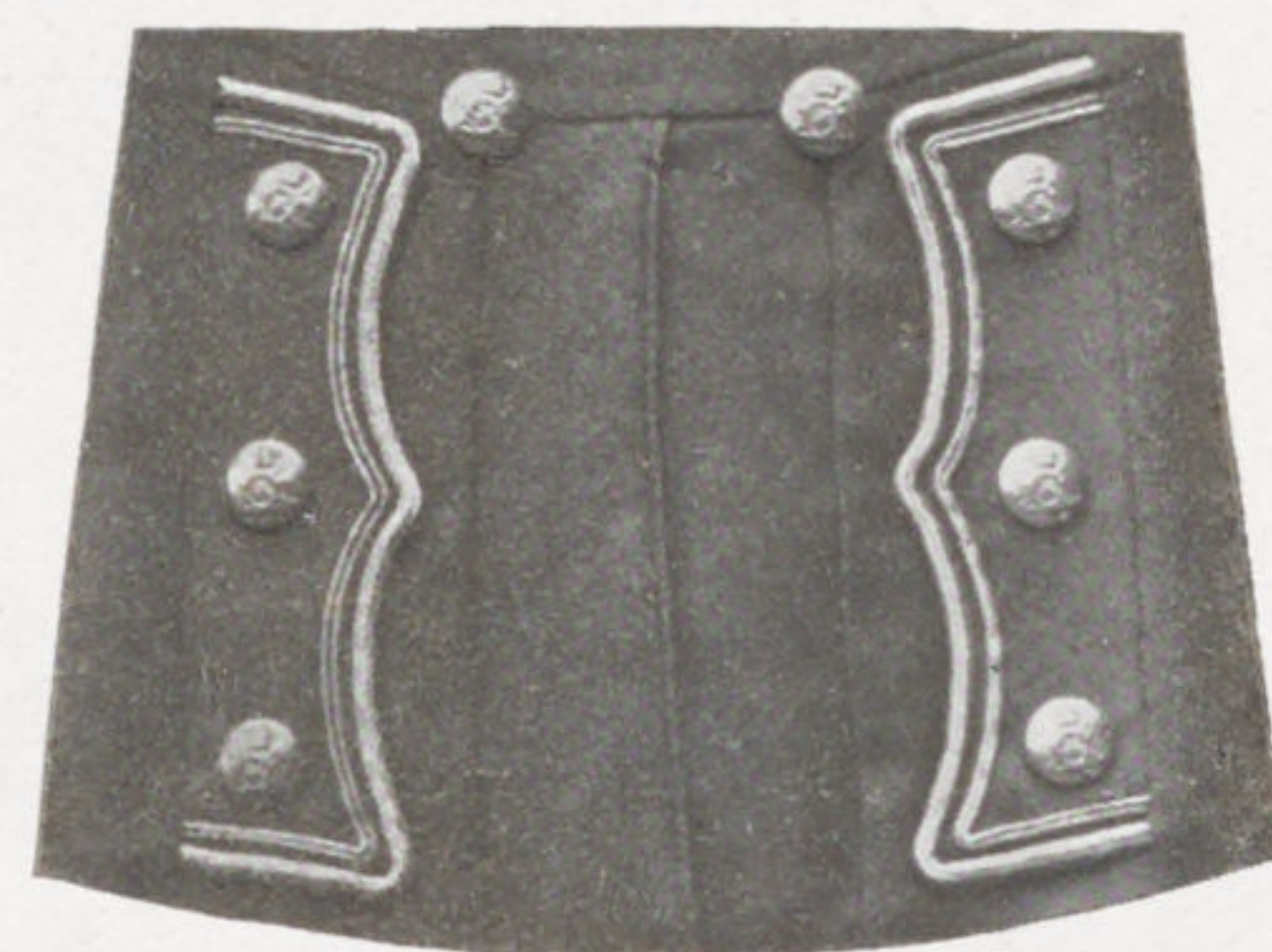
DRESS JACKET, R.H.A.



TUNIC SKIRTS, LANCERS.



TUNIC, ROYAL ENGINEERS.

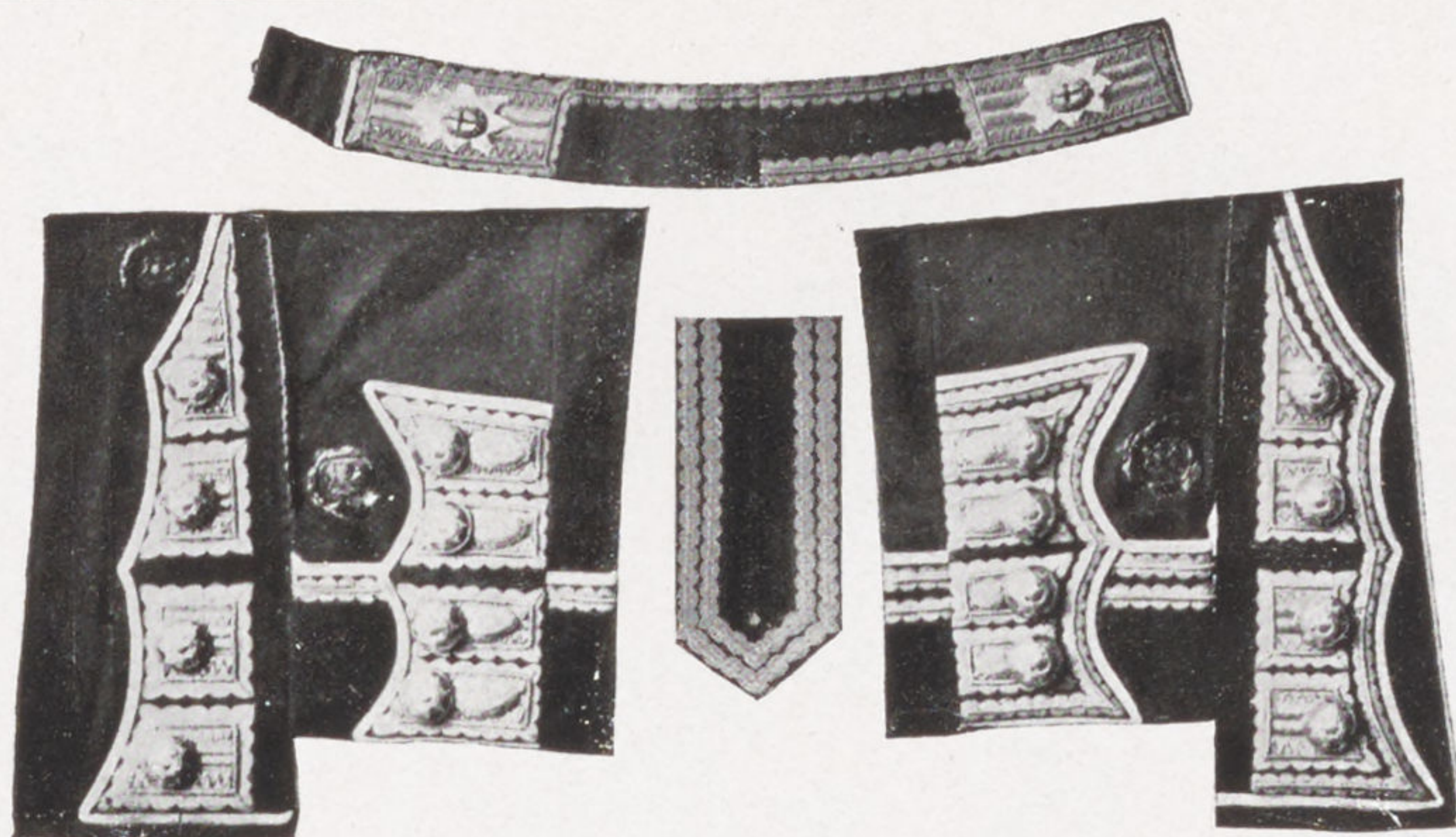


TUNIC SKIRTS. ROYAL FIELD
AND ROYAL GARRISON
ARTILLERY.

Tunic Lancers.
Dress Jacket—Royal Horse Artillery.
ALL OFFICERS.

Tunic—Royal Engineers.

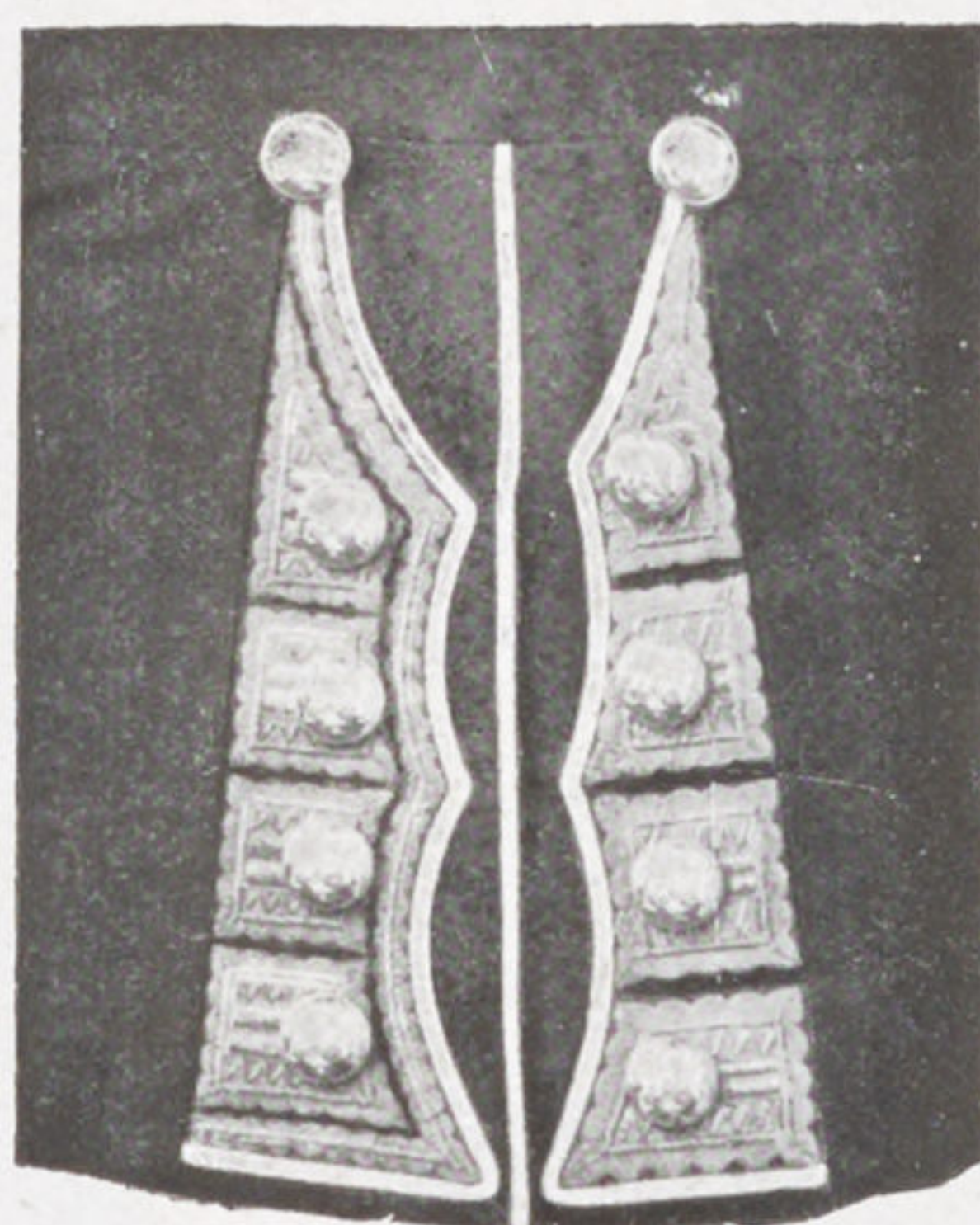




LIEUTENANT. COLDSTREAM GUARDS. OTHER OFFICERS.



LIEUTENANT.

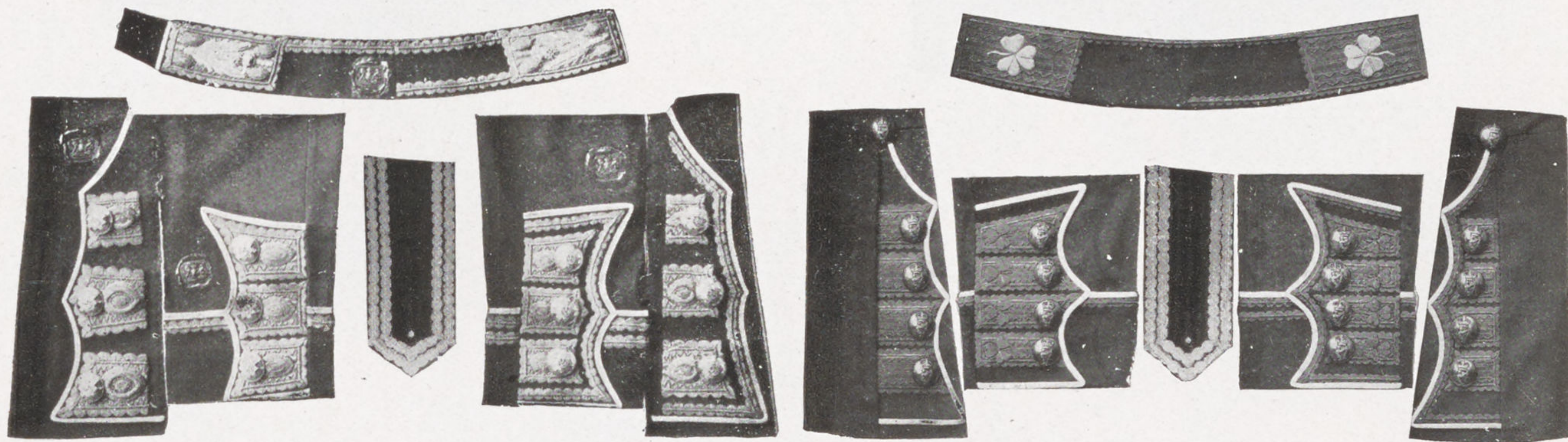


OTHER OFFICERS. LIEUTENANT.



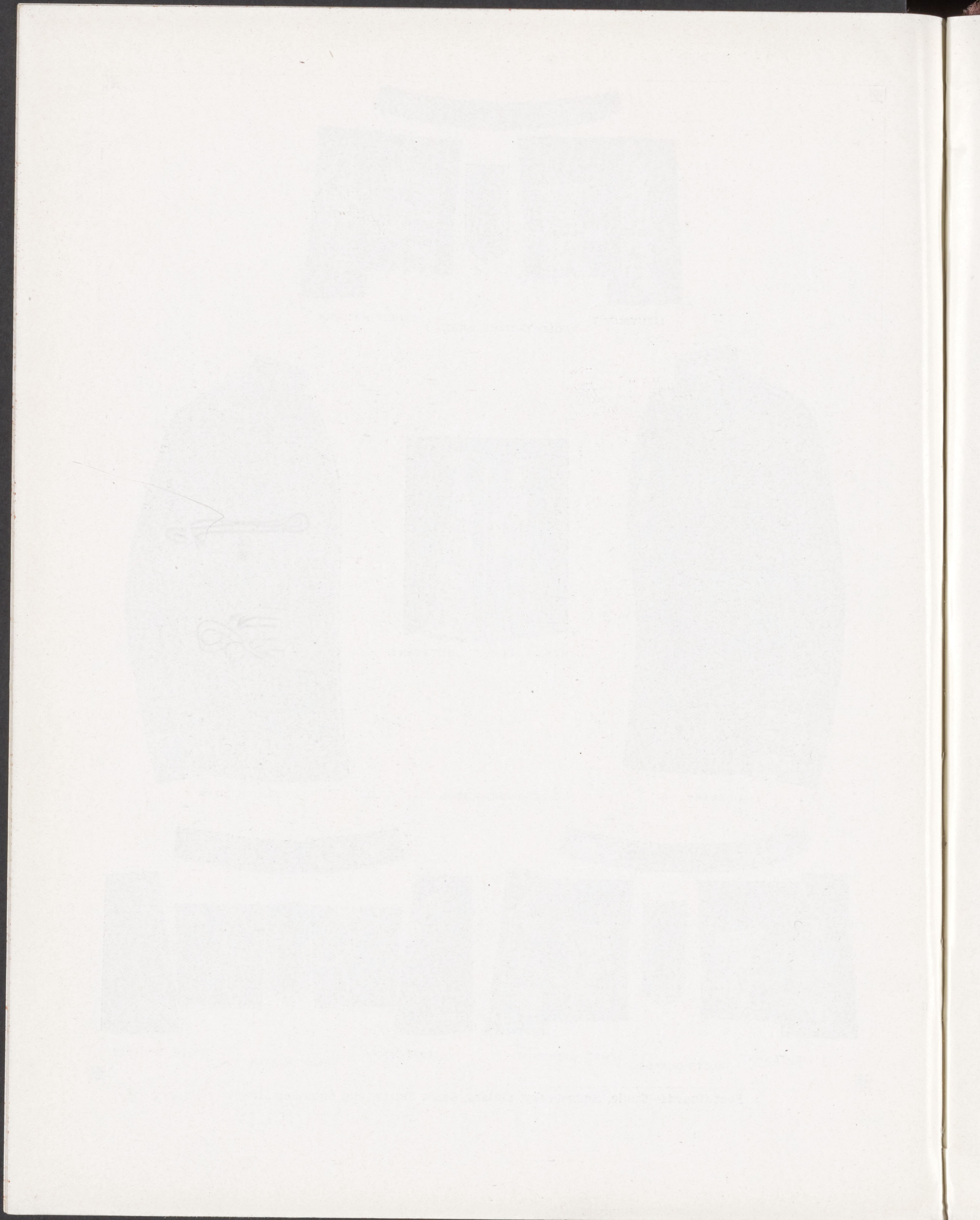
OTHER OFFICERS.

GRENADIER GUARDS.



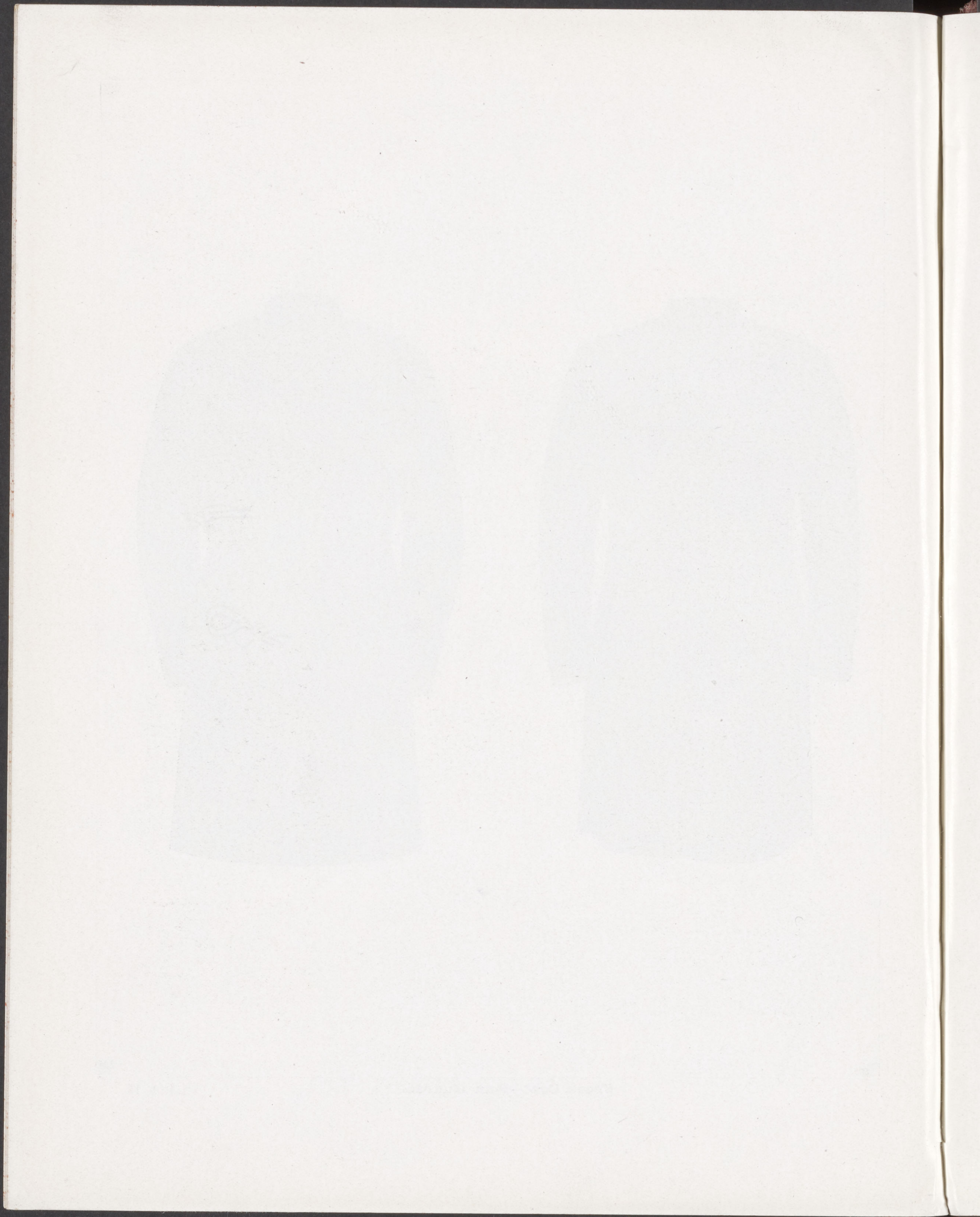
LIEUTENANT. SCOTS GUARDS. OTHER OFFICERS. LIEUTENANT. IRISH GUARDS. OTHER OFFICERS





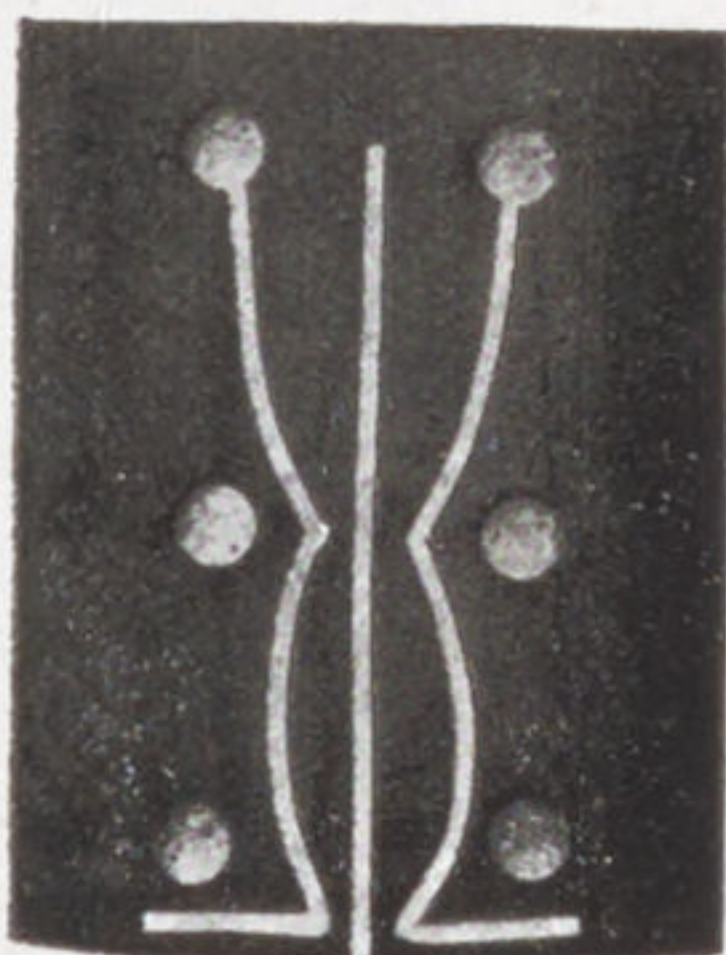


Frock Coat—Foot Guards.





INFANTRY.



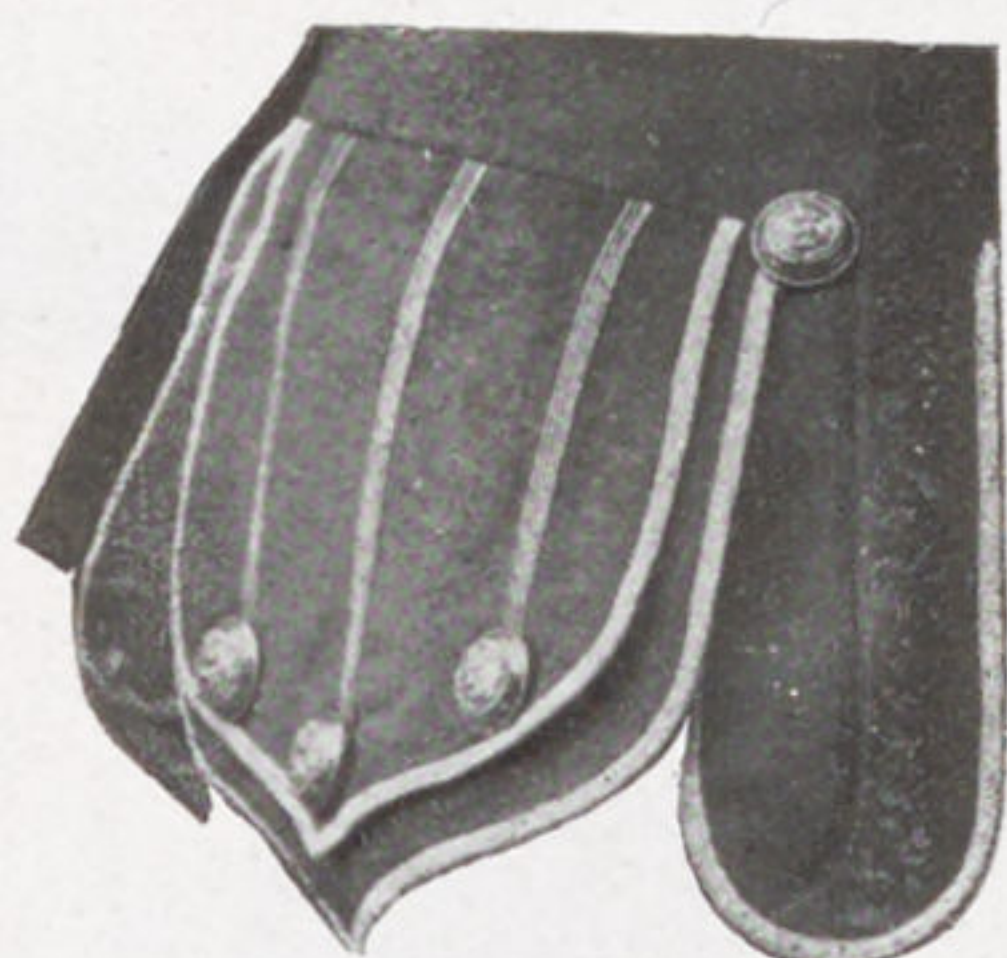
INFANTRY.



HIGHLAND, &c, REGIMENTS.



SCOTTISH RIFLES.



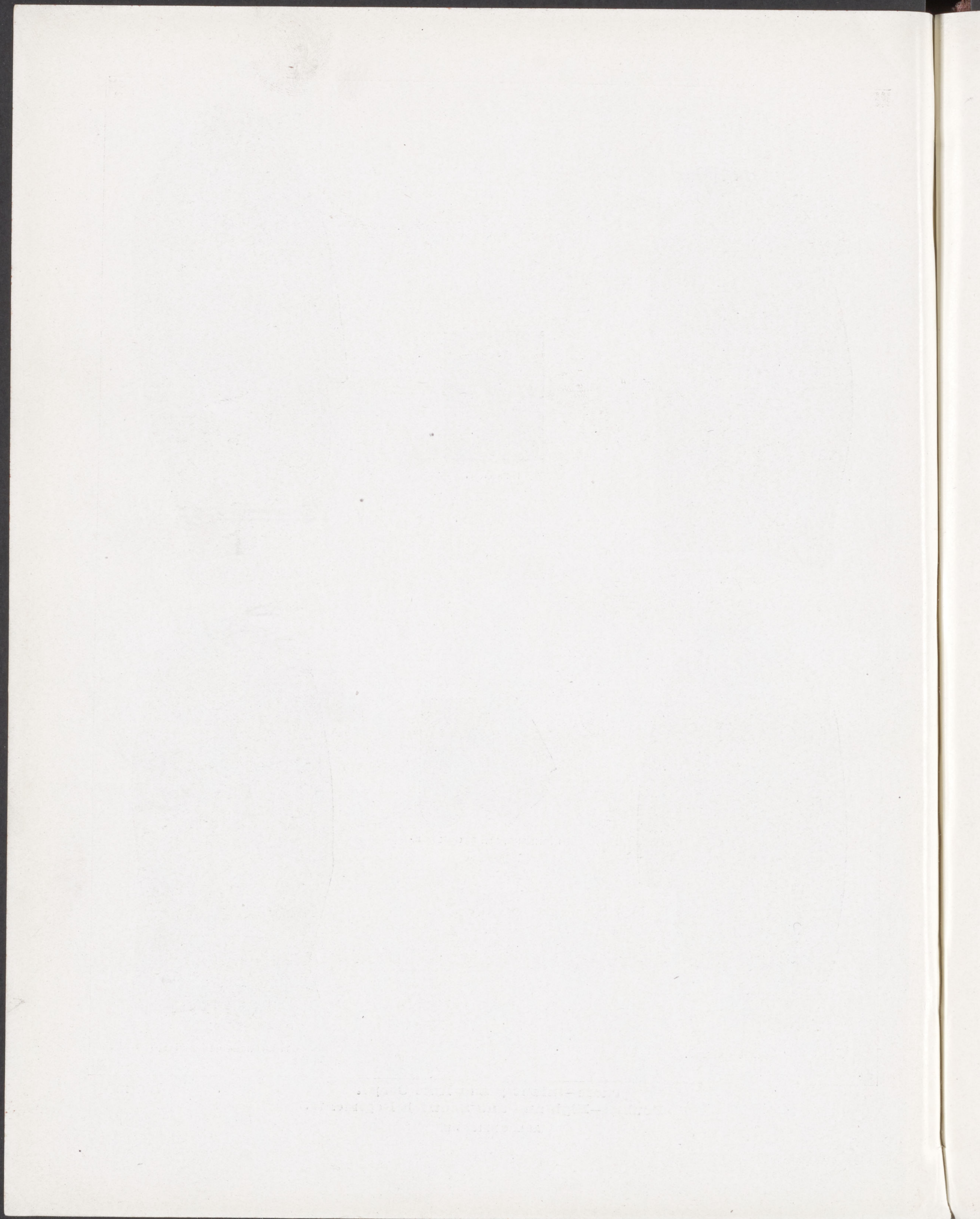
HIGHLAND, &c., REGIMENTS.



OTHER RIFLE REGIMENTS.

**Tunic—Infantry and Rifle Corps.
Doublet—Highland and Scottish Regiments.
ALL OFFICERS.**

PLATE 16.

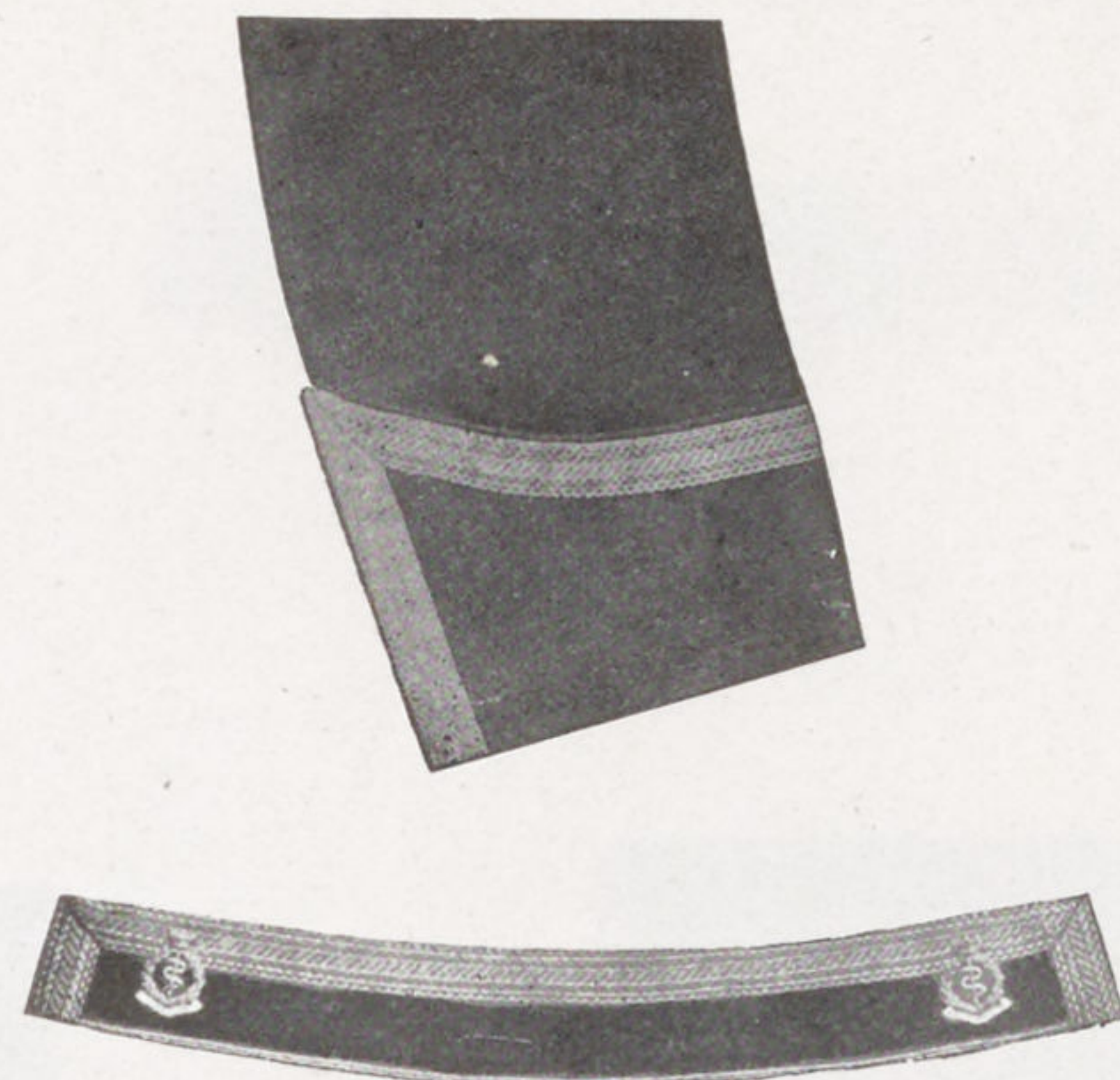




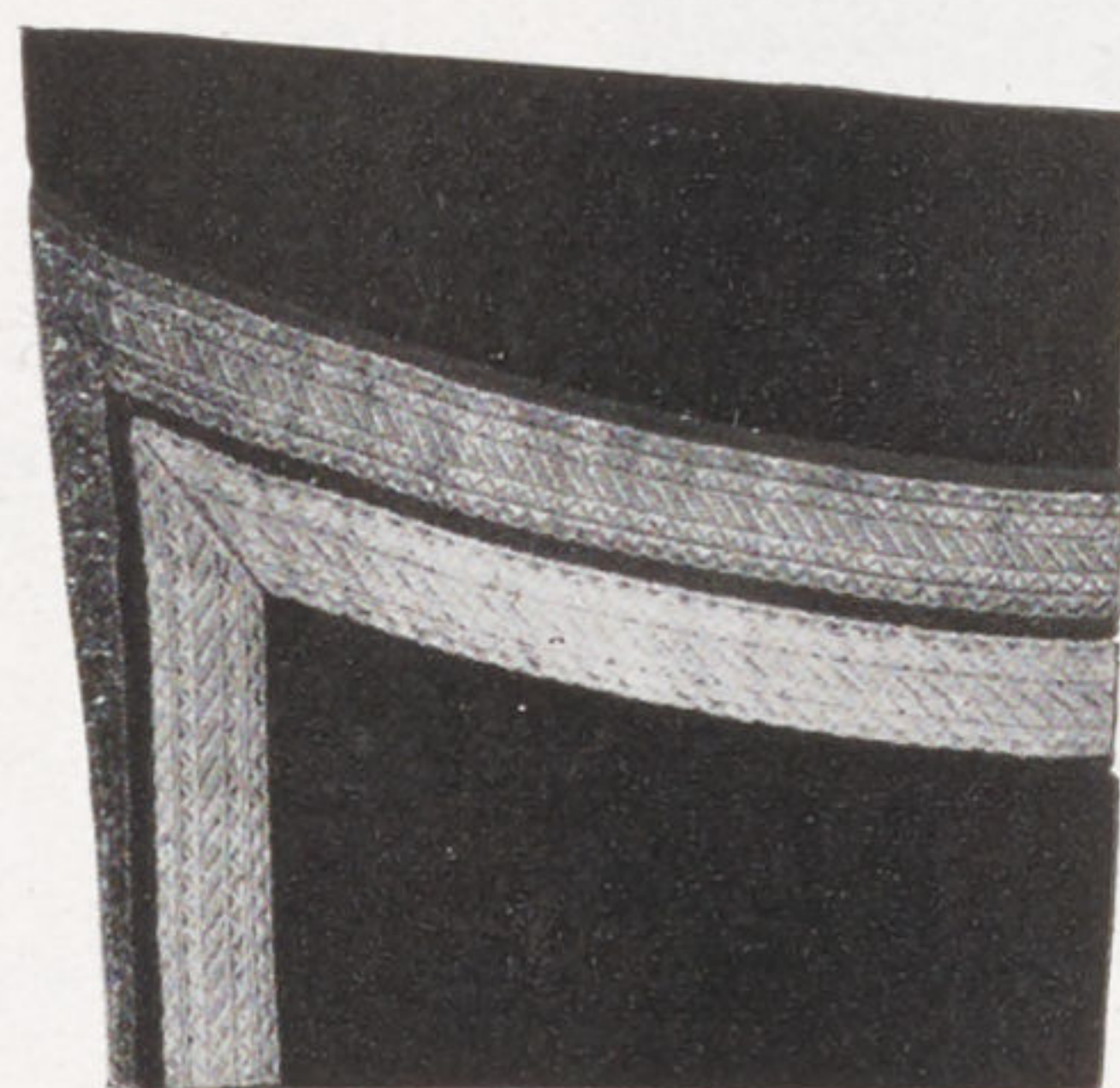
ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
ALL OFFICERS.



COLLAR AND CUFF.
SURGEON-GENERAL, A.M.S.



COLLAR AND CUFF.
ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.



CUFF. COLONEL A.M.S.



COLLAR. COLONEL A.M.S.



DIRECTOR GENERAL.



COLONEL.



OFFICERS OF A.V.D.

COLLARS AND CUFFS.
ARMY VETERINARY SERVICE.



CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

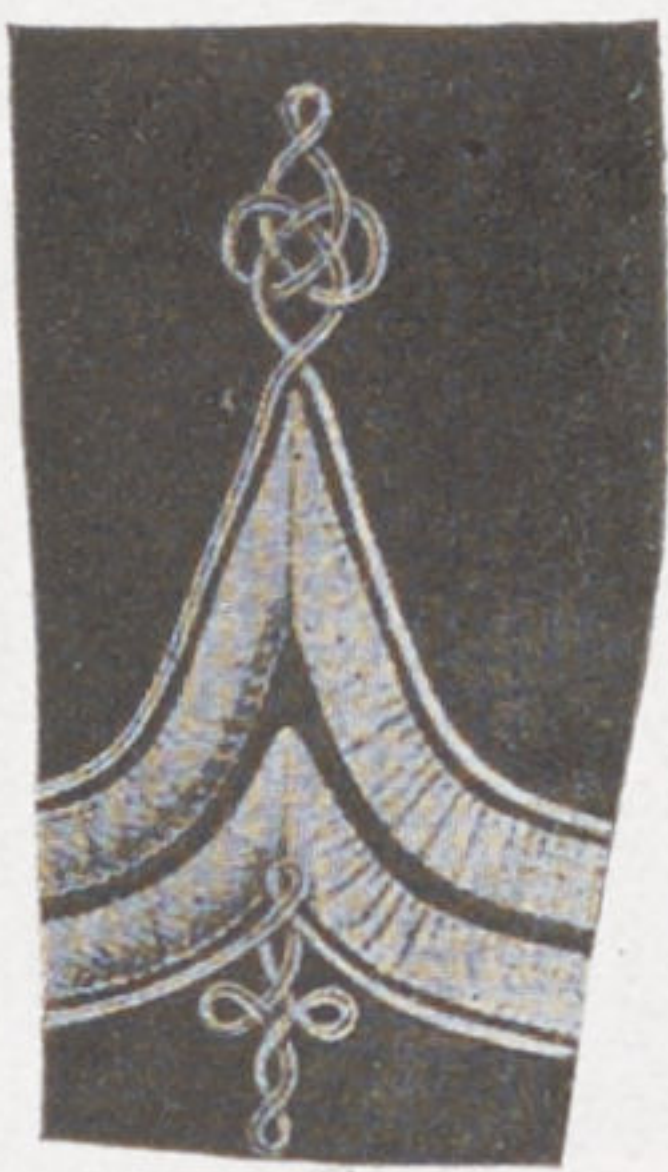
Tunics.—Army Service Corps, Army Medical Service, Army Veterinary Service,
and Corps of Military Police.

PLATE 17.

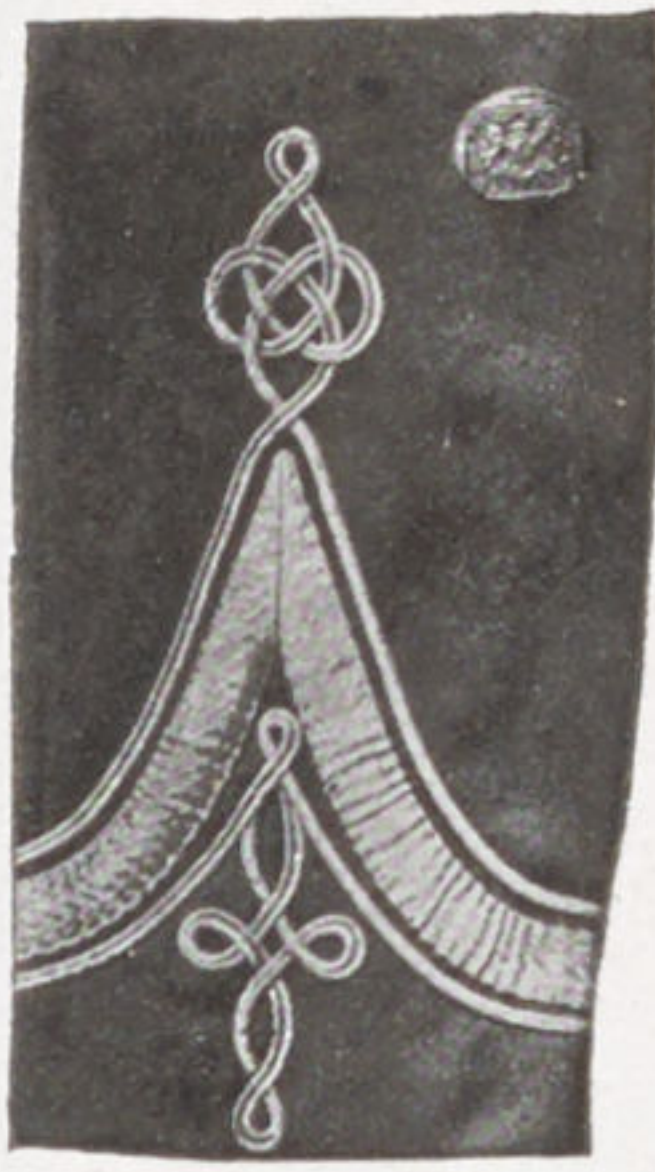




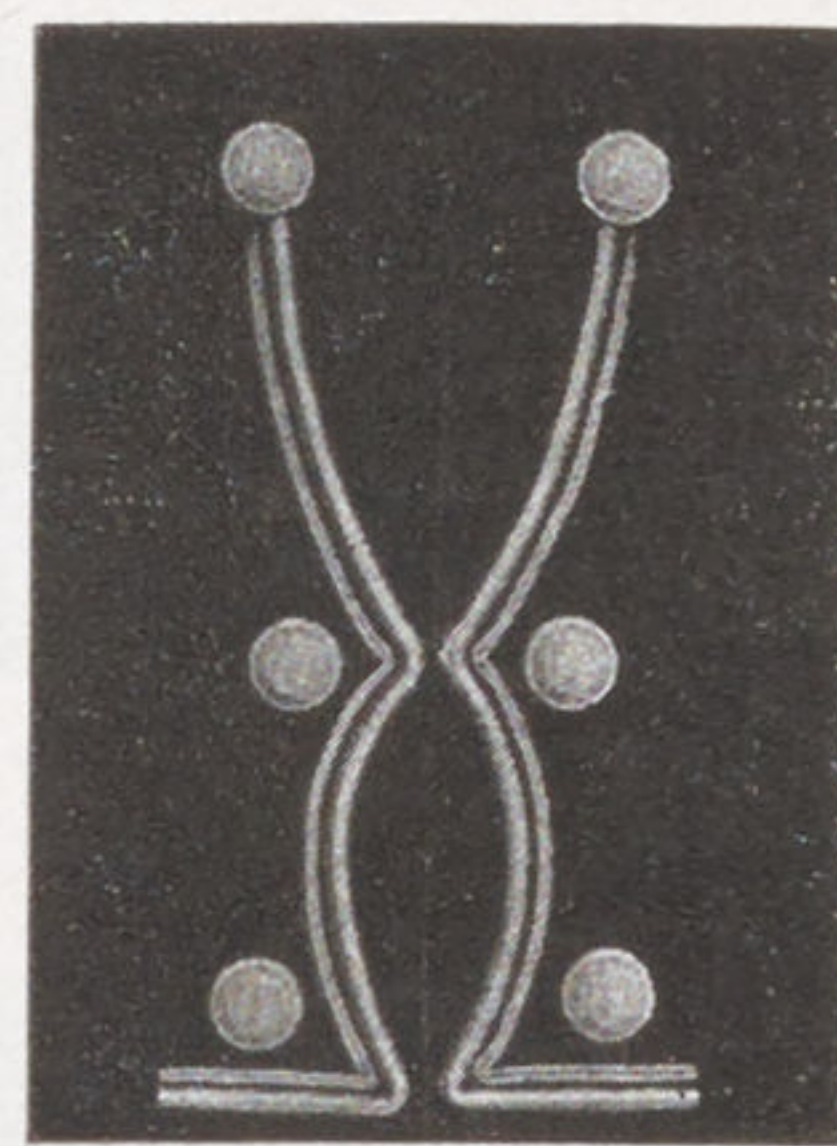
PRINCIPAL ORDNANCE
OFFICER.



COLONEL.



OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK
OF COLONEL.

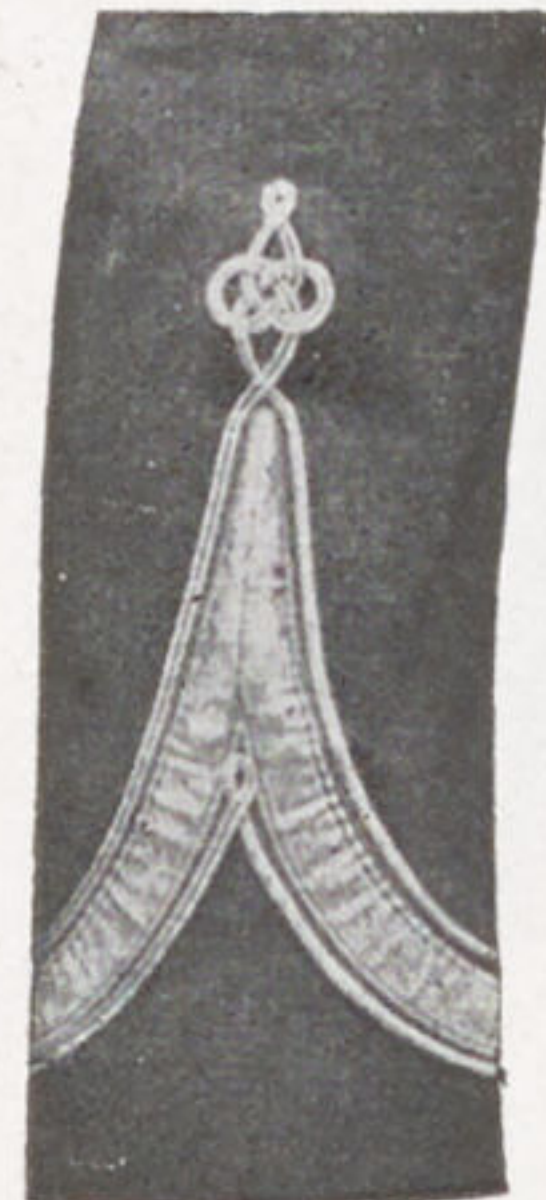


SKIRT.

COLLAR, CUFF AND SKIRT.
ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.



COLONEL.

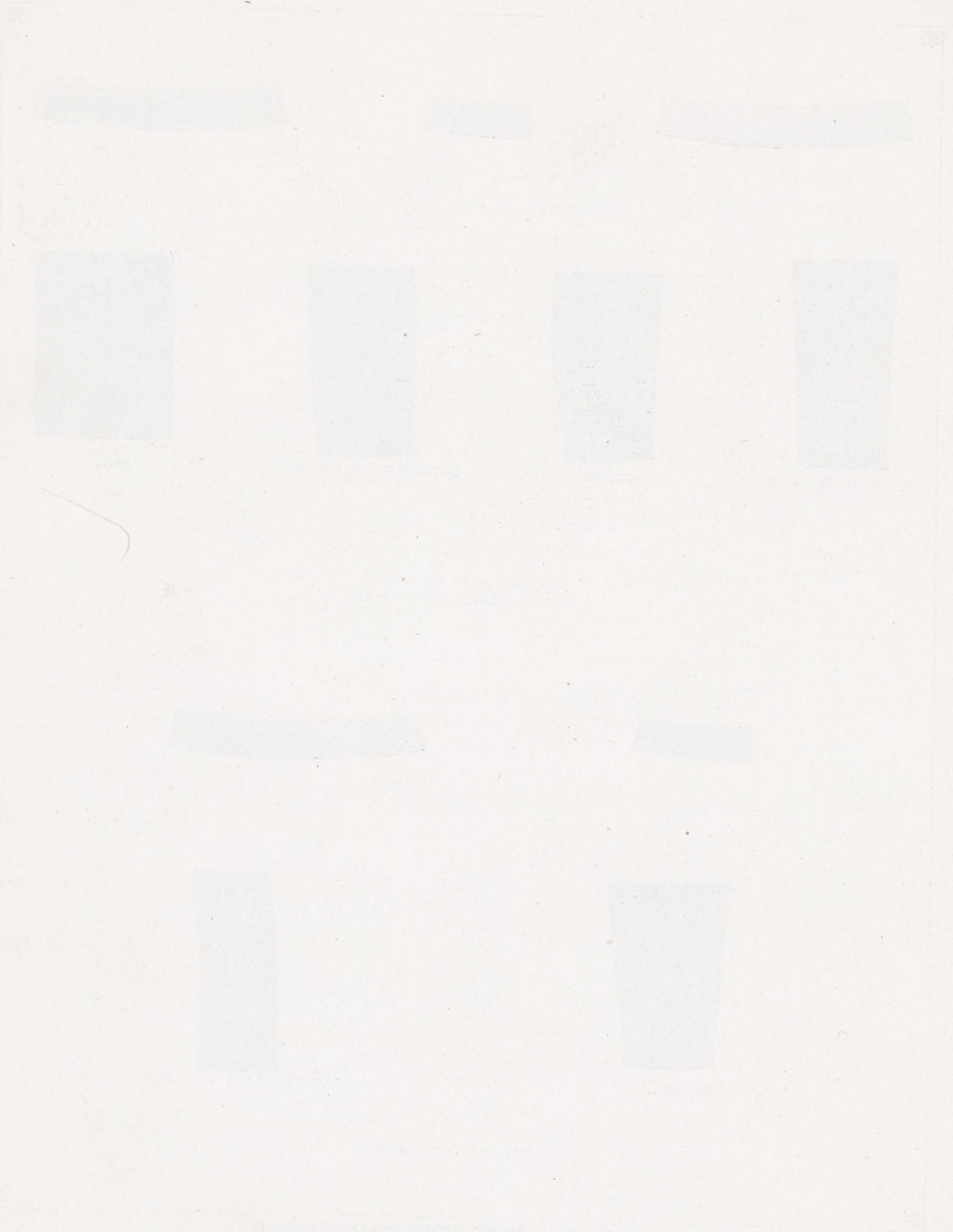


BELOW THE RANK OF COLONEL.

ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.

**Tunics.—Army Ordnance Department.
Army Pay Department**

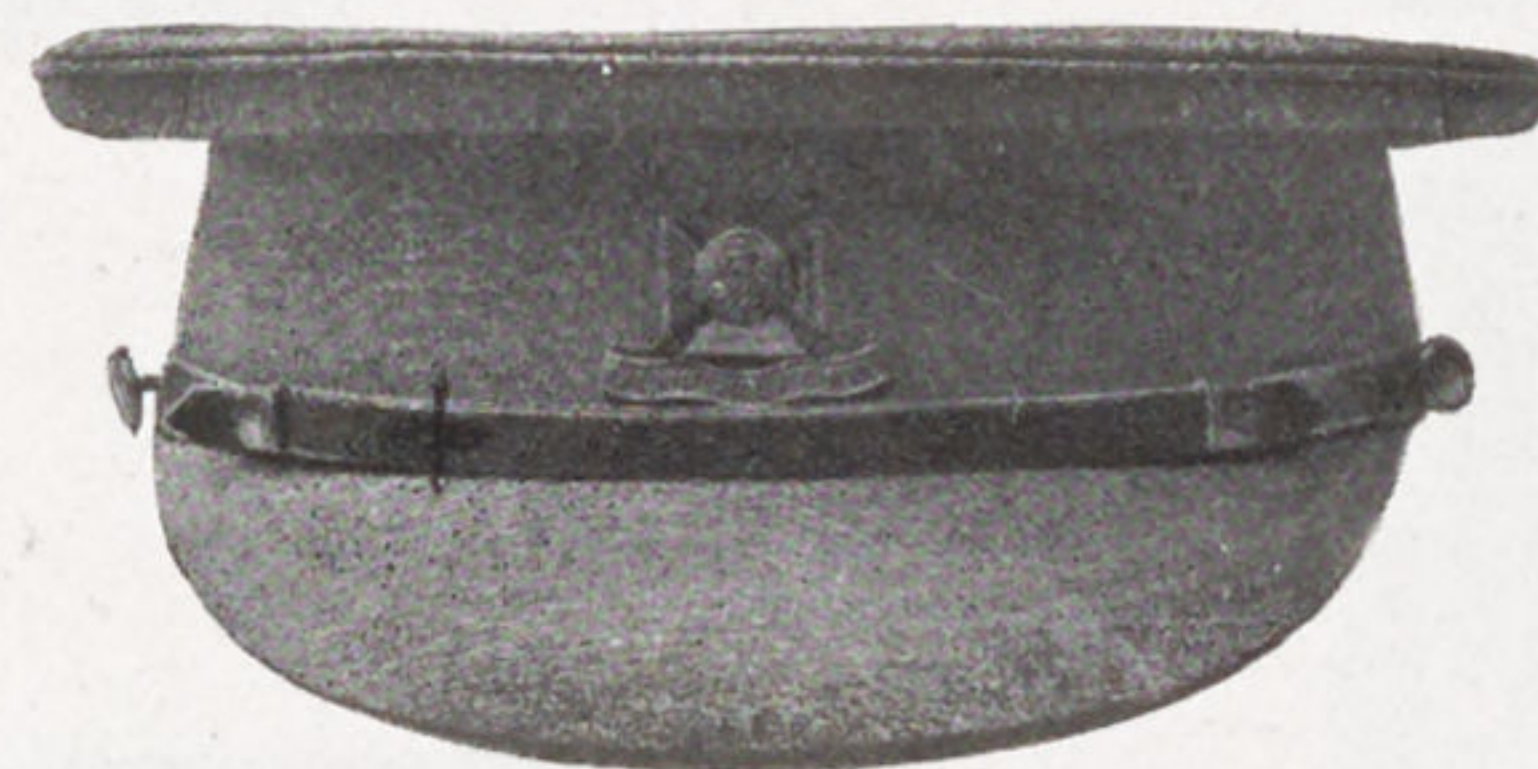
PLATE 18.





JACKET.

RIGHT SIDE—GENERAL AND SUBSTANTIVE COLONEL HOLDING
STAFF APPOINTMENT, BUT WITHOUT COLLAR BADGE.
LEFT SIDE—OTHER OFFICERS.



CAP.



2ND LIEUTENANT



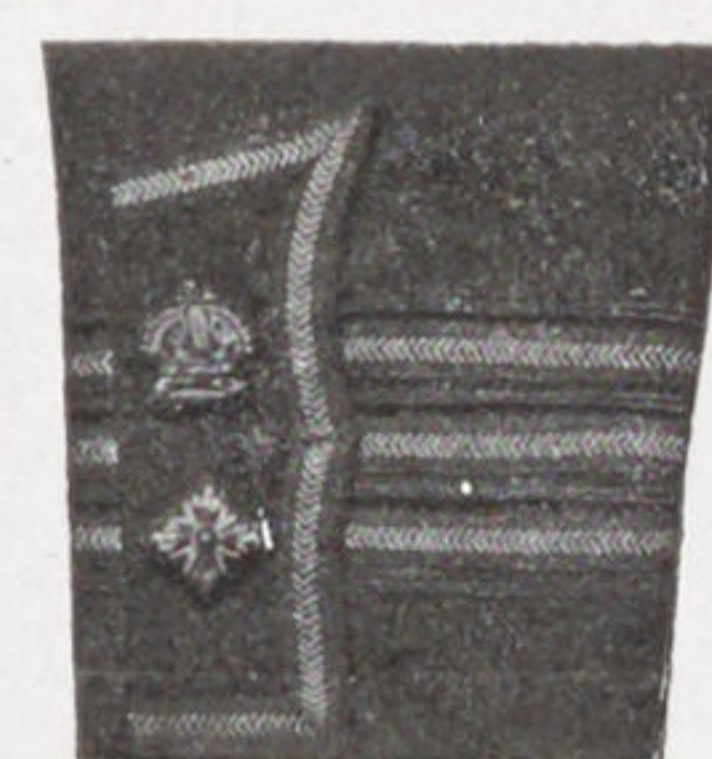
LIEUTENANT.



CAPTAIN.



MAJOR.



LIEUTENANT
COLONEL.



COLONEL.



TYPE OF REVERSE
OF CUFF.

CUFFS.

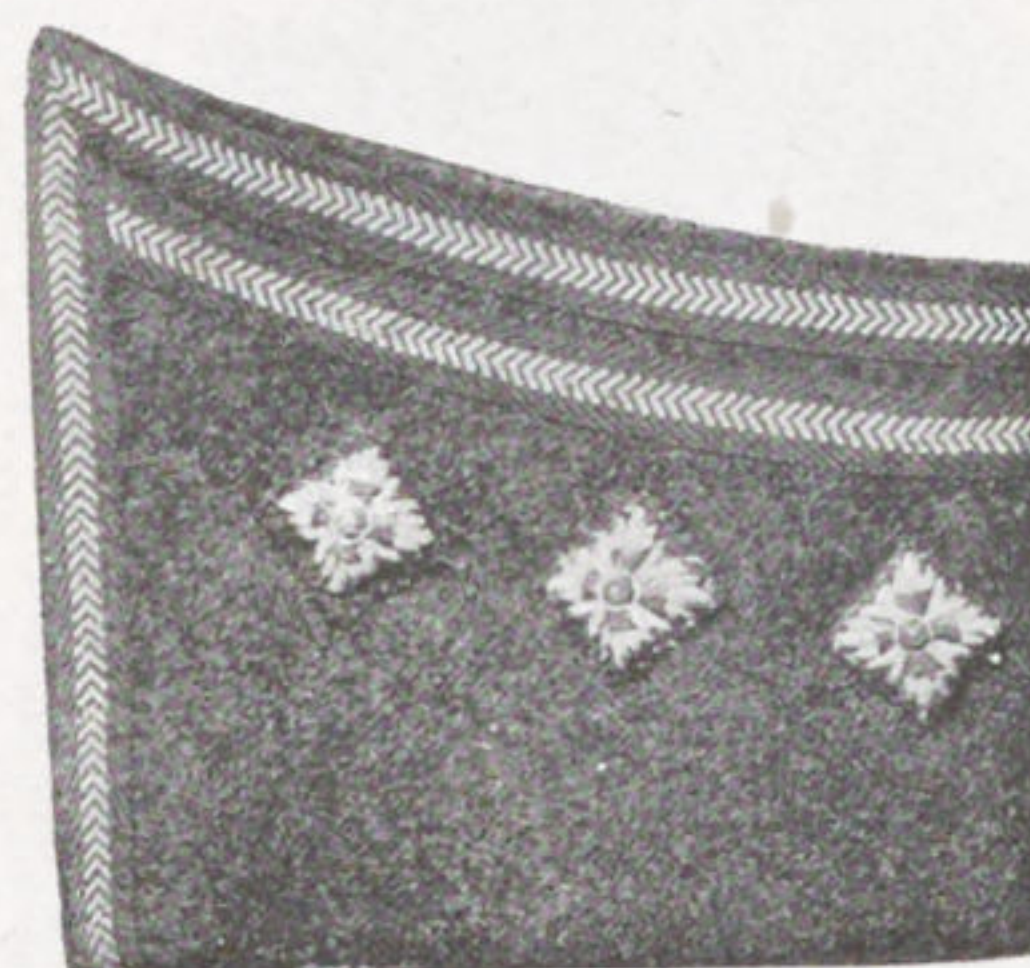




2ND LIEUTENANT.



LIEUTENANT.



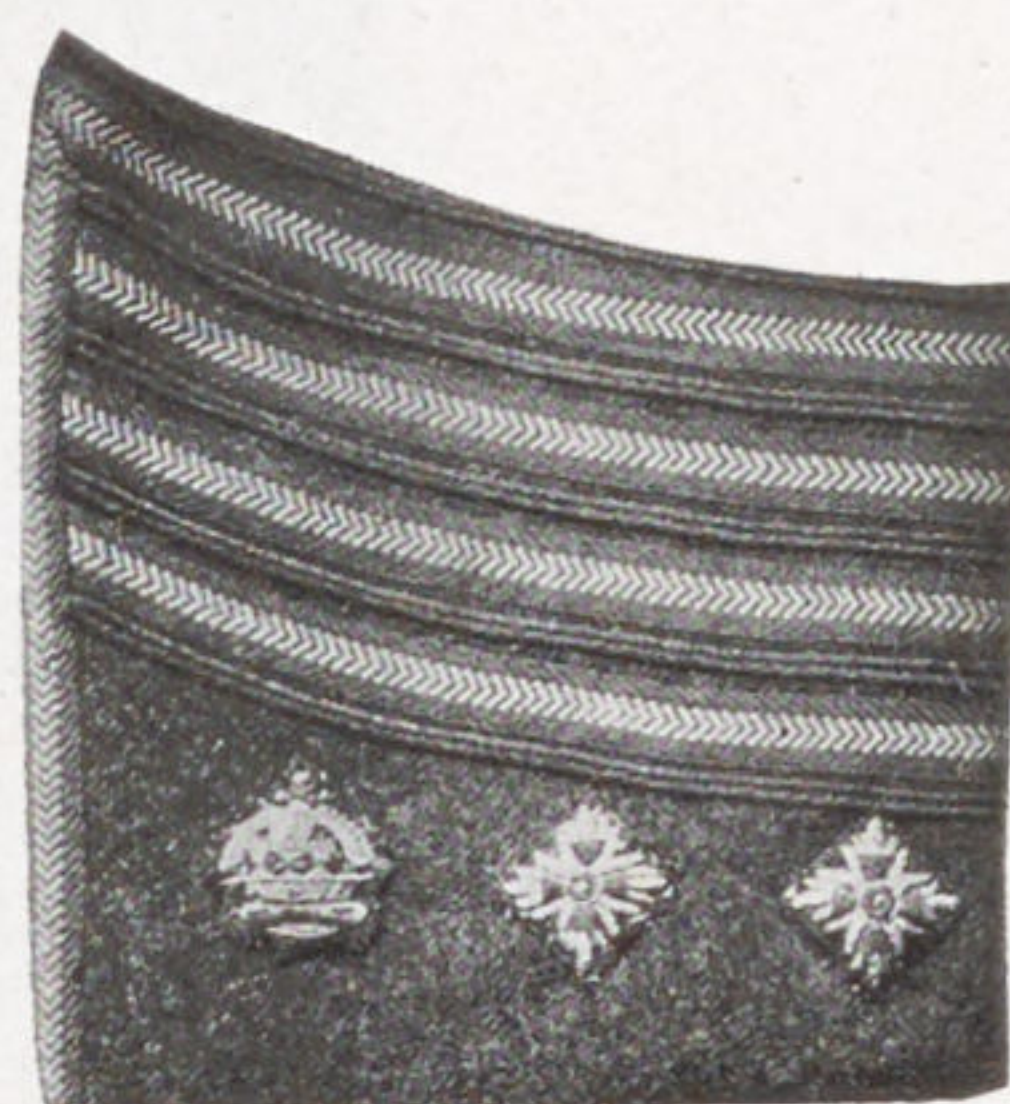
CAPTAIN.



MAJOR.



LIEUTENANT-COLONEL.



COLONEL.



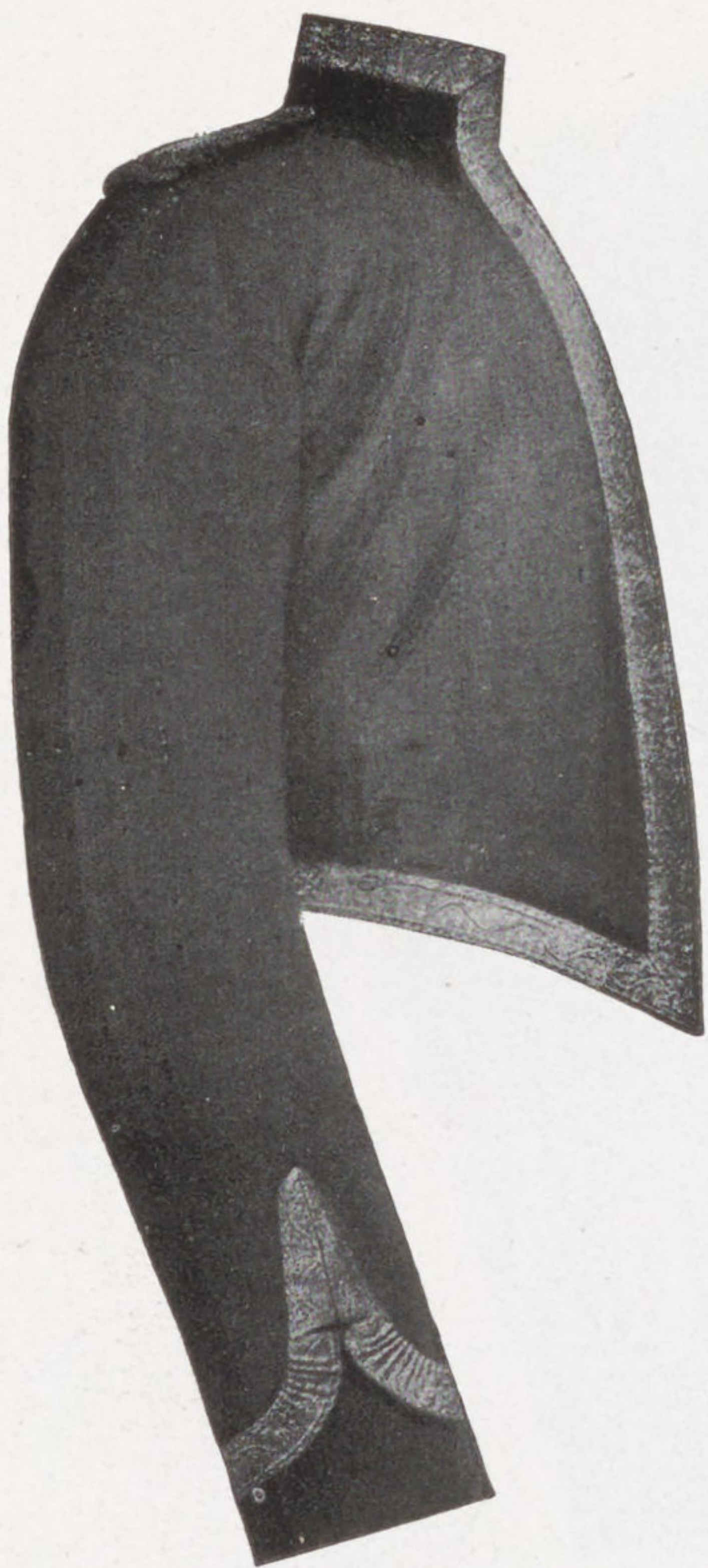
TYPE OF REVERSE OF CUFF.

CUFFS.

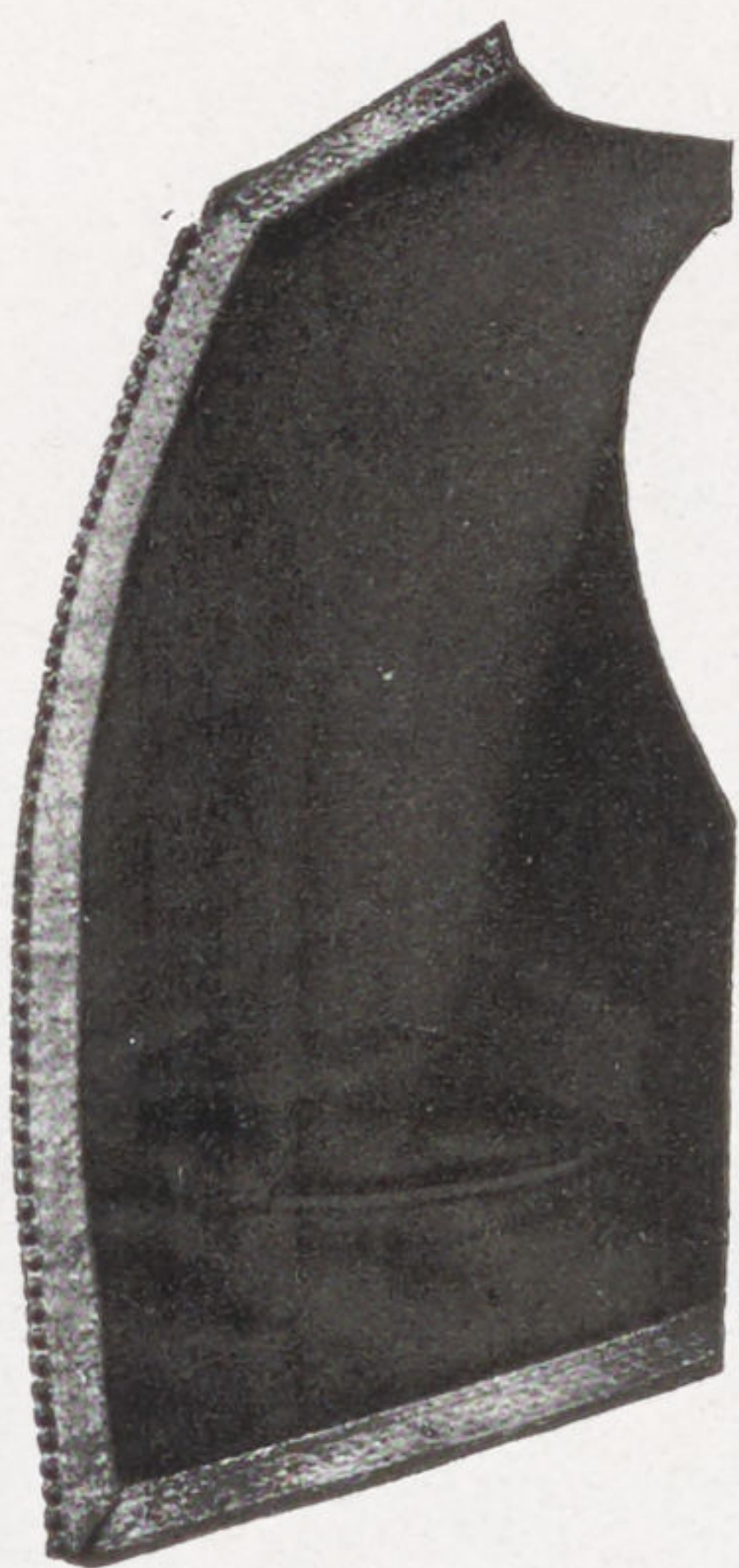
1871

1871

1871



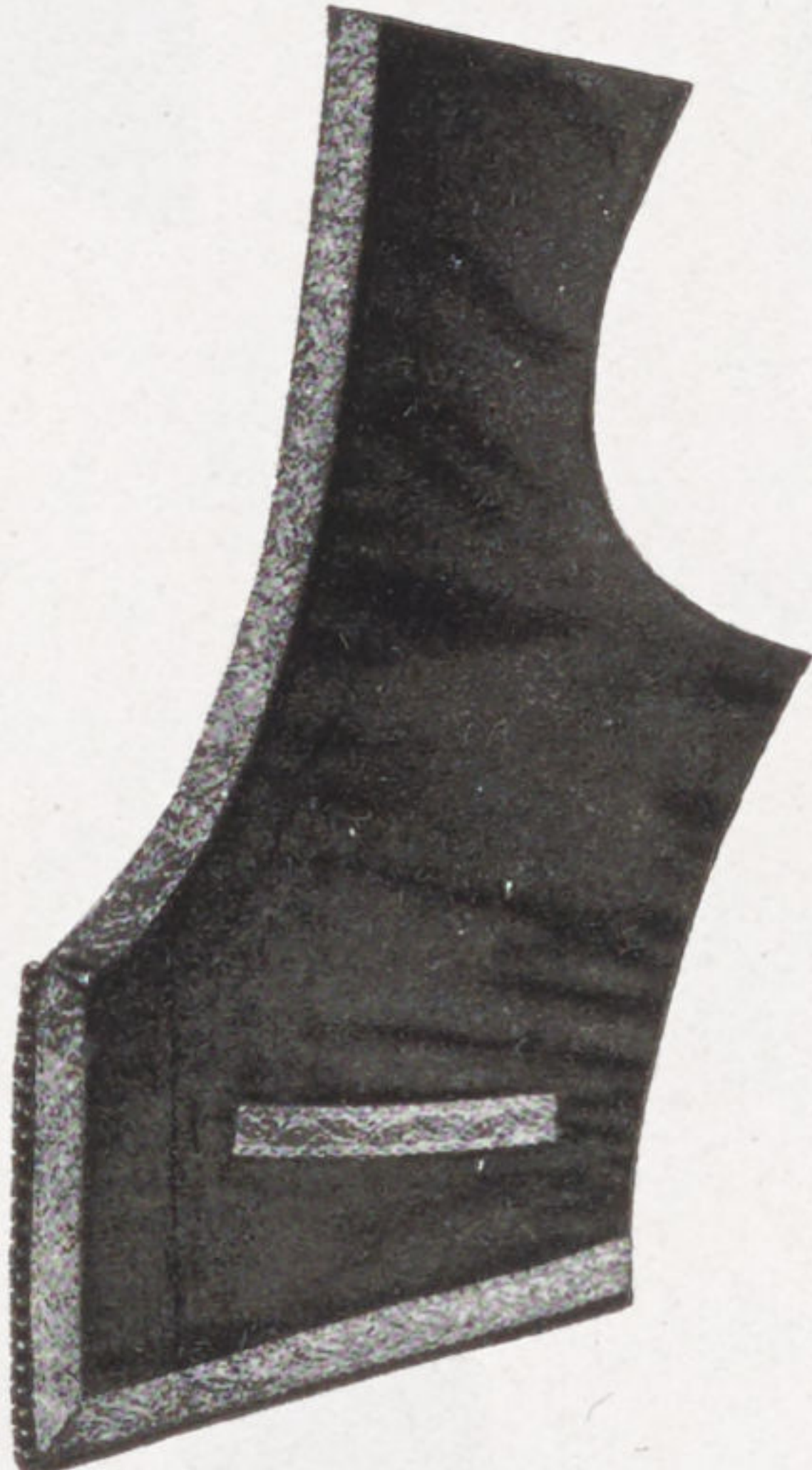
LIFE GUARDS.
OFFICERS BELOW FIELD RANK.



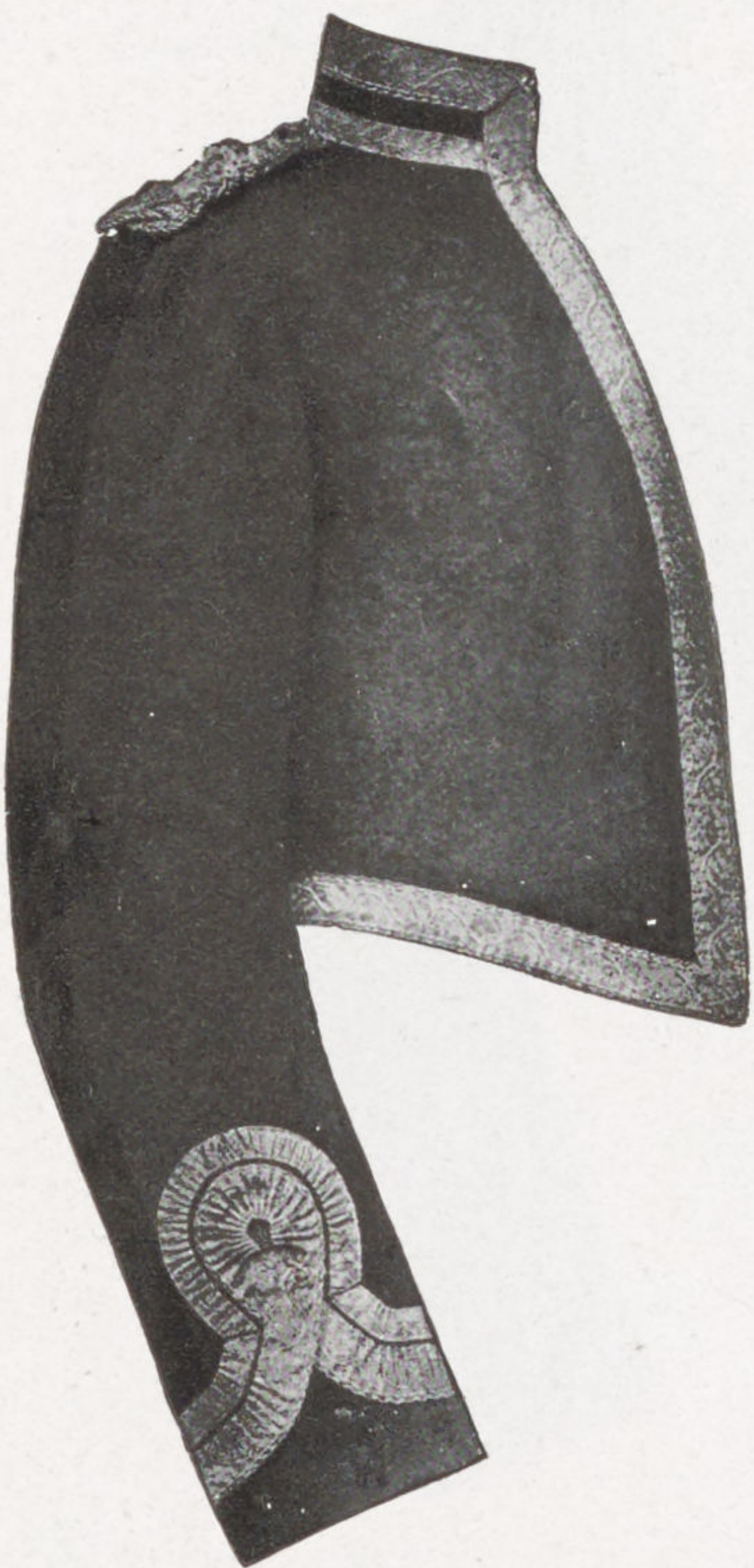
1st LIFE GUARDS.



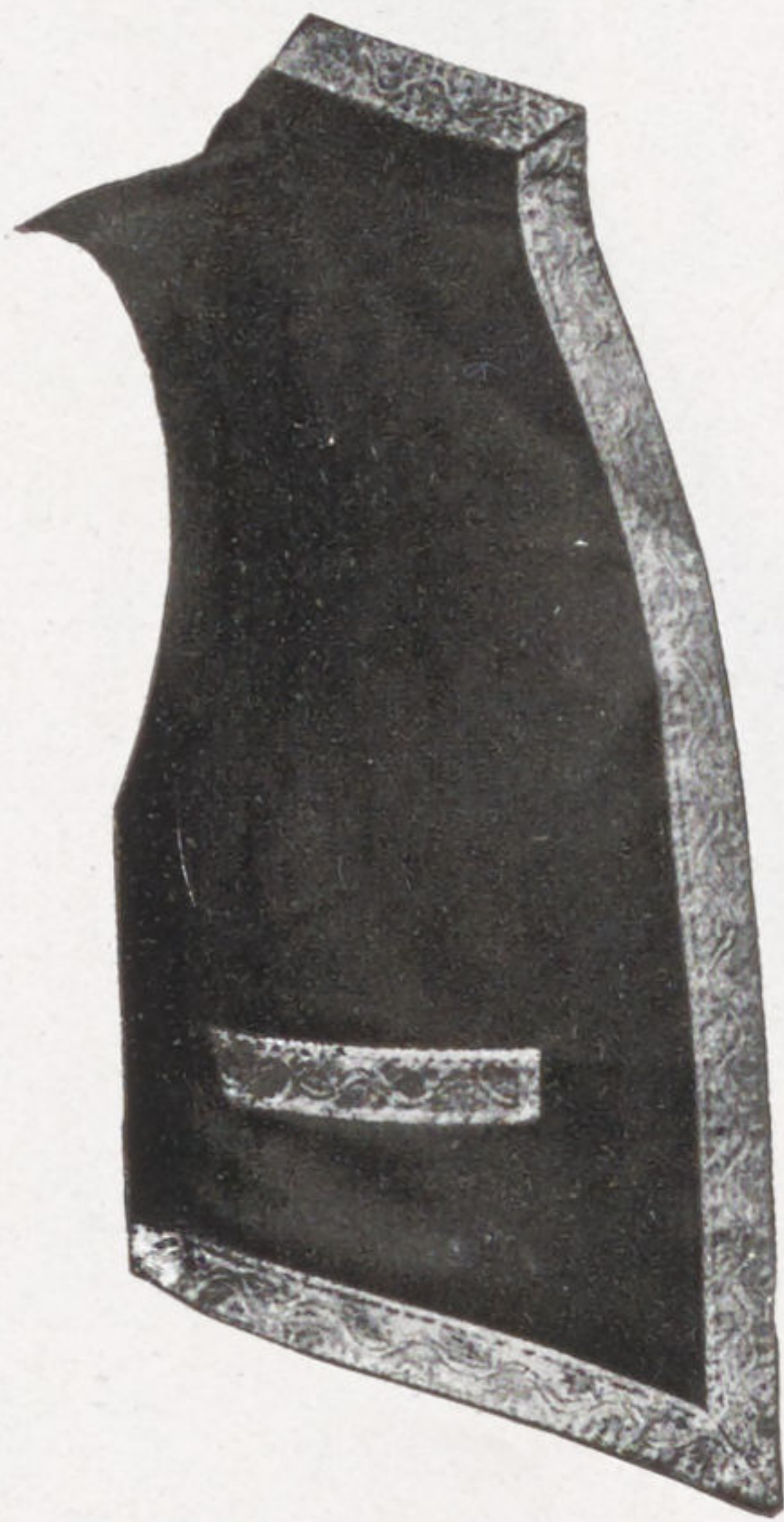
LIFE GUARDS.
FIELD OFFICERS.



2nd LIFE GUARDS.



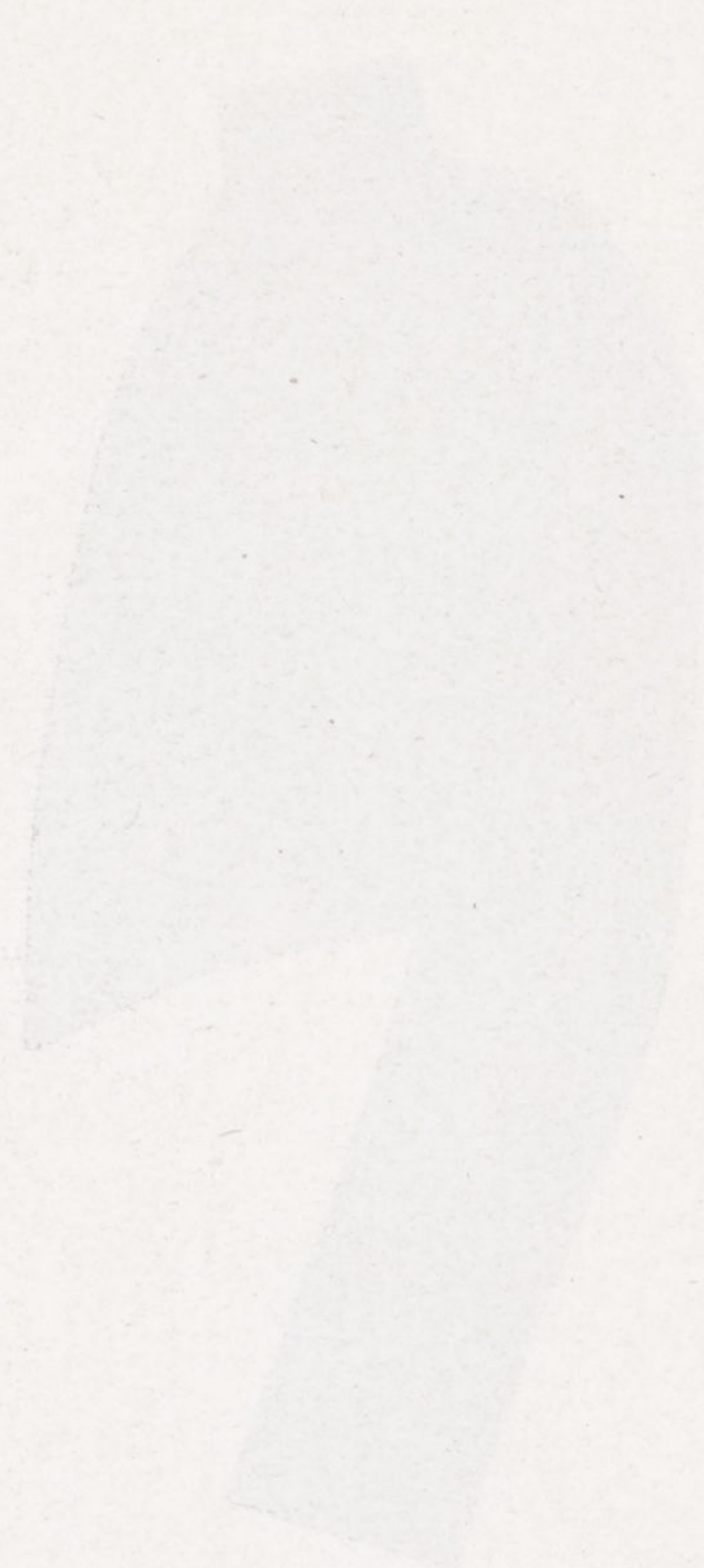
FIELD OFFICERS.



ROYAL HORSE GUARDS.

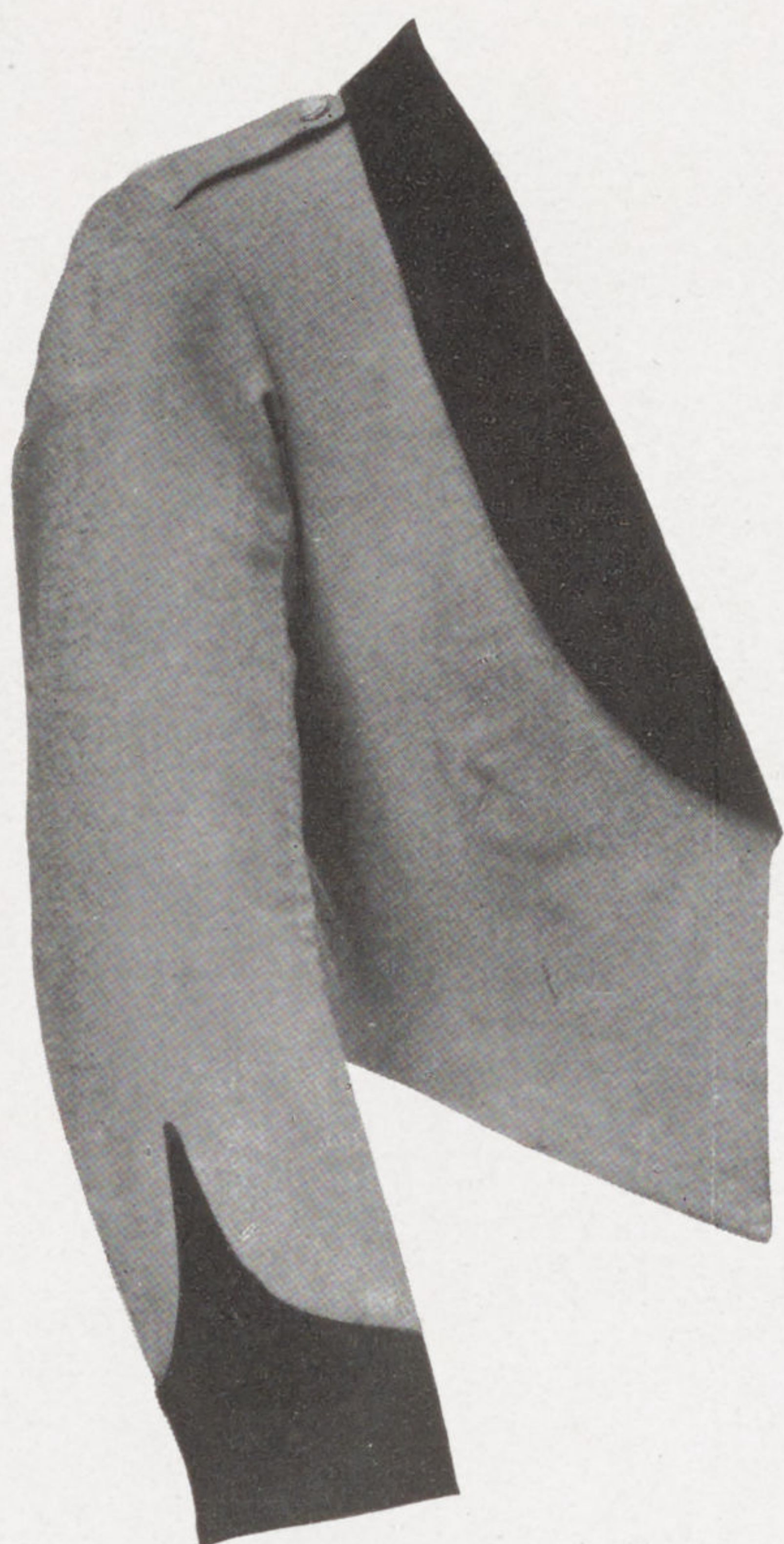


OFFICERS BELOW FIELD RANK.





SHOULDER STRAP
(GENERAL OFFICER).



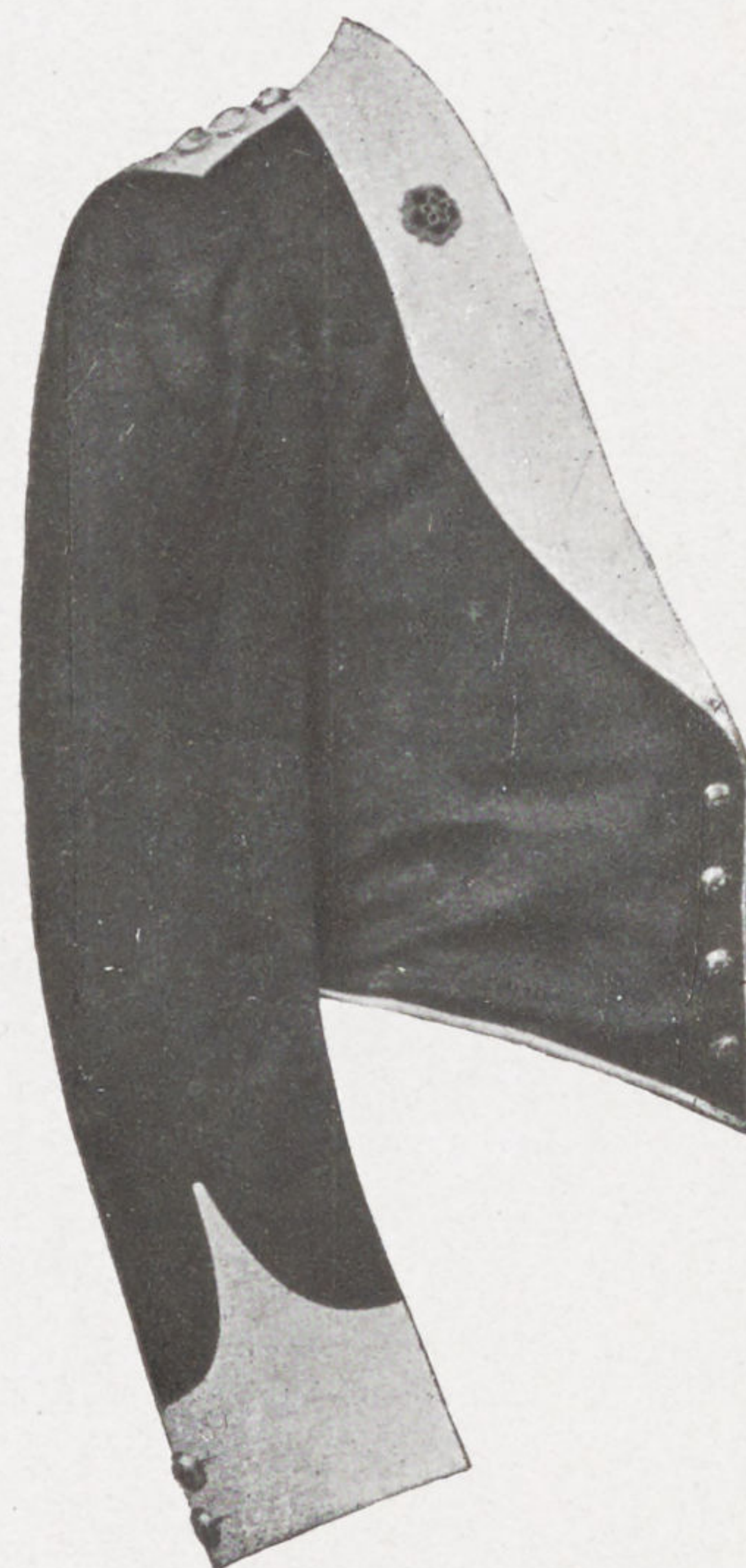
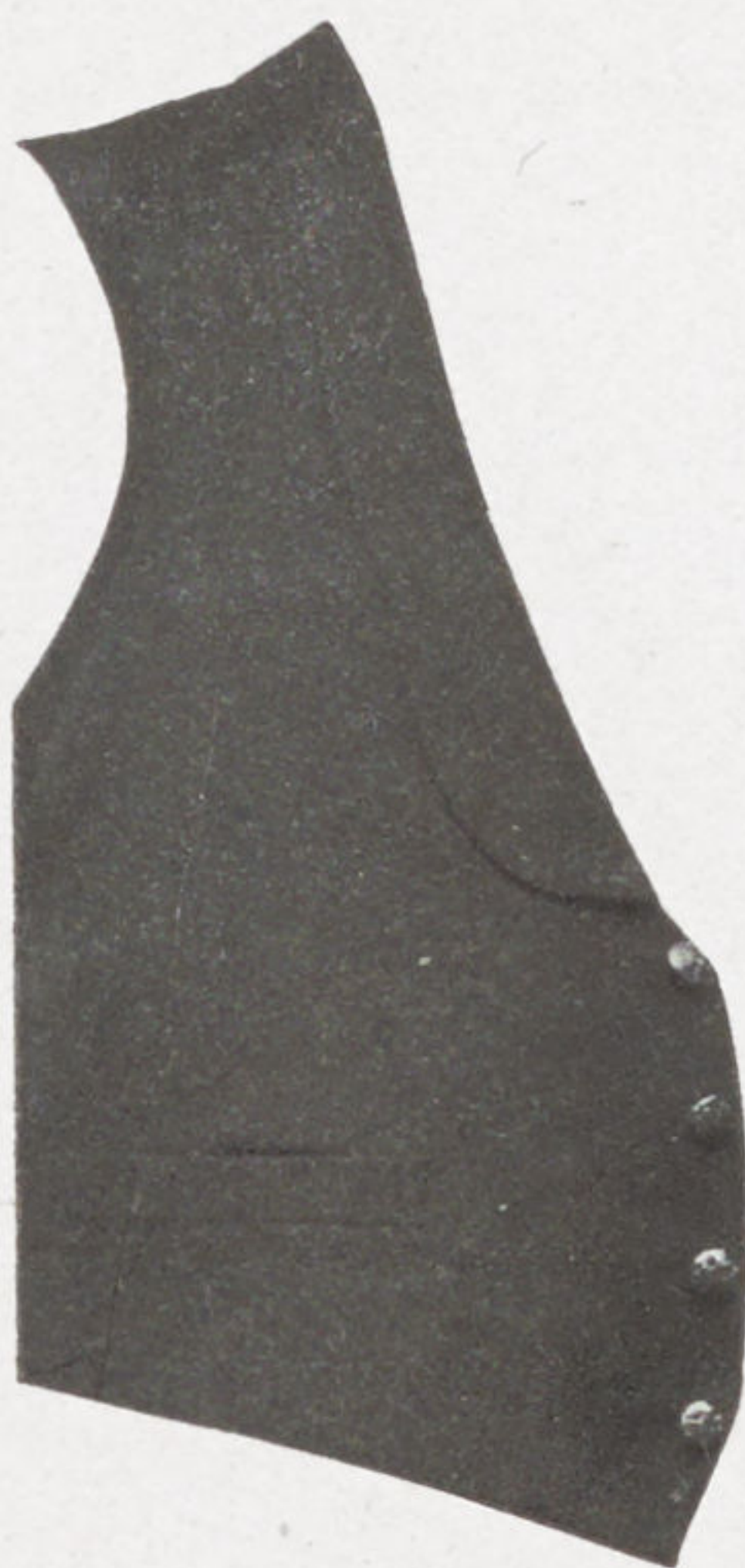
GENERAL TYPE FOR GENERAL OFFICERS,
CAVALRY, ROYAL ARTILLERY, AND
ROYAL ENGINEERS.



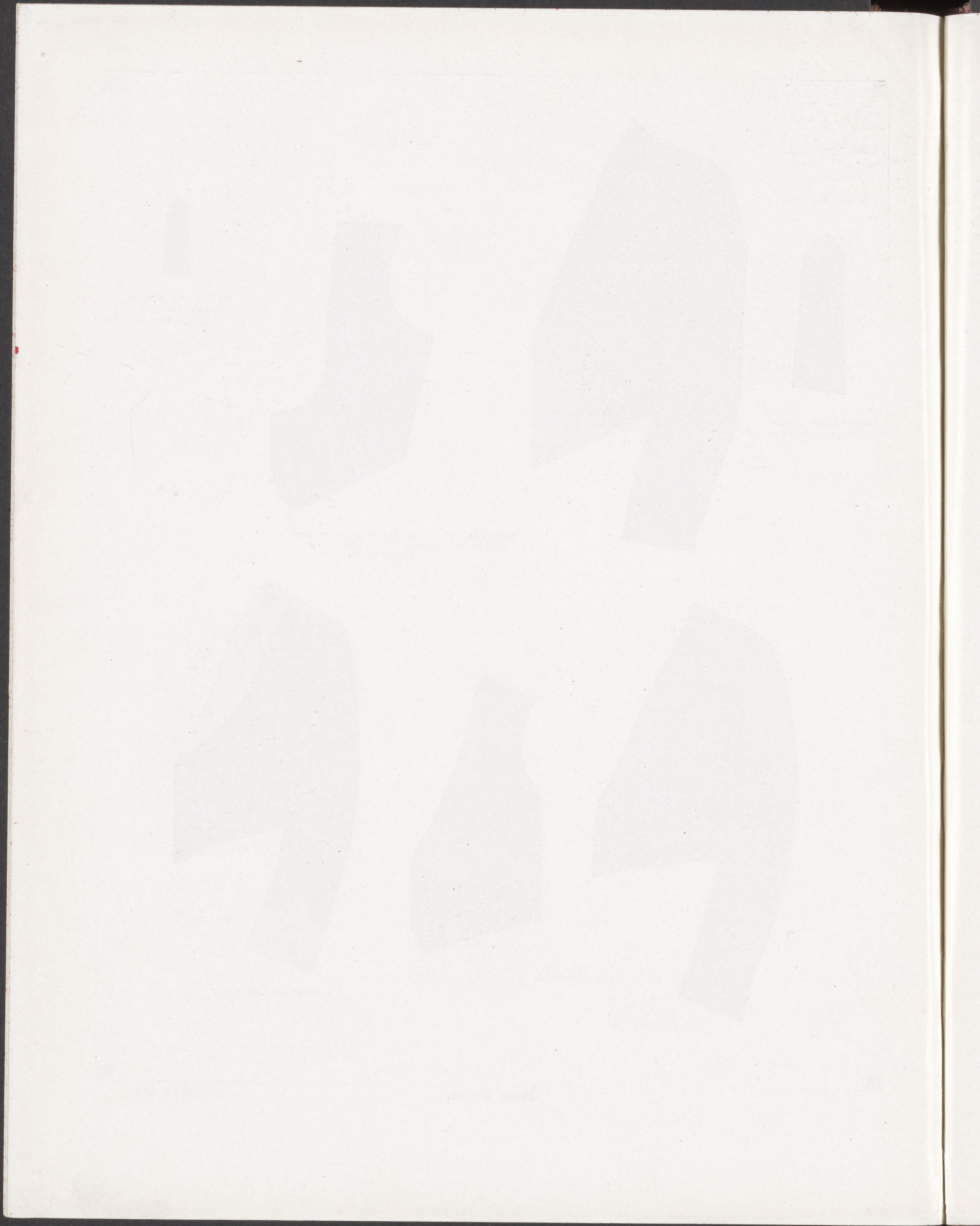
SHOULDER STRAP
(SUBSTANTIVE
COLONEL).



FOOT GUARDS.



E. LANCASHIRE REGT.





19TH HUSSARS.



SOUTH WALES BORDERERS.



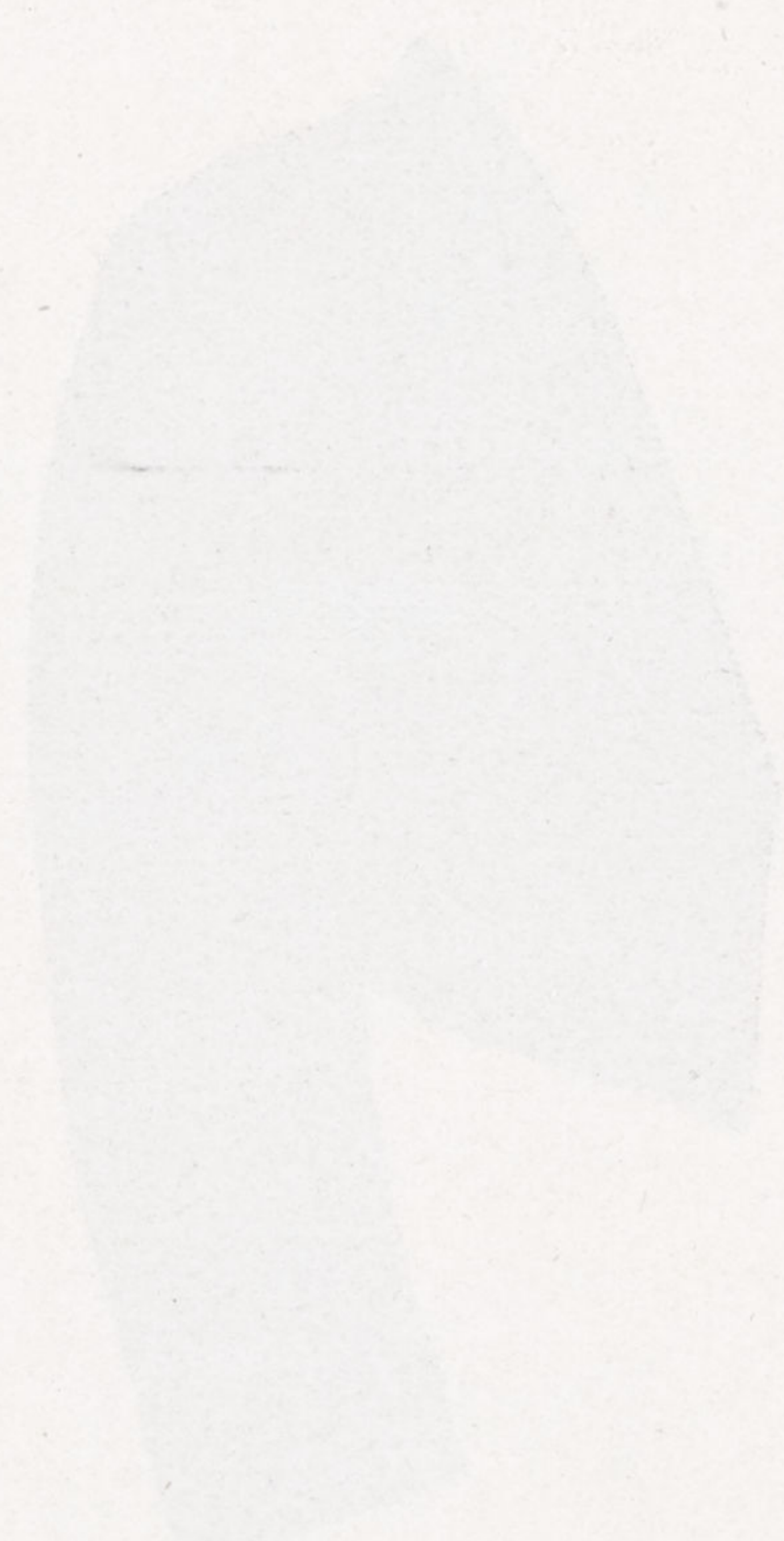
ROYAL IRISH RIFLES.

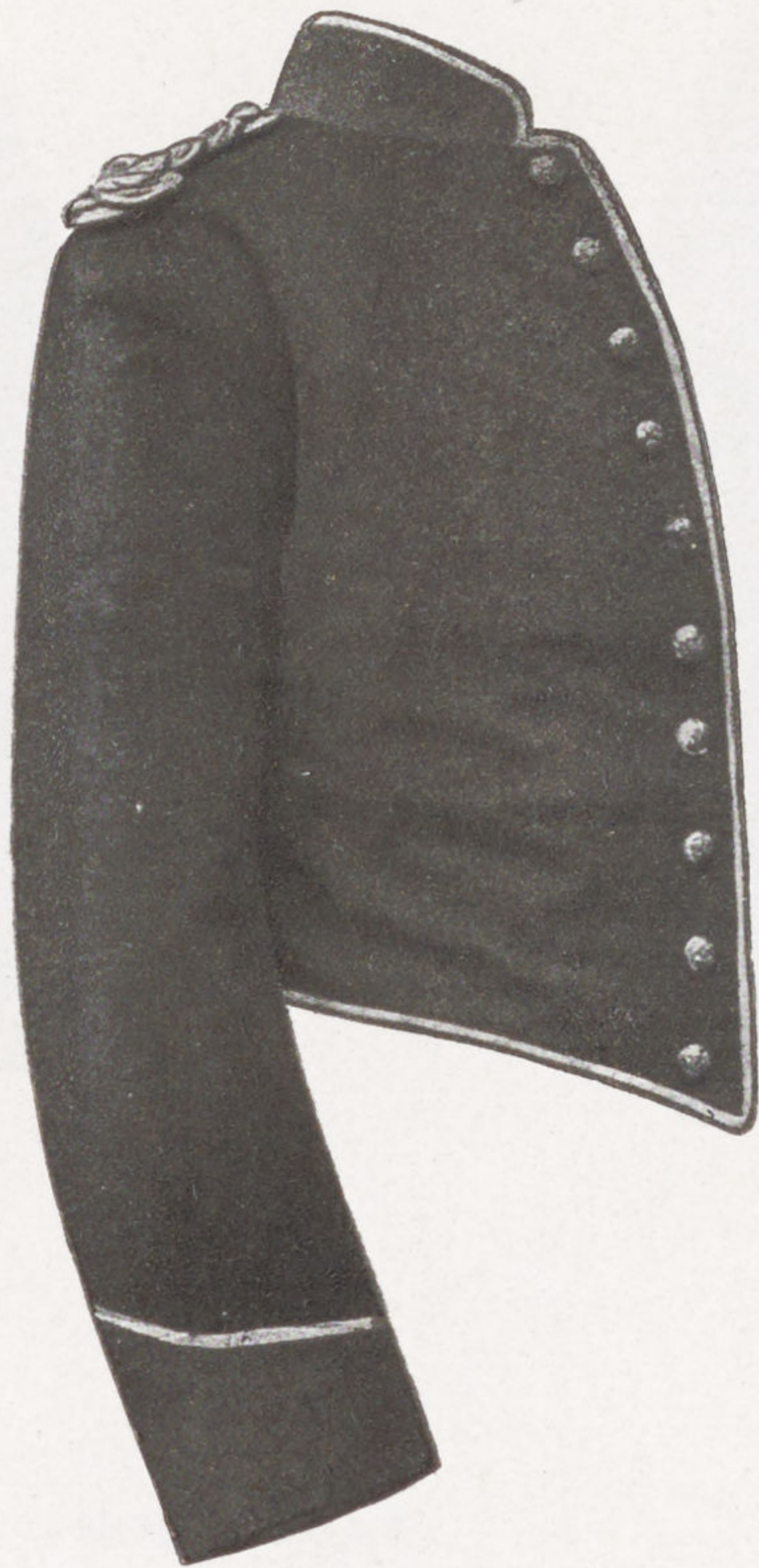


CUFF OF MESS JACKET
KING'S R. RIFLE CORPS.



RIFLE BRIGADE.





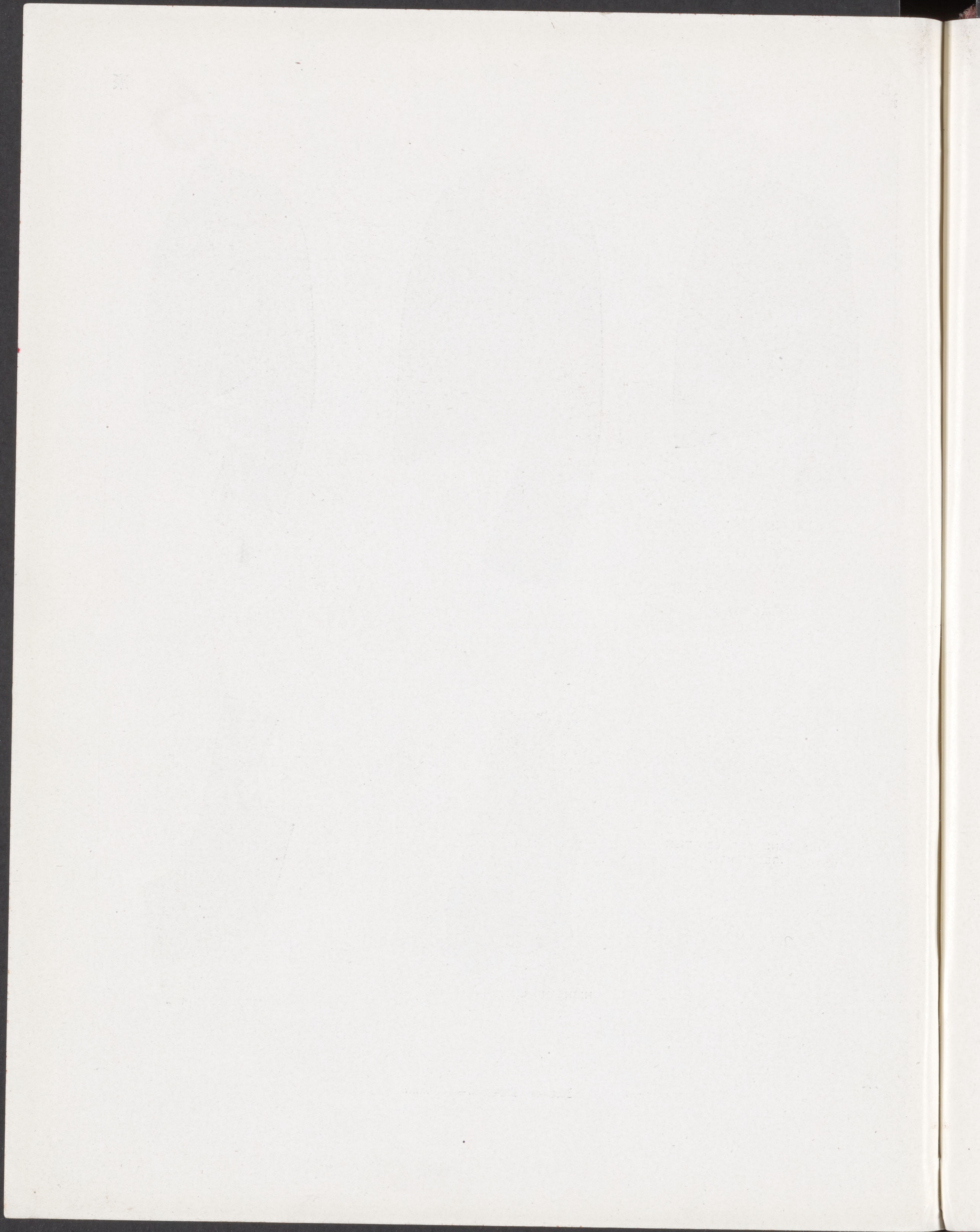
HIGHLAND AND SCOTTISH
REGIMENTS.



HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY.

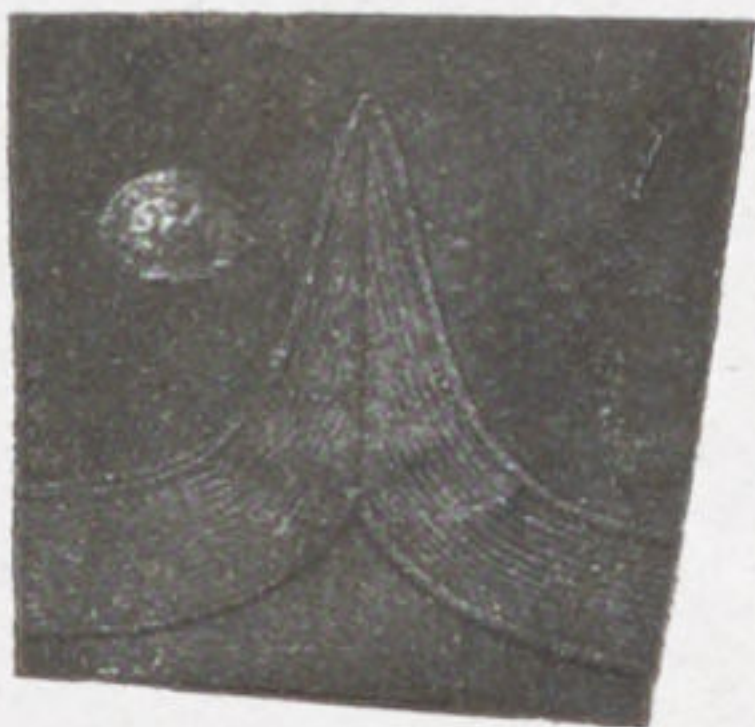


ROYAL ARMY
MEDICAL CORPS.





FROCK COAT.
UNIVERSAL PATTERN.



SCOTTISH RIFLES.



RIFLE BRIGADE.



PORTION OF GIRDLE
FOR WEAR WITH
FROCK COAT BY
HUSSARS.

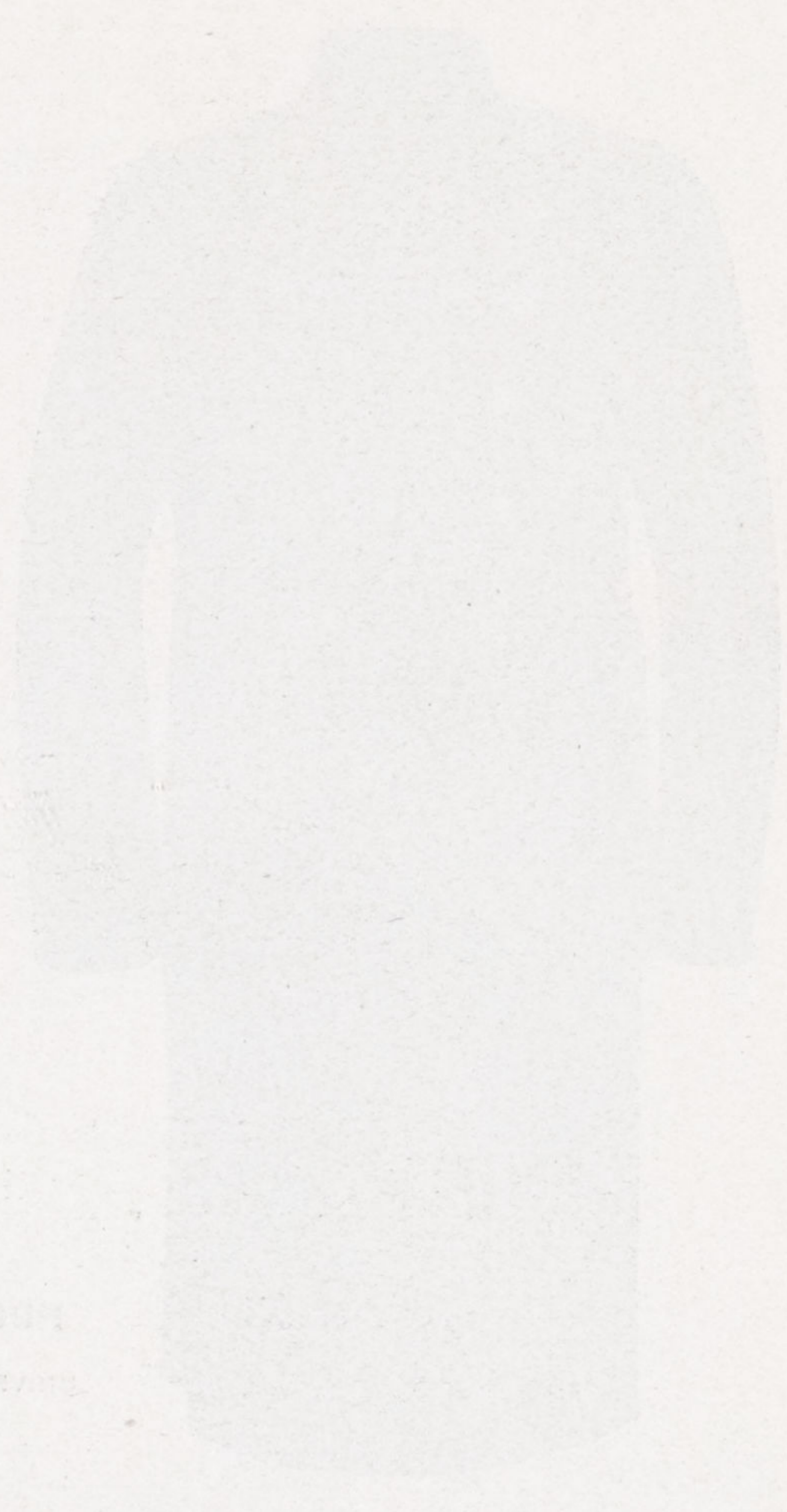
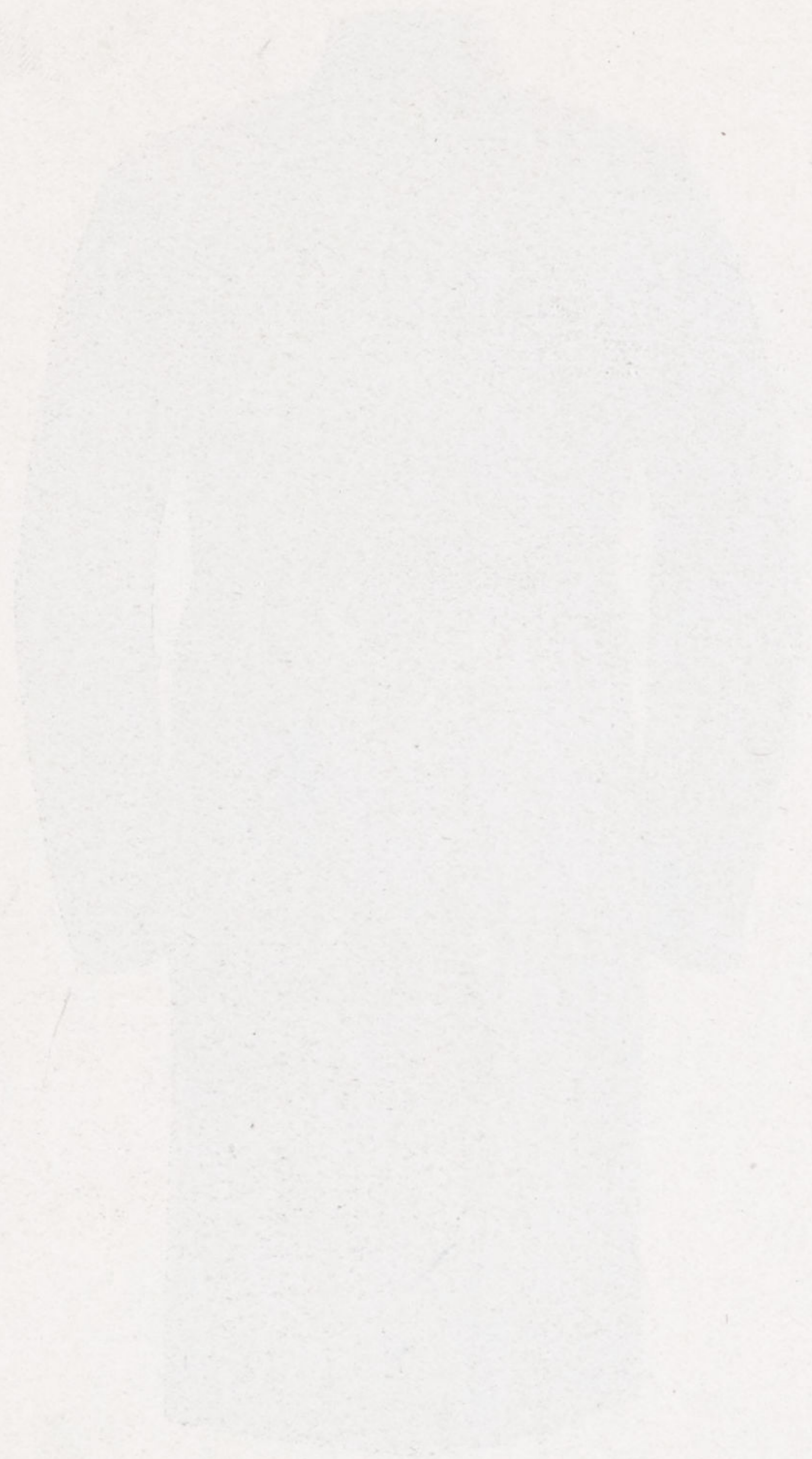


WHITE DRILL JACKET
HIGHLAND REGIMENTS.

PATROL JACKET { KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS.
ROYAL IRISH RIFLES.

Undress.

PLATE 25.



1800 ADON
BUREAU DE L'INSTR

1800 ADON
BUREAU DE L'INSTR

1800 ADON
BUREAU DE L'INSTR



WATERPROOF.



SHOULDER STRAP FOR GREAT COAT AND SERVICE DRESS JACKET,
STAFF OFFICER, PARA. 127.



PEA JACKET—KHAKI



GREAT COAT
SHOULDER
STRAP ROYAL
ARTILLERY.
PARA. 496.

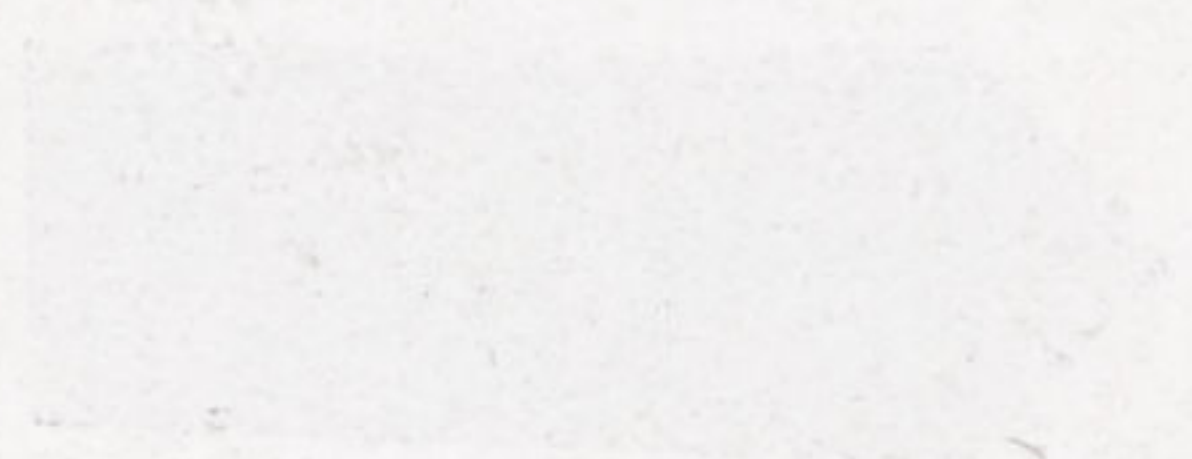


DRAB GREAT COAT.

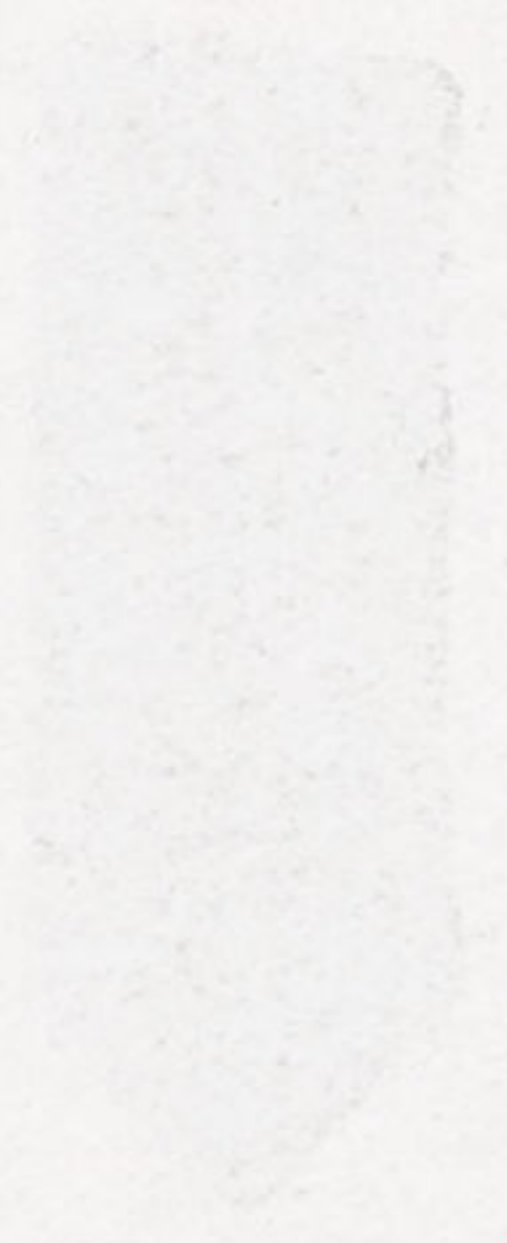
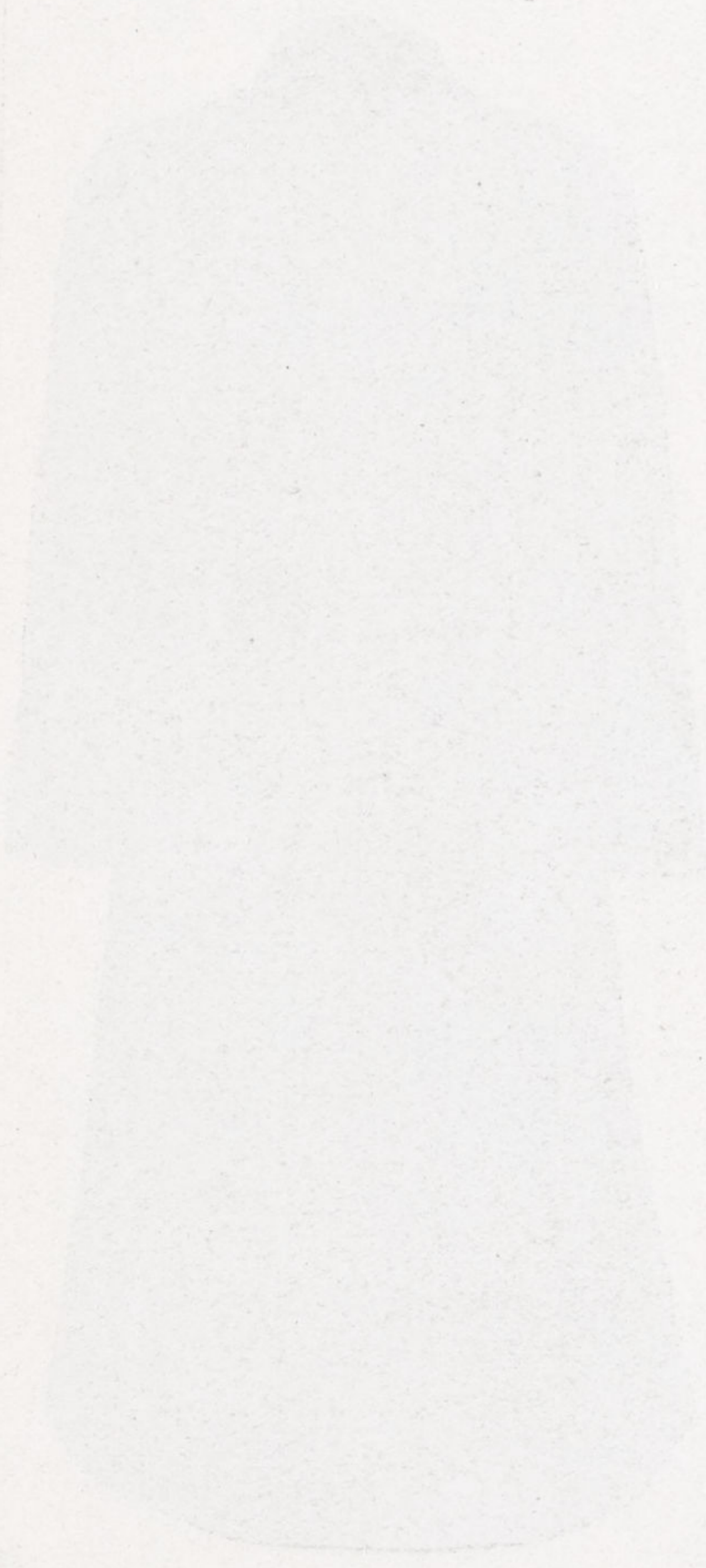


DRAB GREAT COAT





THESE ARE THE ONLY TWO
THAT REMAIN OF THE
ORIGINAL SET



THESE ARE THE ONLY TWO
THAT REMAIN OF THE
ORIGINAL SET



GENERAL OFFICER.



DRAGOON GUARDS
AND DRAGOONS.



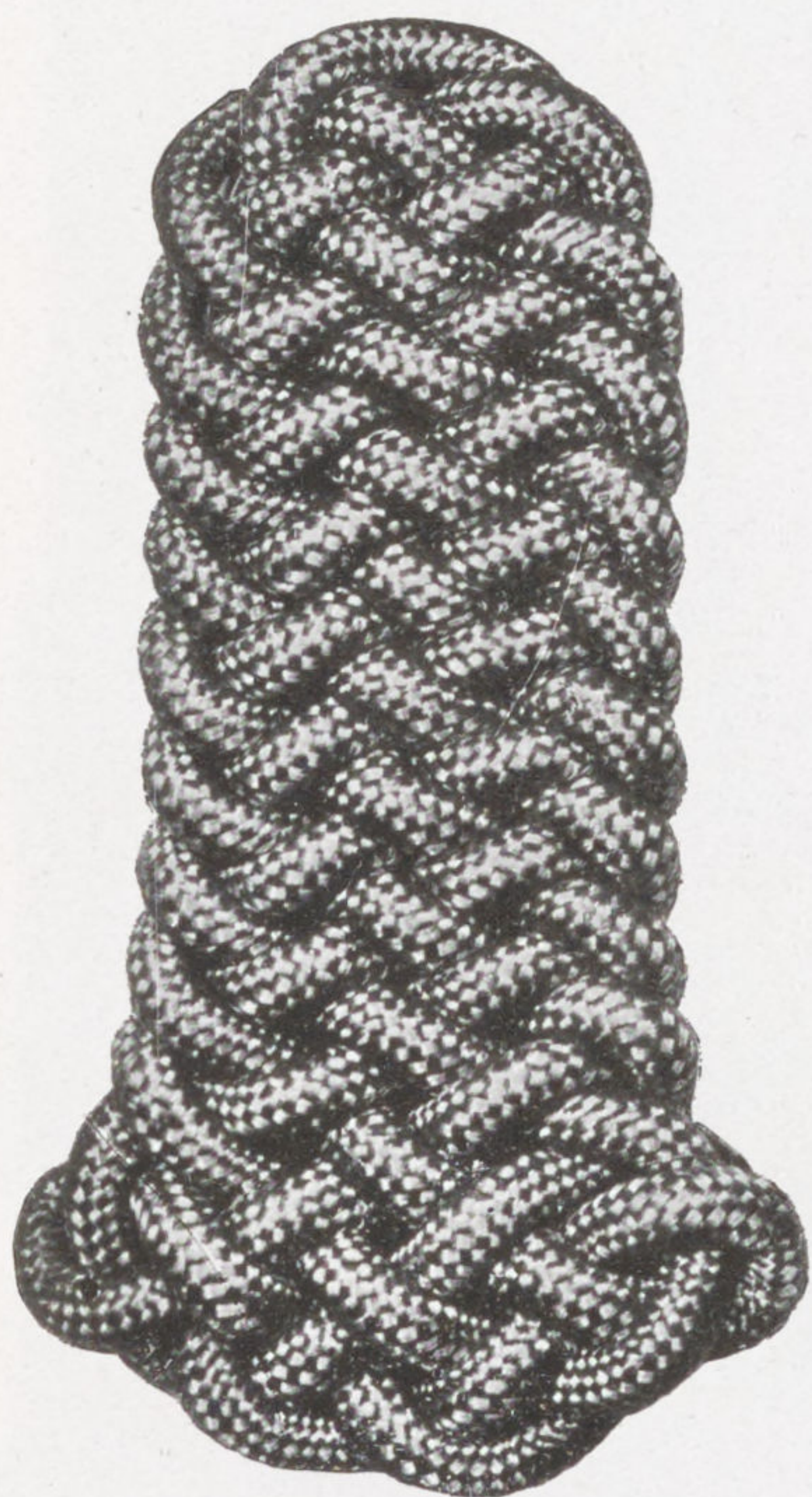
HUSSARS.



LANCERS.



ROYAL
ARTILLERY.



HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.



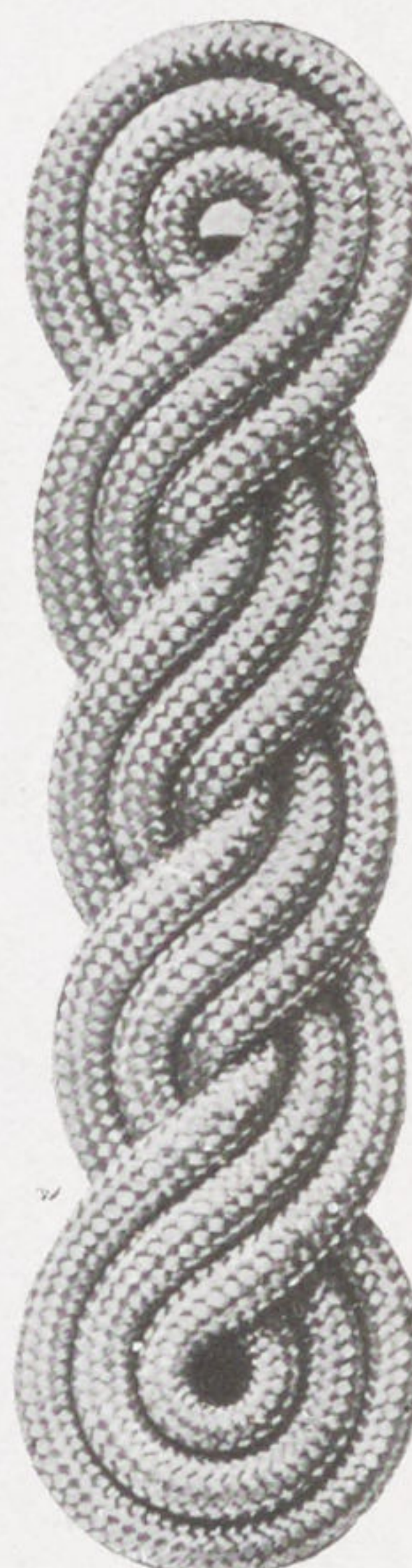
ROYAL ENGINEERS.



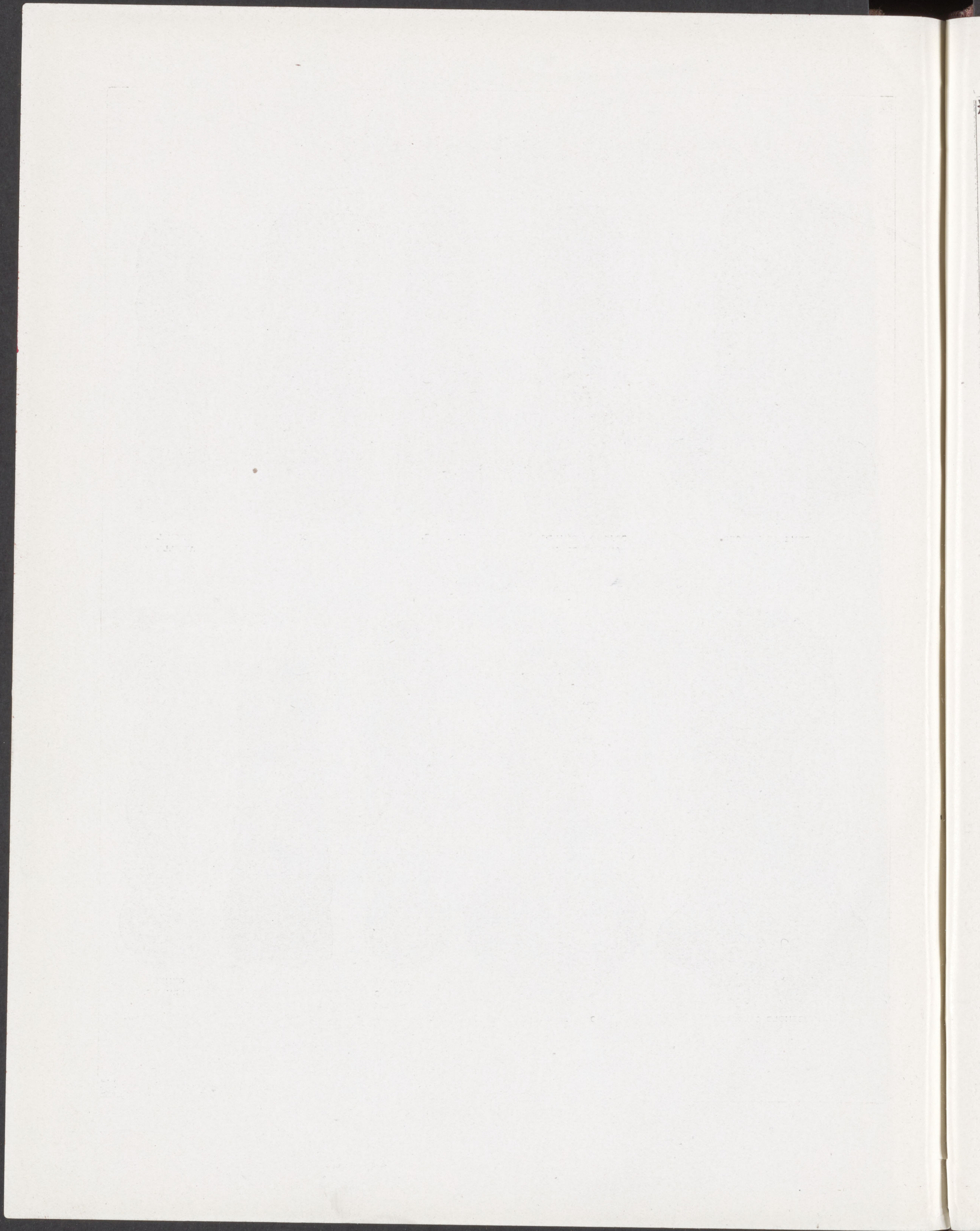
INFANTRY
REGIMENTS
HAVING BLACK
LINE IN LACE.

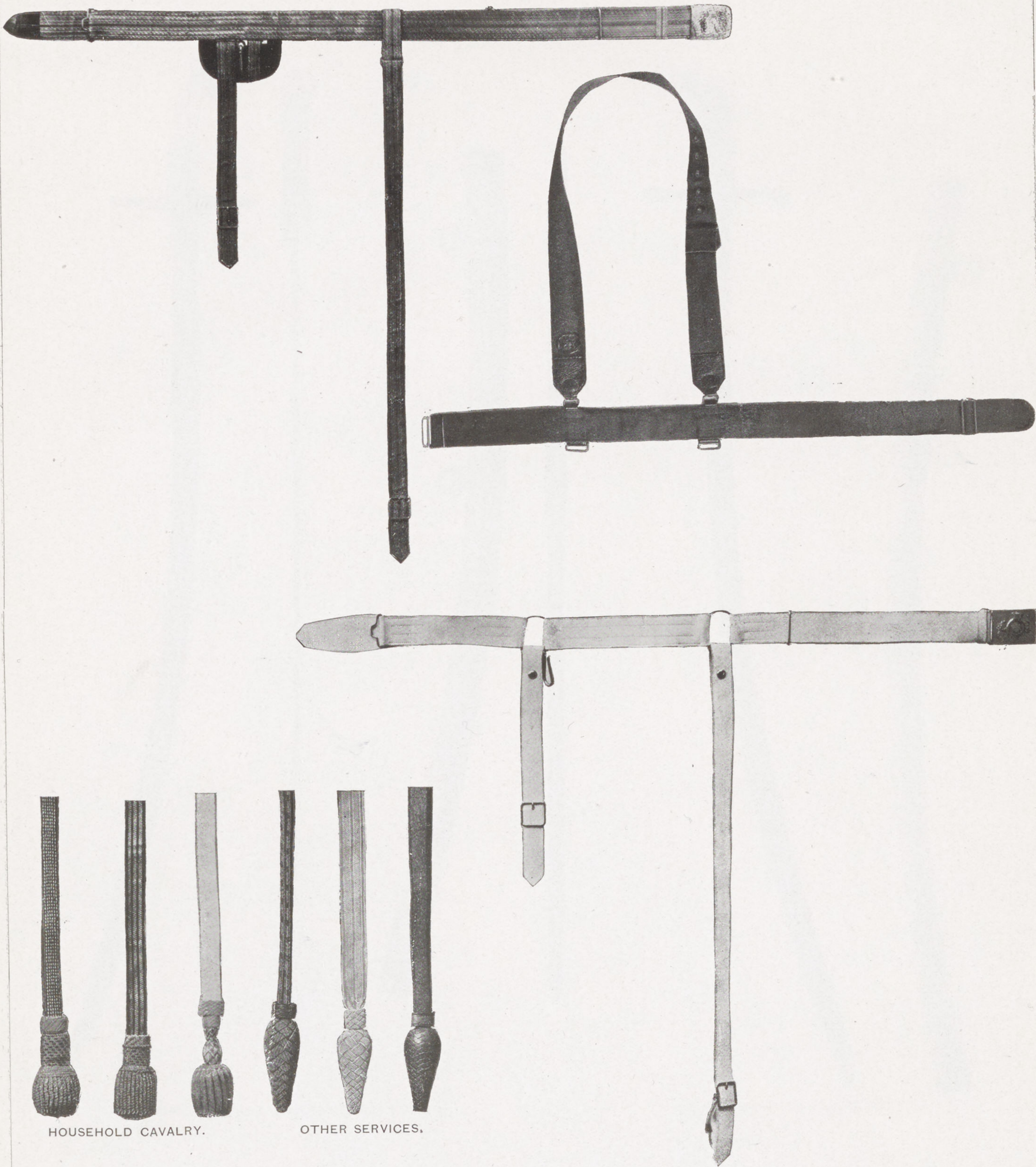


RIFLE
REGIMENTS
EXCEPT SCOTTISH
RIFLES.



OTHER
SERVICES.



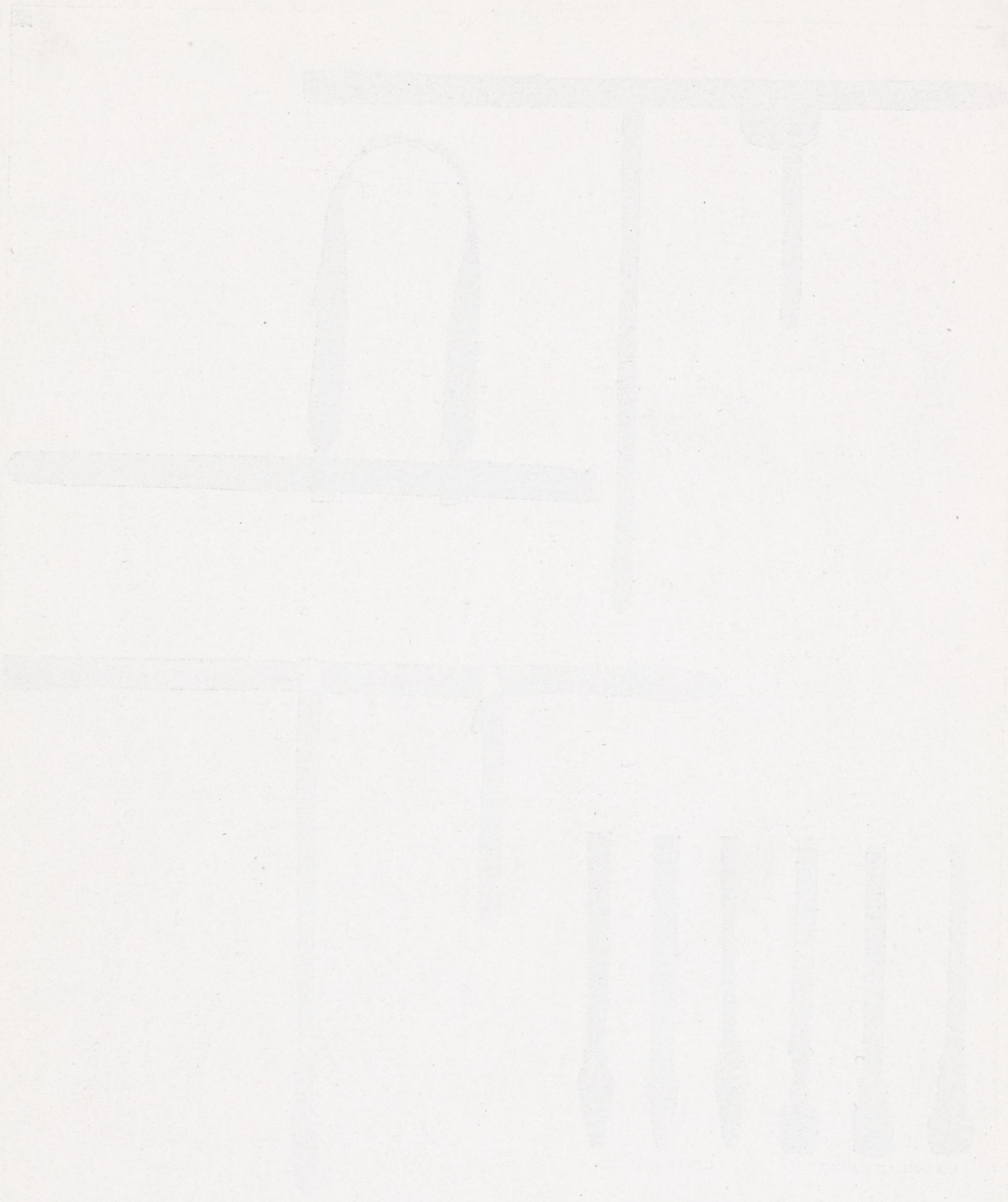


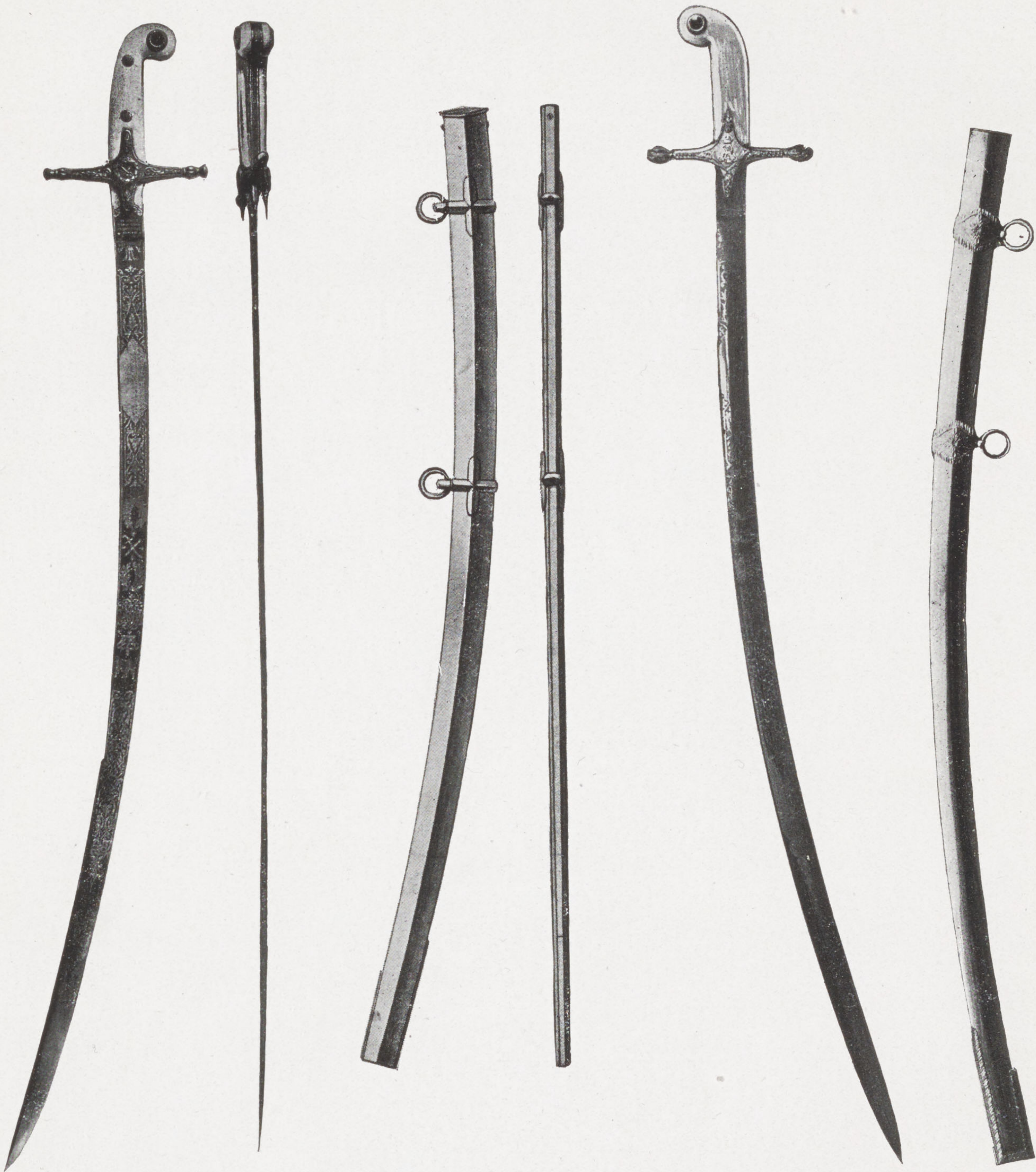
HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

OTHER SERVICES.

Types of Sword Belts.

Types of Sword Knots.



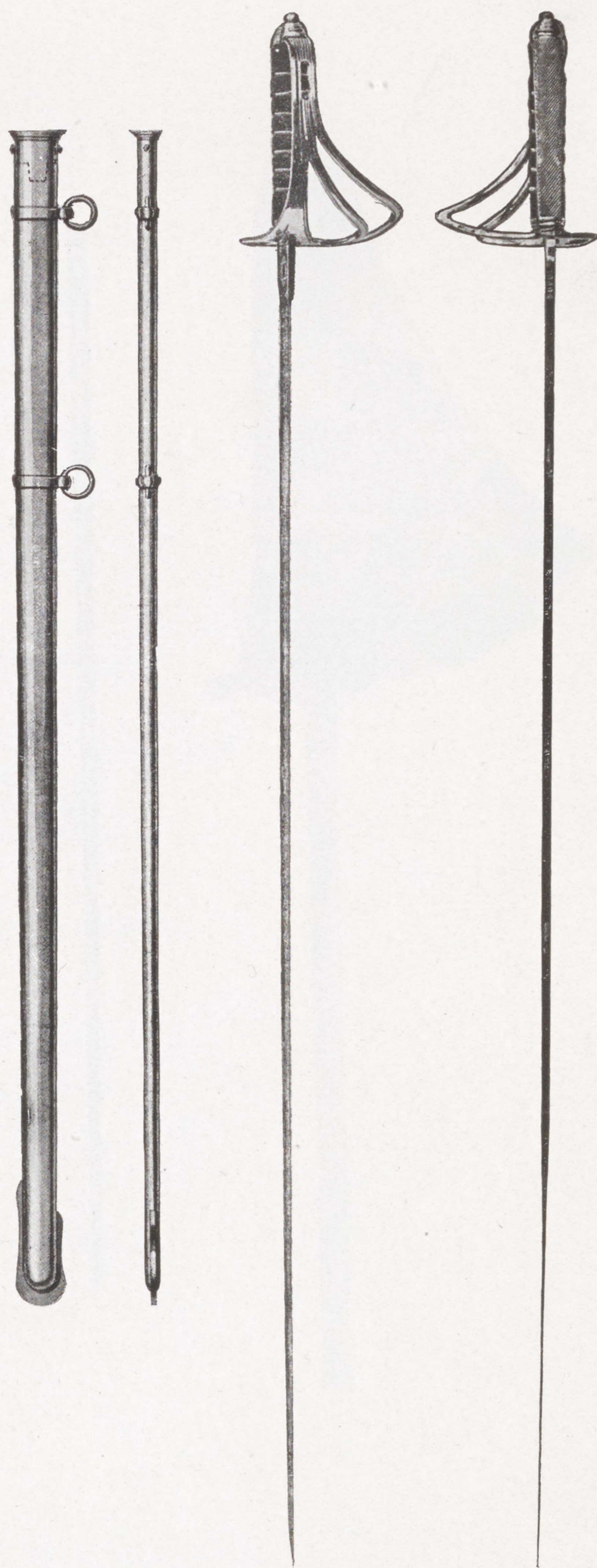


FIELD MARSHAL AND GENERAL OFFICER.

A.D.C. TO THE KING.

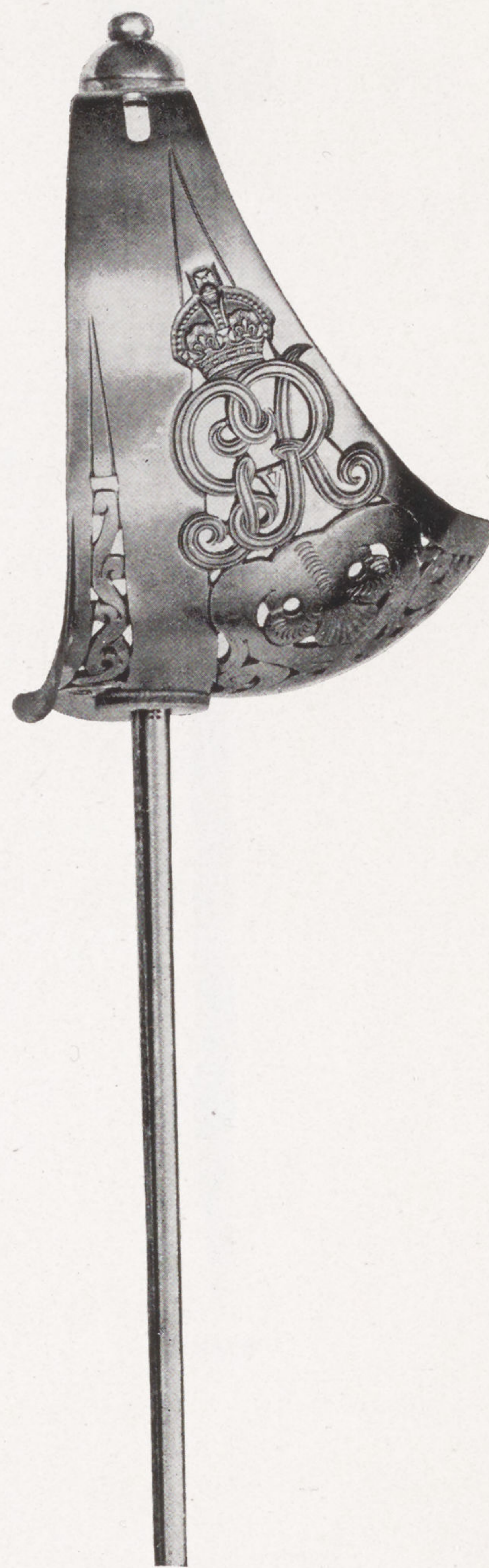
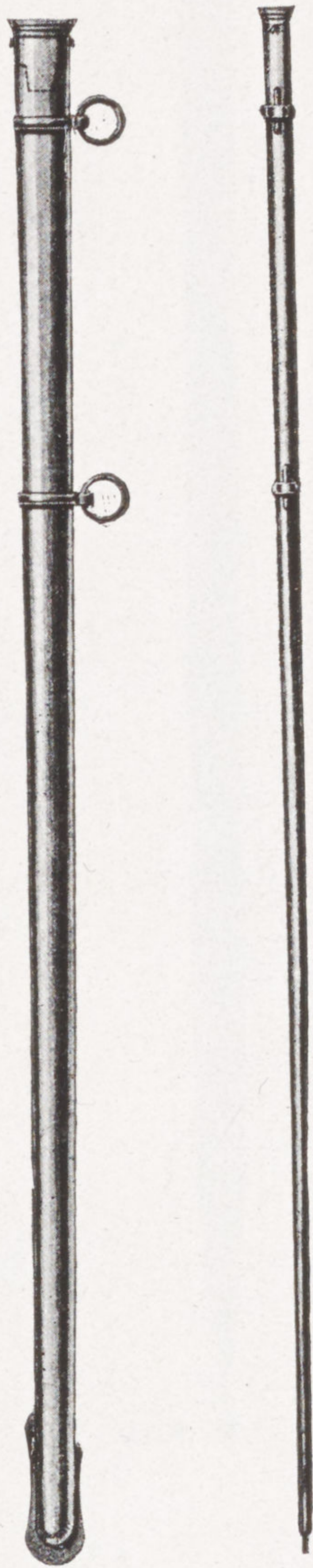
Sword and Scabbard. Field Marshal and General Officer.
 " " A.D.C. to the King.





Sword and Scabbard. Cavalry and Royal Artillery.

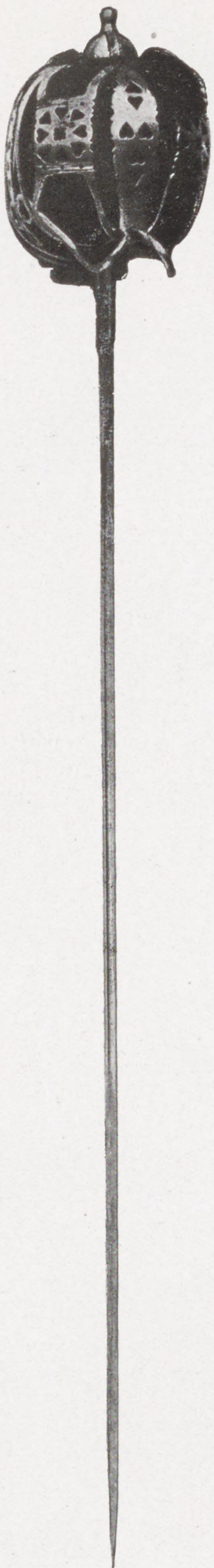




Sword and Scabbard. Royal Engineers Infantry Officers.



Printed and Published by J. H. B. [illegible] [illegible]

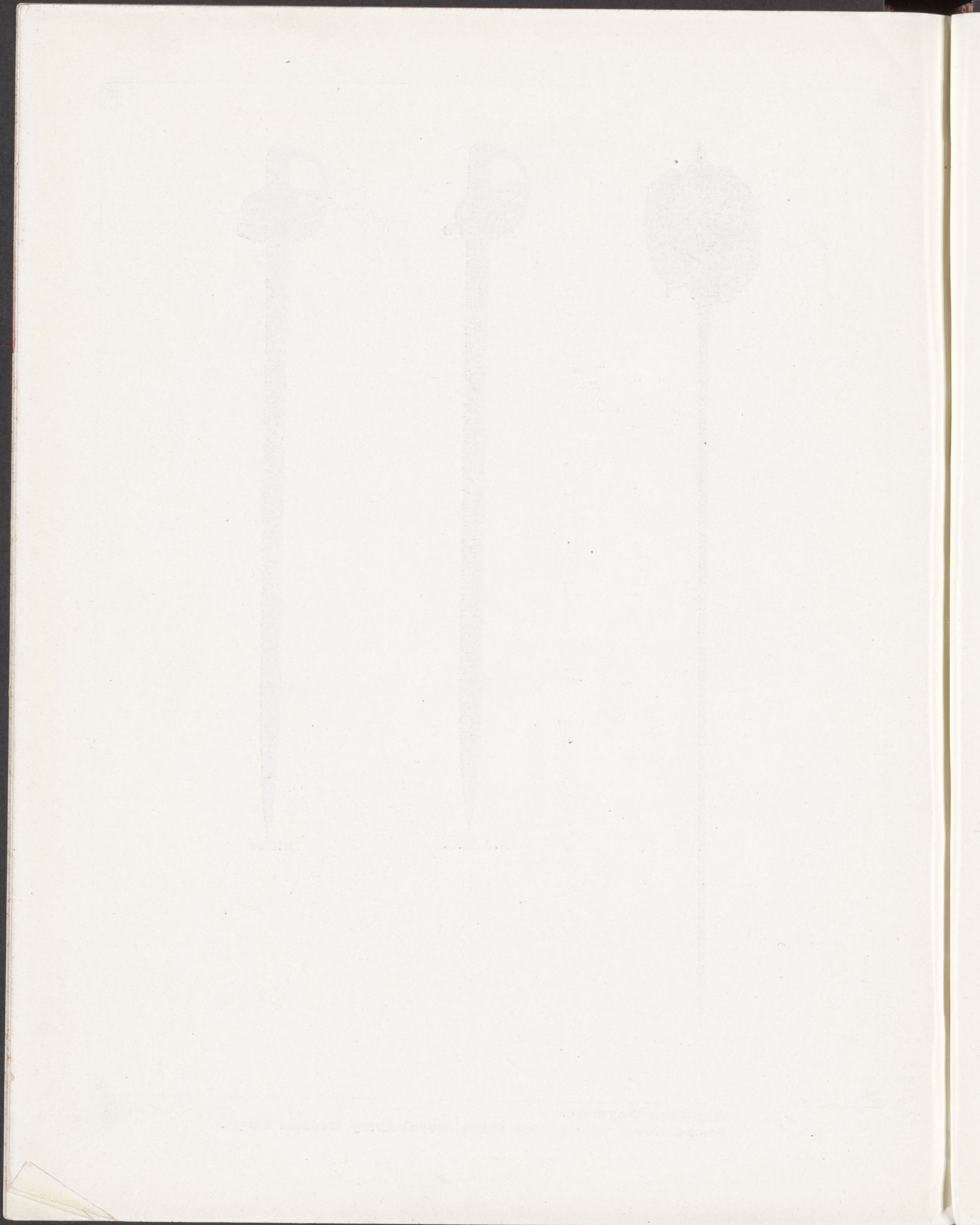


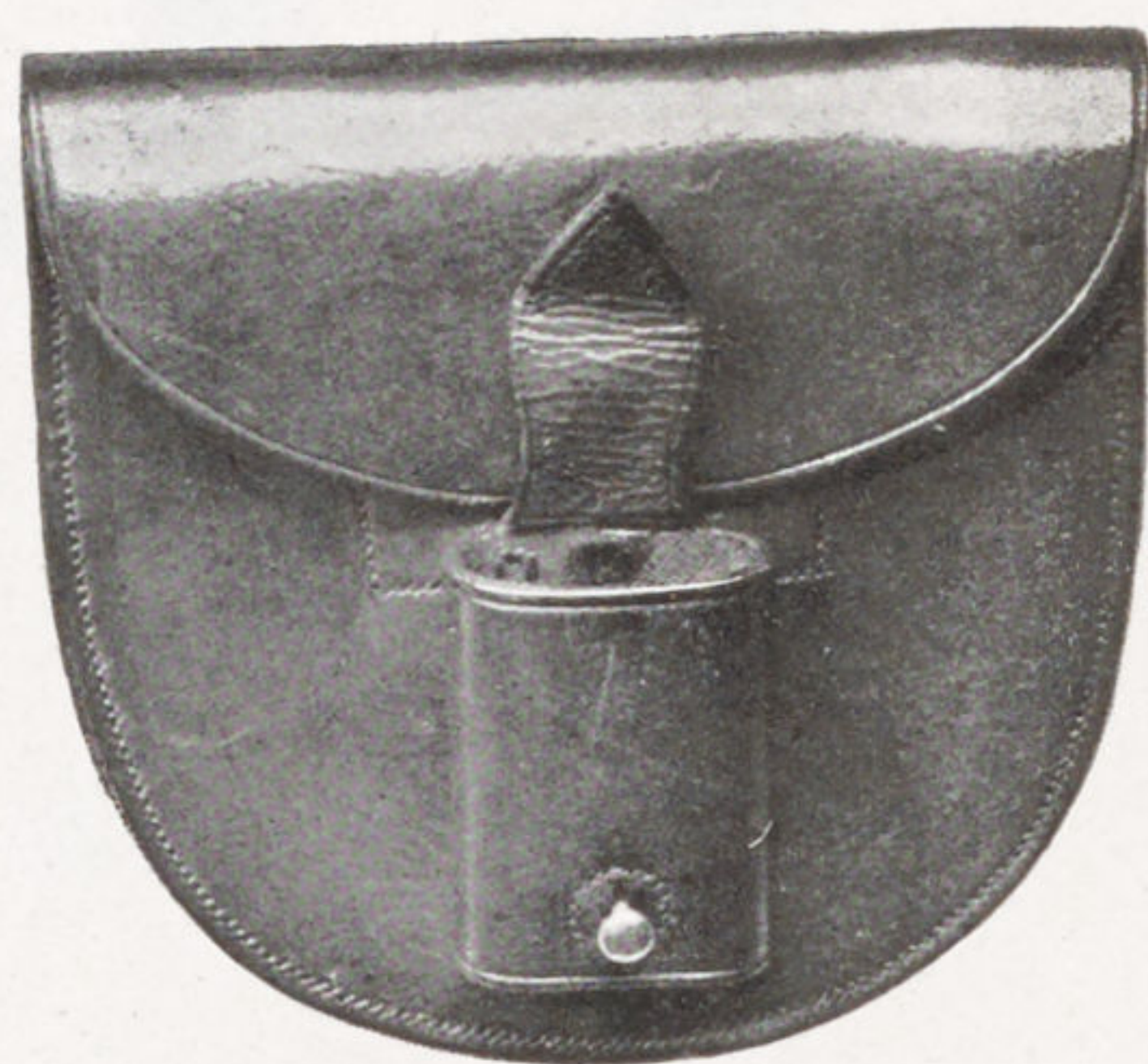
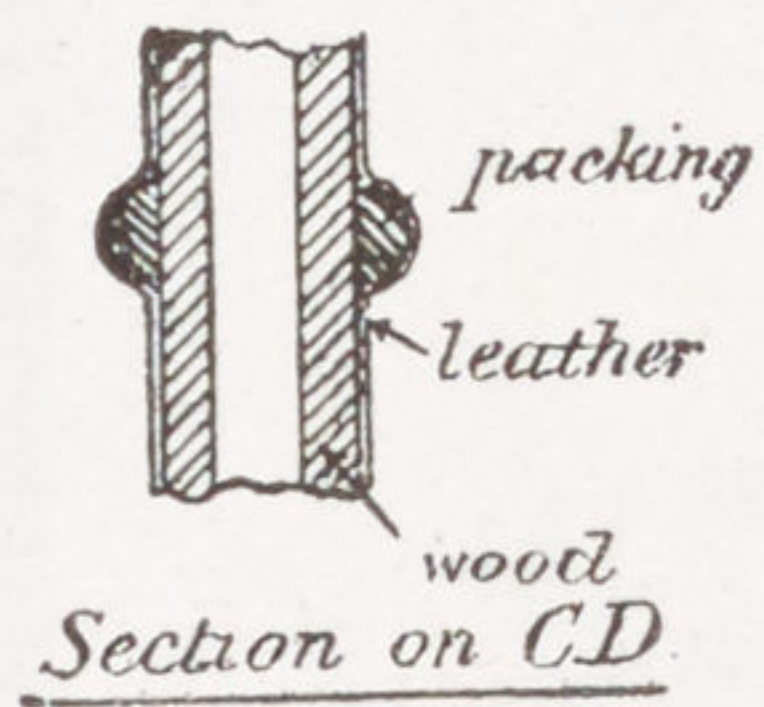
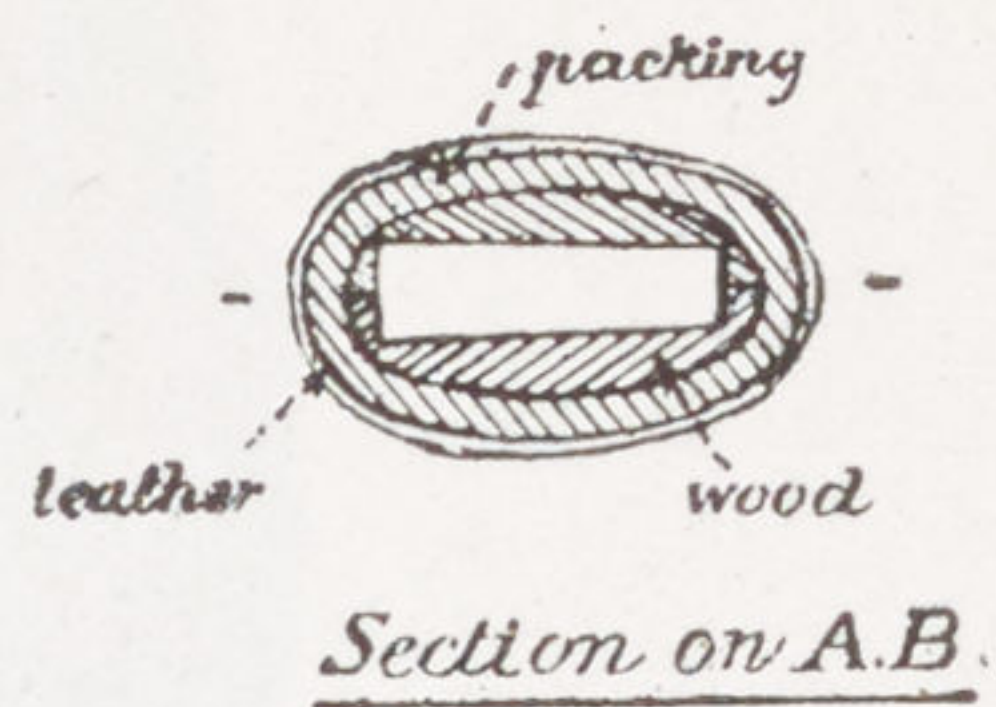
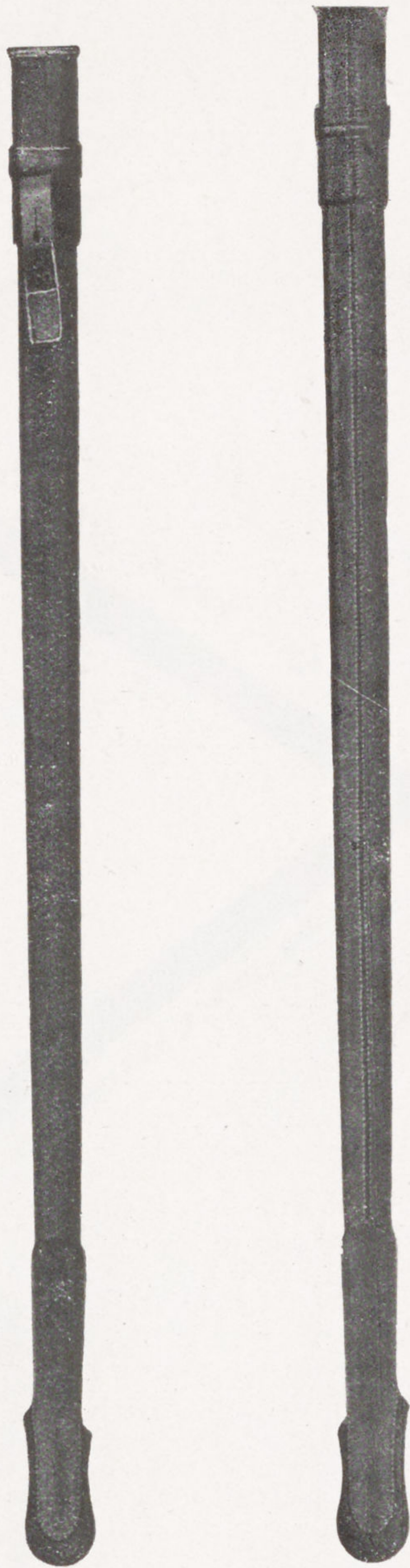
R.A.M.C.



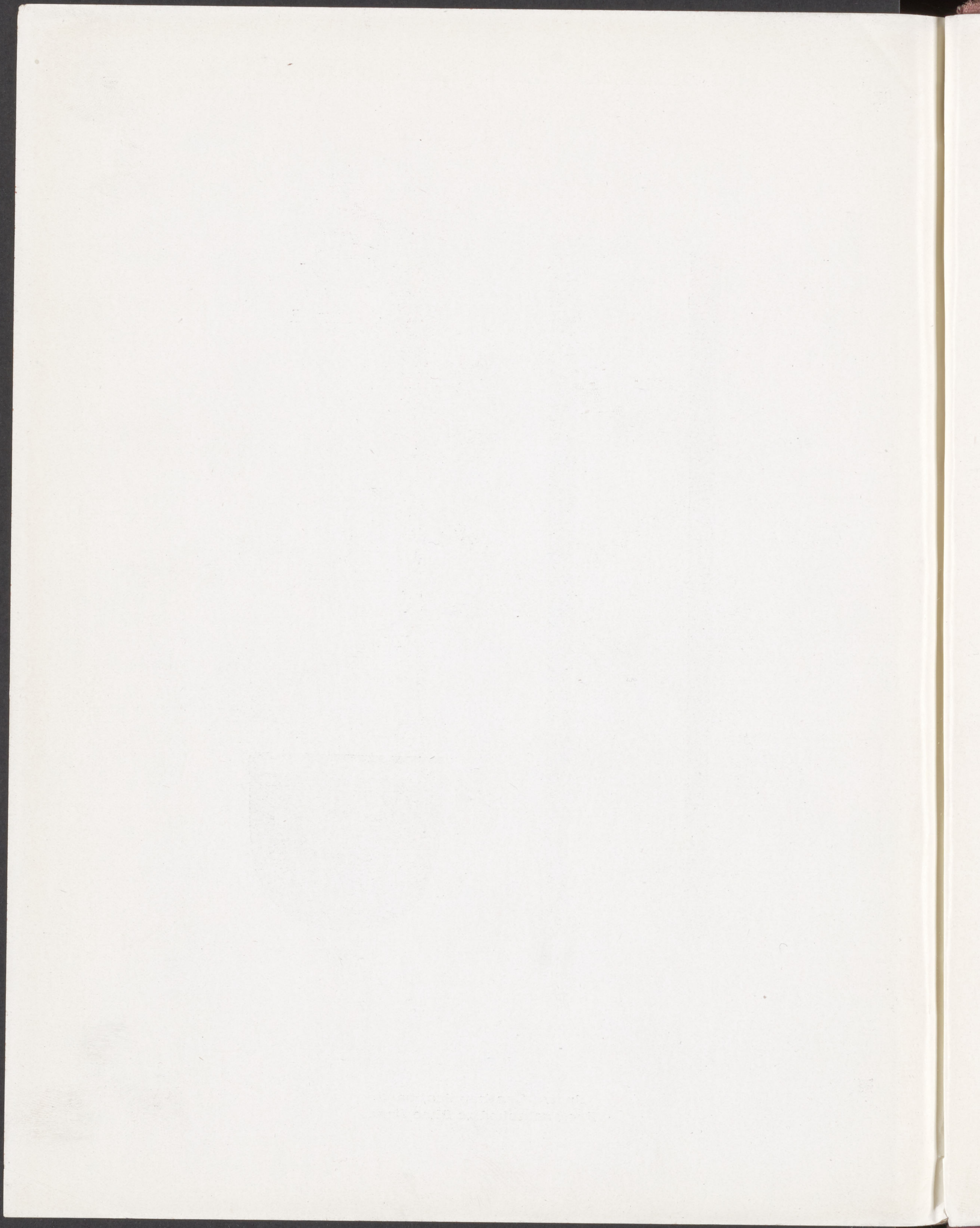
Rifles

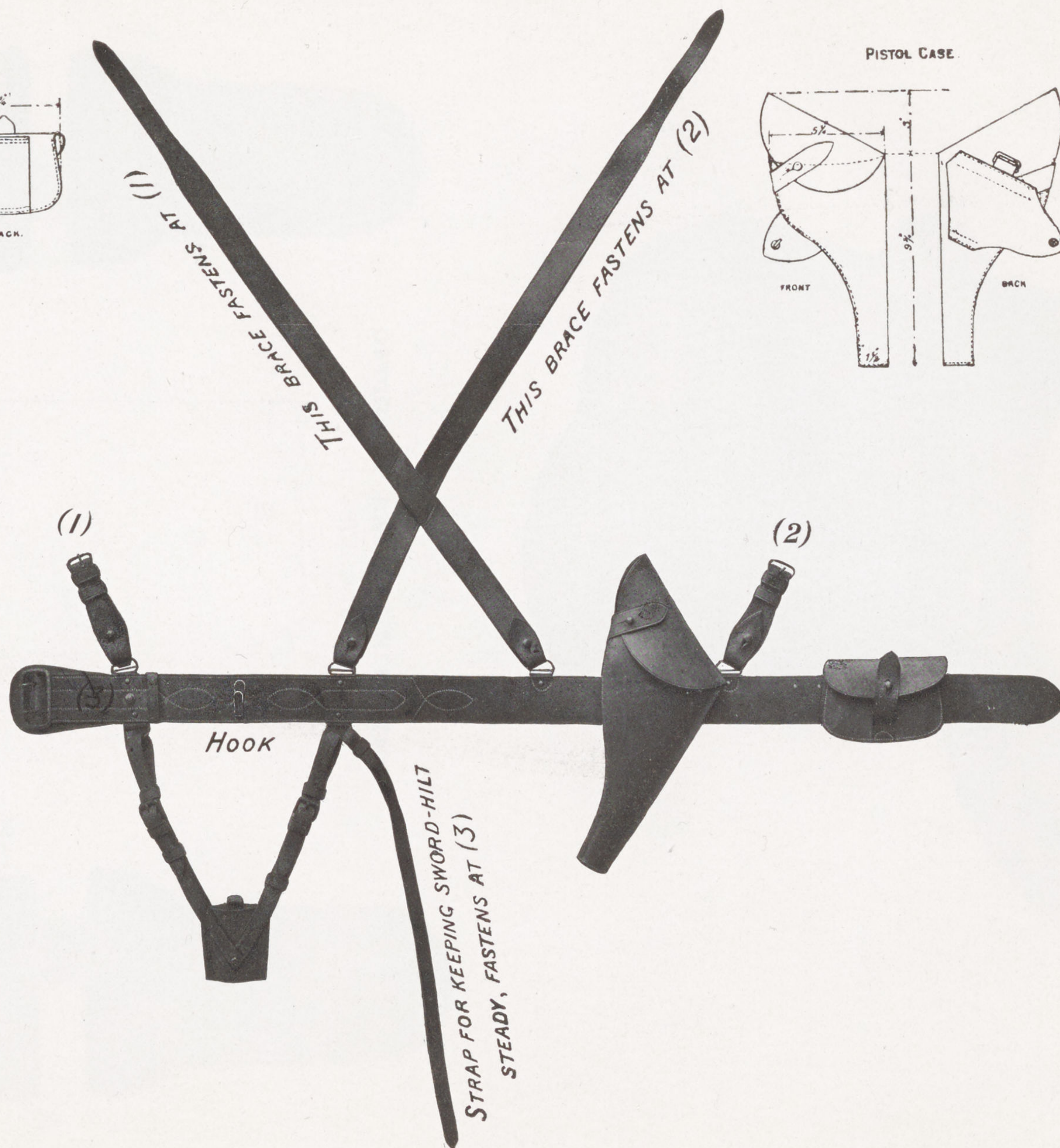
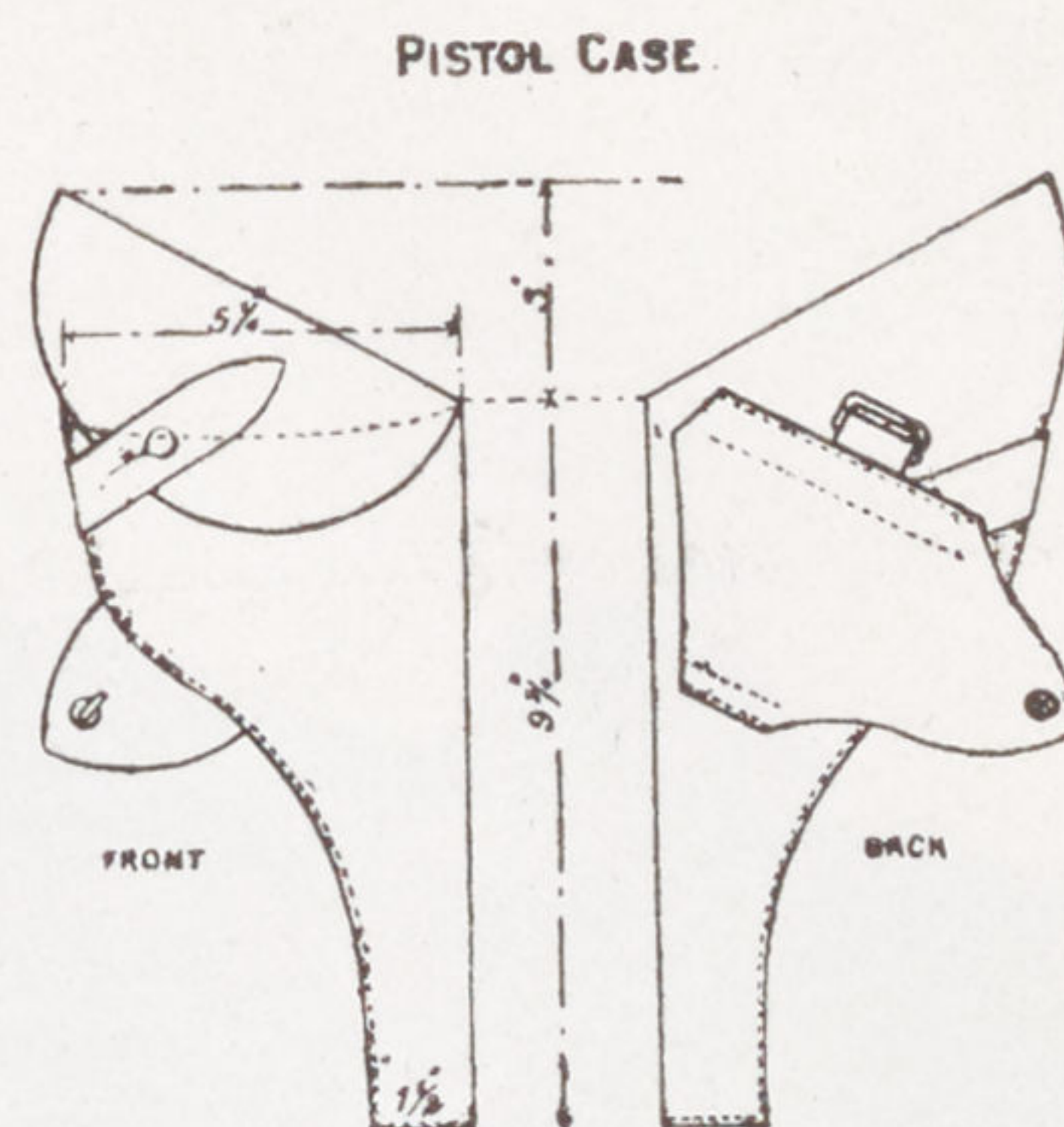
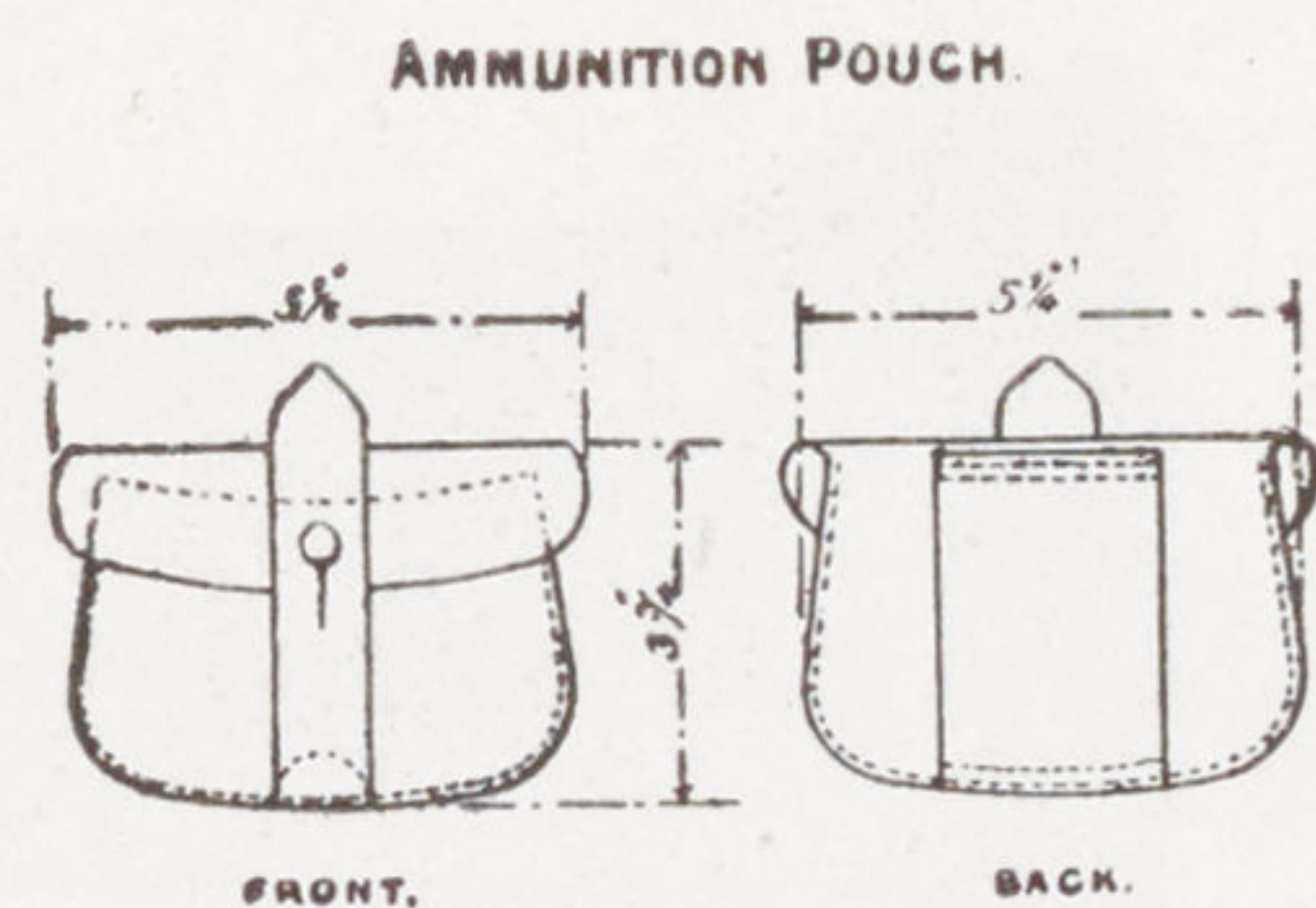
Highland Claymore.
Sword (showing underside of hilt) **Rifles Royal Army Medical Corps.**





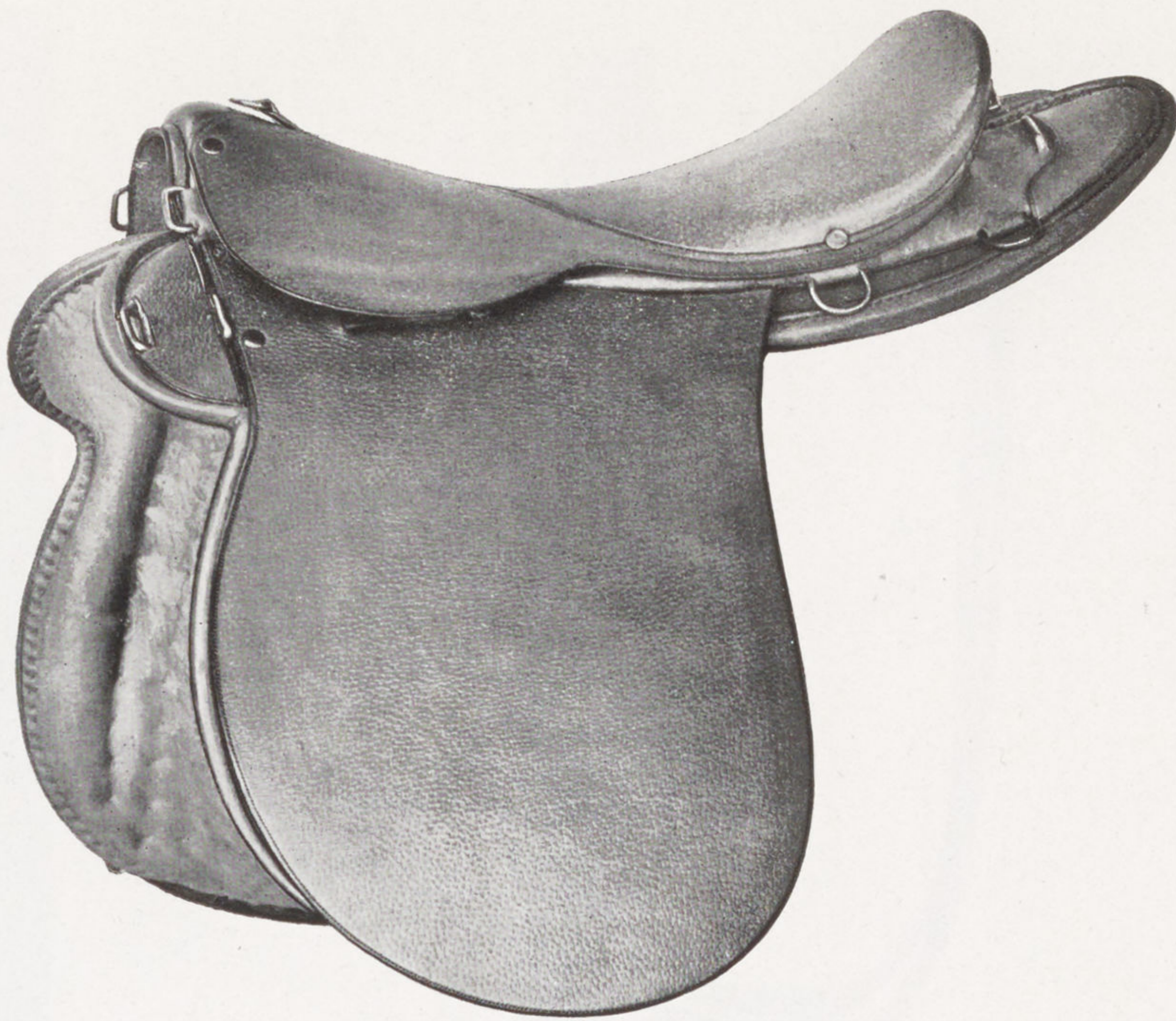
Brown Leather Scabbard.
Frog attached to Shoe Case.



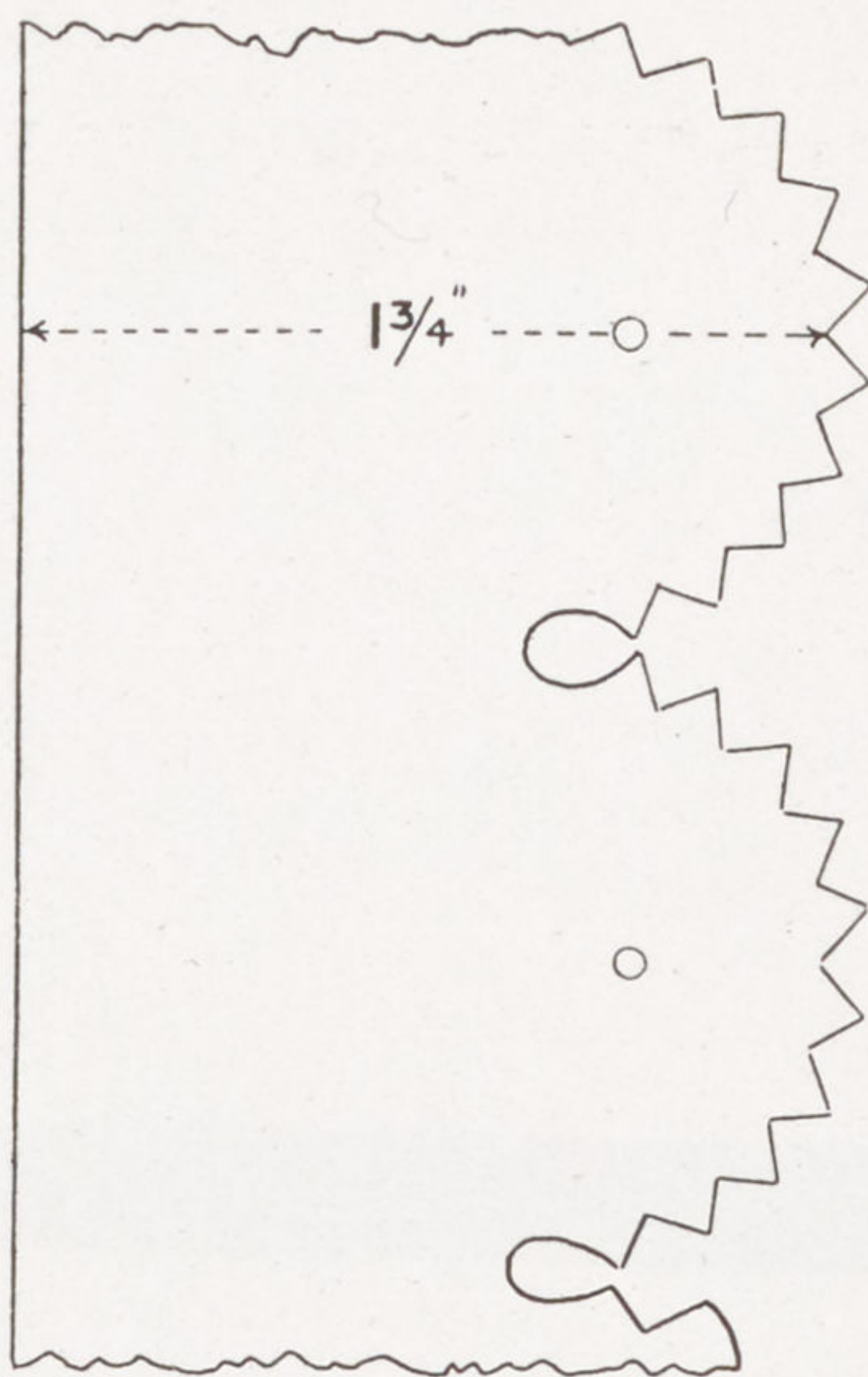
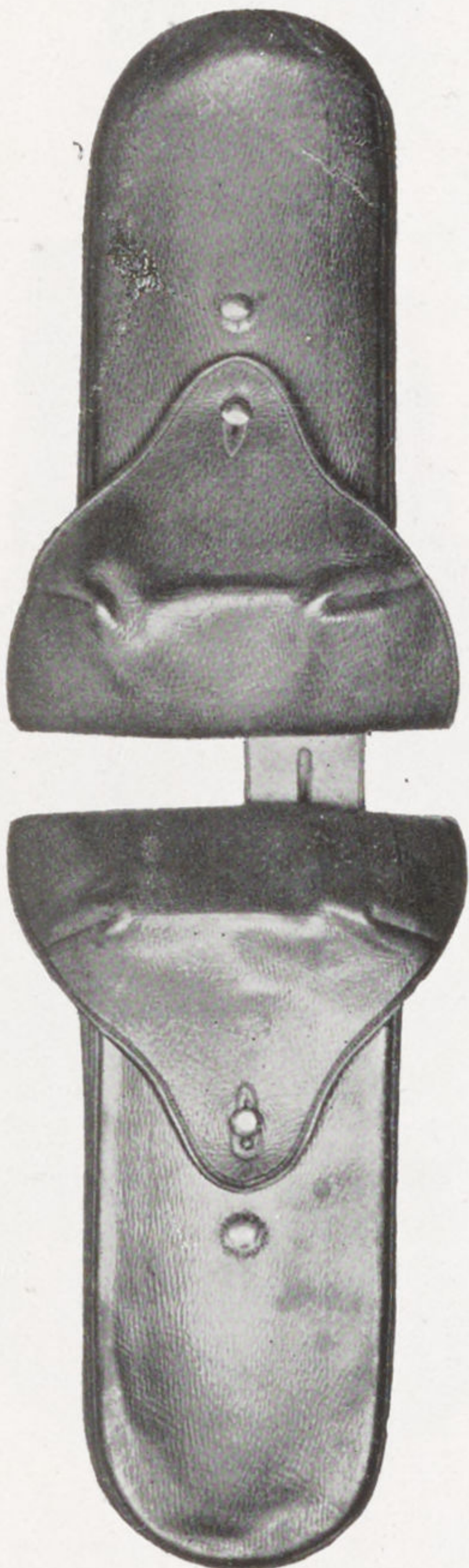


"Sam Browne" Belt.

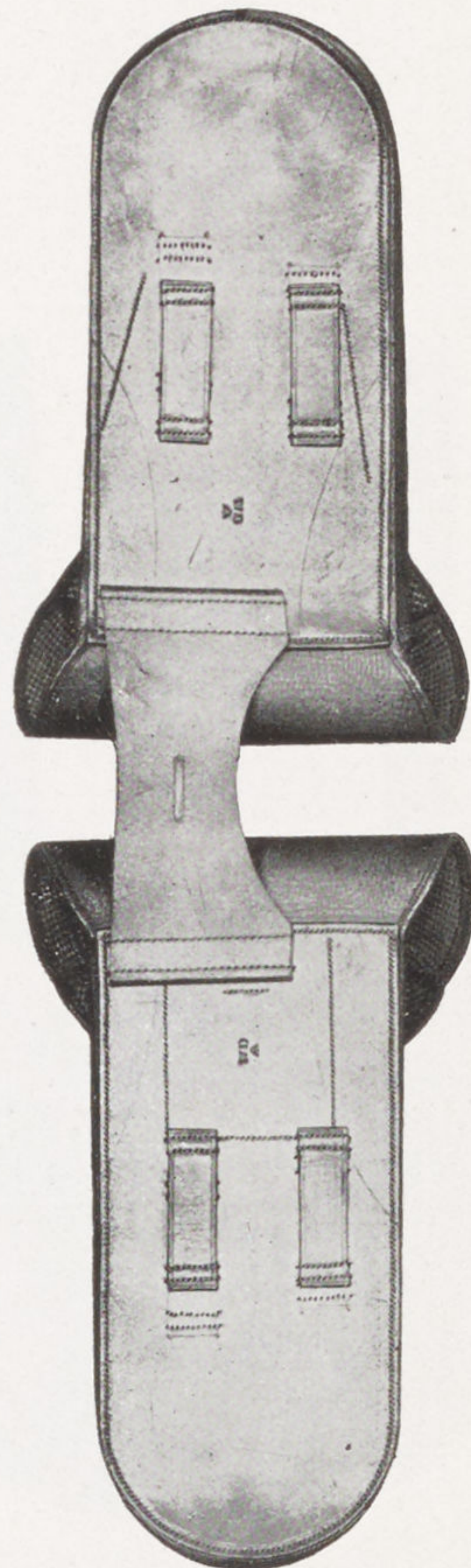


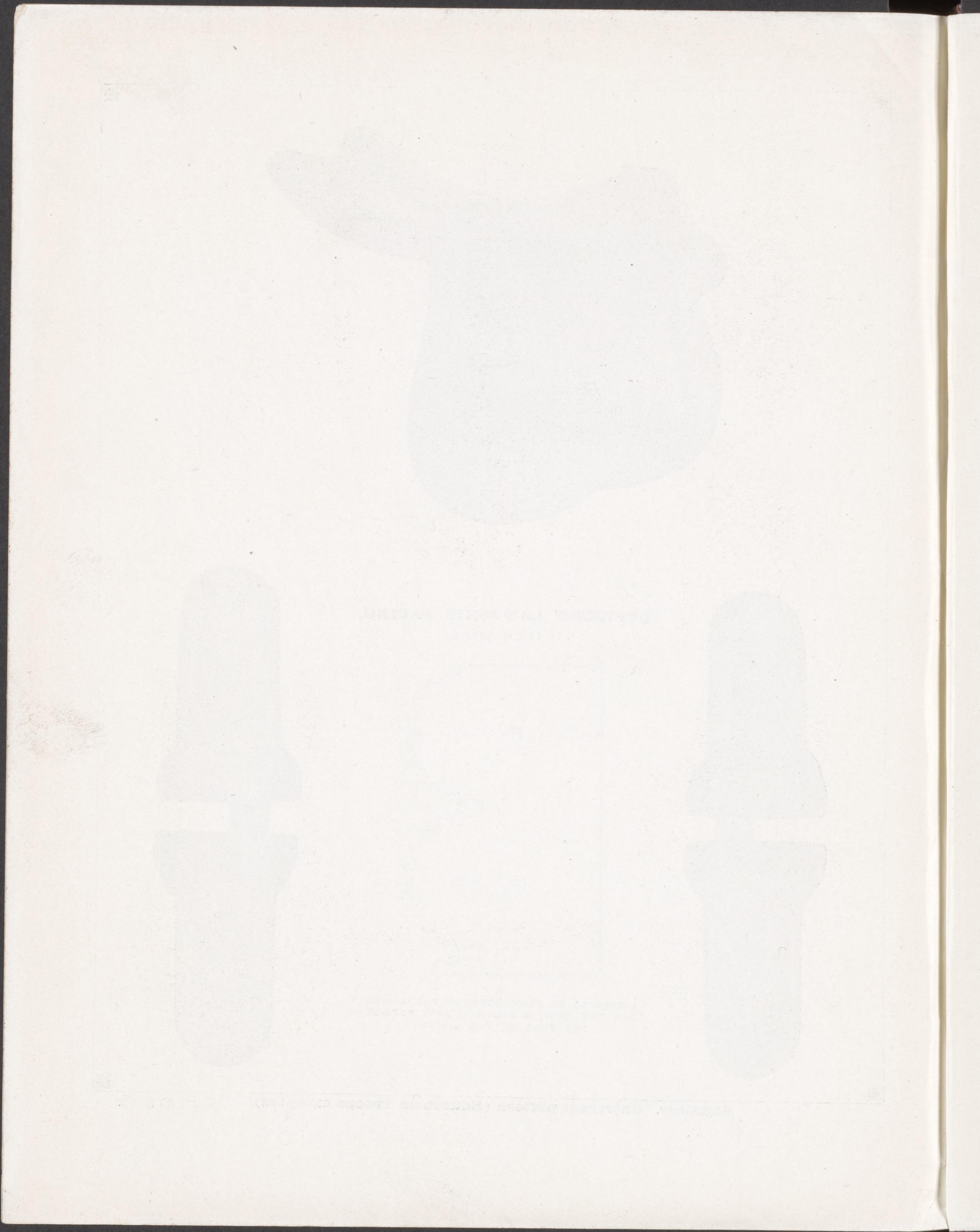


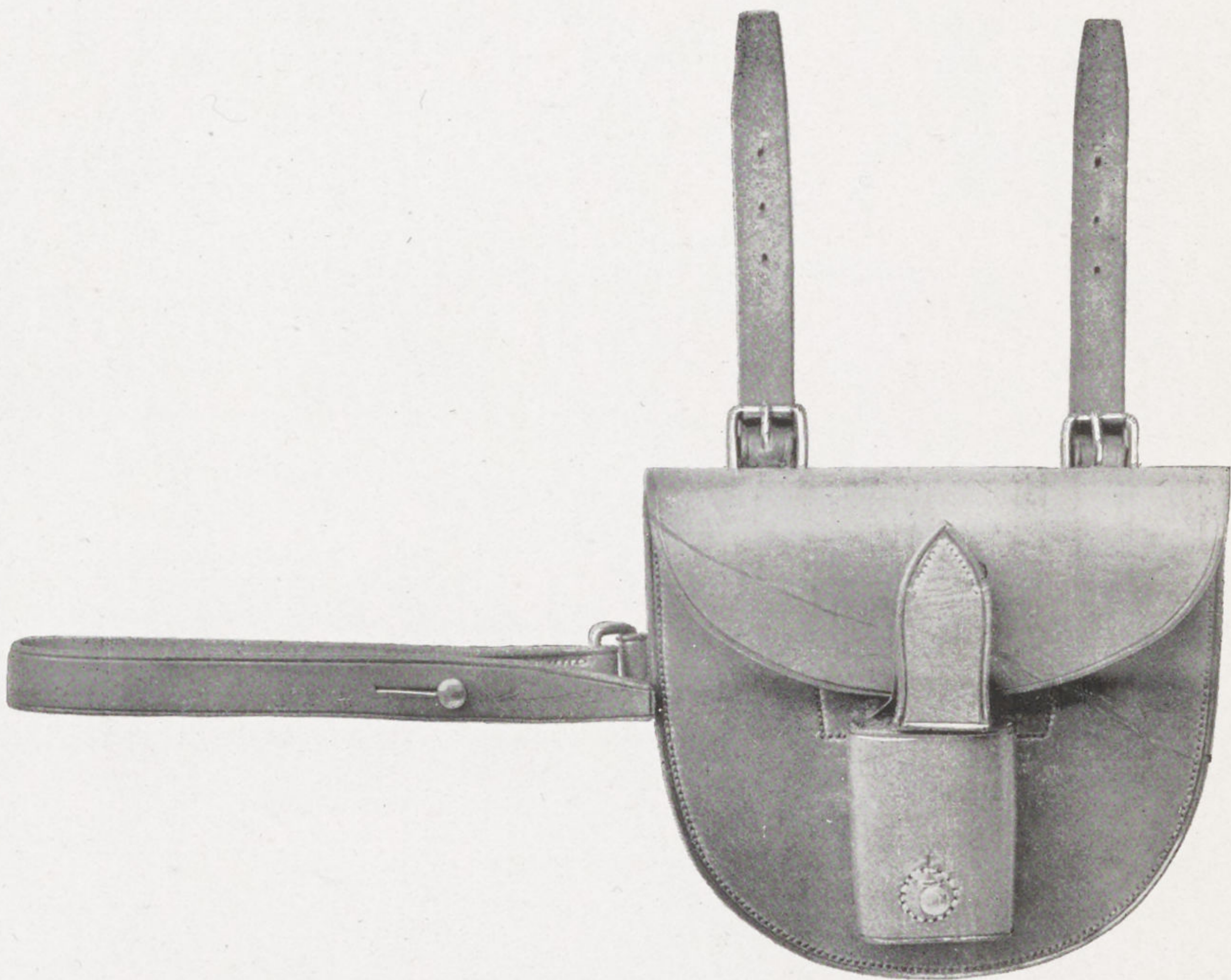
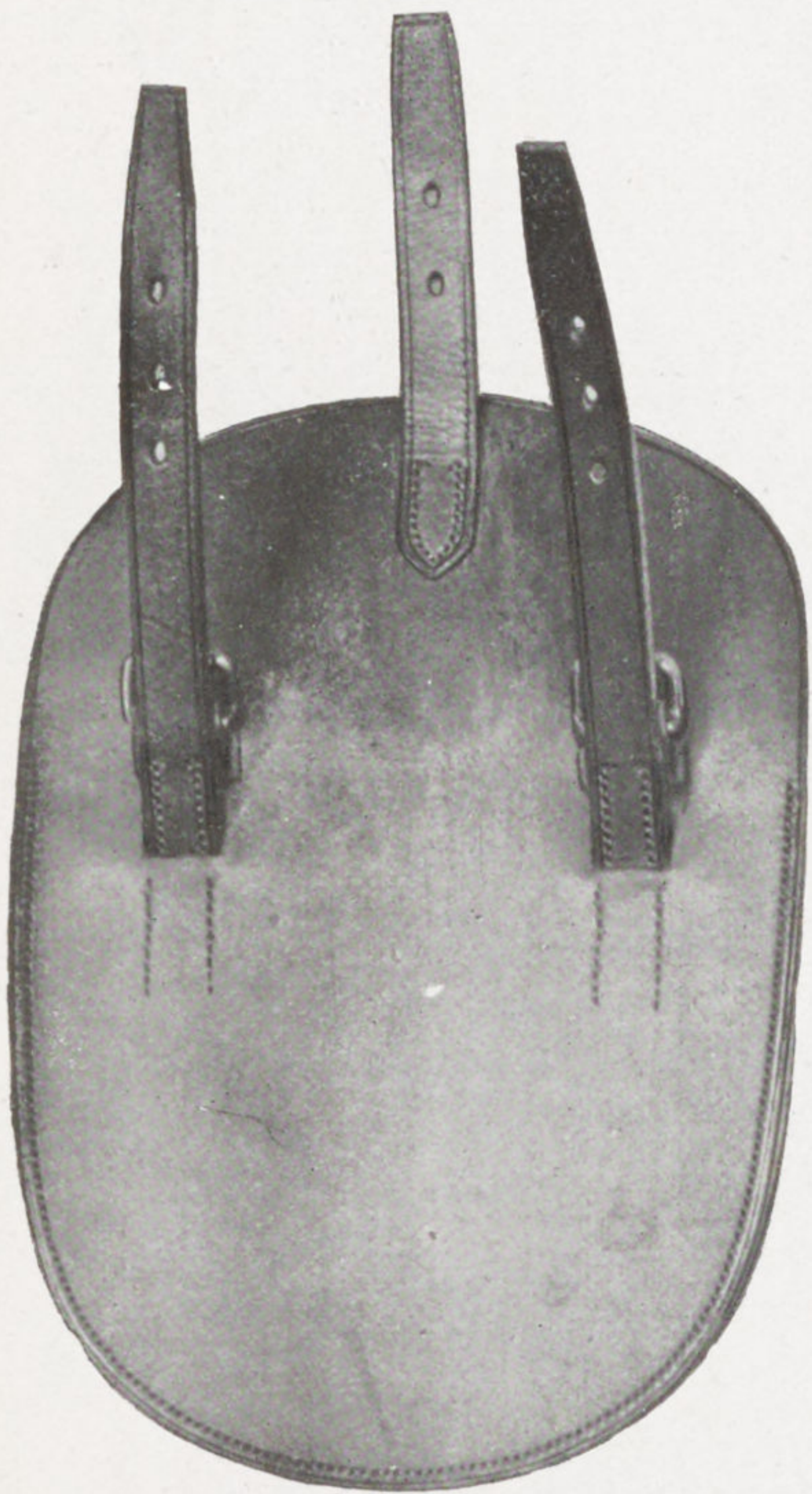
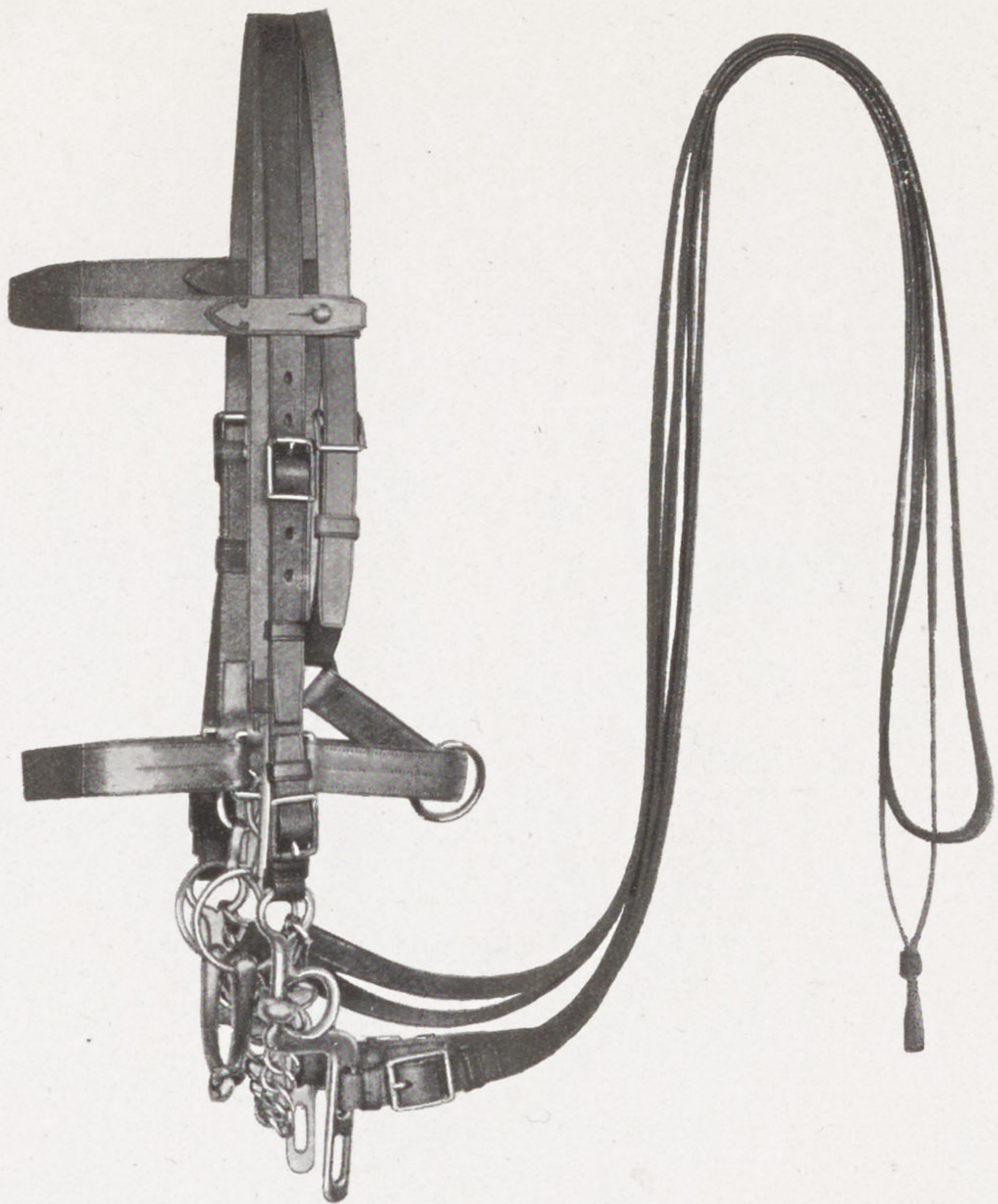
OFFICERS' LAMBSKIN FACING,
1 1/2 INCH WIDE.

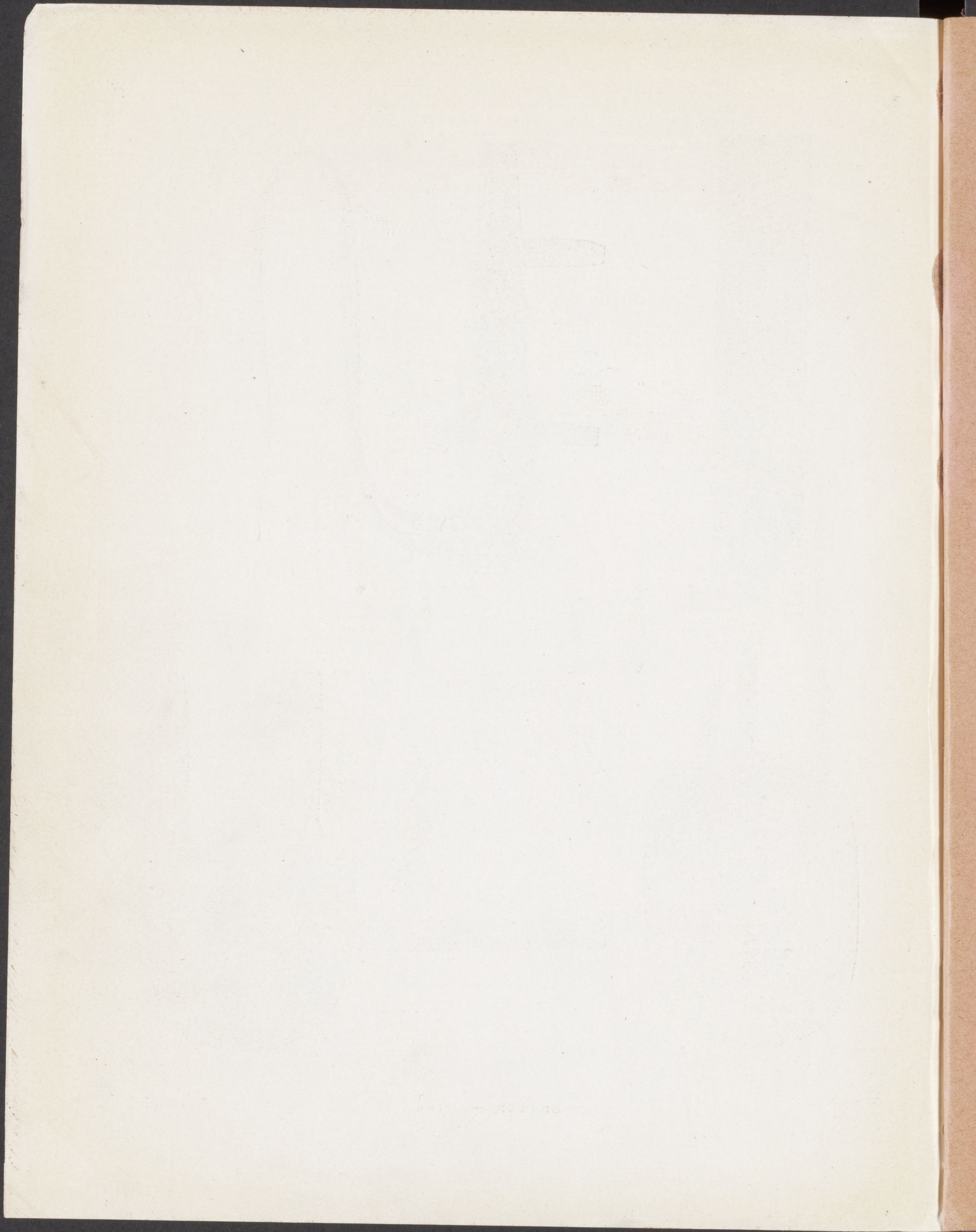


FACING TO BE SEWN BETWEEN THE LINING
AND THE SKIN TO ALLOW 1 1/4 INCH OUTSIDE
THE EDGE OF THE LINING.









EXAMINATION PAPERS. Military:—

- Qualifying Certificates. Sept. 1905; March 1906; Sept. 1909; March, Sept. 1910; March 1911. Each 6d.
- Entrance; 1, R.M. Academy; 2, R.M. College. Nov.-Dec. 1905, June-July, Nov.-Dec. 1906, June-July, Nov.-Dec. 1907, June-July, Nov.-Dec. 1908, June-July, Nov.-Dec. 1910, June-July 1911. Each 1s.
- R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Fourth, Third and Second Divisions. July, Dec. 1904, June 1905. Each 1s.
- R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Senior Division. Dec. 1905, June, Dec. 1906, July, Dec. 1907. Each 1s.
- Staff College. Admission. Aug. 1907, Aug. 1908, Aug. 1909, June-July 1910. Each 1s.
- Regular Forces, Canadian Permanent Forces, Special Reserve of Officers, Territorial Force, and Colonial Military Forces. May, Nov. 1906; May, Nov. 1908. Each 1s.
- Ditto. May 1909. 9d.
- Lieutenants and Captains of the Regular Army and of the Australian and Canadian Permanent Military Forces, Majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Regular Army) in Technical Subjects, Lieutenants, Captains, and Majors of the Territorial Force, for Promotion; Officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, and Colonial Military Forces (Voluntary), for the Symbol "Q." or "q." May 1910. 1s.
- Lieutenants and Captains of the Regular Army and of the Australian, Canadian, and New Zealand Permanent Military Forces, for Promotion; Majors (other than R.A.M.C. and A.V.C.) in "Tactical Fitness for Command"; Majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Regular Army) in "Technical Subjects," for Promotion; Lieutenants, Captains, and Majors of the Territorial Force, for Promotion; Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and the Territorial Force (Voluntary), for the Symbol "Q." or "q." Dec. 1910; May 1911. Each 1s.
- Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and University Candidates. March, Sept. 1904, March, Sept. 1905, Oct. 1906, March 1907. Each 1s.
- Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, and University Candidates. Oct. 1908, March, Oct. 1909, March, Oct. 1910, March 1911. Each 1s.
- Officers Training Corps:—
- Cadets of the Senior Division. Certificate A. Dec. 1908. 6d.
- Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions. Certificates A and B. Spring of 1909, Nov. 1909, Nov. 1910, May 1911. Each 6d.
- Foreign Languages. Modern. Oct. 1896, July, Oct. 1906, July 1908, April, July 1909, Jan., June, Oct. 1910, Jan., June 1911. Each 1s.

EXPLOSIVES. Service. Treatise on. 1907. 1s. 6d.

FIELD SERVICE. Manual for:—

- Artillery. Field. Brigade. 18-pr. Q.F. 1908. 3d. (Under revision)
- Ditto. Ditto. (Howitzer) Brigade. 5-inch B.L. 1908. 3d.
- Ditto. Heavy (B.L. 60-pr.) Battery and Ammunition Column. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Ditto. Horse. Brigade. 13-pr. Q.F. 1908. 3d.
- Ditto. Ditto. Appendix to. R.H.A. Battery and Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column. 1d.
- Cavalry Regiment. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Engineers. Air-Line Telegraph Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Ditto. Balloon Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Ditto. Bridging Train. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Ditto. Cable Telegraph Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Ditto. Divisional Telegraph Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Ditto. Field Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Ditto. Field Troop. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Ditto. Telegraph Company on Lines of Communication. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Ditto. Works Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Headquarters Units. Expeditionary Force. 1911. 3d.
- Infantry Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Infantry (Mounted) Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
- Medical Service. Army. 1908. 4d.
- Post Office Corps. Home Defence. 1893. 1d.

FIELD SERVICE POCKET BOOK. 1911. 1s. (In the press)

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS. Part I. Operations. 1909. 1s.

Ditto. Part II. Organization and Administration. 1909. 1s. (Under revision)

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS IN RELATION TO ARMY ACCOUNTS. 1910. 6d.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES. STUDY OF. Regulations. Nov. 1909. 2d.

FORTIFICATION. PERMANENT. For the Imperial Military Training Establishments and for the Instruction of Officers of all Arms of the Austro-Hungarian Army. 7th Edition. Translated. 4s.

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71. Translated from the German Official Account. Five vols. £6 11s. 6d.

Also separately, in Volumes in cloth, Sections in paper covers, and Plans unmounted:—

First Part—History of the War to the Downfall of the Empire—
Vol. 1 (Secns. 1 to 5). Outbreak of Hostilities to Battle of Gravelotte. £1 6s.
(Out of Print)
Vol. 2 (Secns. 6 to 9). Battle of Gravelotte to Downfall of the Empire. £1 2s.
(Out of Print)

Second Part—History of the War against the Republic—
Vol. 1 (Secns. 10 to 13). Investment of Paris to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. £1 6s.
Vol. 2 (Secns. 14 to 18). Events in Northern France from end of Nov. In North-west from beginning of Dec. Siege of Paris from commencement of Dec. to the Armistice. Operations in the South-east from middle of Nov. to middle of Jan. £1 6s.
Vol. 3 (Secns. 19 and 20). Events in South-east France from middle of Jan. to Termination of Hostilities. Rearward Communications. The Armistice. Homeward March and Occupation. Retrospect. £1 11s. 6d.

Section.

1. Events in July. Plan. 3s.
2. Events to Eve of Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 3rd edition. 3s.
(Out of Print)
3. Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 3rd edition. 5s.
(Out of Print)
4. Advance of Third Army to the Moselle, &c. 2nd edition. 4s.
(Out of Print)
5. Operations near Metz on 15th, 16th, and 17th August. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. 2nd edition. 6s. 6d.
(Out of Print)
6. Battle of Gravelotte—St. Privat. 5s.
(Out of Print)
7. Advance of Third Army and of Army of the Meuse against Army of Chalons. 6s.
(Out of Print)
8. Battle of Sedan. 3s.
(Out of Print)
9. Proceedings on German Coast and before Fortresses in Alsace and Lorraine. Battle of Noisseville. General Review of War up to September. 4s. 6d.
10. Investment of Paris. Capture of Toul and Strassburg. 6s.
11. Events before Paris, and at other points of Theatre of War in Western France until end of October. 5s. 3d.
12. Last Engagements with French Army of the Rhine. Occurrences after fall of Strassburg and Metz to middle of November. 4s. 6d.
13. Occurrences on Theatre of War in Central France up to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. 6s.
14. Measures for Investment of Paris up to middle of December. 4s.
15. Measures for Protecting the Investment of Paris and Occurrences before French Capital to commencement of 1871. 2s. 6d.
16. Proceedings of Second Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3s. 6d.
17. Proceedings of First Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3s.
18. Occurrences on South-eastern Theatre of War up to middle of January, 1871. Events before Paris from commencement of 1871 to the Armistice. 8s.
19. Occurrences on South-eastern Theatre of War from middle of January, 1871. Proceedings in rear of German Army and in Coast Provinces, from Nov. 1870 until the Armistice. 13s. 6d.
20. General Retrospect of War from beginning of Sept. 1870 to Cessation of Hostilities. Armistice and Peace Preliminaries. Return of German Army and Peace of Frankfurt. The Occupation. The Telegraph, Post, Supply of Ammunition, Commissariat, Hospital Service, Divine Service, Military Justice, Recruitment, and Home Garrisons. Results. 5s.

Analytical Index. 1s. 6d.

Plans—

4. Battle of Colombey-Neuilly. 3d.
- 5A. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. Position of Contending Forces at Noon. 3d.
- 5B. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. Position of Contending Forces from 4 to 5 p.m. 3d.
- 9A. Battle of Sedan. Position of Contending Forces towards Noon. 3d.
- 9C. Battle of Sedan. Position of the Germans in the afternoon shortly before the end of the struggle. 3d.

(See also SIEGE OPERATIONS).

GERMAN ARMY. Cavalry. Drill Regulations. 1909. 3d.
Ditto. Field Service Regulations. 1909. 1s.
Ditto. Foot Artillery. Drill Regulations. Part IV. THE FIGHT. 1909. 3d.
Ditto. Manœuvres Regulations. 1908. 3d.

GERMANY. The Campaign of 1866 in. With 22 Plans in portfolio. 1872 (Reprinted 1907). 6s.
Ditto. Moltke's Projects for. 1s.

GUNS. Handbooks for:—

- 60-pr. B.L. Mark I. Land Service. 1909. 1s. 6d.
 18-pr. Q.F. Land Service. 1909. 1s.
 15-pr. B.L. Marks II. to IV. and Carriage, Wagon, and Limber Mark IV. Field Batteries. 1904. 1s.
 15-pr. B.L.C. Marks I., II., II.*, and IV. with Mark I. Carriages, and Marks I., Ia, Ib, and Ic. Limbers and Wagons. Territorial Force and Movable Armament. Land Service. 1910. 6d.
 15-pr. Q.F. Movable Armament and Territorial Force (R.H.A.). 1910. 9d.
 13-pr. Q.F. Land Service. 1909. 1s.
 12-pr. B.L. of 6 cwt. Marks I. to IV. and IVa, and Carriages Marks I.*, I.**, and II. Horse Artillery. 1905. 1s.
 10-pr. Jointed B.L. Mule Equipment. 1904. 1s.
 9.45-inch B.L. Howitzer. 1906. 9d.
 9.2-inch B.L. Marks IX., X., Xv. Land Service. 1906. 1s. 6d. (*Under revision*)
 8-inch R.M.L. Howitzer of 70 cwt. Movable Armament and Armament of Works. Land Service. 1901. 2s.
 6-inch B.L. and B.L.C. Guns, Mountings, &c. 1904. 1s. 6d.
 6-inch B.L. Marks VII. and VIIv. Land Service. 1911. 9d.
 6-inch B.L. Howitzer, 30 cwt. 1909. 1s.
 6-inch Q.F. Land Service. 1903. 1s.
 6-inch "B" Q.F. Land Service. 1911. 1s.
 5.4-inch B.L. Howitzer. Mark I. 1902. 1s. 6d.
 5-inch B.L. Marks I.—V. 1904. 9d.
 5-inch B.L. Marks IV.—V. Land Service. 1903. 1s. 6d.
 5-inch B.L. Howitzer. 1909. 9d.
 5-inch B.L. Howitzer. Section Gun Drill. 1909. 2d.
 4.7-inch Q.F. Fixed Armaments. Land Service. 1904. 1s.
 4.7-inch Q.F. Fixed Armaments. Drill for. 1909. 2d.
 4.7-inch Q.F.B., on Travelling Carriages. Land Service. 1910. 9d.
 2.95-inch Q.F. Mountain. Mark I. Mule Equipment. 1906. 1s. 6d.
 .303-inch and .303-inch Converted Maxim Machine (Magazine Rifle Chamber), on Carriages, M.G., Infantry, Parapet; Tripod and Cone Mountings. 1911. (*In the press*)
 .303-inch Nordenfolt 3-barrel and Gardner 2-barrel converted from 0.4-inch and 0.45-inch M.H. Chamber, Magazine Rifle Chamber, on Carriages. 1900. 9d.

HISTORICAL RECORDS OF THE BRITISH ARMY:—

- Horse Guards; 17th Dragoons (Lancers). Each 5s.
 Dragoon Guards, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th. Each 4s.
 Dragoons, 1st, 3rd, 6th, 7th, 14th, 15th, and 16th. Each 4s.
 Ditto 9th, 12th, and 13th. Each 3s.
 Cape Mounted Riflemen. 3s.
 Marine Corps. 3s.
 Foot, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 34th, 36th, 39th, 46th, 53rd, 67th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 86th, 87th, and 92nd. Each 4s.
 Do. 14th, 56th, 61st, 70th, and 88th. Each 3s.

HISTORIES, SHORT, OF THE TERRITORIAL REGIMENTS OF THE BRITISH ARMY. 67 numbers, each 1d. In one volume, 5s.

- Ditto. The Scots Guards. 1d.
 Ditto. The 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons. 1d.
 Ditto. Revised Editions. 1d. each:—
 The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).
 The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
 The Cheshire Regiment.
 The Duke of Wellington's West Riding Regiment.
 The Durham Light Infantry.
 The East Lancashire Regiment.
 The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 The Lancashire Fusiliers.
 The Northamptonshire Regiment.
 The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry).
 The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).
 The Princess Charlotte of Wales's (The Royal Berkshire Regiment).
 The Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
 The Royal Sussex Regiment.
 The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.

HOSPITALS. MILITARY FAMILIES'. Nursing Staff Regulations. Dec. 1909. 1d.

HOSTILITIES WITHOUT DECLARATION OF WAR FROM 1700 TO 1870. 2s.

INFANTRY TRAINING. 1911. 1s

INFANTRY. MOUNTED. Training. 1909. 6d.

INSTITUTES. Garrison and Regimental. Rules for the Management of. 1907. 1d.

INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD. Regns. for. 1904. 2d.

JAMAICA. Standing Orders. 1912. (*In the press*)

KING'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY. 1908. 1s. 6d. (*Under revision*)

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

KIT PLATES:—

Artillery Royal—

1. Horse and Field. Kit in Barrack Room. 1903. 2*d*.
2. Ditto. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1903. 2*d*. (*Under revision*)
6. Garrison. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1909. 2*d*.
10. Ditto. Kit in Barrack Room. 1909. 2*d*.

Cavalry. 1891. 1*d*.
Engineers. Royal—

1. Dismounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding. 1908. 1*d*.
2. Dismounted. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1908. 1*d*.
4. Mounted N.C.O. or Driver and Field Troop Sapper. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1910. 1*d*.
5. Mounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding. 1910. 1*d*.
6. Driver, with pair of Horses. Field Kit laid out for Inspection on Parade, including Articles carried in Valise on Baggage Wagon. 1899. 1*d*.

Infantry—

1. Kit in Barrack Room. 1905. 2*d*.
 2. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1905. 2*d*.
- Highland. 1884. 1*d*.

LAW. Military. Manual of. 1907. 2*s*.; Amendments. Jan. 1910. 1*d*.

LAW FOR THE RESERVE FORCES AND MILITIA. Manual of. 1886. 1*s*. 6*d*.

MACHINE-GUN. Tests of Elementary Training. 1*d*.

MAGAZINES AND CARE OF WAR MATÉRIEL. Regulations for. 1908. 9*d*. (*Under revision*); Amendments. Jan., Oct. 1910; Feb., Oct. 1911. Each 1*d*.

MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING. Manual. 1906. (*Reprinted* 1911). 1*s*. 3*d*. (*And see Schools, Army*).

MAXIM GUN AND SMALL ARMS. Nomenclature of Parts, Stripping, Assembling, Action, Jams, Missfires, Failures, and Inspection of. Revised Edition. 1911. 3*d*.

MAXIM GUNS. .303-inch. Stoppages in the Automatic Action during Firing. 1*d*.

MECHANISM AS APPLIED TO ARTILLERY. Notes on. Second Edition. 1902. 1*s*.

MEDICAL CORPS. Royal Army:—

- Admission to. Regns. for. June 1909. 1*d*.
- Standing Orders. 1907. 1*s*.; Amendments. 1910, May, Oct. 1911. Each 1*d*.
- Training. 1911. 9*d*.
- Ditto. (Territorial). Memorandum on. 2*d*.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT. Army. Index to Appendices of Reports from 1859 to 1896. 3*d*.

MEDICAL ORGANIZATION OF FOREIGN ARMIES. (Chiefly for War). 1902. 1*s*.

MEDICAL SERVICE. Army. Regulations. 1906. 6*d*.

MEDICAL SERVICE. Strategical and Tactical Employment of the, as carried out in an Army Corps; with a series of Problems. Translated from the Austrian. 4*s*. 6*d*.

MEDICAL SERVICES. Army. Advisory Board for. The Treatment of Venerea Disease and Scabies. First Report. 1904. 1*s*. 6*d*.; Second Report. 1905. 2*s*.; Third Report. 1905. 1*s*.; Final Report. 1906. 6*d*.

MEDICAL SERVICES OF FOREIGN ARMIES. Handbook of. Part I. FRANCE. 6*d*.; Part II. GERMANY. 6*d*.; Part III. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. 6*d*.; Part IV. RUSSIA. 6*d*.; Part V. ITALY. 6*d*.; Part VI. THE NETHERLANDS AND BELGIUM. 1911. 6*d*.

MEKOMETER Handbook. 1911. 6*d*.

MILITARY LANDS ACTS, 1892 to 1903. Byelaws. (*See Artillery and Rifle Ranges Act, &c.*).

MOBILIZATION Regulations. 1911.

MOTOR RESERVE. ARMY. Information regarding Appointment, Promotion and Conditions of Service. 1*d*. (*In the press*)

MUSKETRY REGULATIONS. Part I. 1909. 6*d*.; Amendments, April 1911, applicable to the Channel Islands Militia only. 1*d*.; Part II. Rifle Ranges and Musketry Appliances. 1910. 4*d*.; Amendments, April 1911, to Parts I. and II. 1*d*.

NIGHT OPERATIONS. Elementary Training in. 1911. 1*d*.

NUMBER OF TROOPS TO THE YARD in the Principal Battles since 1850. Memo. on. With opinions of Modern Authorities on limits of extension at the present day. 1884. 9*d*.

NURSING IN THE ARMY. Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. Reprinted from "The British Medical Journal." 1905. 1*d*.

NURSING SERVICE. Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military. Regulations for Admission to the. March 1910. 1*d*.

OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS:—

- Regulations. 1909. 2*d*. (*Under revision*)
- Ditto. (Inns of Court). 1*d*.
- Special A.O., March 16, 1908. 1*d*.

Junior Division. Instructions for the Annual Camps. 1911. Provisional. 2*d*.

OPERATION ORDERS. A Technical Study, by HANS VON KIESLING. Translated from the German. 1*s*. 6*d*.

OPTICAL MANUAL or Handbook of Instructions for the guidance of Surgeons. Third edition. 1885. 1*s*. 6*d*.

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

- OPTICS.** Notes on. 6*d*.
- ORDNANCE COLLEGE** (*and see* Artillery College):—
 Advanced Classes. Reports on. Various. Each 1*s*.
 Dynamics. Notes on. Second edition. 3*s*.
 Officers' Mess (Royal Artillery) Management and First Principles of Book-keeping. 3*d*.
 Ordnance Courses. Reports on. Various. Each 1*s*.
 Regulations. 1907. 2*d*.
- ORDNANCE CORPS.** Army. Standing Orders. 1906. 6*d*.
- ORDNANCE MANUAL (WAR).** 6*d*.
- ORDNANCE SERVICE.** Treatise on. Seventh edition. 1908. With volume of plates. 7*s*. 6*d*. Amendments. June 1909, Dec 1910. Each 1*d*.; Do. Dec. 1909. 2*d*.
- ORDNANCE SERVICES. ARMY.** Regulations:—
 Part I. 1909. 6*d*. (*Under revision*)
 Ditto. Amendments. Dec. 1909, April, Aug. 1910, Jan., Feb. 1911. Each 1*d*.
 Part II. 1908. 9*d*. (*Under revision*)
 Ditto. Amendments. Jan., Feb., June, Oct., Dec. 1909, March, May, June, July, Oct. (two issues) 1910, Feb., June, Oct. 1911. Each 1*d*.
 Ditto. Amended Appendix VIII. 2*d*.; Appendix XXIX. July 1911. Examination and Testing of Cordite for Naval Service. 1*d*.
- PATHOLOGICAL SPECIMENS** in the Museum of the Army Medical Department, Netley. Descriptive Catalogue of. Third Edition. Vol. I. By Sir W. Aitken, M.D. 1892. 5*s*.
- PAY DUTIES** of Officers Commanding Squadrons, Batteries, Companies, &c Instructions. 1*d*.
- PHYSICAL TRAINING.** Manual of. 1*s*.
- PLACE-NAMES OCCURRING ON FOREIGN MAPS.** Rules for the Transliteration of. 1906. 1*s*.
- PORTABLE SUB-TARGET** (Mark I.), and How to Use it. 1911. 1*d*.
- POSITION-FINDER.** Application of, to Coast Batteries. Notes on. 1904. 3*d*.
- PROCEDURE** Rules. 1907. 4*d*.
- PROJECTION, &c.** Linear Perspective. A Text-Book for use of the R.M. Academy. Part I.—Text. Part II.—Plates. 1904. 6*s*.
- PUBLICATIONS (RECENT) OF MILITARY INTEREST.** List of. Quarterly. Nos. 1 to 8. 2*d*. each; Nos. 9 to 17. 4*d*. each. [*Continued by THE ARMY REVIEW*].
- RAILWAY DISTANCES.** Ireland. Handbook of. Third edition. 1884. 7*s*. 6*d*.
- RAILWAY MANUAL (WAR).** 6*d*.
- RAILWAYS. MILITARY. RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEY OF.** Notes on, for Officers of R.E. Railway Companies. 1910. 2*s*. 3*d*.
- RANGE-FINDER** Handbooks:—
 Depression. For Elevated Batteries. Land Service. 1905. 4*d*.
 Ditto. Amendments. 1*d*.
 Ditto. Appendix. Depression Range Finding Instrument, Mark II*. 2*d*.
 Marindin. Infantry pattern. 1908. 3*d*.
 Watkin. Regulations for Instruction in, and practice with. 1882. 1*s*.
- RANGE-FINDING. FIELD.** With Watkin Field Range-finder and Telemeter Handbook. 1904. 6*d*.
- RANGES MINIATURE CARTRIDGE** (.220 bore). Instructions for the Construction and Inspection of. 2*d*.
- RECRUITING FOR THE REGULAR ARMY AND SPECIAL RESERVE.** Regulations. 1909. 6*d*. (*Under revision*)
- REMOUNT MANUAL.** 1906. 6*d*.
- REQUISITIONING OF SUPPLIES, TRANSPORT, STORES, ANIMALS, LABOUR, &c., IN THE FIELD.** Instructions for the. 1907. 1*d*.
- RESERVE** (*and see* Motor Reserve; Special Reserve):—
 Army Reserve. Class I. Regulations. 1911. 1*d*.
 National Reserve. Regulations. 1911. 1*d*.
- RHODESIA.** Southern. Précis of Information concerning. Jan. 1899. 2*s*.
- RIFLE RANGES.** Care and Construction of. Instructions for. 1908. 3*d*.
- RIFLE RANGES, TRAINING GROUND, AND MUSKETRY CAMP, PENALLY.** (Western Coast Defences). Standing Orders. 1910. 2*d*.
- RIFLES, &c.** Cleaning of. Notes on the. 1911. 2*s* for 6*d*. (*In the press*)
- RUSSIAN MILITARY AND NAVAL TERMS.** Dictionary of. 1906. 3*s*. 6*d*.
- RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR:**—
 Medical and Sanitary Reports from Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. 1908. 5*s*.
 Official History. Part I. Causes of the War. Opening Events up to and including the Battle of the Ya-lu. Second edition. 1909. 1*s*. 6*d*.; Part II. From the Battle of the Ya-lu to Liao-yang, exclusive. 1908. 5*s*.; Part III. The Siege of Port Arthur. 1909. 4*s*. 6*d*.; Part IV. Liao-yang. 1910. 4*s*.; Part V. Sha Ho. 1911. 4*s*. 6*d*.
 Official History (Naval and Military). Vol. I. To Aug. 24, 1904. With case of Maps. 1910. 15*s*.
 Reports from British Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. In three Vols., with two cases of Maps (*not sold separately*). 21*s*.
- SALISBURY PLAIN. SOUTHERN COMMAND.** Standing Orders applicable to all Troops Encamped on Salisbury Plain. 1911. 2*d*.
- "SAM-BROWNE" BELT, SCABBARD, AND SWORD KNOT.** Specification and Drawings. 1899. 1*d*.
- SANITATION IN ITS APPLICATION TO MILITARY LIFE.** Manual of. 1907. 2*d*. (*Under revision*)

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

SCHOOLS. Army:—

- Map Reading. Notes on. 3d. (*And see Map Reading and Field Sketching*).
 Military and other Terms, and Words of Frequent Occurrence in Army Orders.
 Lists of. 1910. 2d.
 Physiology. Elementary. Handbook. 1901. 1d.
 Regulations. 1911. 4d.
 School Hygiene. Handbook of. For Teachers. 6d.
 Singing in. Regns. for Teaching. 1911. 1d.
 Standing Orders for Inspectors, Examiners, Teachers. 1910. 6d.
 Type Exercises of Extracts from Regimental Orders for use of Candidates for
 Third-class Certificates of Education. 1900. 3d.

SCOUTS. Training and Use of. Lecture by Col. F. C. Carter. 1905. 2d.

SCREWS. Standard Leading. Provision of, for Screw-cutting Lathes. Report of
 Committee. 1905. 1s.

SEVASTOPOL. Siege of. 1854-55. 3 vols., with Case of Maps and Plans. Half
 Mor., £5 4s. Cloth, £4 4s.

*Or separately:—*Vol. I. Engineer Operations. £1 6s.; Vol. II. Ditto. With
 Case of Maps and Plans. £2 10s.; Vol. III. Artillery Operations. 10s.

SEWAGE. Practical Treatment of. The latest development of. 1903. 6d.

SIEGE OPERATIONS in the Campaign against France, 1870-71. (*Von Tiedemann*).
 Translated. 4s. 6d.

SIGNALLING. Training Manual. 1907. [Reprinted, with Amendments to May 1,
 1911]. 6d.

SIGNALLING DISC. Directions for Use. 1911. 1d.

SMALL ARMS. Text Book. 1909. With Tables. 2s. 6d.

SMALL WARS. Their Principles and Practice. Third Edition. 1906. (*Reprinted*,
 1909). 4s.

SOMALILAND. Military Report on. 1907. Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive,
 and Historical. 2s.

Ditto. Operations in, 1901-04. Official History. Vol. I. 3s.; Vol. II. 4s.

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902:—

- Medical Arrangements. 7s. 6d.
 Medical History. An Epidemiological Essay. [Reprinted from "The Journal of
 the Royal Army Medical Corps."] 3s. 9d.
 Sick and Wounded. Statistics in relation to. (Extracted from "The Journal of
 the Royal Army Medical Corps"). (*In the press*)
 Surgical Cases Noted. 7s. 6d.
 Railways. 4s.
 Telegraph Operations. 10s.
 Voluntary Organizations in aid of the Sick and Wounded. Report of the Centra
 British Red Cross Committee on. 1902. 3s.

SPECIAL RESERVE:—

- COMMISSION IN THE. Short guide to obtaining a; &c. 1d.
 OFFICERS. Instructions relating to First Appointment, Training, &c. June
 1908. 1d.

REGULATIONS FOR OFFICERS OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE OF
 OFFICERS, AND FOR THE SPECIAL RESERVE. (*In the press*)

SCHEME FOR THE PROVISION, ORGANIZATION, AND TRAINING OF
 THE SPECIAL RESERVE required to supplement the Regular Army,
 and the Application of the Scheme to the existing Militia. (Special A.O.,
 Dec. 23, 1907). 2d.

SCHEME FOR THE PROVISION, ORGANIZATION, AND TRAINING of
 that portion which will be drawn from the Territorial Force to supplement the
 Regular Army on Mobilization being ordered. (Special A.O., Nov. 20, 1908). 2d.

STAFF COLLEGE Regulations (Camberley). 1905. Reprinted with Amendments
 up to Nov. 30, 1910. 1d.

STAFF COLLEGE Regulations (Camberley). General Instructions; and Sec. II.,
 Course of Instruction. 1909. 1d.

STAFF. General. Duties of. (*Von Schellendorff*). Fourth Edition. 1905. (*Reprinted*,
 1908). 5s.

STATIONS OF UNITS OF THE REGULAR FORCES, MILITIA,
 SPECIAL RESERVE, AND TERRITORIAL FORCE. Quarterly. 2d.

STATUTES relating to the War Office and to the Army. 1880. 5s.

STATUTORY POWERS of the Secretary of State, Ordnance Branch. 1879. 5s.

STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS, AND GAS AND OIL ENGINES.
 Management of. Notes and Memoranda. 1911. 1d.

STORES used in H.M. Service. Priced Vocabulary of. Land Service Stores and
 Stores common to Land and Naval Services. 1909:—

Part I. 1s. 6d.

Ditto. Amendments. Oct. 1909, Jan., April, July, Oct. 1910, Jan., April,
 July, Oct. 1911. 1d. each.

Part II. 3s.

Ditto. Amendments. Oct. 1909, Jan., April, July, Oct. 1910, Jan., April,
 July, Oct. 1911. 1d. each.

SUDAN ALMANAC. 1912. Compiled in the Intelligence Department, Cairo. 1s.

SUDAN. The Anglo-Egyptian. A Compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan
 Government:—

Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical (*with Eighty-two Illus-*
trations). 10s.

Vol. II. Routes. 7s. 6d. (*Not containing Chapter VII., Supplement (A)*).

Ditto. In Separate Chapters. 1s. each:—

I. and II., Nil. III. North-Eastern Sudan. IV. Eastern Sudan V.
 Central Sudan. VI. South-Eastern Sudan. VII. Bahr-el-Ghazal. VIII.
 Kordofan. IX. North-Western Sudan.

Ditto. Chapter VII. Supplement (A). Bahr-el-Ghazal. Additional Routes. 1s.

MILITARY BOOKS published by Authority—continued.

- SUDAN CAMPAIGN.** History of the. Two parts, and Maps. 1890. 15s.
SUPPLY MANUAL (WAR). 1909. 6d.
SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, AND BARRACK SERVICES. Regulations. 1908. 9d.
SURVEYING. Topographical and Geographical. Text Book of. 1905. 3s. 6d.
 Ditto. Appendix XI. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for squares of 1° side on scale of 1:250,000, and for squares of $\frac{1}{2}$ ° side on scale of 1:125,000; with other Tables used in Projecting Maps. 4d.
 Ditto. Appendix XII. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for maps on the scale of 1:1,000,000. 1910. 2d.
SWEDEN AND NORWAY. Armies of. Handbook. 1901. 1s.
SWISS ARMY. Handbook. 1898. 6d.
TACTICAL RIDES AND TOURS ON THE GROUND. The Preparation and Conduct of. Translated from the German. 1s. 3d.
TELEGRAPH LINES. FIELD. Instruction in Laying and Maintaining. 1907. 6d.
TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY. Army. Instruction in. Vol. I. Instruments. 1s. 6d.; Vol. II. Lines. 1s.
TELEPHONES IN THE FIELD. Technical Instructions for the Use of. Provisional. 1908. 2d.
TELESCOPES AND BINOCULARS. SERVICE. Notes on. 1909. 6d.
TELESCOPIC SIGHTS. Handbook. Land Service. 1904. 4d.
TERRITORIAL FORCE (and see Equipment; Establishments):—
 Cadet List. A List of all Cadet Units which have received Official recognition from County Associations. (In the press)
 Cadet Units. Regulations governing the Formation, Organization, and Administration of, by County Associations. (Issued with special A.O., May 21, 1910). 1d. (Under revision)
 Commission in the, and in the Territorial Force Reserve. How to obtain a. 1910. 1d.
 Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act. Special A.O., March 31, 1908, enclosing the Royal Warrant dated March 30, 1908. 1d.
 Exemption from Jury Service. $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 Leaflets:—No. 1. Organization and Principles; No. 2. Terms and Conditions of Service; Service of the Imperial Yeomanry. 1d. each, or 6d. per dozen, or 3s. per 100.
 Organization and Establishment. Special A.O., March 18, 1908. 6d.
 Regulations for the, and for County Associations. 1910. 6d. (Under revision)
 Reserve. Regulations. (Issued with Special A.O., May 21, 1910). 1d.
 Scheme for the Transfer of the Honourable Artillery Company, the Imperial Yeomanry in Great Britain, and the Volunteer Force, and their reorganization into the Territorial Force. Special A.O., March 18, 1908. 2d.
 Training. Provisional. 2d.
 Transfer of Units to the. Special A.O., March 20, 1908, enclosing the Order in Council dated March 19, 1908. 2d.
 Uniform. Special A.O., June 12, 1908. 1d.
 Voluntary Aid:—
 Scheme for the Organisation of, in England and Wales. Dec. 1910. 2d.
 Ditto, in Scotland. Oct. 1911. 2d.
 Training. (Extracts from "Medical Corps. Royal Army. Training"). (In the press)
TRACTOR TRIALS held by the Experimental Sub-Committee of the Mechanical Transport Committee at Aldershot, Sept. and Oct. 1903. Report on. 6d.
TRAINING AND MANŒUVRE REGULATIONS. 1909. 4d.
 Ditto. Amendments. May 1910; March 1911. Each 1d.
TRANSPORT MANUAL. Field Service. 1905. Part I. Provisional. 4d.
TRANSPORT. MECHANICAL. Regulations for the Appointment of Inspectors of. 1d.
TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS for the Army. With Instructions for the Training of Trumpeters and Buglers. 1909. 9d.
TYPHOID (ANTI-) INOCULATION COMMITTEE. Report on Blood Changes following Typhoid Inoculation. 1905. 1s. 6d.
UGANDA PROTECTORATE. Précis of Information. Sept. 1902. 5s. 6d.
URDU-ENGLISH PRIMER. For the use of Colonial Artillery. 1899. 15s.
VALISE EQUIPMENT. Instructions for Fitting:—
 Pattern 1888 with pattern 1894 Pouch opening outwards. 1895. 1d.
 Bandolier pattern. 1903. 2d.
VALPARAISO. The Capture of, in 1891. 1s.
VENEREAL DISEASE. See Medical Services.
VETERINARY CORPS. Army:—
 Regulations for Admission. 1910. 2d.
 Standing Orders. 1906. 4d.
VETERINARY SERVICES. Army. Regulations. 1906. 3d.
VOLUNTARY AID. See Territorial Force.
WAR OFFICE LIST, AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTORY FOR THE BRITISH ARMY. 1911. Sold by Harrison & Sons, 45, Pall Mall. 5s. net. (Under revision)
WATER SUPPLY MANUAL. 1s. 6d.
X-RAY APPARATUS. Hints Regarding the Management and Use of. 3d.
ZULULAND. Précis of Information concerning. With a Map. Dec. 1894. 4s.
ZULU WAR OF 1879. Narrative of the Field Operations connected with the. 1881. (Reprinted 1907). 3s.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 033 775 091 6